Poster Presentations
Biomarkers, Immune Monitoring, and Novel Technologies

**P1**
Peritumoral neutrophil infiltration predicts recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma following liver transplantation
Marc Najjar, MD1, Michael Ross1, Ayush Srivastava1, Robyn Gartrell, MD1, Emanuelle Rizk, BA1, Olivia Perez1, Evan Lieberman1, Charles Drake, MD, PhD1, Ladan Fazlollahi1, Helen Remotti1, Elizabeth Verna1, Karim Halazun2, Jean Emond1, Yvonne Saenger, MD1
1Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, United States; 2Weill Cornell Medicine, New York, NY, United States

**Correspondence:** Marc Najjar (mn2594@cumc.columbia.edu)

**Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P1

**Background**
Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is the most common liver malignancy and the 5th cause of cancer-related mortality worldwide. Though previous studies have found that serum neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio (NLR) is predictive of survival post liver transplant (LT), peritumoral neutrophil (PMN) infiltration in the tumor microenvironment (TME) of HCC has not been thoroughly investigated yet. In this study we sought to evaluate tissue based PMN infiltration in HCC post LT using quantitative multiplex immunofluorescence (qmIF), previously used to study the TME of several other tumor types[1].

**Methods**
A database of 634 patients was created at Columbia University Irving Medical Center (CUIMC) including adult patients with available clinical follow up who underwent liver transplantation (LT) for HCC between 1998 and 2018. We evaluated a preliminary cohort of 10 patients using qmIF, excluding patients with viral hepatitis. FFPE tumor sections were pre-selected by a GI pathologist. Slides were stained using qmIF for MPO (PMNs), CD3 (T cells), CD8 (cytotoxic T cells), CD68 (macrophages), HLA-DR (immune activation), and Hep-Par1 (hepatocytes/tumor). Multiplex images were visualized using Vectra (Akoya) and processed using inForm (Akoya). Data was analyzed using R Studio for concatenation, density, nearest neighbor and statistical analysis. Serum NLR was calculated using complete blood counts collected prior to LT(Figure 1).

**Results**
Preliminary cohort of 10 patients includes 4 with recurrence at a median of 2.4 years and 6 with no recurrence at a median of 12 years post-LT. We found that patients with recurrence post-LT have significantly higher densities of MPO+ PMNs compared to those with no recurrence. This difference is primarily driven by PMNs located within the peritumoral stroma (Median [Interquartile range [IQR] 2.46 [1.99 - 2.92] vs 1.23 [0.723 -1.78], p=0.019). Intratumoral PMN infiltration was not associated with recurrence (Median [IQR] 0.91 [0.59 - 1.20] vs 1.33 [0.56 – 1.90], p=0.308). Moreover, density of CD3, both intratumoral and peritumoral, did not correlate with recurrence, nor did the tissue-derived NLR. Further, we found that the tissue-derived NLR did not correlate with NLR in blood.

**Conclusions**
Higher densities of peritumoral PMNs are associated with post-LT HCC recurrence. Evaluation of TME using qmIF can be used to predict recurrence in post-LT HCC. Further, tissue based analysis of PMNs does not correlate with serum NLR allowing potential for composite biomarkers. As this is preliminary, further analysis is underway and will be validated on the larger cohort of patients.

**Reference**
P2
Single-cell RNAseq analysis of the effects of cryopreservation on primary tumor tissue
Shawn Fahl (shawn.fahl@disls.com)
Discovery Life Sciences, Huntsville, AL, United States

Background
The tumor microenvironment is a complex mixture of multiple cell types, and numerous therapeutic interventions have been developed targeting distinct aspects of this environment. Tumor tissue samples are an integral part of identifying and understanding potential therapeutic targets within the tumor microenvironment of multiple cancer indications. As early biomarker discovery is often hindered by the logistical demands of sourcing fresh human tumor tissue, cryopreserved dissociated tumor cell suspensions provide a viable alternative for accessing multiple, highly-annotated tumor samples for complex studies. Previous evaluations of cryopreservation on viable tumor tissue have relied on flow or mass cytometry which, while powerful, are limited in the number of targets that can be analyzed. Single cell gene expression can analyze the expression of significantly more targets and provide a clearer picture on the effects of cryopreservation on the cellular composition of the tumor.

Methods
Multiple unique primary tumor samples were dissociated to the single-cell level and profiled by flow cytometry. These single cell suspensions were subsequently subjected to single cell RNAseq using the 10X Genomics platform prior to, and immediately following, cryopreservation. Data was subsequently analyzed to determine how cryopreservation impacted the cellular composition of the tumor microenvironment.

P3
Predicting patient response to checkpoint blockade therapy using in vitro 3D cultures
Kathryn Appleton, PhD, Ashley Elrod, Qi Jin Guo, Dennis Ruder, Tessa DesRochers, PhD
KIYATEC, Inc, Greenville, SC, United States
Correspondence: Tessa DesRochers (tessa.desrochers@kiyatec.com)

Background
Knowledge of immune responses that correlate with clinical outcome is essential for the development of strategies to harness a patient’s immune system to eradicate cancer. Pre-clinical platforms that recapitulate the immune response in the context of cancer are necessary for adequate understanding and detection of clinical efficacy, however, the technology to accurately test immuno-oncology (I/O) therapy response is lacking. Despite the value animal models provide in a pre-clinical setting, they lack matched patient tumor and immune cell interactions. To address this shortcoming, we developed in vitro 3D tissue models that maintain autologous patient tumor cells and immune cells for the testing and prediction of immune cell responses. We hypothesize that these 3D tissue models will recapitulate the patient tumor microenvironment and detect response to I/O agents.

Methods
Tumor cells and T-cells were obtained from seven melanoma patient biopsies and screened for PD-L1 and lymphocyte populations prior to incorporation into 3D culture. Effector cell to Tumor cell (E:T) optimization assays were conducted with expanded T-cells at different densities and co-cultured at different time points with tumor cells. Viability was measured using CellTitre-Glo® 3D. T-cell response was determined using flow cytometry following 24-hour co-culture with tumor cells. Microtumors were established using a biologically inert scaffold and extracellular matrix components. Microtumor viability was determined using PrestoBlue and T-cell infiltration was determined via flow cytometry. Analyte secretion was determined from supernatant using Milliplex MAP Human CD8+ T-cell Panel.

Results
We detected pembrolizumab binding to T-cells in a dose dependent manner and an increase in the activation marker CD69 on T-cells following tumor cell and pembrolizumab treatment in three of four patients tested. We devised an initial E:T optimization screen to identify a patient-specific ratio which renders our subsequent therapy response profiling highly personalized. CD3+CD8+ T-cell mediated tumor cell death and enhanced killing was detected in the presence of pembrolizumab. Immune cell infiltration as well as therapy related cell death was observed in our 3D microtumors. Altered patient specific cytokine secretion was measured when the cultures were treated with pembrolizumab and significantly correlated with pembrolizumab induced reduction of microtumor growth rates.

Conclusions
The data generated from these two complex 3D in vitro models allows us to better understand immune responses to autologous tumor and immune microenvironment. Our models are the ideal and complimentary for preclinical testing of new I/O agents as well as patient response predictions to I/O based therapies.

Ethics Approval
Tissue was acquired with approval from Prisma Health’s Institutional Review Board, PRO# 00069834.

P4
Novel immune competent murine glioblastoma models derived from Nestin-CreER(T2); Quaking−/−; P53−/−; PTEN−/− mice
Chao-Hsien Chen, MD,1 Renee Chint, MS, Genevieve Hartley, PhD,2 Cheng-En Hsieh, MD,1 Rishika Prasad, MS,2 Takashi Shingu, PhD,2 David Hong, MD,1 Jian Hu, PhD,2 Michael Curran, PhD2
1The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center UTHealth Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, Houston, TX, United States; 2The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States.
Correspondence: Michael Curran (MCurran@mdanderson.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P4

Background
The widely used glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) model GL261 is highly immunogenic and readily cured by checkpoint blockade limiting its use for pre-clinical modeling of immunotherapy for human GBM [1,2]. We developed four novel murine immunocompetent glioblastoma stem cell (QPP) lines derived from Nestin-CreER(T2) Quaking−/−; P53−/−; PTEN−/− mice, reflecting a common set of alterations in patients [3-5]. The four QPP cell lines are syngeneic to C57BL/6J mice and exhibit distinct responses to T-cell checkpoint blockade.

Methods
The differential responsiveness of each QPP line was assessed through analysis of tumor growth in the brain versus the flank in untreated, αPD-1, or oCTLA-4 treated mice. The impact of tumor genomic landscape on responsiveness at each site was measured through whole exome sequencing. To understand cellular factors modulating responsiveness of these GBM lines to checkpoint blockade, the immune microenvironments of sensitive (QPP7) versus resistant (QPP8) lines were compared in the brain using high parameter flow cytometry. Drivers of flank sensitivity versus brain resistance were also measured for QPP8.

Results
QPP GBM lines demonstrate a range of sensitivities to CTLA-4 and PD-1 blockade when implanted on the flank ranging from complete sensitivity (QPP7) to complete resistance (QPP4). In the brain, QPP7 remains sensitive to both antibodies, but QPP4 and QPP8 fail to respond to blockade of either checkpoint (Figure 1). Analysis of the QPP8 immune infiltrate in skin reveals enhanced ratios of CD8s to Treg and myeloid suppressors in response to checkpoint blockade; however, none of these benefits manifest in the brain QPP8 except a
very specific increase in CD8s relative to granulocytic suppressors (Figure 2). Brain-implanted QPP8 reacts adaptively to checkpoint blockade by upregulating PD-L1 expression across its myeloid stroma. In contrast, immune-responsive QPP7 does not induce PD-L1 and shows markers of enhanced CD8 T cell fitness. Consistent with these observations, genomic analysis reveals a higher mutation density in QPP7 versus the other QPP lines. Using checkpoint-insensitive QPP4/8, we have now identified agonists of the Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) pathway as highly promising therapeutics for treating these tumors in the brain.

Conclusions
We have developed novel syngeneic models of GBM with relevant genetics and immune sensitivities relative to human disease. Through comparing T cell checkpoint blockade sensitive versus insensitive variants of these QPP lines, and through comparing variant sensitivity dictated by site of implantation, we have begun to identify the genetic and cellular components that govern immunotherapeutic sensitivity of GBM.

References

Ethics Approval
All experiments were conducted according to protocols approved by the University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

Fig. 1 (abstract P4). Orthotopic QPP survival and immune sensitivity

Fig. 2 (abstract P4). Immune landscape of QPP8 TME in different niches

P5
Laminar Wash™ AUTO system: a reliable walk-away sample preparation solution for better TIL recovery without centrifugation
Ira Kim1, Melvin Lye1, Roberta Zappasodi, PhD2, Isabell Schulze, Christoph Eberle, PhD2, Chyan Ying Ke1, Kong Leong Cheng1, Ih Chin Kon1, Royce Pek1, Taha Menghoub, PhD2, Namyoung Kim, PhD1
1Curiox Biosystems, Boston, MA, United States; 2MSKCC, New York, NY, United States; 3Charles River Laboratories, Worcester, MA, United States
Correspondence: Namyoung Kim (namyoung@curiox.com)

Background
The naturally occurring tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) exist in a complex microenvironment containing the extracellular matrix, blood vessels, and stromal and endothelial components in addition to various immune cells. While a growing number of preclinical mouse models is under development, the heterogeneity of the cell composition in a solid tumor poses considerable technical challenges in isolating and characterizing the TILs for the downstream analysis. One common problem with TILs preparation occurs during solid tumor dissociation, whereby the TILs are left in a mixture with tissue debris and dead cells in suspension. Consequently, a preparation of autologous TILs often requires further costly and laborious processing such as density gradient centrifugation, immune cell sorting and enrichment, and dead cell and debris removal in combination with multiple centrifugation steps. We introduce a novel Laminar Wash™ technology, which can help overcome these technical challenges.

Methods
We performed pilot studies on syngeneic (MC38, CT26, CloudmanS91, 4T1) and humanized mouse tumor models as well as with human PBMCs and tumor biopsies using the Laminar Wash™ technology. Briefly, we evaluated various functional parameters of TILs such as polyfunctional CD8+ T cell responses and glucose update efficiency (2-NBDG) as well as conducting a side-by-side comparison of the TIL recovery rate and immunophenotypic characteristics of lymphoid and myeloid subsets on the Laminar Wash™ and the centrifugation-based systems. In addition, the cell retention rate, cell

Fig. 1 (abstract P4). Orthotopic QPP survival and immune sensitivity

Fig. 2 (abstract P4). Immune landscape of QPP8 TME in different niches
viability, debris removal, epitope preservation and the overall processing time were assessed and compared. Furthermore, we introduce a complete walk-away approach to sample preparation that eliminates operator-based variability while significantly enhancing reproducibility and consistency of downstream analysis.

**Results**

Our data demonstrate that the Laminar Wash™ method resulted in higher cell retention and viability, more clearly defined immune subsets, a lowered background signal, and an enhanced yield of the TILs from freshly dissociated tumor samples compared to the centrifugation-based counterparts. The Laminar Wash™ system can effectively remove the floating debris in suspension while keeping the live cells unperturbed, allowing the cell surface architecture and epitopes better retained for improved downstream analysis with flow cytometer. Additionally, the Laminar Wash™ AUTO system offers a completely automated sample processing solution for dissociated tumor samples, simplifying and expediting cell preparation with enhanced consistency and reproducibility.

**Conclusions**

Laminar Wash™ results in healthy, viable, and well defined population of TILs, while improving the overall quality of data. The AUTO station provides an automated, centrifuge-free, and walk-away workflow for dissociated tumor samples for cytometry-based assays.

**Acknowledgements**

Laminar Wash™ results in healthy, viable, and well defined population of TILs, while improving the overall quality of data. The AUTO station provides an automated, centrifuge-free, and walk-away workflow for dissociated tumor samples for cytometry-based assays.

**P6**

Development of a peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) ImmunoGraft platform to evaluate the pharmacodynamics of Immuno-oncology therapeutics

Bhavana Verma, PhD, Bruce Ruggeri1, Jon Weidanz, PhD2, Amy Wesa, PhD1

**Correspondence:** Bruce Ruggeri (bruggeri@championsoncology.com); Amy Wesa (awesa@championsoncology.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P6

**Background**

Humanized immune system (HIS) mouse models enable in vivo studies in the context of the human immune cells with a human tumor and are critical for the development of next generation immunology (IO) agents. Humanization of immunodeficient mice through the adoptive transfer of normal adult PBMC leads to rapid engraftment of human T cells to study immune-modulatory agents in the context of human tumor xenografts, but is limited by the development of xenogeneic graft-versus host disease (xGVHD). In this study, we evaluated the engraftment of PBMC in B2M immunodeficient mice that lack MHC Class I on host tissues. A cell line-derived xenograft model (CDX) co-engrafted with PBMC (PBMC-ImmunoGraft) was characterized for humanization, tumor infiltrating leukocytes (TIL) phenotype and tumor response to checkpoint inhibitors.

**Methods**

PBMC from healthy donors (N=7) were implanted and engraftment in peripheral blood was assessed by flow cytometry. T cell memory phenotypes were assessed at different time points in a small cohort, and costimulatory and inhibitory T cell subsets were evaluated at the terminal point in blood and secondary lymphoid organs. Next, NSG-B2M mice were co-implanted with MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cell line s.c., humanized with PBMC and tumor growth kinetics were monitored. Efficacy studies evaluating checkpoint inhibitors are currently ongoing.

**Results**

Successful PBMC engraftment without xGVHD was observed in NSG-B2M mice up to 8 weeks, in contrast with MHC Class I expressing immunodeficient mice that developed xGVHD within 4-5 weeks. Dose and donor-dependent chimerism was observed. T cells were detectable in the periphery starting at 2 weeks with stable levels (up to 40% of live cells to 8 weeks) with increasing T effector memory cells over the course of study. All tumors evaluated had high levels of TIL as measured by flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry. A tumor growth kinetics was unaltered by PBMC humanization through a 5-week study window.

**Conclusions**

PBMC-humanized NSG-B2M mice may represent a model for evaluating of IO therapeutics with a long study window due to the lack of xGVHD. While PBMC engraftment kinetics are donor dependent, similar phenotypes are observed and T cell subsets expressing several relevant therapeutic targets, including PD-1 are present. This model may permit a rapid in vivo method to study checkpoint blockade and other T-cell-directed IO therapies.

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by Champions Oncology’s Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC).

**P7**

Development of a natural killer (NK) ImmunoGraft platform for the evaluation of the pharmacodynamics of immuno-oncology therapeutics

Bhavana Verma, PhD, Bruce Ruggeri1, Jon Weidanz, PhD2, Amy Wesa, PhD1

**Correspondence:** Bruce Ruggeri (bruggeri@championsoncology.com); Amy Wesa (awesa@championsoncology.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P7

**Background**

Harnessing NK cell anti-cancer cytotoxicity has gained interest as a therapeutic strategy, and consequently improved preclinical models supporting the translation of NK cell-mediated therapies to the clinic are desired. Reproducible models with human NK engraftment into immunodeficient mice co-engrafted with cell line-derived xenograft or patient-derived xenograft tumor models have been lacking due to an inability to support NK cell engraftment and persistence. Here we evaluated IL-15-NOG mice for the engraftment and maintained survival of both ex vivo expanded and primary human NK cell isolates for establishing models that engraft effectively with both human NK cells and a PDX or CDX tumor.

**Methods**

NK cells from normal adult peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) donors (N=3) were expanded using two different commercially available kits and evaluated for NK phenotype, expansion rates and yields. A cell line-derived xenograft model (CDX) co-engrafted with PBMC (PBMC-ImmunoGraft) was characterized for humanization, tumor infiltrating leukocytes (TIL) phenotype and tumor response to checkpoint inhibitors.

**Results**

PBMC from healthy donors (N=7) were implanted and engraftment in peripheral blood was assessed by flow cytometry. T cell memory phenotypes were assessed at different time points in a small cohort, and costimulatory and inhibitory T cell subsets were evaluated at the terminal point in blood and secondary lymphoid organs. Next, NSG-B2M mice were co-implanted with MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cell line s.c., humanized with PBMC and tumor growth kinetics were monitored. Efficacy studies evaluating checkpoint inhibitors are currently ongoing.

**Results**

Successful PBMC engraftment without xGVHD was observed in NSG-B2M mice up to 8 weeks, in contrast with MHC Class I expressing immunodeficient mice that developed xGVHD within 4-5 weeks. Dose and donor-dependent chimerism was observed. T cells were detectable in the periphery starting at 2 weeks with stable levels (up to 40% of live cells to 8 weeks) with increasing T effector memory cells over the course of study. All tumors evaluated had high levels of TIL as measured by flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry. A tumor growth kinetics was unaltered by PBMC humanization through a 5-week study window.

**Conclusions**

PBMC-humanized NSG-B2M mice may represent a model for evaluating of IO therapeutics with a long study window due to the lack of xGVHD. While PBMC engraftment kinetics are donor dependent, similar phenotypes are observed and T cell subsets expressing several relevant therapeutic targets, including PD-1 are present. This model may permit a rapid in vivo method to study checkpoint blockade and other T-cell-directed IO therapies.

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by Champions Oncology’s Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC).
Conclusions
IL-15-NOG mice support the survival and persistence of human NK cells from both ex vivo expanded and naïve NK cells, suggesting the universality of this platform for human NK engraftment. Our preliminary studies support IL-15 NOG mouse model as a suitable system for evaluation of NK cellular therapies or NK cell-modulating therapies in the context of patient-derived or cell-line derived xenograft (PDX or CDX) mouse models.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Champions Oncology’s Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC).

P8
Monoclonal antibody detection from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tumor tissues using Fab-selective proteolysis nSMOL coupled with liquid chromatography and triple quadrupole mass spectrometry
Takashi Shimada, PhD1, Noriko Iwamoto, PhD2, Noriko Iwamoto, PhD1, Yoshinobu Koguchi, MD, PhD2, John Cha1, Brian Piening, PhD2, Eric Tran, PhD2, Hong-Ming Hu, PhD2, Bernard Fox, PhD2, William Redmond, PhD2
1Shimadzu Scientific Instruments, Bothell, WA, United States; 2Providence Cancer Center, Portland, OR, United States.
Correspondence: Takashi Shimada (tashimada@shimadzu.com)

Background
With the development of immune checkpoint inhibitors, the focus of cancer therapy is shifting to immunotherapy. Our purpose is to develop the drug efficacy index by rapid analysis of antibodies accumulating in cancer tissue using liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) and by characterization of the antibody distribution in the tumor microenvironment. Using a novel proteolysis method in which antibody molecules are collected on a 100 nm resin pore and trypsin is immobilized on a 200 nm nanoparticle surface, we have developed a method for physicochemically limiting trypsin access to antibody and identifying the structural specificity of complementarity-determining regions while minimizing extra peptides and protease without depending on the type of antibody. Using this method to detect antibodies from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissues, we aim to develop novel diagnostics that can aid in therapeutic dosing and predicting responses to antibody-based therapies.

Methods
To demonstrate the feasibility of these approaches, the human breast and epidermoid carcinoma cell lines SKBR3 and A431 were incubated with either trastuzumab and cetuximab, which bind to erbB2 and EGFR, respectively. FFPE cell blocks were then prepared and proteins were extracted from 8 μm sections after deparaffinization and decrosslinking. The extracted proteins were subjected to the Fab-selective proteolysis nSMOL, and the signature peptides of each antibody, IYPNTGYTR for trastuzumab and SQVFK for cetuximab, were detected via triple-quadrupole LC-MS/MS. SCID mice were subcutaneously implanted with BT474 cells and 5 days later were infused with 10 mg/kg or 20 mg/kg trastuzumab. 24 h after administration, tumor and other tissues were harvested and FFPE block were prepared for trastuzumab quantitation in FFPE tissues.

Results
As a result of the pretreatment protocol using the cell block, the conditions of deparaffinization, decrosslinking, and protein extraction were optimized. Mass spectra of the signature peptides from trastuzumab and cetuximab could be detected using 20,000 cells. This condition was also applied to xenograft tissue and the degree of trastuzumab accumulation was detected in FFPE tumor tissue in a dose-dependent manner.

Conclusions
We show that these approaches can be utilized to quantify antibody concentrations in typically-challenging FFPE specimens with good sensitivity and as such could be utilized to assess efficacy of the monoclonal antibody administered. There are also potential applications related to rapid drug screening using the patient-derived xenograft model. Our future plans are focused on adapting these solutions to the characterization of immune checkpoint inhibitor therapeutics in standard-of-care FFPE tissues obtained from patients undergoing immunotherapy.
P10
Inertial microfluidics enables highly consistent separation and concentration of leukocytes from human peripheral blood for downstream B-cell and T-cell functional assays
Sarah Mickool, Eric Smith, Aleksander Jonca, Gustavo Arnal, Mary Vincent Larcom, Melanie Scully, Peng Megn Kou, PhD, Nitin Kulkarni, Kyle Smith
MicroMedicine, Inc., Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Kyle Smith (kyle@micromedicine.com)

Background
Cell separation plays a vital role in research and clinical settings for the development and monitoring of cutting-edge therapies. Despite its labor-intensiveness and variability, density gradient centrifugation-based method (DGM) has remained the primary method of upstream cell isolation for decades due to a lack of viable alternatives. This is problematic as DGM is a non-scalable, manual process. To address this lack of innovation, we have developed an automated Microfluidic System based on inertial focusing that enables label-free white blood cell (WBC) separation and concentration from 3-75mL of whole blood in short timescale with high consistency, providing reliable sample preparation for downstream functional assays.

Methods
WBCs were isolated from 15% ACD-A anticoagulated peripheral human blood using the Microfluidic System or DGM. Cell number, viability, and immune phenotype were evaluated by hematology analyzer and flow cytometry. To assess B-cell function, cells were cryopreserved post separation, thawed, and stimulated with IL-2 and R848, followed by Human IgG and IgM ELISPOT. To assess T-cell functionality, cells were collected for downstream assays.

Results
The Microfluidic System consistently processed 40mL of anticoagulated blood in approximately 20 minutes with minimal hands-on time as opposed to 60–90 minutes for DGM with significant hands-on time. While DGM collects only peripheral mononuclear cells (PBMCs), the System isolates the total WBC population and may be beneficial for immunophenotyping. As shown in Table 1, the Microfluidic System consistently provided improved WBC or PBMC recovery, viability, purity, RBC depletion, and platelet depletion as compared to DGM. Immune phenotyping shows that the Microfluidic System also consistently resulted in improved recovery of lymphocyte subsets, including CD19+, CD3+, CD4+, and CD8+ cells (Table 2). B-cell and T-cell functionality were found to be equivalent between the two cell isolation methods based on IgM/IgG and IFN-γ secretion, respectively. With the improved cell recovery using the Microfluidic System, more target cells from the same blood sample may be collected for downstream assays.

Conclusions
The Microfluidic System offers a faster, more reliable method than DGM for upstream cell separation from whole blood. The System consistently recovers more cells, including functional lymphocytes of different subsets, compared to DGM, potentially allowing more assays to be executed from the same blood sample. Overall, this technology has the potential to transform cell separation by automating a variable and labor-intensive processes, and therefore has utility in applications that require consistent cell quality and functionality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1 (abstract P9). See text for description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table: Distribution of PD-L1 expression in BC patients</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC (proportion of tumour cells with membrane staining at any intensity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1% Combined TC and IC (prop of tumour area with PD-L1 expression TC or IC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P11
Early detection of breast cancer (BCa) through MDSC and lymphocyte immunophenotyping: from manual gating to pattern recognition neural networks
George Dominguez, PhD1, John Roop1, Alexander Polo, BS1, Anthony Campisi, BS1, Dmitry Garibovitch, MD/PhD2, Amit Kumar, PhD1
1Anixa Biosciences, San Jose, CA, United States; 2The Wistar Institute, Philadelphia, PA, United States
Correspondence: George Dominguez (george@anixa.com)

Background
Myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) are contributors in supporting tumor progression and escape [1,2]. Studies have quantified MDSCs to detect tumor development, monitor progression, and/or predict therapeutic responses [3, 4]. Here, we compared several machine learning (ML) approaches to analyze flow cytometry data to detect breast cancer (stage VII) through manual gating and hypervoxelation of cell events.

Methods
We used standard multiparametric flow cytometry techniques to measure myeloid-derived suppressor cell (MDSC), myeloid, and lymphocyte cell populations found in the peripheral blood of 99 biopsy-confirmed early stage BCa patients and 88 healthy donor female (HDF) controls. Manual gating was performed to generate gated values, and raw flow cytometry data were transformed using HyperVOX to generate hypervoxelated cytometry event counts. The ML algorithms used were: support vector machine (SVM), Bayes SVM, Ensemble SVM, k-nearest neighbor (kNN), and pattern recognition neural network (PRNN). All algorithms were trained using data from 64 BCa patients and 69 HDF controls. Predictions were evaluated using the performance of each trained ML algorithm on 35 early stage BCa patients and 19 HDF that were not used for training (hold-out test set).

Results
Using manually gated counts, the resulting accuracies were: SVM = 75.4%, Bayes SVM = 71.3%, Ensemble SVM = 65.6%, and kNN = 69.7%. Using hypervoxelated event counts, the resulting accuracies were: SVM = 78.7%, Bayes SVM = 77.1%, Ensemble SVM = 57.4%, kNN = 67.2%, and PRNN = 92.6%. Hypervoxelated data analyzed different subsets, compared to DGM, potentially allowing more assays to be executed from the same blood sample. Overall, this technology has the potential to transform cell separation by automating a variable and labor-intensive processes, and therefore has utility in applications that require consistent cell quality and functionality.
using PRNN resulted in the highest accuracy with a sensitivity of 91.4% and a specificity of 94.7%; the resulting AUC = 0.9098 (95%CI = 0.8031 to 1.000). Additionally, we tested 26 samples collected from patients with confirmed ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) using hyper-voxelated counts with a PRNN. Even though they are clinically deemed as pre-cancerous (stage 0), 18 out of 26 (AUC = 0.8421; 95%CI = 0.7163 to 0.9679) were classified as BCa suggesting utility for detecting the existence of even a non-invasive cancerous lesion.

Conclusions

Although further study is needed, we believe that using PRNN with MDSC immunophenotyping, in conjunction with other known clinical risk factors, would allow for clinicians to make a more informed diagnosis and treatment recommendation when screening and for recommending subsequent interventions for early stage breast cancer.

References


Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the Virtua Oncology (#2016L), University of Pennsylvania (#926544), and Cooper Health (#17-174) IRBs.

P12

Deep characterization of the depleted plasma proteome in subjects with NSCLC using data independent acquisition mass spectrometry reveal host immune response mechanisms

Nicholas Dupuis, PhD, Linda Sensbach, Sebastian Müller, Lukas Reiter
Biognosys AG, Schlieren, Switzerland

Correspondence: Nicholas Dupuis (nicholas.dupuis@biognosys.com)

Background

Measurement of circulating biomarkers in cancer has proven utility for early detection, differential diagnosis, and predicting pre-treatment response to therapy. More recently, circulating proteomic biomarkers for pre-treatment prediction of therapeutic response have received additional attention due to the heterogeneous responses to immunotherapies. To develop a greater understanding of the circulating plasma proteome in subjects with cancer we have optimized a depleted plasma proteomic workflow, based on label-free data independent acquisition (DIA) mass spectrometry, and applied it to plasma from subjects with late stage NSCLC. This approach provides a deep and unbiased description of the plasma proteome and the dysregulated biological pathways associated with lung cancer.

Methods

Plasma samples from subjects with Stage III-IV non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC, n = 15) and age matched healthy donors (n = 15) were depleted of 14 high abundance proteins using MARS Hu-14 spin columns (Agilent). All samples were prepared for mass spectrometric acquisition using two-hour gradients on a C18 column coupled online to a Thermo Scientific Q Exactive HF-X operated in DIA mode. Targeted data extraction was performed using Spectronaut (Biognosys) with a hybrid library approach. Statistical analysis was conducted to identify disease associated biomarker candidates and pathway analysis highlights dysregulated biological functions.

Results

A comprehensive protein spectral library was created containing 1,827 unique proteins. In DIA acquisition, in total 1,304 proteins were quantified across all samples (1,105 average per sample). Univariate statistical testing identified 162 dysregulated proteins (125 up-regulated and 37 down-regulated; q-value > 0.05 and log2 fold change > 0.58). In addition to the acute phase proteins (e.g. CRP and SAA1) which were previously verified to be elevated in subjects with NSCLC, partial least squares discriminant analysis helped identify additional proteins that are differentially expressed between the sample groups. Most relevant to immune function was CLC (Galectin-10), which was elevated in NSCLC samples and has been identified as key component supporting the suppressive function of Tregs.[1] Furthermore, F13A1 was suppressed in the NSCLC samples which is known to be associated with macrophage activation.

Conclusions

162 proteins were identified as candidate biomarkers and reflect the host immune response via acute phase response signaling, innate immune response, and other proinflammatory stimuli. Several of these markers have been linked to patient outcomes and poor prognosis.

Reference


P13

Immunomodulatory effects of Interleukin 2 in the circulation of melanoma patients and the added impact of VEGF inhibition with Ziv-aflibercept

Arjun Khunger, MD1, Ghanashyam Sarikonda2, Paul Frankel, PhD3, Jenn Tzau, PhD2, Zeni Alfonso, PhD2, Jane Gao, MS4, Anil Pahujia, BS2
Christine Vaupel, PhD2, Naveen Dakappagari, Shabnam Tangri, PhD2, Ahmad Tarhini, MD, PhD4
1Memorial Hospital West, Pembroke Pines, FL, United States; 2Navigate BioPharma Services, Inc., a Novartis subsidiary, Carlsbad, CA, United States; 3City of Hope, Duarte, CA, United States; 4Emory University and Winship Comprehensive Cancer center, Atlanta, GA, United States

Correspondence: Ahmad Tarhini (tarhiniaa@gmail.com)

Background

Interleukin 2 (IL-2) plays a key role in antitumor immunity by enhancing survival of antitumor cytotoxic T lymphocytes and natural killer (NK) cells and promoting proinflammatory cytokines, that can lead to durable responses in patients with melanoma. High levels of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) are associated with non-response to IL-2 and combination biottherapy with Ziv-aflibercept (inhibitor of the VEGF pathway) and high-dose IL-2 may lead to improved antitumor efficacy. Mechanistic studies utilizing peripheral blood of melanoma patients treated with this biototherapy may illuminate the underlying mechanisms of immune susceptibility and resistance [1].

Methods

Patients with stage III or stage IV inoperable melanoma were treated with high-dose IL-2 alone or in combination with Ziv-aflibercept in a phase 2 clinical trial [1] (NC18628; Tarhini et al. Cancer. 2018). Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from treated patients (N=89) on this trial were tested at baseline (before initiating systemic immunotherapy), and 6-weeks (following immunotherapy initiation). High complexity (14-color) flow cytometry designed to detect key immunological biomarkers such as myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs), regulatory T cells (Tregs), proliferating T-cells, PD-1 and TIM3 expression on T-cells, and differentiation of T-cells into Th1, Th2 or Th17 phenotype were used to evaluate the correlation between immunological biomarker expression and efficacy. Statistical significance was determined using ANOVA or paired student’s t-test.

Results

Treatment with high dose IL-2 resulted in significant immune activation as detected by significant increases in both proliferating CD4+ (p<0.0001) and CD8+ (p<0.0001) T-cells at 6-weeks post-treatment in both treatment arms in addition to increase in Tregs (CD4+ CD25+ Foxp3+ T-cells; p<0.0001). Addition of VEGF inhibition showed a general trend towards decrease in classical monocytes (CD14+ CD16: p = 0.0769) as well as Th17 cells (defined as CD45RA- CCR6+ CXCR3-CCR4+ p=0.0597). In patients receiving combination therapy, a higher proportion of subjects experienced CBR (Clinically Beneficial
Response = CR+PR+SD compared to monotherapy and this CBR correlated with a decrease in CD4+ ICOS+ (p=0.0219), classical monocytes (CD14+ CD16+; p=0.0141), Th17 cells (CD45RA- CCR6+ CXCR3- CCR4+; p=0.0445) as well activated CD4+ T-cells (CD4+ CD38+ HLA-DR+; p=0.0285).

Conclusions
VEGF inhibition with Ziv-aflibercept adds significant immunomodulatory effects when combined with IL-2. Further correlative analyses determining the effect of combination therapy on progression-free survival and identifying predictive biomarkers of therapeutic efficacy are ongoing and will be presented at the meeting.

Acknowledgements
This United States (U.S.) National Cancer Institute (NCI)-sponsored study was initiated by the California Cancer Consortium under N01 contract N01-CM-2011-00038. Laboratory correlates were supported by Navigate BioPharma.

Trial Registration
https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01258855

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was initiated after approval by the ethics committee at the participating sites and was conducted in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki.

P14
Validation of dendritic cell and natural killer cell signatures for clinical biomarker development
Bolan Linghu, PhD, Pei Zhang, PhD, Marylens Hernandez, Mingchao Xie, PhD, Christine Barbon, Srimathi Srinivasan, Deanna Russell, MS, Anna Coenen-Stass, Deanna Mele, PhD, Patricia McCoon, PhD, Jonathan Dry, Ben Sidders, Kris Sachsenmeier, PhD AstraZeneca, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Ben Sidders (benjamin.sidders@astrazeneca.com); Kris Sachsenmeier (kris.sachsenmeier@astrazeneca.com)

Background
Quantification of immune cell abundance using gene signatures from mRNA profiling has the potential to inform clinical studies of cancer immunotherapy. However, few of the signatures reported in previous studies have been validated therefore the concordance of signature scores with corresponding immune cell abundance is unknown.

Methods
To tackle this challenge we designed a two-stage validation strategy. Firstly we validate signatures computationally using previously published datasets. Secondly we generate expression profiling data from an immune cell spike-in experiment with human PBMCs. As a proof of concept experiment, we implemented the method to validate two gene signatures for CD141+ dendritic cells (DC) and CD56+ natural killer (NK) cells.

Results
We demonstrate gene signatures for both CD56+ NK and CD141+ DC cell types show high and significant agreement to the corresponding immune cell abundance.

Conclusions
This work establishes a starting point for validating gene signatures through an approach that is tractable yet recapitulates real-world variability we might expect in clinical use.

P15
Microsatellite instability detection with cell-free DNA next-generation sequencing
Ariane Lozac'hmeur, MS, Jason Perera, PhD, Denise Lau, PhD, Aly Khan, PhD, Ariane Lozac'hmeur, MS
Tempus Labs, Chicago, IL, United States
Correspondence: Ariane Lozac'hmeur (ariane.lozac'hmeur@tempus.com)

Background
Microsatellite instability is a clinically actionable genomic indication for cancer immunotherapy. In microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) tumors, defects in DNA mismatch repair (MMR) can cause a hypermutated phenotype where alterations accumulate in the repetitive microsatellite regions of DNA. MSI detection is typically performed by subjecting tumor tissue ("solid biopsy") to clinical next-generation sequencing or specific assays, such as MMR IHC or MSI PCR. Circulating cell-free tumor DNA (cfDNA) testing ("liquid biopsy") is rapidly emerging as a less invasive method for cancer detection and monitoring disease progression. Here, we explore the possibility of detecting MSI in cfDNA and develop a novel cfDNA MSI detection assay with high specificity.

Methods
The Tempus cfDNA targeted panel contains 39 highly informative microsatellite loci previously used by the clinically validated Tempus xt 595-gene panel. For each microsatellite locus, we identified all sequencing reads that mapped to the corresponding microsatellite region and quantified the number of repeat units contained within the sequencing read. Next, three distinct summary statistics were calculated to characterize the number of repeat units for each locus. Finally, using 54 labeled patient samples (17 MSI-H, 37 microsatellite stable) sequenced with the Tempus cfDNA panel, a k-Nearest Neighbor (k-NN) classifier was trained to classify each locus for a new sample. Patient samples with more than 50% unstable loci were classified as MSI-H.

Results
We validated the ability of our model to detect MSI on a new independent validation dataset. MSI-H status was detected in 6 patient samples. In 3 of these patients (2 colorectal, 1 skin cancer), abnormal MMR IHC confirmed the detected MSI-H status. In the other 3 patients (1 colorectal, 1 non-small cell lung cancer, and 1 endometrial cancer), MSI-H status was confirmed by our clinically validated solid tumor MSI assay. Furthermore, the reliability of the model was validated in 10 technical replicates from 2 MSI-H patients in our training dataset. The results were 100% concordant with all 10 replicates classified as MSI-H.

Conclusions
These results demonstrate the ability of our assay to detect MSI in cfDNA with high specificity, providing a transformative opportunity to report a clinically actionable insight alongside other somatic changes detected from cfDNA.

P16
Circulating immunological biomarkers for predicting response to immunotherapeutic chemotherapy in TNBC patients
Charlotte Milton, PhD, Thanussuyah Alaguthurai, Atousa Khiahany, Mres, Sheeba Irshad, MD PhD
Kings College London, London, United Kingdom
Correspondence: Sheeba Irshad (sheeba.irshad@kcl.ac.uk)

Background
Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC) accounts for 10-20% of breast cancer and is associated with particularly poor prognosis. Patients
are commonly treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy (NAC) and response to treatment is a strong predictor of overall survival. Recently, the ability of chemotherapeutics to stimulate an anti-tumour immune response has been appreciated as an important mechanism of action; possibly contributing to the elimination of distant micro-metastatic disease by resetting of the attenuated functional immunity. In TNBCs, higher levels of tumour-infiltrating lymphocytes correlate with response to NAC and high intra-tumoral levels of immune-related genes, including those associated with type I interferon responses, and the presence of CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes, correlate with improved disease outcome.

Methods

The underlying hypothesis of this study is that phenotypic profiling of peripheral blood cells have the potential to inform clinical decisions and help predict therapeutic response, with lower costs and higher compliance than serial tumour biopsies, due to their minimal invasiveness. Whilst significant research efforts have been made to assess circulating markers such as circulating tumour cells and circulating tumour DNA as potential biomarkers; understanding the evolving peripheral “immunological status” of TNBC patients on NAC is warranted.

We therefore set out to analyse serial blood samples from TNBC patients receiving NAC to monitor the changes in the peripheral immune response through deep analysis of functional and phenotypic immune markers. We investigated (1) whether chemotherapy affects the immune phenotype; and (2) whether a defined peripheral blood immune phenotypic profile relates to treatment response.

Results

Here we present preliminary results from 10 TNBC patients receiving NAC. Analysis of 39 PBMC populations using mass cytometry by time-of-flight (CyTOF), highlighted phenotypic changes in B cell populations in response to treatment, in particular a dramatic increase in circulating regulatory B cells (CD19+CD24+CD38+) post-chemotherapy (5.4% and 46.2% of B cells pre- and post-chemotherapy, respectively, p=0.0004). We also detected an increase in expression of exhaustion markers (CD38+CD39+) on CD8+ T cells which was associated with poor response to chemotherapy (0.8 and 2.7 fold increase from baseline in exhausted CD8+ T cells in patients with pathological complete response and residual disease, respectively, p=0.008).

Conclusions

We now plan to integrate these data with Lumixn profiling of 36 serum cytokines, mass spectrometry analysis of circulating exosomes and clinicopathological and standard of care blood monitoring. Taken together, this study aims to provide a comprehensive analysis of the utility of immune monitoring to understand TNBC patient response to NAC.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by NRES Committee London - Chelsea, approval number 13/LO/1248.

P17 Role of plasma-derived exosome in monitoring immunotherapy response and toxicity

Arnav Mehta, MD PhD1, Gyulnara Kasumova2, Alvin Shi1, Lina Hultin Rosenberg3, Emmett Sprecher4, Dennie Frederick5, Ryan Sullivan, MD, PhD, Keith Flaherty6, Nir Hacohen7, Genevieve Boland8, Marijana Rucevic, PhD9,10

1MGH and Broad Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 2Olink Proteomics, Uppsala, MA, United States; 3MIT, Cambridge, MA, United States; 4Olink Proteomics, Watertown, MA, United States; 5MGH, Hanover, MA, United States; 6MIT, Cambridge, MA, United States

Correspondence: Arnav Mehta (naw214@gmail.com)


Background

Immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) has revolutionized the treatment of many solid tumors, including metastatic melanoma. Despite recent successes, many patients fail to respond or are overcome by severe toxicities that limit further treatment. To date, there are no non-invasive predictors of response and toxicity that can guide treatment decisions. In this work, we perform whole plasma and plasma-derived exosome proteomic profiling to construct a predictive model of immunotherapy response and toxicity, and to glean further biological insights into the mechanisms underlying resistance to ICB.

Methods

Whole plasma was analyzed in a cohort of 55 metastatic melanoma patients receiving anti-PD1 antibodies (MGH IRB #11-181) at baseline, and on-treatment at 6 week and 6 month time-points. Exosomes were analyzed in 15 of these patients for all time-points. Proteomic analysis was performed using an innovative multiplex proximity extension assay that enabled detection of more than 1000 proteins simultaneously. A linear mixed model with maximum likelihood estimation for model parameters was used to analyze differences between patient groups, and significant differences were determined after Benjamini and Hochberg multiple hypothesis correction.

Results

Between plasma baseline and on-treatment time-points, 67 differentially expressed proteins were identified including markers of inflammation such as PD1, CXCL9, CXCL10, CXCL11, IL10, CCL3 and TNF-β. Exosome samples had a distinct protein signature over the treatment period compared to plasma, including differential expression of CXCL16, CCL18, CCL20, and IL6, among others. 41 proteins were differentially expressed in plasma between ICB responders and non-responders including several inflammatory proteins such as CD28, TNFα, CD163, MIF, and IL8, and others implicated in melanoma resistance, such as MIA and ERBB2. Similarly, exosome revealed a distinct protein signature between responders and non-responders compared to plasma consisting of CXCL9, CXCL13, CXCL16, CCL19, CD8α, GZMA and CDS expression. Whereas plasma proteins reflected a myeloid signature, exosome proteins reflected a lymphoid signature, suggesting that the two compartments may capture elements of different immune processes. Integrating data from both plasma and exosome proteomics, we applied machine learning tools to build a predictor of response. Further analysis to look for predictors of toxicity is currently underway.

Conclusions

Overall, our work suggests that plasma and exosome protein signatures are distinct and may reflect unique immunological processes. Proteomic analysis of these compartments may be an effective way for non-invasive liquid biopsy to predict ICB response.

P18 Liquid biopsy protein biomarkers to predict responses and elucidate resistance to cancer immunotherapy

Arnav Mehta, MD PhD1, Marijana Rucevic, PhD2, Gyulnara Kasumova3, Emmett Sprecher4, Lina Hultin Rosenberg3, Dennie Frederick5, Ryan Sullivan, MD, PhD, Keith Flaherty6, Nir Hacohen7, Genevieve Boland8, Marijana Rucevic, PhD9,10

1MGH and Broad Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 2Olink Proteomics, Watertown, MA, United States; 3MGH, Hanover, MA, United States

Correspondence: Marijana Rucevic (m.rucevic@olink.com)


Background

The response of metastatic melanoma to anti-PD1 is heterogeneous. We performed proteomic profiling of patient plasma samples to build a predictor of immunotherapy response and uncover biological insights underlying primary resistance.

Methods

An initial cohort comprised 55 metastatic melanoma patients receiving anti-PD1 (Pembrolizumab or Nivolumab) at Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH), and 116 additional patients comprised a validation cohort. Plasma samples were collected baseline and on-treatment, at 6 weeks and 6 months’ time-points, and profiled for 1000 proteins by a multiplex Proximity Extension Assay (PEA, by Olink Proteomics). A subset of patients had single-cell RNA-seq (Smart-Seq2 protocol) performed on tumor tissue. Group differences and treatment effects were evaluated using linear mixed models with maximum likelihood estimation for model parameters, and Benjamini and Hochberg multiple hypothesis correction.
Results
At the baseline, 6 differentially expressed proteins were identified between responders (R) and non-responders (NR) whereas immune suppression marker ST2 and IL-6 were found significantly higher among NR. Kaplan-Meier survival curves stratified by the baseline differentially expressed proteins were highly predictive of overall survival (OS) and progression-free survival (PFS). At 6-weeks on-treatment time point, 80 proteins were found differentially expressed between R and NR including several proteins implicated in primary or acquired resistance (IL8, MIA, TNFR1 among others). Several 6-weeks differentially expressed proteins were highly predictive of survival (ICOSL, IL8, MIA). Furthermore, 160 significantly differentially expressed (DE) proteins were identified across the treatment period majority of which are reflective of immune activation under the pressure of the immunotherapy. Analysis of single-cell RNA-seq data of tumor tissue from a subset of these patients revealed that gene expression of most proteins predictive of response were enriched among tumor myeloid cells, with the remainder of proteins being reflective of exhausted T cell states.

Conclusions
These results unveil a putative role of myeloid cells within the tumor microenvironment in anti-PD1 response or primary resistance. Whole plasma proteomic profiling of anti-PD1 treated patients revealed DE proteins between R and NR that may enable a liquid biopsy to predict anti-PD1 response. Importantly, we demonstrated the relationship of serum biomarkers to OS and PFS and are currently attempting to build machine learning classifiers as predictors of response to checkpoint therapy leveraging early and late on-treatment time points.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by University of Maryland institutional review board, Institution’s Ethics Board, approval number (HCR-HP-00073603)
Methods
We identified 490 patients with melanoma biopsied pre and post PD-1 therapy and available for analysis. Of these 148 patients had unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma and were treatment naïve and started PD-1 therapy following biopsy. An additional 61 patients were identified with PD-1 resistant melanoma. Approximately 2 × 106 cells were stained with anti-CD3, anti-CD8, anti-CD4, anti-CD45, anti-CD4, anti-Foxp3, anti–hCTLA-4 (14D3), anti–PD-1 , anti–HLA-DR, anti–PD-L1, and LIVE/DEAD Fixable Aqua Dead Cell Stain (Life Technologies). Data were acquired by an LSRFortessa (BD Biosciences) and analyzed using FlowJo software (Tree Star, Inc.). Objective Responses were evaluated by RECIST 1.1, CR/PR were classified as “responders” and SD/PD as “non-responders.”

Results
: cpCTL percentage correlated with response. The mean cpCTL was 27.1% for treatment naïve responders (R), 16.52% for treatment naïve non-responders (NR) and 8.59% for PD-1 resistant patients post treatment (ANOVA p=0.0003 for R/NR, 801 (ANOVA p=0.0002).

Conclusions
PD-1 progressive patients are significantly depleted in cpCTL even compared to treatment naïve non-responders, suggesting that additional T cell influx may be needed for effective checkpoint blockade in these patients. In treatment naïve melanoma, CD8+ activation as shown by CTLA-4 MFI has an optimal range along the activation-dysfunction spectrum, and strongly correlates with response to PD-1 checkpoint therapy.

Acknowledgements
We gratefully acknowledge the patients who participated in this study

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by UCSF’s Ethics Board approval number 138510

P22
Transcriptomic characterization of immune response within diverse tumor environments using the NanoString® nCounter® PanCancer IO 360™ assay
Jessica Perez, PhD, Lei Yang, David Henderson, PhD, Heather Brauer, PhD, Sarah Warren, PhD NanoString, Seattle, WA, United States
Correspondence: Sarah Warren (swarren@nanostring.com)

Background
The efficacy of immune response in solid tumor settings is driven by many factors including the biology of the tumor, the immune system, and the microenvironment. The Tumor Inflammation Signature (TIS) is an 18-gene Research Use Only (RUO) signature that measures the presence of a preexisting immune response on the nCounter platform and enriches for response to pembrolizumab [1]. We have incorporated TIS into the PanCancer IO 360 panel, a 770-gene RUO expression assay containing 48 additional signatures of tumor-immune biology. To accompany this panel, we have created analysis software that associates the gene expression and signature scores with annotations of the samples to characterize the immune system, tumor, and stroma within the tumor microenvironment to give insight into underlying biology of response to treatment, disease progression, survival, and other sample characteristics.

Methods
The PanCancer IO 360 assay relies on gene signatures to describe biological processes, measure the presence of 14 different immune cell populations, or report the expression of key therapeutically active targets. Data from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) was used for signature training and development. Signatures are either single genes, weighted linear sums of multiple genes with coregulated expression, or algorithms to determine under-expression of genes in a coregulated pathway [2,3]. The analysis software leverages differential expression analysis and Cox proportional hazard modeling to associate gene expression and signature scores with the clinical annotations.

Results
In the PanCancer IO 360 analysis, genes and signatures are compared to clinical annotations through heat maps, volcano plots, box plots, scatter plots, heat maps, and histogram for combined chips. The report simplifies the interpretation of results. This combination enables researchers to have insight into clinically relevant biology that will ultimately lead to help drive the immune-oncology field.

References

P23
Dimensional immune monitoring of peripheral blood samples from breast cancer patients using mass cytometry (CyTOF)
Jose Villasboas, MD1, Kaitlyn McGrath, MS1, El-ad David Amir, PhD2, Roberto Leon-Ferre, MD3, Matthew Goetz, MD, Judy Boughey, MD, Jody Carter, MD, PhD, Krishna Kalari, PhD, Liewei Wang, MD, PhD, Vera Suman, PhD1, Richard Weinshilboum, MD, Stephen Ansell, MD, PhD1
1Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States; 2Astrolabe Diagnostics, Fort Lee, NJ, United States
Correspondence: Jose Villasboas (villasboas@mayo.edu)

Background
CyTOF® produces high dimensional single cell data allowing simultaneous monitoring of multiple immune cell subsets. This enables characterization of the immune system in normal and disease states. We developed a standardized pipeline to study human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) of cancer patients. Here we detail our process and present early findings on a cohort of 40 patients with early-stage triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC) treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy.

Methods
Thirty commercially-available metal-tagged antibodies were optimized to identify major cell subsets using a 4-point titration scheme. Replicates of cryopreserved PBMCs from a pool of 4 healthy donors were created for panel titration and used as longitudinal references. We studied 40 cryopreserved PBMCs from patients with TNBC. We stained samples individually using standard protocol, barcoded overnight during DNA intercalation, and pooled for acquisition. Debar-coded output data was normalized on a per-batch basis to the median intensity of EQbeads. We uploaded files to an automated platform for unbiased processing. Patient-level meta-data was added to experiment matrix to determine differential abundance of immune subsets across clinical and pathological groups.

Results
We required 7 rounds of titration to optimize antibody concentrations. Data was collected on over 23 million live single-cell events
(Table 1) assigned to 31 canonical populations (Figure 1A). The median frequencies of main populations were: B cells (11.9%), T-CD4+ cells (34.3%), T-CD8+ cells (11.7%), NK cells (8.6%), and monocytes (11.3%). At the profiling level, 76 subsets were agnostically identified, with B, T, NK, and monocytes broken down into 10, 32, 8, and 13 subsets respectively. Activated (CD38+CD161+) CD16+NK cells (Figure 1B) were more prevalent in TNBC samples (median 5.2%, range 0.5%-11.9%) compared to normal blood (median 0.76%, range 0.1%-2.4%). A population with phenotype suggestive of myeloid derived suppressor cells (LineagenegHLA-DRlowCD66b+CD24+CD16+) was also more prevalent in TNBC samples (median 1.2%, range 0.1%-17.3%) compared to normal blood (median 0.6%, range 0.2%-1.0%). These populations demonstrated opposite association trends when patients were stratified by clinical outcomes. Activated NK cells were more frequent in patients achieving pathological complete response while MDSC-like cells were more frequent in those with residual disease (Figures 1D-1E).

Conclusions
We demonstrated the feasibility of a complete pipeline for deep phenotyping of cryopreserved PBMCs in cancer patients. Our approach identified rare cell subsets using an unbiased analysis tool, linking specific populations to opposite clinical outcomes. High dimensional immune monitoring is feasible and should be applied to study the immune system of cancer patients at large.

Acknowledgements
This work was part of the Mayo Clinic Cancer Immune Project which is supported by the Wohlers Family Foundation. Samples were obtained in collaboration with investigators from the Mayo Clinic Breast Cancer Genome Guided Therapy (BEAUTY) study. The BEAUTY study is funded in part by the Mayo Clinic Center for Individualized Medicine; Nadia’s Gift Foundation; John P. Guider; the Eveleigh Family; George M. Eisenberg Foundation for Charities; generous support from Afaf Al-Bahar; and the Pharmacogenomics Research Center and the Mayo Clinic Breast Specialized Program of Research Excellence (SPOR). Other contributing groups include the Mayo Clinic Cancer Center and the Mayo Clinic Breast Specialized Program of Research Excellence (SPOR).

Ethics Approval
The study was reviewed approved by the Mayo Clinic Institutional review board (IRB).

Table 1 (abstract P23). See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TNBC samples mean (SD)</th>
<th>Reference samples mean (SD)</th>
<th>All samples mean (SD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Post-thaw cell count (× 10^6)</td>
<td>3.83 (2.12)</td>
<td>8.41 (5.13)</td>
<td>4.5 (2.64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cells counted (× 10^6)</td>
<td>2.7 (0.8)</td>
<td>3.0 (0.6)</td>
<td>2.7 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-event count on FCS file (× 10^6)</td>
<td>0.73 (0.25)</td>
<td>0.97 (0.2)</td>
<td>0.7 (0.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-cell-event count (× 10^6)</td>
<td>0.59 (0.24)</td>
<td>0.88 (0.37)</td>
<td>0.63 (0.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events assigned by Astrolabe (%)</td>
<td>93% (15%)</td>
<td>97% (14%)</td>
<td>93% (15%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24
Moleculary guided digital spatial profiling for highly multiplexed analysis of gene expression with spatial and single cell resolution
Anushka Dikshit, PhD 1, Chris Merritt, PhD, 2, Jamie Rose Kuhar, Karen Nyugen, 2, Kristina Song, 2, Bingqing Zhang, 1, Courtney Anderson, PhD 1, Xiao-Jun Ma 2
1Advanced Cell Diagnostics, Newark, CA, United States; 2NanoString Technologies, Seattle, WA, United States

Correspondence: Xiao-Jun Ma (xiao-jun.ma@bio-techne.com)

Background
The tumor microenvironment (TME) is a network of complex interactions between the tumor and surrounding immune cells. Immunotherapies including immune checkpoint blockade have demonstrated therapeutic efficacy and durable responses for several tumor types, however most patients are nonresponsive or develop resistance to such immunotherapies. To identify new predictive biomarkers to better stratify patients, it is essential to comprehensively characterize the immune cells within the TME at the molecular level. Traditional methods to assess gene expression in tissues lack either spatial information or sensitivity/specificity. To address this, we have developed a novel workflow combining the single molecule and single cell visualization capabilities of the RNA-scope in situ hybridization (ISH) assay with the highly multiplexed spatial profiling capabilities of the GeoMx™ Digital Spatial Profiler (DSP) RNA assays (Research Use Only).

Methods
The fully automated RNAscope Multiplex Fluorescent assay was used to visually identify CD3E (T-cell)-enriched regions and CD19 and CD20 (B-cell)-enriched regions within FFPE human lung cancer tissues. Using the GeoMx DSP, 10 CD3E-enriched regions of interest (ROI) and 10 CD19-enriched ROI were spatially profiled for 78 genes related to immune-oncology research. The RNAscope Multiplex Fluorescence assay was used again to visually confirm the differentially expressed genes between the T and B-cell-enriched regions with single cell resolution.

Results
To show a workflow combining RNAscope molecularly guided visualization and GeoMx DSP profiling is feasible, we confirmed that both assay protocols are compatible. We then examined concordance between GeoMx DSP and RNAscope ISH data, demonstrating that RNAscope and GeoMx DSP data can be obtained on the same section. To test the full automated workflow, we compared the differentially expressed genes within the T cell and B cell-enriched ROI. The RNAscope assay confirmed that, while the expression of the immunoregulatory molecules CTLA4, PD-L1, PD-1, and ICOSLG were detected in both ROI, the CD3E (T-cell)-enriched ROI demonstrated significantly higher expression of these checkpoint markers. Compared to the CD19-enriched ROI, the CD3-enriched ROI also showed increased inflammatory signature, demonstrated by elevated levels of cytokines and chemokines such as CCL5, CXCL9 and IFNG.

Conclusions
We present a robust workflow that overcomes the historical limitations of ISH and H/C by combining high resolution imaging with highplex profiling. With this workflow, the RNAscope ISH technology can molecularly guide the GeoMx DSP to precisely profile ROI while retaining the morphological context of heterogeneous tumors. Furthermore, RNAscope assays can be used to confirm GeoMx DSP-identified gene expression signatures at single cell resolution.

Fig. 1 (abstract P23). High dimensional immune monitoring of breast cancer PBMCs.
A conserved MART-1 T cell receptor motif is predictive of responses to checkpoint blockade

Ariel Isser, BS¹, Tatsuya Yoshida², Junya Ichikawa², Jeffrey Weber, MD, PhD³, Jonathan Schneck, MD, PhD³
1 John Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, United States; 2 New York School of Medicine, New York, NY, United States; 3 John Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Jeffrey Weber (jeffrey.weber@nyulangone.org); Jonathan Schneck (jschnecl@jhmi.edu)

Background
Since the introduction of checkpoint blockade inhibitors for cancer immunotherapy, numerous studies have sought to identify biomarkers predictive of patient response [1]. However, the relevance of antigen-driven responses to the tumor has yet to be investigated. To address this question, we examined T cell responses to MART-1, an antigen overexpressed in melanoma cells and a target for melanoma clinical trials that have variable degrees of success. We hypothesized that features of patients’ MART-1 CD8+ T cell repertoires could predict their response to checkpoint blockade.

Methods
To understand the MART-1 T cell repertoire, MART-1 CD8+ T cells were expanded from HLA-A2+ melanoma patients and healthy donors using artificial antigen presenting cells (aAPC) or peptide-pulsed dendritic cells. Tetramer positive cells were sorted after 14-22 days and CDR3β sequenced. Motif analysis based on sequence homology was performed using the Immunomap algorithm by clustering 11,252 unique MART-1 CDR3β sequences from 33 samples and 20 donors, including five nivolumab responders and five non-responders [2].

Results
No significant difference in the frequency of MART-1 expanded T cells was seen between healthy donors and melanoma patients with or without checkpoint therapy. There was no immunodominant Vβ gene usage and limited clonotype overlap between donors. However, sequence homology showed extensive overlap between donors, driven by two clusters present in 60% and 80% of samples at average frequencies of 10% and 14%, respectively. These clusters were homologous to each other as well as the DMF4 T cell receptor (TCR), one of the first clinically used genetically engineered T cells, with a known crystal structure [3,4]. The core region of these clusters contained a conserved amino acid motif that was identical to contact residues between the DMF4 TCR and MART-1 peptide bound to HLA-A2. The motif identified from the core region of these clusters was highly conserved across samples, present almost exclusively in the junctional region between the D and J genes of the CDR3β, and encoded by a diverse range of nucleotides, all evidence of selective pressure. Despite its conservation, the frequency of this motif was nearly six times lower in pre-therapy samples expanded from non-responders compared to responders (40% vs. 7%, p=0.0045, Figure 1).

Conclusions
Since the frequency of the identified MART-1 TCR motif is significantly lower in non-responders compared to responders, it could potentially be used as a biomarker to predict response of HLA-A2+ melanoma patients to checkpoint blockade prior to the onset of therapy.

References

Ethics Approval
The protocol was approved by the NYU Institutional Review Board, i16-01975.
Correspondence: Nilogen Oncosystems, Tampa, FL, United States
Pabon, PhD, Soner Altiok, MD, PhD

Functional 3D-plEX quantitative multiplex immunofluorescence (P27)
improve subject-to-subject variability. Altogether, our workflow allows for easy phenotype and functional profiling of murine T cells in a single-well format while generating actionable results in a matter of hours.

Conclusions
Our assay workflow enabled simultaneous evaluation of viability, interrogation of helper and cytotoxic T cells for markers of activation and exhaustion, and identification of key memory subsets. Proliferation and secreted cytokines (IFN-gamma and IL-2) were also quantified. Data analysis and visualization of multiple endpoints was streamlined and performed in real time using the ForeCyt software.

The assay was completed in four hours, including data analysis. This workflow saves the end user’s time and resources by combining multiple experiments into a single, multiplexed workflow, and helps minimize subject-to-subject variability. Altogether, our workflow allows for easy phenotype and functional profiling of murine T cells in a single-well format while generating actionable results in a matter of hours.

P27
Functional 3D-plEX quantitative multiplex immunofluorescence platform to assess IO drug impact on tumor microenvironment in ex vivo treated intact 3D-tumor organoids of fresh patient tumor tissue
Jenny Kreahling, PhD, Vijayanendra Agrawal, PhD, Melba Page, PhD, Mibel Pabon, PhD, Soner Altiok, MD, PhD
Nilogen Oncosystems, Tampa, FL, United States
Correspondence: Soner Altiok (soner@nilogen.com)

Background
The tumor stroma consists of various components of the tumor microenvironment including tumor cells, fibroblasts, immune cells and the extracellular matrix. Spatial organization and dynamic interplay of the complex cell-to-cell interactions play an important role in cellular phenotypes that can result in permanent alterations in cellular functions and response to oncology as well as immunooncology drug treatments. While informative, conventional 2D tumor dissociated models do not maintain the stromal-stoichiometry of the tumor microenvironment, lacking vital support mechanisms necessary to accurately assess ex-vivo tumor cell viability and immune-cell activation after drug treatment. Here, we describe a functional quantitative multiplex immunofluorescence platform, 3D-plEX, to quantify drug-mediated changes in tumor immune microenvironment and tumor cell viability in intact 3D tumor organoids of patient tumor samples.

Methods
All patient tumor samples were obtained with patient consent and relevant IRB approval. Unpropagated live 3D tumoroids measuring 100-150 micron in size were prepared from fresh patient tumor tissue. The tumor stroma consists of various components of the tumor microenvironment including tumor cells, fibroblasts, immune cells and the extracellular matrix. Spatial organization and dynamic interplay of the complex cell-to-cell interactions play an important role in cellular phenotypes that can result in permanent alterations in cellular functions and response to oncology as well as immunooncology drug treatments. While informative, conventional 2D tumor dissociated models do not maintain the stromal-stoichiometry of the tumor microenvironment, lacking vital support mechanisms necessary to accurately assess ex-vivo tumor cell viability and immune-cell activation after drug treatment. Here, we describe a functional quantitative multiplex immunofluorescence platform, 3D-plEX, to quantify drug-mediated changes in tumor immune microenvironment and tumor cell viability in intact 3D tumor organoids of patient tumor samples.

Results
Our results demonstrated that 3D-plEX platform using clinically relevant intact, uniformly sized tumoroids of fresh patient tumor tissue is highly versatile and reliable approach to quantify drug-mediated changes in cellular composition and spatial organization of the tumor immune microenvironment.

Conclusions
Combination of this approach with multiplex cytokine release assay allows a comprehensive understanding of dynamic changes within the tumor tissue upon drug treatment. The impact of different immuno-oncology drug treatments ex vivo on TME will be discussed. Application of this platform in the clinical studies may also determine the most effective combinatorial therapeutic strategies for individual patients.

P28
Mass spectroscopy-based highly multiplexed super-resolution imaging method for fine details of tumor microenvironment monitoring and tumor-immune cell interactions
Yunhao Bai, BS,2, Bokai Zhu,1 Michael Angelos, MD, PhD,1 Yongxin Zhao2, Sizun Jiang, PhD,1 Xavier Rovira Clave, PhD,1 Garry Nolan, PhD1
1Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States; 2Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, United States
Correspondence: Sizun Jiang (sizunj@stanford.edu); Xavier Rovira Clave (xrovira@stanford.edu); Garry Nolan (gnolan@stanford.edu)

Background
In tumor microenvironment, tumor-immune interactions are indicated by cell surface proteins such as T cell receptor (TCR) and PD-1. The key workhorse for studying these cellular interactions is via imaging; conventional imaging methods are limited by the number of channels and the spatial resolving capabilities. A new modality of imaging, Multiplexed Ion Beam Imaging (MIBI) [1,2], can resolve >40 parameters simultaneously in biological samples. MIBI can current attain single cell resolutions but has difficulties in resolving fine subcellular features. Here, we present Expansion MIBI (ExMIBI), which combines a physical expansion of a biological sample with the MIBI imaging method. ExMIBI will be critical for the scientific community to obtain previously inaccessible insights into the fine details of tumor microenvironment and cancer-immune cell interactions, and promises to unravel fundamental insights in patient immunotherapy responses.

Methods
Expansion microscopy (ExM) [3,4] is a technique that can physically expand of biological specimens 4 to 10 folds through polymer chemistry, three-color fluorescent imaging of cellular features with an apparent lateral resolution of 70 nm in diffraction-limited confocal microscopes has been achieved. However, the expanded gel is fragile and contains up to 99.9% water, which limits its usage in imaging method that requires high vacuum condition. We explored a way to collapse the tissue-containing gel on a complementary charged substrate to achieve a vacuum-compatible gel that can be imaged by the MIBIscope, with lateral resolution <100 nm. Various methods for sample charging removal are systematically tested for imaging a non-conductive gel.

Results
We have established a robust method, ExMIBI, that allows ExM hydrogels to be compatible with the high vacuum imaging conditions of the MIBI. This method can achieve 40 parameters. A validated panel of MIBI compatible antibodies, focusing on the immune system, is being tested and established for ExMIBI in FFPE tissues (Figure 1).

Conclusions
The combination of ExM and MIBI, termed ExMIBI, permits highly multiplexed super resolution imaging of tissue samples. We will now be able to map previously inaccessible, finer details of the tumor microenvironment. The application of ExMIBI to dissect cellular immune interactions, in their spatial biological context, will allow a better understanding into the basic principles of our immune system in healthy and disease states.

Acknowledgements
We thank Matt Newgren for tireless technical support on the MIBI instrument. This research has received advice and help from Prof. Michael Angelos, Prof. Sean Bendall and their research group. B.Z. is supported by the Stanford Graduate Student fellowship. S.J is supported by a Stanford Dean’s Fellowship and the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society Career Development Program. X.R.-C. is supported by a long-term EwBO fellowship. This work was...
supported by grants from the FDA, NIH, Parker Institute for Cancer Immunotherapy, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, as well as the Rachford and Carlota A. Harris Endowed Professorship to G.P.N.

References

Conclusions
Digital image analysis of IHC stained tissues creates comprehensive tissue biomarker profiles that are useful in assessment of tumor and immune interactions in IO drug development and patient stratification. Complex algorithms that utilize AI and machine learning can be overseen by MD pathologists to create clinically acceptable digital analysis solutions.

References
and biological signatures, including MMR loss/MSI predictor and the Tumor Inflammation Signature (TIS). A subset of 18 CRC tumors (6 MSI-TIS-hi, 6 MSS-TIS-hi, 6 MSS-TIS-lo) was selected for analysis with the RUO GeoMx\textsuperscript{D} Digital Spatial Profiler (DSP) using 40 antibodies, 84 or 1,600+ in situ probes. Selection of regions of interest (ROIs) in two locations, CT and IM were guided by staining with fluorescent markers (CD45, CD3, pan-CK, DNA). 300-600 μm diameter circle ROIs were selected, and in some cases segmented by pan-CK+/pan-CK-.

**Results**

Using whole tissue GX, we first confirmed MSI/dMMR characterization and TIS status of 48 CRC tumors using PanCancer IO 360 signatures. We selected 18 tumors within this cohort based on TIS status to further dissect the location-dependent immune contexture of the TME, with a particular emphasis on differentiating MSI-TIS-hi and MSS-TIS-hi CRCs. DSP confirmed loss of dMMR markers (MSH2/MLH1) and identified an increased amount of potentially suppressive macrophages (CD163+PD-L1+) in MSI-TIS-hi versus MSS-TIS-hi tumors. Segmentation of ROIs based on tumor versus stroma (pan-CK+/−) identified samples with high proportions of tumor-invading TILs. These samples were then further profiled using probes against 1600+ mRNA targets revealing distinct pathways related immune cell orientation within the TME.

**Conclusions**

Here we show the use of novel high-pixel spatial profiling to profile location and pathways in the TME of MSI and MSS CRC tumors. These findings elicit unique biology related to the location and signaling of immune cells, which have the potential to unveil targets for therapeutic combinations.

**P31 Applying multiprotocol unmixing and spatial analyses to explore tumor heterogeneity with a pre-optimized 7-color immunoncology workflow**

Carla Coltharp, PhD, Bethany Remeniuk, PhD, Chichung Wang, Rachel Schaefer, Lirying Liu, Glenn Milton, Victoria Duckworth, Michael McLane, Peter Miller, Yi Zheng, Carla Coltharp, PhD

Akoa Biosciences, Hopkinton, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Yi Zheng (YZheng@akoyabio.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P31

**Background**

The tumor microenvironment hosts a myriad of cellular interactions that influence tumor biology and patient outcomes. Multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) provides the ability to investigate a large number of these interactions in a single tissue section, and has been shown to outperform other testing methods for predicting immune response to immunotherapies [1]. Multispectral imaging (MSI) improves the capabilities of mIF by providing the ability to spectrally unmix fluorescence signals. This increases the number of markers that can be probed in the same scan and allows for separation of true immunofluorescence signals from tissue autofluorescence background. Here, we apply MSI to explore spatial interactions observed in lung cancer samples using an end-to-end translational workflow based on the Phenoptics\textsuperscript{TM} platform. The workflow includes a pre-optimized 7-color staining panel kit along with a pre-configured analysis algorithm for cell phenotyping. Using tissue microarrays (TMA), we demonstrate the heterogeneity of spatial interactions observed among different lung cancer samples and the improved sensitivity of detection afforded by unmixing multispectral scans.

**Methods**

A lung cancer TMA was created using the 3DHistech TMA Master II from five formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded lung cancer tissue blocks. The TMAs were stained using the Opal Polaris 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 Lung Cancer Panel Kit on the Leica BOND RXTM automated stainer using the associated preloaded Opal 7-Color Panel Kit protocol. Whole slide MOTIFTM multispectral scans were acquired on Vectra Polaris\textsuperscript{TM} with pre-configured acquisition parameters. Scans were unmixed and analyzed with inForm\textsuperscript{®} software using a pre-configured algorithm tailored to the PD1/PD-L1 Lung Cancer Panel Kit. Spatial analyses and visualizations were performed using the phenoptirus and phenoptiReports R-based packages and custom scripts.

**Results**

The pre-optimized Opal Polaris 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 Lung Cancer Panel Kit was able to visualize the panel targets (PD-L1, PD-1, CD8, CD68, FoxP3, and Cytokeratin) across the variety of lung cancer samples in the TMA. Cell phenotyping and spatial analyses revealed core-to-core variations in cell densities and proximities among different markers. Measurement of the dynamic range of PD-L1 expression across different cores also revealed the improved sensitivity in PD-L1 detection provided by unmixing.

**Conclusions**

The end-to-end Phenoptics staining, imaging, unmixing, and spatial analysis workflow described here provides a robust and sensitive platform for exploring the immune landscape within the tumor microenvironment.

**Reference**


**P32 Differential immune contexture of human colorectal carcinomas with mismatch repair deficiency (MSI-H) and increased DNA damage responses (DDR)**

Shruti Desai, PhD\textsuperscript{1}, Venkata Nagineni\textsuperscript{2}, Micaela Morgada\textsuperscript{2}, Aravind Kalathil\textsuperscript{2}, III Datar\textsuperscript{2}, Charles Fuchs, MD, MPH\textsuperscript{1}, Patricia LoRusso, DO\textsuperscript{2}, Ranjit Bindra\textsuperscript{2}, Kurt Schalper, MD, PhD\textsuperscript{2}

\textsuperscript{1}Yale University, New Haven, CT, United States; \textsuperscript{2}Yale University, School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, United States

**Correspondence:** Kurt Schalper (kurt.schalper@yale.edu)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P32

**Background**

Tumor cells accumulate deleterious genomic alterations through sustained mutagenic exposure and defective DNA repair. Approximately 15\% of human colorectal carcinomas (CRCs) display mismatch repair deficiency (MSI-H) associated with increased somatic mutations and sensitivity to immune checkpoint blockers. Advanced tumors can harbor additional DNA-repair alterations with functional/therapeutic implications. Increased double strand DNA breaks have been reported across solid tumors and can be detected by changes in Serine139-phosphorylated histone H2AX (γH2AX). We studied the immune composition of human CRCs with MSI-H and elevated DDR.

**Methods**

Using multiplexed quantitative immunofluorescence (QIF), we studied the level of major adaptive and innate immune markers in a retrospective collection of 265 stage I-IV CRCs from Yale represented in tissue microarrays. We used previously validated QIF panels including the markers DAPI, cytokeratin, γH2AX, CD3, CD4, CD8, CD20, PD-L1, CD15, myeloperoxidase (MPO), IL-8, Ki-67, granzyme-B (GZB), Beta-2 microglobulin (B2M), HLA-class I and HLA-class II. The MSI status was determined using clinical-grade immunohistochemistry detection of MLH1, MSH2, MSH6 and PM2S. We analyzed the association between localized measurement of markers and with major clinicopathologic variables/survival.

**Results**

From 252 evaluable cases, 12.1\% were classified as MSI-H. Relative to MSS cases, MSI-H CRCs showed significantly higher levels of PD-L1, lower CD20 and non-significant increases in CD3, CD4, CD8, T-cell Ki-67 and T-cell GZB. MSI-H cases displayed lower tumor-cell B2M and increased stromal HLA-class II expression. MSI-H tumors also showed significantly higher levels of IL-8 and MPO+ cells than MSS.
counterpart. The level of γH2AX was comparable between MSI-H and MSS malignancies. Cases with increased tumor-cell γH2AX (> cohort median) showed significantly higher levels of PD-L1 and all studied lymphocyte markers than cases with lower γH2AX. In addition, these tumors displayed significantly higher T-cell proliferation, mild increases in T-cell GZB and higher levels of HLA-class I/class II proteins. The levels of IL-8 and MPO+ cells were comparable across the γH2AX groups. The DNA repair and immune markers were variably associated with 5-year overall survival in the cohort.

Conclusions
DNA repair deficiency defines human CRCs with distinct innate and adaptive immune contexture. While mismatch repair deficiency is associated with mild/moderate intratumor T-cell responses and prominent myeloid cell features; elevated DDR display prominent adaptive immunity and unaltered myeloid-cell changes. Our data indicate that MSI-H and DDR phenotypes are independent features in human CRC and this could be used to design optimal therapeutic strategies.

Ethics Approval
All tissues were used after approval from the Yale Human Investigation committee protocol #9505008219 which approved the patient consent forms or waiver of consent.

P33 DNA damage response (DDR) is associated with increased adaptive anti-tumor responses and PD-L1 expression in human non-small cell lung cancer
Shruti Desai, PhD2; Aravind Kalathil2; Roy Herbst, MD, PhD1; Ranjit Bindra2; Patricia LoRusso, DO1; Kurt Schalper, MD, PhD2
1Yale University, New Haven, CT, United States; 2Yale University, School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, United States

Correspondence: Kurt Schalper (kurt.schalper@yale.edu)

Background
Tumor cells accumulate genomic alterations as a consequence of sustained mutagenic events and defective DNA repair mechanisms, collectively called DNA damage response (DDR). Targeting DDR pathways can induce synthetic lethality and prominent anti-tumor responses in neoplasms with DNA repair deficiency. In addition, increased DNA damage could favor anti-tumor immune responses by increasing the neo-antigenic load and T-cell recognition. Despite its therapeutic implications, the frequency and significance of DDR alterations in human non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) remains poorly understood.

Methods
Using irradiated cell line preparations and expression controls, we standardized a multiplexed quantitative immunofluorescence (mQIF) panel for simultaneous and localized measurement of DAPI (all cells), cytokeratin for tumor epithelial cells (AE1/AE3, DAKO), γH2AX to map active DNA damage/repair responses (JBW301, Millipore), CD3 for T-lymphocytes (Rabbit polyclonal, DAKO) and PD-L1 (E1L3N, CST) in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue samples. We used this panel to interrogate 4 retrospective NSCLC cohorts from Yale represented in tissue microarray format including immunotherapy-naive cases (Cohort#1: n=297 and #2:n=175); lung adenocarcinomas tested for major oncogenic mutations (Cohort #3, n=139); and baseline NSCLC samples from patients treated with immune checkpoint blockers (Cohort #4, n=84). We analyzed the levels of the markers in different tumor cell compartments and their association with major clinico-pathological variables.

Results
Detectable nuclear tumor-cell γH2Ax was recognized in 37-58% of NSCLCs. Elevated tumor-cell γH2Ax expression was consistently associated with smoking history, increased intratumor CD3+ T-cells and PD-L1 protein expression across the cohorts. The level of γH2Ax was significantly lower in KRAS mutant lung adenocarcinomas than in EGFR mutant or EGFR/KRAS wild type tumors. No additional clinico-pathologic associations were found. γH2Ax was not prognostic as single marker. However, elevated simultaneous expression of γH2Ax and CD3 was associated with longer 5-year overall survival in the immunotherapy-naive cohorts. In patients treated with PD-1 axis blockers, elevated baseline γH2Ax/CD3 was associated with a clear trend toward longer survival but did not reach statistical significance.

Conclusions
Active DDR as measured by tumor-cell γH2Ax expression occurs in a high proportion of human NSCLCs and is associated with T-cell inflamed tumors. Despite their association with smoking, lung adenocarcinomas harboring activating mutations in KRAS display lower DDR markers than EGFR mutant or EGFR/KRAS wild type malignancies. Collectively, our results support the use of combination therapy targeting DDR and immunostimulatory therapies in a fraction of NSCLC.

Ethics Approval
All tissues were used after approval from the Yale Human Investigations committee protocol #9505008219 which approved the patient consent forms or waiver of consent.

P34 A fully optimized end-to-end solution for I/O multiplex immunofluorescence-staining using Opal Polaris 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 Panel Kits for lung cancer and melanoma
Yi Zheng, Rachel Schaefer, Lining Liu, Glenn Milton, Carla Coltharp, PhD, Victoria Duckworth, MS, Michael McLane, Peter Miller, MS
Akoya Biosciences, Hopkinton, MA, United States

Correspondence: Peter Miller (pmiller@akoyabio.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P34

Background
Understanding cellular heterogeneity and spatial relationships between biomarkers within the tumor microenvironment (TME) is a key component to translational research in immuno-oncology. Multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue is the multiparameter assay most frequently chosen across all current I/O clinical trials, as it allows for quantitative assessment of these relationships in situ. Running medium to large scale translational studies on FFPE tissue demands an assay that is reproducible, quantitative, easy-to-use, and standardized, yet still allows for flexibility when detecting differentially expressing biomarkers across samples. In this study, we demonstrate a fully developed, flexible, end-to-end workflow solution for tissue biomarker discovery by applying mIF in lung cancer and melanoma. This newly developed Phenoptics™ solution provides an integrated MOTIF™ workflow including primary antibodies and image analysis algorithms enabling a more comprehensive and specific TME analysis with minimal user optimization.

Methods
FFPE samples from human lung cancer and melanoma were stained using Opal Polaris 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 Lung Cancer and Melanoma Panel Kits. Staining was performed on the Leica BOND RX™ automated stainer with the pre-loaded MOTIF protocol. Multispectral scans were acquired on Vectra Polaris™ with pre-optimized acquisition parameters and analyzed with a pre-configured phenotyping algorithm in inForm®. Spatial analyses and visualizations were performed in R using phenoptr and phenoptReports.

Results
This simplified end-to-end solution results in better quantification of cancer-immune interactions by providing:

- Well-optimized Opal Polaris 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 Lung Cancer and Melanoma Panel Kits. Along with the pre-loaded Leica BOND RX automation protocol, we provide a staining workflow with pre-defined primary antibody concentration, fixed staining order, and Opal™ dye-antibody pairs, leaving Opal concentration as a flexible dial. Recommended image acquisition...
parameters on the Vectra Polaris® that significantly simplify visualization of multiple markers via multispectral isolation. Pre-configured image analysis algorithms that make quantitative analysis at a per-cell and per-slide level streamlined and standardized.

Conclusions
The 7-Color PD1/PD-L1 panel kits utilizing MOTIF whole slide scanning enable visualization of multiple biomarkers at the whole slide level, revealing distribution patterns and their spatial context across the entire tissue section. With these new assays, we have demonstrated an easy-to-use yet comprehensive end-to-end Phenoptics research workflow. We have radically simplified the Opal method and facilitated the development and optimization of translational multiplex fluorescent assays by providing pre-defined staining conditions while still giving researchers the flexibility to balance signals based on their tissue samples. Complementary pre-configured phenotyping provides researchers faster access to quantitative data across study samples.

P35
Pick-Seq*: a spatial analysis tool for immuno-oncology biomarker discovery utilizing multi-parameter imaging and RNA sequencing of tissue micro-regions

Nolan Ericson 1, Rebecca Podymingin 1, Jennifer Chow, PhD 1, Yu-An Chen 1, Jia-Ren Lin 1, Zoltan Maliga 2, Peter Sørgør 1, Kyla Teplitz 1, Melinda Duplessis PhD 1, Eric Kaldjian MD 1, Tad George, PhD 2
1RareCyte, Seattle, WA, United States; 2Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, United States

Correspondence: Tad George (tad@rarecyte.com)

Background
Pick-Seq is a novel workflow uniquely enabled by the RareCyte CyteFinder® Instrument that combines visualization of multiple protein markers with investigation of gene expression from selected micro-regions on tissue slides, providing spatial and contextual investigation of tumors and their microenvironment.

Methods
Frozen breast carcinoma and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tonsil sections were stained by multi-parameter immunofluorescence (IF) for markers of T cells, B cells, and cytokeratin. Slides were imaged with the CyteFinder® Instrument and 40 μm micro-regions were retrieved with the integrated CytePicker® Retrieval Module. RNA was isolated and whole transcriptome amplified (SMART-seq v4), followed by Nextera XT library preparation, sequencing on Illumina MiSeq, and gene expression analysis. Differentially expressed genes were selected to create a Pick-Seq-informed IF staining panel to confirm RNA expression results. Cell compositions of each micro-region were deconvolved with CIBERSORT.

Results
Tonsil micro-regions from one T cell zone and two adjacent follicles were retrieved for RNA sequencing. Transcriptomic analysis confirmed increased expression of B cell markers in follicles and T cell markers in the T cell zone. CIBERSORT analysis revealed distinct cellular compositions between T cell zones and the B cell follicles. Principle component analysis of gene expression found that micro-regions retrieved from the two follicles clustered independently from each other, and from the T cell zone micro-regions. Differential expression analysis between the adjacent follicles revealed distinct patterns of CD21 expression, a marker which was not present in the original IF staining panel. Subsequent staining confirmed differential protein expression of CD21, indicating that only one follicle contained a germinal center. In breast carcinoma, ROI were identified for micro-region retrieval that included tumor cells, tumor cells with interspersed tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL), or adjacent lymphoid aggregates. Micro-regions were picked and sequenced. Hierarchical clustering and differential expression analysis differentiated the three micro-region types and revealed tumor- and T cell-specific expression signatures. CIBERSORT demonstrated the presence of T cell-associated transcriptomic profiles in lymphoid aggregates and in TIL-containing micro-regions that were proportional to the number of T cells retrieved. Aligned RNA-seq reads were further analyzed via TraCeR to identify TCR α and β chain sequences from retrieved TILs.

Conclusions
These data establish the potential of combining multi-parameter IF microscopy with highly focused RNA sequencing as a powerful tool for investigation and biomarker discovery for immuno-oncology.

P36
The complexity of myeloid-derived suppressor cells in non-small cell lung cancer: A combinatorial multiplex IHC and flow cytometry approach

Amanda Finan PhD 1, Muriel Smet 1, Maroua Tibila 1, Manon Motte 1, Jean-Philippe Coton 1, Domenico Lazzaro 1, Renaud Burrel 1
1Histalim, Montpellier, France; 2Barc Lab, Ghent, Belgium

Correspondence: Renaud Burrel (tburrel@histalim.com)

Background
Lung cancer is the most common cause of cancer-related deaths worldwide with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) representing the gross majority of the cases. The immune microenvironment of NSCLC is diverse with many players that can impact tumor development and clinical outcomes. In particular, myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSC) are important components of the immunosuppressive network that can hinder the activity of T cells, natural killer cells, and dendritic cells. MDSC in the blood may represent prognostic markers for NSCLC patients and for monitoring a patient’s response to immunotherapies. There is a gap in the relevance of MDSC within the tissue context due to limitations with conventional immunohistochemistry. Multiplex immunofluorescence offers a technical advantage by allowing the detection of co-expression and spatial organization of multiple targets within a preserved tissue architecture on a single slide.

Methods
We have developed the multiplex immunofluorescence Histoprobe-MDSC panel to identify monocyte MDSC (M-MDSC) and polymorphonuclear MDSC (PMN-MDSC) in situ. Five human NSCLC tissue samples were investigated by multiplex immunofluorescence and H&E staining. After multispectral acquisition, the MDSC populations were evaluated with the imaging software HALO. Paired peripheral blood was analyzed for circulating M-MDSC by flow cytometry.

Results
The development and verification of the multiplex panel are presented. The NSCLC subtype of the samples was determined by a pathologist from the H&E sections. Monocytes, neutrophils, M-MDSC, and PMN-MDSC were evaluated in the five tissue samples. The neutrophils, monocytes, and M-MDSC in the peripheral blood could be assessed by flow cytometry. A varying distribution of the cell populations in the lung tissue and the peripheral blood of the different NSCLC subtypes can be appreciated. The two approaches are compared.

Conclusions
We present an in-depth combined approach for MDSC investigation in lung tissue and the peripheral blood of NSCLC patients. The approaches presented here demonstrate the power of multiplex immunohistochemistry and flow cytometry in the identification and quantification of multiple immune cell populations with a limited quantity of patient sample and the potential application of this method in both preclinical and clinical studies.
P37
ImmunopET imaging of glioma-infiltrating myeloid cells using Zirconium-89-labeled anti-CD11b antibody
Alexandra Foster, BS, Rajeev Kumar, Subhanchali Nigam, Lauren McCarl, Robert Edinger, Ian Pollack, Carolyn Anderson, Wilson Edwards, Gary Kohanbash, Alexandra Foster, BS
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States
Correspondence: Gary Kohanbash (gary.kohanbash2@chp.edu) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P37

Background
Gliomas are the most common primary central nervous system tumor, with malignant gliomas causing significant morbidity and mortality. Thirty percent of a glioma’s cellular mass may be attributed to immunosuppressive and pro-tumoral tumor-associated myeloid cells (TAMCs), primarily myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) and tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) [1-4]. Multiple preclinical studies and clinical trials have attempted to target these cells; however, monitoring responses to these therapies remains a challenge. Quantifying TAMCs within gliomas using an antibody-based tracer for non-invasive positron emission tomography (imunoPET) may allow for better patient stratification, monitoring of treatment efficacy, and ultimately improve survival rates [5-9]. Integrin CD11b is a cellular marker expressed on the surface of TAMCs frequently used to identify macrophages and microglia. We therefore hypothesized that radiolabeled anti-CD11b antibody (Ab) could be used for immunoPET imaging of TAMCs in a preclinical orthotopic syngeneic glioma model.

Methods
The human/mouse cross-reactive anti-CD11b Ab (clone M1/70) was conjugated with p-NCS-Bz-DFO chelator and radiolabeled with 89Zr for PET imaging with specific activity of 2 μCi/μg. PET/CT imaging, with or without a blocking dose of anti-CD11b Ab, was performed in mice bearing established orthotopic syngeneic GL261 gliomas. Flow cytometry and histology in tissues collected from post-imaging biodistribution validated targeting of CD11b+ TAMCs.

Results
Standard uptake values (SUV) indicated significant 89Zr-anti-CD11b Ab uptake in the tumor ipsilateral right brain (SUVmean = 2.6 ± 0.24) compared to contralateral left brain (SUVmean = 0.6 ± 0.11). Blocking with 10-fold lower specific activity 89Zr-anti-CD11b Ab reduced the SUV in right brain with (SUVmean = 0.11 ± 0.06). Spleen and lymph nodes also showed high uptake, while bone and muscle showed low uptake. Biodistribution analysis confirmed these results. Additionally, no uptake was observed in the brain of non-tumor bearing mice that received 89Zr-ant-CD11b. Flow cytometry with QuantibRITE Fluorescence Quantitation Kit demonstrated that the majority of tumor-infiltrating immune cells expressed CD11b at an average of 54,076 molecules per cell in GL261.

Conclusions
Imaging TAMCs with 89Zr-labeled anti-CD11b Ab may be feasibility for preclinical studies, patient stratification, and monitoring of immunotherapy.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by University of Pittsburgh’s Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC).

P38
Sensitive methodologies for tracking T cell immunotherapy by MRI
Brooke Helfer, PhD1, Deanne Lister2, Charles O’Hanlon III1, Eric Ahrens2, Brooke Helfer, PhD1
1Celsense, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2UCSD, La Jolla, CA, United States
Correspondence: Brooke Helfer (brooke@celsense.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P38

Background
Cancer immunotherapies have made a great progress and hold much promise in the treatment of cancer. Specifically, in the case of B-cell malignancies (such as Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia, or ALL), CAR (chimeric antigen receptor) and TCR (T-cell receptor) therapies have demonstrated encouraging clinical results. As we begin to target solid tumors with TCR and CAR T-cells, the hurdle of being able to select a suitable target and achieve successful cellular delivery/homing to the site of disease remains. With this in mind, being able to visualize a rapidly dividing cellular population is another obstacle to consider.

Methods
Here we demonstrate the application of two clinically applicable perfluorocarbon (PFC) tracers, one commercially available and a next-generation magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) probe called FETRIS. Both of these agents enable the migration and persistence of cellular therapies to be noninvasively imaged by 19F MRI, while the FETRIS reagent adds additional detection sensitivity.

Results
Using a general T-cell expansion protocol, we show that adding a cellular label does not alter the viability or release characteristics of T cells. By pairing the PFC signal with conventional proton MRI from the same imaging session, the images are able to be overlaid, allowing cells to be traced to their anatomical location. With nominal exogenous fluorescent naturally present in tissue, labeled cells appear with little background.

Conclusions
Images of both reagents show the detection and sensitivity of the method and how they can be applied to monitor the distribution of cells over time.

P39
Looking beyond the assay: Comparison of multiplex chromogenic and fluorescent immunohistochemistry for standardized immune oncology profiling in non-small cell lung carcinoma patients
Ana Hidalgo Sastre, PhD1, Lorenz Rognoni, PhD 2, Monika Baehner 2, Brooke Helfer, PhD1, Deanne Lister 2, Charles O’Hanlon III 1, Eric Ahrens 2, Brooke Helfer, PhD1
1Definiens, Munich, Germany; 2Definiens AG, Munich, Germany; 3Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, United States; 4Liverpool University Hospital, Liverpool, United Kingdom
Correspondence: Ana Hidalgo Sastre (ahidalgo@definiens.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P39

Background
Given the heterogeneity of tumors and the variety of potential biomarkers in immune oncology, there is a need for quantitative standardized assays to reliably assess the immune status of a patient’s tumor to be able to extract the true biological information across cohorts. Here, two different tissue-based approaches have been compared: multiplex
immunofluorescence (mIF) and multiplex chromogenic immunohistochemistry (mIHC). Independently of the technique used, assay reproducibility and standardized quantification of staining intensity are a prerequisite for obtaining consistent results. Using a cohort of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) patients, we identified patterns of immune cell infiltration that were comparable, independent of the assay applied.

**Methods**

Formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) true consecutive slides from 7 NSCLC resections were stained with a multiplex chromogenic panel (including CD3, PD-L1, CD68, PD-1) at Mosaic Laboratories [1] and with the UltiMapper kits (i/O PD-L1 and i/O PD-1) from Ultivue. mHC scans were acquired with an Aperio AT Turbo scanner (Leica), while mIF scans were acquired with a Zeiss Axio Scan.Z1 scanner (Zeiss) both as whole slide images. mIHC and mIF images were co-registered, and Definiens custom algorithms for digital image analysis were applied [2,3].

**Results**

Densities of immune cell populations and their locations in different compartments (invasive margin vs tumor center and tumor epithelium vs tumor stroma) were measured (Figure 1). For instance, CD3 cell density had a Pearson correlation of 0.91 and a Spearman correlation of 0.89 between both assays (mIHC vs mIF). Differentiation between tumor epithelium and tumor stroma was based on a histology-driven deep learning approach for mIHC and on pan Cytokeratin for mIF (Figure 1).

**Conclusions**

By applying mIHC and mIF in true consecutive tissue slides we retrieved the information of tumor immune cell infiltrates that was consistent across the different assays and distinguished it from information that is specific to either of the assays. We believe that being able to relate across staining techniques could help pathologists and research centers draw conclusions across cohorts that were stained with the same markers but with different assays.

**References**


2. Lorenz Rognoni, PhD; Vinay Pawar, PhD; Tze Heng Tanet, et al. Automated quantification of whole-slide multispectral immunofluorescence images to identify spatial expression patterns in the lung cancer microenvironment. SITC Annual Meeting; 2018 Nov 7-11; Washington, DC. Poster nr P442.


Ethical approval was granted by the Liverpool Research Ethics Committee, reference number 97/141.

**P40**

**Tumour immunity signatures to expand current diagnostic approaches in mismatch repair deficient cancers in the context of Lynch Syndrome through InSituPlex technology and Tissue Phenomics integration**

Ryan Hutchinson, Fellow1, Armin Meier, PhD2, Bonnie Philips3, Katie Patel, PhD4, Sean Downing, PhD5, Karan Sharma6, Julia Coroño1, Simin Daneshvar1, Gillian Livock7, Ingrid Winship8, Christophe Rosty9, Mark Jenkins5, Gunter Schmidt2, Daniel Buchanan1, Ryan Hutchinson, Fellow1

1 Victorian Comprehensive Cancer Centre, Melbourne, Australia; 2 Definiens AG, Munich, Germany; 3 Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, USA, Boston, MA, United States; 4 Royal Melbourne Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 5 The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia

**Correspondence:** Daniel Buchanan (daniel.buchanan@unimelb.edu.au)

Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1) eP40

**Background**

Deficiency in the mismatch repair (dMMR) can result from inherited mechanisms (Lynch Syndrome (LS)) or from somatic inactivation caused by hypermethylation of the MLH1 gene promoter (MLH1 methylated). A third subtype of dMMR colorectal cancer (CRC) and endometrial cancer (EC) have neither LS nor MLH1 promoter methylation and are referred to as suspected Lynch syndrome (SLS). There remains a knowledge gap as to whether the tumour microenvironment (TIME) is different between LS, MLH1-methylated and SLS dMMR CRC and EC. The aim of this study was to characterise and identify immune patterns within the TIME that may enhance the current clinical triaging of LS, SLS and MLH1-methylated subtypes of dMMR CRC and EC.

**Methods**

Ten FFPE samples from seven individuals were studied: CRC (N=5; 1xLS, 2xMLH1 methylated, 1xSLS and 1x proficient MMR (pMMR)) and EC (N=2; 1xLS and 1xPMMR) and where available adjacent normal tissue (N=5; 3xcolon and 2xendometrium) were characterized using the Ultivue UltiMapper i/O portfolio (InSituPlex) on a Leica Bond autostainer and digitally acquired using the Zeiss Axio Scan Z1. We evaluated CD3, CD8, CD11c, CD20, CD45RO, CD68, CD163, Granzyme B, Ki-67, MHC II, PD-1, PD-L1, and pan-cytokeratin. Tissue phenomic approaches were developed to spatially characterize, quantify immune cell patterns and visualize heterogeneity within the TIME (Figure 1).

**Results**

InSituPlex technology enabled the visualization of the heterogenous infiltration and co-localization patterns across LS dMMR CRC (Figures 2&3). Tissue phenomic approaches demonstrated the following: within the SLS category the colon cancer had higher mean areas of intraepithelial (IE) PD-L1 (6% vs. 2%), CD8 (18% vs. 8%) and CD68 (28% vs. 12%) compared to the pMMR EC. The MLH1 methylated tumour with a high tumour mutation burden (33.84 mutations/MB) had a higher mean area of IE PD-L1 (8% vs. 2%) and CD8 (30% vs. 5%) while the tumour with low TMB had a higher mean area of IE CD68 (15% vs. 8%). Within LS, the EC had a higher mean area of IE PD-L1 compared to the CRC (14% vs. 0%), in contrast the CRC had a higher IE CD8 area (27% vs. 10%) (Figures 4&5).

**Conclusions**

This study evaluated the immune contexture within inherited and sporadic subtypes of dMMR CRCs and ECs, highlighting different immune infiltration patterns and phenomic densities. Integration of multiplex technologies and Tissue Phenomics can enhance the understanding of the dMMR TIME and with potential utility in clinical triaging and to inform immune-oncology clinical trials.

**Acknowledgements**

We thank the investigators and participants of the ACCFR and ANGELS studies.
Fig. 1 (abstract P40). Phenotypes

Fig. 2 (abstract P40). TIME regions of immune infiltration

Fig. 3 (abstract P40). TIME regions of immune infiltration
Multiplexed Imaging for the simultaneous detection of nucleic acids and proteins to dissect the tissue immune landscape and microenvironment of viral diseases

Sizun Jiang, PhD1, Xavier Rovira Clave, PhD2, Chi Ngai Chan, PhD2, Bokai Zhu1, Yunhao Bai, BS1, Marc Bosse, PhD1, David McLain, PhD1, Sean Bendall, PhD1, Michael Angelo, MD, PhD1, Jacob Estes, PhD2, Garry Nolan, PhD1

1Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States; 2Oregon Health and Sciences University, Stanford, CA, United States

Correspondence: Jacob Estes (estesja@ohsu.edu); Garry Nolan (gnolan@stanford.edu)

Background

Multiplexed Ion Beam Imaging (MIBI) is a novel imaging modality capable of resolving >40 parameters simultaneously in biological samples. Here, we developed viralMIBI, a highly sensitive method capable of detecting down to single copies of nucleic acids, in addition to protein epitopes. ViralMIBI enables the functional dissection of the immune landscape in viral driven diseases, such as that of tumor viruses (HBV, EBV, LCV) and others (HIV, SIV, Zika, Ebola). The combination of viralMIBI and cutting-edge cell neighborhood analytical methods will be paramount to better understand the immunological host-pathogen interactions for viral diseases, revealing insights into virus-induced immunodeficiency as well as virus-driven cancers.

Methods

To allow for the sensitive detection of nucleic acids, we took advantage of a customized branched DNA amplification method that can be easily adapted to a variety of multiplexed imaging platforms. Formalin-Fixed and Paraffin-Embedded (FFPE) tissue samples from Rhesus macaque animal models for a number of viral diseases were processed for viralMIBI nucleic acid and protein marker detection. Imaging was performed with the MIBIscope, a secondary ion mass spectrometry based device.

Results

We have established a robust method for highly multiplexed nucleic acid and protein epitope detection in FFPE tissue samples. As a proof of concept, we were able to detect down to single integrated copies of SIV. The establishment and validation of a Rhesus macaque specific antibody panel allowed for the in-depth characterization of cellular identities at the single-cell level, while maintaining their tissue geopositions.

Conclusions

ViralMIBI enables the MIBI to achieve highly sensitive nucleic acid detection, in addition to its multiplexed protein capabilities. Here, we leverage this method for the detection of various viral pathogens. ViralMIBI is also applicable to other targets, such as genomic amplifications frequently seen in cancers, or gene expression studies. The ability to image >40 parameters in tissue samples will vital for a better understanding of immune regulation of diseases, such as the establishment of viral related cancers as well as latent tissue reservoirs of pathogens. These discoveries can then be translated to better immunotherapy treatments against viral driven diseases.

Acknowledgements

We thank Matt Newgren for tireless technical support on the MIBI instrument, Rachel Finck, Xiao-Jun Ma and Bingqing Zhang for helpful discussions. S.J was supported by a Stanford Dean’s Fellowship and the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society Career Development Program. X.R-C. was supported by a long-term EMBO fellowship. This work was supported by grants from the FDA, NIH, Parker Institute for Cancer Immunotherapy, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, as well as the Rachford and Carlota A. Harris Endowed Professorship to G.P.N.
Background
Ovarian granulosa cell tumors (GCTs) are rare tumors accounting for 2-5% of all ovarian cancers. The main current treatment for GCT is surgery, however a subset require chemotherapy for residual and recurrent disease. GCT malignancies are often low-grade, however a clinical characteristic of these tumors is a tendency for late recurrence which is the most critical factor for GCT death. As the onset of recurrence is unpredictable, future research should focus on identifying both biomarkers for prognosis prediction, as well as targets that could help guide clinical trials in the development of targeted therapies for this rare indication. As GCTs are rare tumors making tissue availability very limited, we used a dual multiplexing approach in order to maximize the data output from a total of 14 FFPE tumor samples (6 primary tumors, and 8 recurrent tumors).

Methods
For protein multiplexing we have used MultiOmyx™, an immunofluorescence (IF) multiplexing assay utilizing a pair of directly conjugated Cyanine dye-labeled (Cy3, Cy5) antibodies per round of staining (Figure 1). Each round of staining is imaged and followed by dye inactivation enabling repeated rounds of staining and deactivation, while deep learning based cell classification algorithms identify positive cells for each biomarker. We generated a 15-marker panel consisting of CD3, CD4, CD8, FoxP3, CD68, CD163, HLA-DR, CD34, CTLA-4, PD-1, PD-L1, Ki67, vimentin, S100, and Pan Cytokeratin. For the gene expression analysis RNA was extracted from the adjacent 10 μm section and then analyzed using the Nanostring nCounter assay, specifically the 770 gene PanCancer Immune Panel. Hybridization, purification and immobilization and counts were based on manufacturer’s protocol.

Results
On protein level we confirmed previous findings that ovarian GCTs are so-called “cold” tumors, with a very low density of T cell infiltration. When we analyzed the presence of macrophages in the tumor microenvironment however, we found a 113% increase in TAM density in recurrent tumors compared to primary tumors. When searching for markers differentially expressed between primary and recurrent tumors we detected 4 genes in our PanCancer immune panel that were either significantly down-regulated (CCND3 or TOLLIP), or up-regulated (MAP3K and TNFSF4) in recurrent tumors. TNFSF4 encodes the protein OX40L, and interestingly a high expression of its receptor OX40 has previously been shown to be indicative for response to chemotherapy in recurrent ovarian cancer [1].

Conclusions
We have used a dual multiplexing approach on both gene and protein level in order to immunoprofile the tumor microenvironment of ovarian rare granulosa tumors.

Reference
custom panel of more than 25 markers on the PBMC samples and acquired the images using a Keyence benchtop microscope.

**Results**

The CODEX system was used to generate highly multiplexed immune profiles of human PBMC samples using an optimized custom panel of CODEX antibodies. The images were processed using the CODEX Software Suite and cell phenotypes were clustered and annotated using the Multiplexed Analysis Viewer (MAV). Antibody specificity and panel performance were evaluated by assessing co-expression and mutually exclusive expression of relevant immune markers with the CODEX analysis pipeline.

**Conclusions**

Simultaneous analysis of tens of markers in blood or plasma samples can have several applications in the discovery of cellular biomarkers, immune monitoring and drug discovery and development. This preliminary study shows the compatibility of the CODEX system with cell suspensions for highly multiplexed, single-cell analysis and offers a more cost-effective method for immune profiling of blood samples.

**P44**

**Solar-IHC: Cell-to-cell distances in the tumour immune microenvironment of Hepatocellular Carcinoma has the potential to prognosticate survival**

Matthew Leong, NA1, Toh Han Chong2, Choo Su Pin3, Kiat Hon Lim Tony4, Joycelyn Lee5, David Wai5, Poh Sheng Joe Yeong5, Jin Miao Chen, PhD5

1Lee Kong Chian School of Medicine, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, Singapore; 2National Cancer Centre Singapore, Singapore, Singapore; 3Singapore General Hospital, Singapore, Singapore; 4Department of Anatomical Pathology, Singapore General Hospital, Singapore, Singapore; 5Singapore Immunology Network, Agency of Science, Technology and Research, Singapore, Singapore, Singapore

**Correspondence:** Jin Miao Chen (chen_jinmiao@immunol.a-star.edu.sg)

**Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P44**

**Background**

Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is a lethal cancer, being the fourth leading cause of cancer-associated mortality worldwide due to its low five-year survival and high recurrence rates [1], and identifying indicators of prognosis is key in developing novel treatments and improving survival of HCC patients. With the advent of digital pathology, the immune-architecture of solid tumours has become a central interest of cancer research and has been studied for the development of predictive and diagnostic applications. Here, we have assessed if intercellular Euclidean distances in the tumour immune microenvironment can possibly be used to predict patient prognosis.

**Methods**

In this study, biopsies were taken from 110 HCC patients who underwent surgical resection. The solar-IHC pipeline involves arranging the liver biopsies into tissue arrays and subsequently studying them using automated multiplex immunohistochemistry/immunofluorescence (mIHC/F) protocol developed in Singapore General Hospital, with biomarkers Ecadherin, CD3, CD8, CD103 and PD1 [2], followed by image analysis software inForm version 2.4.2.

**Results**

Ecadherin was adopted as the tumour cell marker, and 26 immune cell phenotypes are defined by variable levels of immune markers CD8, CD103, and PD-1 (as shown in Table 1) Dimensionality reduction and unsupervised clustering of the distances
between tumour and immune cell phenotypes showed distinct clusters of patients with significant differences in clinical outcomes. Long cell-cell distances between immune cell phenotypes and tumour cells was associated with an improved overall survival (p-value = 0.02) and disease-free survival (p-value = 0.01), while the opposite was true for short cell-cell distances between immu

cell phenotypes and tumour cells. This was observed in the analysis of all CD8+, CD8-, CD103+, CD103-, PD1+ and PD1- cells, possibly due to the suppressive immunomodulatory effect Ecadherin+ tumour cells has on neighbouring immune cells [3]. Furthermore, machine learning enabled the prediction of clusters with considerable accuracy, with a K-fold cross-validation of 91%. This indicates a strong association of cell-cell distances with patient survival, and a robust reproducibility of distance pattern-based predictors.

**Conclusions**

In this study, our data suggests that the analysis of intercellular distances has the potential to be used as a prognostic indicator in HCC. Coupled with next generation machine learning techniques, this novel approach to cell-to-cell distance analysis has the potential to be used as a prognostic indicator for diagnostic and prognostic use. This bioinformatics approach can also be utilized in the analysis of other biomarkers and cancer types, and this brings exciting prospects for the future of cancer research.

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB), approval number 2014/590/8.

**Table 1 (abstract P44). See text for description**

**P45**

**Multiplex immunofluorescence staining, whole slide imaging, and spatial phenotyping of T-cell exhaustion, regulatory T cells, and myeloid-derived suppressor cells in tumor FFPE samples**

Kyla Teplitz1, Katir Patel, PhD2, Michael Tomac, IVS3, Kate Lillard, PhD1, Mael Maranese, PhD1, Anne Hellebust, PhD1

1Indica Labs, Inc., Alcester, United Kingdom; 2RareCyte, Inc, Seattle, WA, United States; 3Ultivue, Inc, Cambridge, MA, United States

**Contact:** Kate Lillard (kate@indicalab.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P45

**Background**

The immune cell milieu that comprises the tumor microenvironment (TME) is highly heterogeneous and complex. Depending on biological interactions and functional state, immune cell populations can either promote or suppress tumor progression. CD8+ T cells, for example, are the primary mediators of anti-tumor immunity; however, they are often ineffective either because they are unable to infiltrate the tumor or because they become functionally exhausted [1,2]. Pathologically activated myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) which infiltrate the tumor are also associated with tumor progression [3,4]. Multiple biomarkers are required to accurately identify these individual immune cell types and their functional states. In this work, we employed advanced multiplexing techniques to observe biologically and functionally distinct T cell and MDSC populations and to quantify their density and distribution within the TME of several tumor types.

**Methods**

UltiMapper assays were used to perform multiplex immunofluorescence on multiple tumor FFPE samples (lung, colorectal, breast). Three multiplex panels were run in this study: UltiMapper PD-1 [CD3, CD45RO, PD-1, CD25, FoxP3, Sox10], UltiMapper T-reg[CD4, CD8, FoxP3, Sox10], and UltiMapper MDSC[CD11b, CD14, CD15, HLA-DR]. FFPE slides were stained using the BOND RX autostainer from Leica Biosystems and scanned on the CyteFinder® II HT Instrument from RareCyte, Inc. This instrument performs high-speed, whole-slide scanning in the 5 channels used in the UltiMapper Kits and outputs an open source, stitched, pyramidal TIFF. Image analysis was conducted using HALO 3.0 software to perform cell phenotyping, proximity analysis, image registration, and density mapping.

**Results**

Cell counts for relevant phenotypes were obtained for each panel to identify exhausted T cells, T-reg, cytotoxic T cells, M-MDSCs, and PMN-MDSCs. Spatial analysis was employed to map the degree of T-cell infiltration and exhaustion correlating to T-reg and MDSC expression in the tumor microenvironment.

**Conclusions**

Here we present a workflow for tackling the complexity of the tumor immune microenvironment by leveraging high-quality multiplex panels, high-speed whole-slide imaging, and quantitative spatial analysis. UltiMapper assays used in this study (PD-1, T-reg, and MDSC) were able to identify single-cell phenotypes through co-localization and negative selection of markers. Using HALO image analysis, cell populations were enumerated and quantified to measure the level of T-cell exhaustion caused by T-cell regulation and myeloid-derived immune cell suppression.

**References**


P46
Same-slide multiplex immunofluorescence and brightfield histological staining as a new research tool for fast and comprehensive pathology assessment of the tumor microenvironment
Mael Manesse, MSc, Douglas Wood, PhD, Heike Boisvert, PhD, Sean Downing, PhD, Mael Manesse, PhD
Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Mael Manesse (maelmanesse@ultivue.com)

Background
Innovative and efficient translational research tools enabling a better understanding of the tumor and its microenvironment are a keystone of the development of digital pathology. Current immunohistochemistry (IHC) methods limit the depth of information from a single tissue sample to a single target in the case of chromogenic staining, or to sample morphology and general cell identification in the case of hematoxylin and eosin staining (H&E). True phenotyping requires the use of a single section, as serial sections may not contain the same cells, especially small immune cells such as T-cells. Multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) methods have been established to provide insights into a wide number of markers of interest and their spatial context in a single sample. Here, we demonstrate a new research approach combining multiplexed detection of protein markers with standard H&E pathology review in tumor samples, in a streamlined, single-day sample-to-answer workflow.

Methods
InSituPlex technology was used to perform multiplex immunofluorescence staining of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) samples from human tonsil and primary tumor biopsies on the Leica Biosystems BOND RX autostainer. The tissues were then imaged in five distinct fluorescent channels (DAPI, FITC, TRITC, Cy5, Cy7) before being stained using standard H&E protocols and imaged again. Fluorescent and brightfield whole-slide images were acquired on a ZEISS Axiocan.Z1 slide scanner. Images of the same tissue section were co-registered and fused into a single image for analysis using Indica Labs HALO software.

Results
The InSituPlex technology enables deep phenotyping of immune cells through colocalization and co-expression of multiple protein markers in tumor samples. Phenotypic information was then overlaid with the H&E image of the same section to facilitate identification and immuno-profiling of specific cells in the tumor and its environment. The fused images were also analyzed to provide cell counts, distance mapping, and expression levels of each of the markers.

Conclusions
In this work, we present a new modality for pathology research with a convenient workflow that enables fast tissue review and deep immuno-profiling and phenotyping of the tumor via fusion of H&E and mIF staining of the same tissue section.

P47
Imaging cancer immunology: Systemic tracking of immune cells in vivo with magnetic particle imaging
James Mansfield, MSc, Gang Ren1, Jeff Gaudet1, Yanrong Zhang2, Sara Ghobadi3, Max Wintermark1, Patrick Goodwill1
1Magnetic Insight, Alameda, CA, United States; 2Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA, United States
Correspondence: James Mansfield (jim@jmansfield.com)

Background
The rapid growth of research into immuno-oncology research has fueled a need to track be able to determine the location of a variety of immune cells systemically and in solid tumors. However, existing methods for cell tracking that have generally been insufficient. Magnetic Particle Imaging (MPI) is a novel tomographic molecular imaging technique that can be used to non-invasively track iron-oxide tagged immune cells in 3D in vivo, with contrast similar to nuclear medicine but without the complex workflow, safety, and half-life limitations. In this study, we compared the behavior of monocytes loaded with nanoparticles in vitro and nanoparticles injected intravenously and subsequently taken up by phagocytic cells (in situ loading) and imaged using MPI the differences in biodistribution and migration of monocytes in in naïve and tumor-bearing and naïve (control) mice.

Methods
Twenty mice were implanted with 300,000 4T1 tumour cells in the 4th mammary fat pad. CD11b+ mouse monocytes were harvested using EasySep® Mouse CD11b positive selection kit II (StemCell Technologies). The isolated monocytes were prelabelled with Vivotrax® (100 μg/mL). On day 7 post-implantation, either 5 million prelabelled cells or free Vivotrax (6 mg/kg) were intravenously injected into normal or tumor-bearing mice for in vitro or in situ targeting experiments (N=5 mice for all four groups). 3D MPI images using a MOMENTUM MPI system (Magnetic Insight) were acquired 1, 4, 7 and 10 days after injection. MicroCT images (CT120, Trifoil Imaging) were acquired and analyzed to determine biodistribution of nanoparticles in liver, spleen and draining lymph nodes were then harvested, imaged, fixed, and stained with Prussian blue and analyzed for iron contents.

Results
Tumor-bearing mice showed a significant accumulation of nanoparticles for both the in situ and in vitro targeting methods, although the time and amount of accumulation was different. For both experiments, nanoparticles were predominately detected in the expanding margins of the tumor. For the in vitro labeled monocytes, accumulation was rapid, with the maximum accumulation being at 24 hours post-injection, while for the in situ labeled cells, accumulation was slower.

Conclusions
By combining the sensitivity, specificity as well as accurate quantification potentials of MPI, information can be obtained on labeled monocytes and their biodistribution in tumour models. Other cells can also be labeled (dendritic cells, MDSCs, NKs, and T cells) and this information can be utilized to better understand the factors influencing immune cell migration in and around tumors.

P48
Turning ‘cold’ tumours ‘hot’: Guided magnetic hyperthermia for tumour immune stimulation
Patrick Goodwill1, Daniel Hensley1, Zhi Wei Tay2, Elaine Yu1, James Mansfield, Msc1, Blayne Kettlewell1, Ryan Orendorff1, Kyle Fields1, Steve Conolly2
1Magnetic Insight, Alameda, CA, United States; 2University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, CA, United States
Correspondence: James Mansfield (jm@jmansfield.com)

Background
Cancer immunotherapy is now the “fifth pillar” of cancer therapeutics [1]. Although hugely successful, there are limitations. In many studies, less than half the patients are responsive to therapy. One hypothesis is that refractory tumours are immunologically cold – i.e., there are insufficient immune cells in the tumour for the therapy to be efficacious [2]. Thus, methods to stimulate an immunogenic response in solid tumours to improve immunotherapy efficacy are desirable. Hyperthermia is known to induce a local immunogenic response, making it a potential adjunct to radiation and immune therapies. One hyperthermia method is Magnetic Fluid Hyperthermia (MFH), which is based on electromagnetic heating of magnetic nanoparticles (MNPs) [3-4], However, poor control of heating localization and magnitude have prevented MFH’s widespread clinical adoption. Magnetic Particle Imaging (MPI) is an emerging tracer imaging technique that directly detects and quantitates superparamagnetic iron-oxide nanoparticles with exceptional contrast and high sensitivity at millimeter-scale resolutions [5]. MPI’s contrast is similar to nuclear medicine, but without the complex workflow, safety, and half-life limitations of a radioactive tracer.
Methods
Here we describe how MPI and MFH can be combined to produce spatially localized heating and accurate control of heating magnitude. Spatial localization is achieved using a unique mechanism, magnetic localization. Magnetic localization is effected by using a strong magnetic field gradient to produce a “field-free region” (FFR) where nanoparticles are heated, while nanoparticles outside the FFR are quenched and do not heat. The use of an FFR thus enables millimeter-scale control over which MNPs are heated [6-8].

Results
MPI is first used to quantify the MNPs prior to heating, to enable treatment planning and prediction of the heating dose. MFH can then be induced in target regions of interest located anywhere in the body while avoiding regions containing MNPs that should not be heated, such as the liver or lymph nodes.

Conclusions
Combined MPI-MFH enables new treatment workflows that exploit spatially localized MFH and accurate control of heating magnitude. These workflows may resemble image-guided radiation therapy or image-guided high-intensity focused ultrasound. Combined MPI-MFH also prevents damage to nearby healthy tissue while enabling new applications such as targeted immunogenic stimulation. MRI-MFH also enables new heat-actuation applications involving systemic injection of MNPs followed by local targeting such as local release of a drug [9] (break thermally labile bonds/nanocarriers) without requiring active chemical targeting. While currently only available for small animal use, its underlying physics does not prevent its translation to human sizes.

References

P49
Use of Ultivue InSituPlex® multiplex immunofluorescence to localize and quantify regulatory T lymphocytes in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded human tissue sections
Shawn O’Neill, DVM, PhD1, Renee Huynh1, Courtney Hebert2, Jamie Buell3, Sean Downing, PhD2, John Jakubczak, PhD1, Yutian Zhan, MS1
1Pfizer, Cambridge, MA, United States; 2Ultivue, Inc., Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Shawn O’Neill (llospo@gmail.com)

Background
The inflammatory bowel diseases ulcerative colitis (UC) and Crohn’s disease (CD) are chronic, relapsing inflammatory disorders of the gastrointestinal tract (GIT) that affect millions of individuals worldwide [1]. The pathogenesis of these disorders is thought to involve dysregulation of mucosal immune homeostasis in the GIT in response to environmental factors in genetically susceptible individuals [2]. Regulatory T cells (Treg) are CD4+ T lymphocytes that play a central role in peripheral immune tolerance, actively inhibiting inflammation upon antigenic stimulation. There are two major populations of Treg: conventional Treg and TR1 cells [3]. Conventional Treg arise from the thymus (tTreg) or can be induced in the periphery (pTreg); both tTreg and pTreg constitutively express FoxP3 and CD25 (IL-2Ra). An imbalance in conventional Treg and effector T cells in the GIT microenvironment is thought to play a part in the pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) [4]. Thus, we sought to quantify conventional Treg and CTL populations in GIT tissue sections from IBD patients versus normal individuals by multiplex immunofluorescence.

Methods
Conventional Treg are typically defined as lymphocytes with a CD3+/CD4+/CD25+/FoxP3+ immunophenotype. This complex antigenic signature has made it difficult to definitively label Treg populations in tissue sections by immunohistochemistry. We combined a 5-plex (CD3, CD4, CD8a, CD25, FoxP3) immunofluorescence assay using Ultivue InSituPlex® multiplex technology with image analysis using Indica Labs HaloTM software to identify, localize and enumerate: 1) total CD3+ T cells, 2) CD8a+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) and 3) CD3+/CD4+/CD25+/FoxP3+ conventional Treg in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) sections of GIT from patients with UC and CD versus controls. Using this approach, we were able to definitively identify and enumerate these immune cell populations on single FFPE tissue sections from each specimen.

Results
We found greater Treg and CTL cell densities (cells/mm2) in colon from CD and UC patients versus controls and higher densities of Treg and lower densities of CTL in small intestine from patients with CD versus controls.

Conclusions
The Ultivue InSituPlex® assay was capable of discretely localizing conventional Tregs and CTL in human tissues. This multiplex platform could be used to simultaneously localize Tregs and CTL in FFPE surgical resections and biopsies of neoplastic tissue as well.

References

Ethics Approval
Human tissues were obtained from the National Disease Research Interchange (NDRI) with support from NIH grant U42OD11158. Tissues were collected for research purposes under IRB-approved informed consent and collection procedures and provided to Pfizer in accordance with applicable government regulations and guidelines.

P50
Rapid high-plex staining and simultaneous imaging for immunophenotyping of tissue sections
Benjamin Pelz, PhD1, Daniel Migliozzi2, Diego Dupouy1, Anne-Laure Leblond3, Alex Sötermann4, Martin Gis5
1Lunaphore Technologies, Lausanne, Switzerland; 2École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland; 3Universitätsspital Zürich, Zurich, Switzerland
Correspondence: Benjamin Pelz (benjamin.pelz@lunaphore.com)

Background
The tumor microenvironment plays a vital role in cancer development. Multiplex immunostainings allow studying the interaction of different cell types in the tumor microenvironment using a single tissue slice. Although several techniques are available to perform high-plex stainings, they require intensive manual handling, are highly time consuming or not compatible with tissue sections on standard microscope slides. Here we present a fully automated multiplex integrated method for rapid high-plex sequential fluorescent immunostaining and imaging of tissue sections.
Methods
Formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections underwent manual dewaxing and antigen retrieval step. All subsequent steps of staining, antibody elution and imaging were automated on the microscope integrated microfluidic device. A single tissue section was stained sequentially for 24 different immunophenotyping and tissue structural markers. Each staining cycle consisted of incubation of the tissue section with a pair of mouse and rabbit primary antibodies, followed by the corresponding fluorescently labelled secondary antibodies and DAPI. The section was imaged after each staining cycle and subsequently eluted before staining the next pair of markers.

Results
Our microscope integrated microfluidic system allowed automated 24-plex staining with conventional primary and fluorescently labelled secondary antibodies in less than five hours, including image acquisition steps. The microfluidic tissue processor enabled fast fluidic exchange and thereby resulted in reduced staining time down to 10-12 min per marker. Integration of a window into the microfluidic chip allowed direct tissue imaging under the microscope avoiding the removal and mounting of the slide. Protocol optimization resulted in a high signal to background noise ratio for each marker and complete elution of antibodies from the previous staining step. A comparison of a 10-plex staining with standard chromogenic stainings resulted in reduced staining time down to 10-12 min per marker. Integration of a window into the microfluidic chip allowed direct tissue imaging under the microscope avoiding the removal and mounting of the slide. Protocol optimization resulted in a high signal to background noise ratio for each marker and complete elution of antibodies from the previous staining step. The microscope integrated microfluidic system enabled fast fluidic exchange and thereby reduced antibody and multi-step processing and segmentation were performed to create images of the TME and enable quantitative metrics of different cell subsets.

Conclusions
With the microscope integrated microfluidic system, it is possible to perform fast multiplex stainings including image acquisition without the need to handle the tissue slide. Moreover, due to the sequential nature of the system it would be easily possible to further increase the number of markers in the multiplex staining. We foresee this technique to greatly facilitates the execution of high-plex stainings and thereby the discovery of novel tumor-microenvironment interactions.

PS1
Phenotypic and spatial analysis of inter- and intra-tumor heterogeneity using multiplexed ion beam imaging (MIBI)
Jason Ptacek, PhD1, Robert Johnson, PhD2, Joann Palma, PhD2, Jay Tarolli1, Rachel Finck1, Murat Aksoy1, Yi Zhang1, Jessica Finn1, Jason Ptacek, PhD1
1Ontpath, Inc, Menlo Park, CA, United States; 2AbbVie, North Chicago, IL, United States
Correspondence: Jessica Finn (jessica.finn@ionpath.com)
Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):PS1

Background
Elucidating both the cell types present in the tumor microenvironment and the spatial relationship between immune and cancerous cells is at the forefront of immunotherapy research. To address this, MIBI has been developed to image up to 40 markers at single cell resolution.

Methods
Staining of 10 NSCLC formalin-fixed paraffin embedded (FFPE) tissue sections was performed similarly to traditional IHC except that a panel of 20 metal labeled antibodies were stained simultaneously. The tissue was imaged at subcellular resolution using an ion beam and time-of-flight secondary ion mass spectrometry (ToF-SIMS). The masses of detected species were then assigned to target biomolecules given the unique label of each antibody and multi-step processing and segmentation were performed to create images of the TME and enable quantitative metrics of different cell subsets.

Results
Control samples imaged at study start and end showed consistent marker quantification (inter-run R2>0.99), indicating MIBI staining and acquisition is reproducible and robust. Each tumor sample was imaged across 10 regions of interest (ROIs) to assess heterogeneity of the TME. Highly expressed nuclear, membrane, and cytoplasmic markers were utilized in conjunction to accurately determine cell boundaries in tissue images. The resulting single cell segmentation enabled quantitative analyses of both marker expression and the spatial relationships between cells of different types. At the highest level, cells were classified as positive for markers that are indicative of immune and tumor cells based on measured intensities of marker expression, such as CD45+ and keratin+ cells in epithelial cancers, respectively. Co-expression of markers were used to classify immune cells into subsets, including T cells and macrophages (Figure 1). Cell types and their frequency were compared within the 10 ROIs collected per sample as well as between samples. Finally, distances between tumor and the closest immune cell were measured as a means for describing the spatial organization of the TME, which has been linked to patient survival.

Conclusions
MIBI offers high-parameter capability, at sensitivity and resolution uniquely suited to understanding the complex tumor immune landscape, including the spatial relationship of immune and tumor cells and the expression of immunoregulatory proteins.
Conclusions

Anti-ILT3 mAb treatment induced a conversion from intratumoral immune suppression to activation in a SK-MEL-5 hu-NSG tumor model. CyTOF in anti-ILT3 drug discovery holds promise to effect a paradigm-shift in our ability to understand MOA and evaluate the impact of therapeutic interventions that can accelerate biomarker discovery and drug development. The anti-ILT3 mAb activity in human immune cells in vitro and tumor efficacy in vivo is presented in a companion poster.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by Merck Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee, approval number 2022-200518-FEB.

References


Development of a 9-color immunofluorescence assay using tyramide signal amplification and multispectral imaging for high-throughput studies on FFPE tissue sections

Bethany Remeniuk, PhD; Carla Cottharp, PhD; Kristin Roman, MS; Chichung Wang, Clifford Hoyt, MS; Akoya Biosciences, Hopkinton, MA, United States

Correspondence: Clifford Hoyt (choyt@akoyabio.com)

Background
In cancer research, advancing our understanding of the underlying mechanisms driving disease progression is key to developing new therapeutic regimens and improving patient outcomes. Over the past several years, multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) has played a vital role in elucidating novel immune-tumor interactions and identifying targets of interest for drug discovery and development. Emerging studies utilizing mIF have revealed complex cell-to-cell interactions within the tumor microenvironment (TME), however, greater interrogation of the biology comprising these interactions, including cellular composition and functional status, require higher levels of multiplexing. With the rapidly increasing number of available multiplexing approaches, there is an inherent tradeoff between capability and throughput.

In this study, we demonstrate a streamlined workflow to develop and optimize a 9-color assay on the Leica BOND RX™ autostainer. This methodology offers an optimal balance between multiplexing and sample throughput to facilitate research and support translational studies on whole formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue.

Methods
For the 9-color assay, Opal™ fluorophores were used on serial sections of lung cancer FFPE tissue. The panel was designed on Akoya’s Mantra 2 semi-automated multispectral microscope, which allows for rapid analysis of staining performance. Once optimized, multispectral images were acquired on both the Mantra 2 and Vectra Polaris of the same tissue regions and analyzed to show equivalence between the platforms. Cell counts, densities, and spatial parameters were generated using Akoya’s inForm image analysis software and the R script package phenoptReports, which produces quick, summarized outputs of the image analysis data. These same analyses were also used to evaluate reproducibility of all markers when run in a high-throughput process.

Results
Dynamic range of measured per cell signals for all markers had a median of 200:1. Agreement between the Mantra 2 and Vectra Polaris-based measurements was generally >95% when comparing cellular expression signals and cell counts based on cell phenotyping classifiers. Cross talk was undetectable after spectral unmixing despite significant spectral overlap inherent in a 9-color assay. Reproducibility across three batches of five serial sections of lung cancer tissue was generally <10% coefficient of variation for all markers in the assay, supporting a high-throughput process of approximately 20 resection samples per day.

Conclusions
We have successfully established a standardized process for 9-color multiplexing that offers a balance between elucidating the intricate cellular biology driving disease progression and therapeutics responsiveness within the TME while simultaneously providing a practical and reliable assay that can be implemented to support translational, high-throughput studies in clinical research.

Combining the best of two worlds: Transfer of multiplex immunofluorescence images from non-small cell lung carcinoma patients into pseudo multiplex chromogenic immunohistochemistry images

Lorenz Rognoni, PhD; Ana Hidalgo Sastre; PhD; Linda Brüttel; PhD; Philipp Wortmann; PhD; Monika Baehner; PhD; Marco Testori; PhD; Jessica Chan; PhD; Birnie Phillips; PhD; Kat Pate; PhD; Sean Downey; PhD; Alex Haag; PhD; John Field; PhD; Florian Leiss, PhD

1 Definiens AG, Munich, Germany; 2 Definiens Munich, Germany; 3 Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, United States; 4 Liverpool University Hospital, Liverpool, United Kingdom

Correspondence: Ana Hidalgo Sastre (ahidalgo@definiens.com)

Background
One of the biggest challenges in multiplex chromogenic IHC (mIHC) is to accurately identify and quantify double positive cells. Multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) instead, allows for visualization of plenty of biomarkers at once with true co-localization. However, visualizing tissue morphology in mIF images can be challenging and the vast color combinations overwhelming. Pathologists are key to retrieving biological information from multiplex assays and provide annotations for assay validation. To support pathologist analysis, resections of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) patients were stained with mIF and displayed as pseudo mIHC images. Additionally, consecutive slides were stained with a mIF panel. PD-L1 positive macrophages from the pseudo mIHC images were quantified and compared to the readouts identified in the real chromogenic IHC.

Methods
7 formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) resections from NSCLC patients were stained using Ultivue’s UltiMapper I/O PD-L1 kit and I/O PD-L1 kit and whole image scans were acquired with a Zeiss Axiol Scan.Z1 scanner (Zeiss). Consecutive slides were stained with a multiplex chromogenic panel (including CD68, CD8, PD-1) at Mosaic Laboratories (1) and scanned with an Aperio AT Turbo scanner (Leica). Images were analyzed using an automated workflow for quantitative multiplex image analysis developed at Definiens (2). Afterwards, mIF images were converted into pseudo mIHC images. Pathologists annotated double positive macrophages for CD68 and PD-L1 on both images. Results were compared with those obtained using artificial intelligence to automatically detect double positive cells and across assays. In addition, pathologists qualitatively assessed visual similarity of real and artificial chromogenic images.

Results
Pathologists annotated double positive macrophages for CD68 and PD-L1 markers on both images (mIF and pseudo mIHC). Results were compared with those obtained using artificial intelligence to automatically detect double positive cells and across assays. In addition, pathologists qualitatively assessed visual similarity of real and artificial chromogenic images (Figure 1).

Conclusions
Transferring mIF into pseudo mIHC images helps to combine the advantages from both approaches: true colocalization of biomarkers whilst maintaining tissue morphology, facilitating visual evaluation of digital images by pathologists. This technology could be used to complement research, clinical routine diagnostic, drug development and biomarker discovery.

References
(2) Lorenz Rognoni, PhD; Vinay Pawar, PhD; Tze Heng Tanet, et al. Automated quantification of whole-slide multispectral immunofluorescence images to identify spatial expression patterns in the lung cancer microenvironment. SITC Annual Meeting; 2018 Nov 7-11; Washington, DC. Poster nr P442.

Ethics Approval
Ethical approval was granted by the Liverpool Research Ethics Committee, reference number 971/141.

P56 Interrogating the effect of oncolytic Herpes simplex virus-1 on spatial arrangement of myeloid cells in glioblastoma multiforme using an ex vivo human system and multiplex immunohistochemistry

Munisha Smalley, PhD1, Misti Jain, PhD2, Saravanan Thyagarajan3, Emily Alonz3, Katherine Crosby3, Douglas Best2, Hans Gertje, BS2, Basavaraja Shanthappa4, Ralph Pulchalski5, Charles Cobbs5, E. Antonio Chiocca1, Sean Lawler, PhD2, Aaron Goldman1, Munisha Smalley1 1Brigham and Women’s Hospital; 2Mitra Biotech, Woburn, MA, United States; 3University of Birmingham, Birmingham, United Kingdom; 4Swedish Neuroscience Institute, Seattle, WA, United States

Correspondence: Aaron Goldman (goldman1@mit.edu)

Background
The role of myeloid cell populations within a tumor and their contribution to effective cancer immunotherapy is emerging with considerable interest. However, assessing the role of intratumoral myeloid cells under therapy pressure has its challenges. Here, we implemented a multiplex immunohistochemistry (mIHC) panel and a human ex vivo system to interrogate key myeloid subsets as they affiliate with infiltration and activation of an emerging immunotherapy for glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) – oncolytic Herpes simplex virus-1 (oHSV-1). mIHC combined with advancements in digital pathology and machine learning algorithms have enabled identification, quantification and spatial arrangement of multiple cell types in a single field of view (FOV).

Methods
Cell Signaling Technology antibodies (CD3e,D7A6E™, ID: 85061), (CD68, D4B9C, ID: 76437), (CD11c, D3V1E, 49420), (MHC Class II (HLA-DRB) LGBII-612.14), (Pan-Keratin, C11, 4545) were optimized for mIHC staining, using a tyramide signal amplification approach to pin-point, in a single FOV: intratumoral T-cells, defined by CD3e-; macrophages, defined by CD68 and conventional dendritic cells defined by CD11c;MHCII+, in relation to the surrounding tissue architecture defined by pan cytokeratin. These biomarkers were integrated with incidences of oHSV-1 infiltration and replication (via expression of green fluorescent protein).

Results
First, we confirmed an optimized protocol for treating GBM ex vivo with oHSV-1 such that tissue viability, infiltration and replication of the virus are optimal. The staining of the mIHC panel was optimized using matched 3,3′-Diaminobenzidine chromogenic and single biomarker fluorescent controls tonsil tissue, which were validated using tumor samples from patients with high grade glioma. We characterized the spatial arrangement of myeloid subpopulations, ex vivo and correlated the changes in spatial orientation, quantity and localization of cells to the tumor. We determined that dynamic re-arrangement of myeloid cells can be observed under pressure of immunotherapy within the tumor, and confirm both a time-dependent and dose-dependent effect of oHSV-1 on this immune cell modulation.

Conclusions
These data suggest a unique, multiplexed approach to study spatial arrangement of myeloid and T-cell populations and their spatial distribution within tumors under basal growth conditions or in the presence of antitumor immunotherapies, which may implicate the activity of myeloid cells with treatment responses. These findings could impact personalized cancer immunotherapy for patients receiving care.

Ethics Approval
The samples were collected under IRB approval.

Consent
The samples were collected under written patient consent for publication of this abstract.

P57 
An ex-vivo human system elucidates a role for natural killer cells in the anticancer effect of drug combinations in triple negative breast cancer

Aaron Goldman1, Douglas Best2, Saravanan Thyagarajan2, Misti Jain, PhD3, Basavaraja Shanthappa4, Munisha Smalley, PhD2, Hans Gertje, BS2, Aaron Goldman1 1Brigham and Women’s Hospital; 2Mitra Biotech, Woburn, MA, United States

Correspondence: Aaron Goldman (goldman1@mit.edu)

Background
Response and resistance to cancer therapy relies on the presence of active immune cells in the tumor microenvironment, which recalculate the body’s own defense largely by modulating exhaustion of cytotoxic lymphocytes including T cells and natural killer (NK) cells. However, there is a critical gap in our understanding for the role of immune cells to drive response or resistance to drugs and immunotherapies at the individual patient level. This is primarily due to limitations in complex tumor-immune interfaces that exist in many current tumor models.

Methods
Here, we deployed an ex-vivo human system that uses an explant of native, patient-derived solid tumors including autologous immune cells. Utilizing biopsied tumor tissue from patients diagnosed with triple-negative (ER- PR- HER2-) breast cancers (TNBC, N=7), we studied drug-induced cell death (cleaved caspase-3) and spatial heterogeneity of NK cells (CD3-CD68+PanCK+) using multiplex immunohistochemistry (mIHC). Spatial orientation of cells in the microenvironment, including proximity of NK to tumor and NK cell density within regions of the tumor vs. stroma were performed using HALO-based quantitative analyses. Finally, we deployed in-vitro co-culture studies using 3-D TNBC organoids and human-derived NK cells (NK-92MI).

Results
First, we report the ability of the ex-vivo human system to retain the spatial orientation and total population of natural killer cells and T-cells over the course of a 72h explant culture. Next, using Spearman correlation analyses and principal component analysis (PCA), we determined that drug response to both immunotherapy and conventional cancer drugs, indicated by high incidence of cleaved caspase-3 after drug pressure, is directly associated with changes to the tumor-NK cell proximity and density of NK cells within the tumor bed vs. the stroma. Finally, using the 3-D tumor organoid cultures with NK cells, we determined that activity and tumor cytolysis by NK cells is hampered through cancer cell-activated cytokines, which diminish expression of activating biomarkers including NKG2D/C.

Conclusions
Taken together, these results provide a method to study the spatial arrangement of immune cells in an entirely human system, which...
can be perturbed with anticancer drugs to reliably influence the expression and growth patterns of immune cells. We further demonstrate that this strategy can help to guide in-vitro studies to further elucidate mechanisms of action of drugs, which influence response vs. resistance via immune cell activity.

**Ethics Approval**

Anonymous breast cancer tissue samples were collected under IRB approval with due written consent from each patient.

**PS8**

**Brain MRI performed within 4 weeks of PD-1 inhibitors as a potential prognostic marker for non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC)**

Ammar Sukari, MD, Misako Nagasaka, MD, Seongho Kim, PhD, Tahmida Boardhure, Natasha Robinette, MD
Karmanos Cancer Institute, Detroit, MI, United States

**Correspondence:** Ammar Sukari (sukaria@karmanos.org)
Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):PS8

**Background**

PD-1 inhibitors aim to re-instate the natural anti-cancer immune-mediated cytotoxicity. Although PD-1 inhibitors are now considered part of standard of care treatment in advanced metastatic NSCLC [1], little is known about the effects of PD-1 inhibitors on asymptomatic central nervous system (CNS) metastases. We hypothesized that early MRI brain imaging due to the development of neurologial signs and symptoms following the initiation of PD-1 inhibitor may help delineate a subset of NSCLC patients with asymptomatic and undiagnosed CNS metastases prior to initiation of therapy and may predict for worse outcomes.

**Methods**

Data from NSCLC patients who received at least one dose of PD-1 inhibitors between September 2013 through the data cut-off of May 2017 were captured from our institution’s pharmacy database. The primary objective was to describe the characteristics of patients with MRI brain being performed within 4 weeks of the first dose of PD-1 inhibitors and the secondary objectives were estimation of progression free survival (PFS) and overall survival (OS) for the same population.

**Results**

140 NSCLC patients received at least one dose of PD-1 inhibitors prior to data cut-off. Median age was 64 (range: 24-86), 83 (59%) were male. 64 (46%) were treated on a clinical trial. There were 92 (66%) adenocarcinoma, 41 (29%) squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) and 7 (5%) poorly differentiated NSCLC. 84 (40%) had a pre-PD1 inhibitor MRI brain performed and 25 (18%) had been diagnosed with baseline CNS metastases. 128 (91%; Group 1) did not have an MRI brain performed within 4 weeks of starting PD-1 inhibitors, while 12 (9%; Group 2) patients did. 9 out of 12 patients had new or worsening CNS metastases. Of the 9, 1 had WBRT, 1 had gamma knife, 1 went onto hospice while a decision was made to monitor imaging and symptoms in 6 patients. The median OS was 5.28 months (95% CI, 3.90 to 8.03) and 1.75 months (95% CI, 1.08 to NE) for Group 1 and Group 2, respectively. The median OS was not reached (95% CI, 15.38 to NE) and median PFS was 5.28 months (95% CI, 3.90 to 8.03) and 1.75 months (95% CI, 1.08 to NE) for Group 1 and Group 2, respectively.

**Conclusions**

In this retrospective analysis, patients who had MRI brain within 4 weeks of starting PD-1 inhibitors had worse outcomes.

**Reference**


**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by the Wayne State University Institution’s Ethics Board, approval number 062616ME.

**P59**

**Highly consistent automated multiplex immunofluorescence for immunoprofiling of solid tumors in clinical trials: assay validation study using multispectral imaging and digital analysis**

Michael Surace, PhD,1 Lorenz Roggioni, PhD,2 Farzad Sekhavat,2 Andrew Fisher, PhD,2 Andreas Spitzmueller,2 Sara Battelli, PhD,2 Karma Daccosta1, Vinay Pawar2, Clifford Hoyt3, Edwin Parra, MD, PhD4, Jaime Rodriguez-Canales, MD1

1AstraZeneca, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 2Definiens AG, Munich, Germany; 3Akoya Biosciences, Hopkinton, MA, United States; 4UT - MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States

**Correspondence:** Jaime Rodriguez-Canales (rodriguezcanales@medimmune.com)

**Background**

Novel multiplex immunofluorescent (mIF) platforms have been developed for immunoprofiling of solid tumors to understand the tumor microenvironment and to identify biomarkers for immunotherapy. One of these methods employ IF and tyramide signal amplification (TSA) to generate between 4 to 9-marker multiplex panels analyzed with multispectral imaging. Although this method can provide reliable data, they can show variability in consistency depending on the markers [1], which affects the reliability of mIF for use in clinical trials. The goal of this study was to develop and validate a highly consistent mIF method for its use in clinical trials in the pharma and academic environments.

**Methods**

A mIF panel for the analysis of carcinomas was optimized using an automated stainer (Leica) and automated multispectral scanner (Polaris, Akoya Biosciences). The markers included keratins (AE1/AE3), CD68, PD-L1, PDL1, CD8 and Ki67. Each primary antibody was first performed on standard immunohistochemistry (IHC) according to previously validated protocols. The mIF panel was developed with a secondary antibody detection and TSA, using specific fluorophores for each marker. Once optimized, the mIF panel was tested on serial sections of formalin-fixed human tonsil controls and six non-small cell lung carcinomas, including replicates, together with standard IHC staining of each individual marker for comparison. A set of three repeats on different days for each mIF with all cases was performed to test consistency and reproducibility of the mIF method. All slides were digitally scanned and analyzed using Automated Definiens Insights Platform with custom algorithms (Definiens AG, Munich, Germany), comparing the cell populations in the serial section slides between standard IHC and mIF, and between mIF repeated rounds. The data was statistically analyzed using Pearson’s correlations.

**Results**

Using an automated workflow, the mIF data compared with standard IHC showed correlations between 0.83 to 0.99. The data from the three rounds of mIF performed on different days showed correlations between 0.89 and 0.99. The marker that showed the lowest correlation was CD68 (r=0.83), the possible cause was the difficulties on cell segmentation due to morphologic irregularity shown by macrophages. Overall our present data showed a much higher consistency than our previously published results using a non-automated mIF protocol, which correlations ranged from 0.17 to 0.87[1].

**Conclusions**

Our data demonstrates that using an automated workflow including automated staining, scanning and analysis, and with properly validated IHC markers, mIF becomes a highly consistent methodology and it is compatible for its use with clinical trial tissue specimens.

**Trial Registration**

Not applicable

**Reference**

Combining transcriptomic immune population inference with automated digital masking of H&E images finds immune effectors preferentially distribute within stroma regions

Christopher Szeto, PhD1, Mustafa Jaber, PhD2, Liudmila Bezisheva2, Kevin Kazmierczak1, Steve Benz1, Shahrooz Rabizadeh1

1ImmunityBio, Santa Cruz, CA, United States; 2NanOrrics, Culver City, CA, United States

Correspondence: Steve Benz (Steve.Benz@nantomics.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P60

Background
Multiple methods to characterize immune-cell populations in tumor microenvironment (TME) are being assessed as potential biomarkers of immunotherapeutic response. These include manual pathological assessment of lymphocyte infiltration, immunohistochemical (IHC) staining for specific adaptive response markers such as CD8, and more recently transcriptomic-based deconvolutions of immune populations such as xCell and TIMER. Here we combined digital masking using deep-neural nets with transcriptomic deconvolution to infer where immune-subpopulations may reside in the TME.

Methods
An unselected set of 187 clinical samples from the ImmunityBio database was analyzed. Each had H&E stained diagnostic slides with pathologist-annotated tumor regions, as well as deep whole-transcriptomic sequencing (>200M reads). Deep neural networks previously trained on TCGA slide images were used to generate digital spatial masks for 3 characteristics: tumor-content, lymphocytes, and stroma. Patients were scored based on the presence of intratumoral lymphocytes (iTIL) and stromal lymphocytes (sTILs). Immune subpopulations were inferred from RNAseq expression of published immune-cell-specific genesets [1,2], as was Wnt-signaling level [3]. Significant associations between immune subpopulations and level of infiltration were analyzed.

Results
Manually annotated positive tumor regions were accurately digitally masked as >83% tumor or lymphocyte. Wnt signaling was strongly associated with overall stromal content (Rho=0.47, p<0.0001). Strong anti-correlation was observed between levels of sTILs and iTILs (Rho=-0.42, p<0.0001), and remained significant when including overall stroma area as a covariate. Digital lymphocyte masks somewhat correlated with RNAseq-based deconvolution of lymphocyte classes (Rho=0.30, p=0.0001) in line with reports from others [4]. However, this decrease when comparing lymphocyte count within annotated tumor regions only (Rho=0.17, p=0.03), despite high concordance of lymphocyte counts within and outside of annotated regions overall (Rho=0.82, p<0.0001). RNAseq-based lymphocyte levels were more associated with sTILs than iTILs (Rho=0.19 vs. -0.28, p<0.01 respectively).

Conclusions
Adaptive response effectors such as NK and T-cells are found more resident in surrounding stromal tissue than infiltrating tumor tissue. Increased Wnt/B-catenin signaling in stromal regions, reported by others as immunosuppressive, may sequester tumor tissue. Increased Wnt/B-catenin signaling in stromal regions overall (Rho=0.82, p<0.0001). RNAseq-based lymphocyte levels were more associated with overall stromal content (Rho=0.47, p<0.0001). Strong anti-correlation was observed between levels of sTILs and iTILs (Rho=-0.42, p<0.0001) in line with reports from others [4], what correlated with RNAseq-based deconvolution of lymphocyte population and quantification.

References
Bringing the tumor microenvironment into focus: Simplified development of seven-color multiplex immunohistochemistry-immunofluorescence (mIF) panels
Melissa Whiteman, PhD, Eric McIntush, PhD, Mike Spencer
Bethyl Laboratories, Montgomery, TX, United States

Correspondence: Mike Spencer (mspencer@bethyl.com)

Background
For the advancement of immunotherapeutics, the need to understand the tumor microenvironment has never been more pressing. Recent advances in mIF and multispectral imaging facilitate accurate simultaneous analysis of multiple tissue markers. This is critical in instances where sample is limited, such as a tumor biopsy or other clinical specimen. The applications of mIF are numerous, and span clinical, translational, and basic research applications. A seven-color mIF can take eight weeks, or more, to develop. Herein, we describe a simplified, faster approach.

Methods
FFPE human tissue was stained with PathPlex™ Panel 4 IHC validated primary antibodies (Bethyl Laboratories [A810-004]), mouse or rabbit HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies (Bethyl Laboratories [A90-116P, A120-501P]) and detected using Opal™ Polaris 7-color IHC kit fluorophores (Perkin Elmer [NEL861001KT]). Primary antibody order was optimized utilizing tissue microarray serial sections, and three slides per target by staining after the first, third, or sixth heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER). All three slides were imaged using the same exposure time and analyzed for target/nucleus counts, signal intensity, and background. Finally, the order was tested in the seven-color mIF and compared to single stain for confirmation. Whole slide scans were generated using the Vectra Polaris® and analyzed using InForm® image analysis package.

Results
Development time of a seven-color mIF was reduced using IHC validated antibodies and the optimized dilution. Antibody order was guided by results of three slides stained after first, third or sixth HIER. The ratio of target staining/DAPI nuclear counts, average intensity and overall background predicts the optimal order of staining. Some targets reveal larger average area staining, higher intensity and lower background when stained last, for example FOXP3 (Table 1, Figure 1), while the inverse may be true, or no effect for other targets. There are 720 possible combinations for a seven-color panel. Using this method, the number of slides was reduced to three per target (18) plus confirmation seven-color slides resulting in a panel containing CD3, CD8, CD68, Cytokeratin, FOXP3 and PD-L1 (Figure 2).

Conclusions
Multiplex IF is a powerful technique that allows for examination of spatial arrangement of proteins of interest as well as protein interaction/co-localization of multiple targets within a single tissue specimen. MIF panels can take eight or more weeks to optimize, however, researchers can save time and resources using validated antibodies and this antibody order guide.

Clinical assay development and validation of multiplex immunofluorescent (mIHC) marker panel for evaluation of tumor infiltration myeloid cells in FFPE tissue sections
Lan Yi, PhD1, Jonathan Juco, MD 1, Ashhad Mahmood, MD 2, Omar Laterza1, Charo Garrido1, Lan Yi, PhD1
1Merck & Co., Inc, Hillsborough, NJ, United States; 2Diagnostic Pathology Services, LLC, Skillman, NJ, United States

Correspondence: Omar Laterza (omar_laterza@merck.com); Charo Garrido (charo.garrido@merck.com)
Background
Myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) are a group of leukocytes with myeloid origin and immune-suppressive function. Ample recent evidence supports key contributions of MDSC to tumor progression through immune-mediated mechanisms. MDSCs include two major subsets based on their phenotypic and morphological features: polymorphonuclear (PMN)-MDSC and monocytic (M)-MDSC. However, these cells remain less studied than T lymphocytes as their phenotypical, morphological and functional heterogeneity generate confusion in investigation and analysis of their role.

Methods
With the progresses on multiplex IHC assay technology, we are now able to develop multiplex immunofluorescent marker panels to evaluate the expression and localization of the main subpopulations of myeloid cells in the tumor microenvironment.

Results
We have developed and validated CD14, CD66b, CD163 and MHCII (HLA-DR) IHC multiplex marker panel to evaluate the main populations of myeloid cells, along with their activation status. After completing the validation for individual markers in a single chromogenic IHC platform, we optimized the incorporation of each marker into the multiplex platform. In parallel, a multiplex image analysis algorithm (APP) was generated and validated to quantify each subpopulation of myeloid cells in the tumor area. Last, fit for purpose analytical validation, including sensitivity, specificity and precision was successfully carried out.

Conclusions
This validated assay is currently being used to support multiple ongoing and future clinical trials.

P64
Highly multiplexed single-cell spatial analysis of FFPE tumor tissues using CODEX®
Jessica Yuan, PhD, Gajalakshmi Dakshinamoorthy, Joseph Kim, Sejal Mistry, Nadya Nikulina, Roya Bashier, Cassandra Hempel, Maria Elena Gallina, Julia Kennedy-Darling, Jessica Yuan, PhD Akoya Biosciences, Menlo Park, CA, United States
Correspondence: Julia Kennedy-Darling (j.kennedy@akoyabio.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P64

Background
Characterizing the complexities of the tumor microenvironment is elemental to understanding disease mechanisms. The spatial relationships between infiltrating immune cells and the remodeling of the cellular matrix is widely recognized as a key component to defining tumor heterogeneity. Current methodologies for analyzing the spatial dimension in tissues, like traditional immunofluorescence (IF) and immunohistochemistry (IHC), are limited to a few parameters at a time, restricting the scope of identifiable cells. Conversely, single-cell technologies like mass cytometry and NGS-based tools provide multiplexing capabilities, but at the expense of the associated spatial information. Here, we present the analysis of human lung cancer FFPE tissues with CODEX using a panel of more than 20 markers targeting the tumor microenvironment.

Methods
The CODEX technology, developed by Akoya, is comprised of a fluidics instrument that interfaces with existing microscope hardware, as well as a suite of reagents and associated control and analysis software. The CODEX technology involves labeling antibodies with oligonucleotide-based Barcodes followed by a single staining step. Around 40 parameters can be measured within a single tissue through fully-automated, iterative cycles of adding and removing corresponding dye-conjugated Reporters. Here, we apply this technology using a panel of antibodies targeting immune, cancer and other architectural features to measure cell subsets in cancer FFPE tissues. Image data is processed using the CODEX analysis pipeline, including clustering, annotation and mapping of cell types to the original image data with the Multiplexed Analysis Viewer (MAV).

Results
The CODEX technology was used to ascertain complex cellular niches and spatial associations between multiple cell types based on the staining pattern of more than 20 parameters. The high-parameter antibody panel was used to optimized with human FFPE tonsil tissues. Human lung cancer FFPE tissues were then analyzed with this same panel. Cell clustering using the MAV software identified tens of cell types within the tumor tissues. Immune cell sub-types were mapped onto the original image data to assess infiltration and spatial associations.

Conclusions
Unlike other cyclic IF approaches involving multiple antibody staining and stripping steps, the CODEX platform involves a single initial staining step and subsequent gentle and relatively fast manipulation of the tissue thereafter. This provides a superior workflow and prevents tissue degradation. CODEX data from various normal and cancer human FFPE tissue types is shown here with corresponding single-cell analysis of key tissue features. Overall, the CODEX platform is an accessible and versatile technology for high parameter, spatial profiling of tissue specimens.

P65
Mutation-targeted T cell responses in blood from patients with solid tumors prior to treatment and which evolve with clinical benefit from anti-PD-1 therapies
Benjamin Yuen, PhD1, Fangfang Yin, PhD2, Duo An, PhD1, Boi Quach1, Linlin Guo, PhD1, Joanne Tan, PhD1, Songming Peng, PhD, Zheng Pan, PhD1, Olivier Dalmas, PhD1, Robert Bao, PhD1, Kyle Jacoby, PhD1, Barbara Sennino, PhD1, Stefanie Mandl, PhD1, Matt Walters, PhD2, Juan Jaen, PhD1, Alex Franzusoff, PhD1, Benjamin Yuen, PhD1
1PACT Pharma, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 2Arcus Biosciences, Hayward, CA, United States
Correspondence: Songming Peng (speng@pactpharma.com)

Background
T cells targeting tumor-exclusive neoepitopes (neoE) have been postulated to represent the primary mediators of clinical benefit for patients with solid tumors treated with immunotherapies. Identifying and tracking these T cells in patients can help to understand the mechanism for immune checkpoint inhibitor therapies, as well as provide new therapeutic candidates for personalized adoptive cell therapies. However, this has been hampered by the low frequency of neoE-specific T cells in peripheral blood. To this end, we demonstrate the use of the imPACT Isolation Technology®, an ultra-sensitive high-throughput technology, to capture neoE-specific CD8 T (neoE-T) cells from peripheral blood. In addition, this technology can be utilized to quantify and monitor neoE-T cells longitudinally during therapy. We show here preliminary data applying the imPACT technology to clinical trial samples for the characterization of mutation-targeted T cell responses from patients associated with clinical benefit.

Methods
Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and treated with combinations containing an anti-PD-1 antibody were analyzed. Briefly, tumor-exclusive neoE-HLA target candidates were predicted and barcoded snare libraries comprising personalized neoE-HLA reagents were produced for capture of neoE-specific CD8+ T cells from PBMCs. Longitudinal analysis of neoE-T cells responses throughout the duration of treatment was performed to obtain valuable information on neoE-T cell quantification & phenotype.

Results
A baseline neoE-specific CD8 T cell profile was identified in all subjects prior to treatment. Among NSCLC subjects exhibiting objective responses to therapy, some neoE-T cell clones identified at baseline persist in the blood and/or diversify in clonality over the course of treatment. In some circumstances, new neoE-T cell clones have emerged on treatment with anti-PD-1. Furthermore, phenotype analysis suggested the neoE-T cells captured from blood have been activated, indicating previous encounter with their respective neoE-HLA targets.

Conclusions
The imPACT technology was used to assess the phenotype & quantity of neoE-specific T cells in blood of trial participants over time.
This approach revealed the evolution of mutation-targeted T cell responses in participants with clinical benefit and may prove to be a powerful tool to provide mechanistic understanding of immune responses associated with clinical benefit. These data support further testing of the neoE-T cell capture technology, with the potential to uncover the identity of neoE-specific T cells pre-existing in the blood of patients and the evolution of immune attack to cancer.

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by the institutional review boards or ethics committees of the participating sites in Arcus Biosciences’ clinical studies.

### P66

A novel mass cytometry-based immunomonitoring platform for characterizing the peptide vaccine-induced immune response of HLA-A*0201+ patients with K27M+ diffuse midline gliomas

Jared Taitt, BA1, Payal Watchmaker, PhD1, Takahide Nejo, MD, PhD1, Neil Almeida2, Kaori Okada1, Sabine Mueller, MD PhD1, Hideho Okada, MD, PhD1, Jared Taitt, BA1

1University Of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
2George Washington University, Washington DC, United States

**Correspondence:** Sabine Mueller (sabine.mueller@ucsf.edu); Hideho Okada (hideho.okada@ucsf.edu)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P66

**Background**

Diffuse midline glioma, including diffuse intrinsic pontine glioma (DIPG) constitutes up to 20% of pediatric brain cancer and has a median survival of 9-10 months. Given the proximity of DIPG to parenchymal regions that play vital homeostatic functions, surgical resections are often restricted in size and scope, leaving irradiation and chemotherapy as the primary management options. The ongoing development of immunotherapy has shown significant promise in many fields, including that of gliomas. Genetic studies revealed that greater than 70% of DIPG cases harbor an amino acid substitution from lysine (K) to methionine (M) at position 27 of histone 3 variant 3 (H3.3). We previously identified a novel HLA-A*0201-restricted neoantigen epitope encompassing the H3.3K27M mutation. Accordingly, we have implemented a pilot vaccine through the Pacific Pediatric Neuro-Oncology Consortium (PNOC).

**Methods**

Twenty-nine newly diagnosed DIPG patients who are HLA-A2+ and H3.3K27M+ underwent radiation therapy, and then received the H3.3K27M peptide vaccine and tetanus toxoid (TT) peptide emulsified in Montanide in combination with poly-ICLC every 3 weeks for a total of 24 treatments in peripheral blood mononuclear cells utilizing a novel H3.3K27M-specific dextramer-based mass cytometry (CyTOF) method [1,2].

**Results**

Through this approach, the temporal expansion of vaccine-reactive CD8+ T-cells was observed in all patients who completed a minimum of 24 weeks on the study (n = 4). Simultaneously, this expansion was not observed in 4 of 5 patients who withdrew from the regimen due to progression. These T-cells were clustered on a tSNE plot using canonical CD8+ T-cell activation markers and further classified by their expression profiles, revealing distinct effector memory, central memory and transitional effector subpopulations. Chronological monitoring of these groups indicates the time course-dependent development and persistence of vaccine-reactive exhausted and effector memory CD8+ T-cells in 3 of the 4 initial patients analyzed. Furthermore, an analogous clustering and phenotyping approach was used for myeloid cells, allowing for the identification of myeloid-derived suppressor cell (MDSC) subpopulations. A comparative analysis revealed a positive correlation between two monocytic myeloid-derived suppressor cell (M-MDSC) subpopulations and progression-free survival.

**Conclusions**

Future plans include analyzing the remainder of patients enrolled in the trial and the utilization of CD8+ and MDSC-specific CyTOF panels to further classify the aforementioned subpopulations to further elucidate this relationship. This methodology offers insight into the progression of vaccine-induced patient immune responses and exhibits promise as a platform that may be extrapolated to other immunotherapies.

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by UCSF IRB #: 16-20574

### P67

Use of a regional integrated health record data network to identify patients who received checkpoint therapy following cancer diagnosis as a foundation for exploring immunotoxic events

Theresa Walunas, PhD, Carlos Galvez, Saya Jacob, Jeffrey Sosman, MD, Abel Kho

Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, United States

**Correspondence:** Theresa Walunas (t-walunas@northwestern.edu)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P67

**Background**

Immune related adverse events (irAE) occur in >80% of patients receiving immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI). Currently, most data about the incidence of irAE comes from clinical trials with restrictive eligibility requirements. With the wide use of ICI therapy as standard of care for many cancers, it is important to assess incidence of irAE in a general patient population. The Chicago Area Patient Reported Outcomes Research Network (CAPriCORN) is a clinical data research network containing medical records for >9.5M patients who receive care in 11 institutions spanning diverse patient populations and healthcare settings [1]. Using CAPriCORN, we wanted to determine whether we could identify a large, diverse cohort of patients who received ICIs as a foundation for exploring the incidence of irAE in a real-world data source.

**Methods**

We identified all patients within CAPriCORN who were 19-88 years old, had a diagnosis for an ICI-approved cancer, and received an ICI from 1/1/2011 through 12/31/2018. Clinical experts identified the International Classification of Disease 9 and 10 codes used to document cancer diagnosis and the RxNorm (2) codes for each ICI documented as a medication ordered in the medical record (Table 1). The query was developed against the PCORnet Common Data Model version 4.1 [3], validated on the Northwestern University site node in CAPriCORN and distributed to all CAPriCORN sites. Six of 9 sites returned counts. Data was centrally aggregated and stratified by age, race, sex and therapy. All data are aggregated counts.

**Results**

As shown in Table 2, we identified 6,541 patients within CAPriCORN who received ICI therapy for cancer. 45% are female, 75% identify as white, 13% African American, 2% Asian and 1% Native American, and 86% are 51-83 years of age. The most well represented cancers were Non-small Cell Lung Carcinoma (50%) and
Metastatic Melanoma (18%). Overall, 67% received anti-PD1 therapies, followed by combination ICI therapies, anti-PDL1 and anti-CTLA4, though usage varied within cancer types.

**Conclusions**

Our results demonstrate that a large cohort of cancer patients who have received ICI therapy can be identified in an integrated medical record data environment that spans 11 institutions in a major urban center. This population is racially diverse, represents both sexes, a wide range of ages and includes all cancer types approved for ICI therapy as of 2018. This real-world cohort will be an effective foundation on which to explore the incidence of irAE, particularly rare irAE that require large sample sizes to investigate.

**Acknowledgements**

The investigators would like to acknowledge the CAPriCORN network for query support. This work was supported by Patient Centered Outcomes Research Institute (PCORI) CDRN-1306-04737.

**References**


**Table 1 (abstract P67).** See text for description

**Table 2 (abstract P67).** See text for description

**P68**

**Innate inflammatory pathways are associated with TIL growth and response to adoptive immunotherapy**

Suhendan Ekmekcioglu, PhD1, Dai Ogata, MD, PhD1, Caitlin Creasy, MS1, Marie Forget, PhD2, Sun-Hee Kim, PhD3, Jason Roszik, PhD4, Mike Spencer5, Patrick Hwu, MD1, Elizabeth Grimm, PhD1, Chantale Bernatchez, PhD1, Suhendan Ekmekcioglu, PhD1

1The University of Texas MDAnderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2Bethyl Laboratories, Inc, Montgomery, TX, United States

**Correspondence:** Suhendan Ekmekcioglu (sekmekcioglu@mdanderson.org), Chantale Bernatchez (cbarnatchez@mdanderson.org)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P68

**Background**

Immune infiltration of T cells (TIL) into the melanoma microenvironment has been associated with improved survival for some patients, and also has been exploited to grow TIL in vitro for adoptive therapy. However, prognostic significance of immune infiltrating cells in melanoma and other tumors remains a relatively new concept, and markers related to suppressive versus active functional TIL remain unclear. We previously reported that in Stage III melanoma patients’ tumors, positive expression of CD74 together with low or absent Macrophage Inhibitory Factor (MIF) associates with favorable prognosis [1].

**Methods**

From an ongoing clinical trial using TIL intended for adoptive immunotherapy, we have studied the melanoma patient tumors specimens (FFPE) from 20 patients whose autologous TIL lines grew to sufficient number for possible use clinically. We also examined another 20 sets of melanoma tumor from which the TIL did not grow or not grow well. We analyzed the differences in the two groups of tumors (40 total FFPE) for CD74 regulated pathway features and inflammatory marker expression.

**Results**

CD74 regulated markers included CD44, MIF, and downstream inflammatory targets including inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase (iNOS) and Nitrotrosoine (NT). Our findings confirm our previous report in that tumor CD74 expression significantly associates with favorable OS and PFS (both, p=0.0038) and provides new data that in this set of patients the CD74 also correlates with best iRC of TIL treated patients. New findings include that the NT expression in tumor cells associated with poor TIL growth (p=0.014), as well as lack of clinical response to TIL treatment (p=0.02). We have also found that tumor cell-derived MIF and iNOS expression correlate with unfavorable prognosis for both OS and PFS (p=0.016 and 0.018, respectively).

**Conclusions**

We have identified the protein expression of CD74, MIF and of iNOS as providing survival information, and proposed that CD74+/MIF-/-iNOS- tumors, posi-

tive expression of CD74 together with low or absent Macrophage Inhibitory Factor (MIF) associates with favorable prognosis [1].

**Reference**

1. Ekmekcioglu S, Davies MA, Tanese K, Roszik J, Shin-Sim M, Bassett RL Jr, Monirath Hav, MD, PhD1, Anthony Colombo1, Erik Gerdtssson2, Mohan Singh1, Denaly Chen1, Imran Siddiqi, MD PhD2, James Hicks1, Peter Kuhn, PhD2, Akil Merchant, MD1, Akil Merchant, MD1

1The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Akil Merchant (akil.merchant@chhs.org)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P69

**P69**

**Highly multiplexed single cell spatial analysis of the tumor microenvironment in lymphoma**

Monirath Hav, MD, PhD1, Anthony Colombo1, Erik Gerdtssson2, Mohan Singh1, Denaly Chen1, Imran Siddiqi, MD PhD2, James Hicks1, Peter Kuhn, PhD2, Akil Merchant, MD1, Akil Merchant, MD1

1Cedars Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 2University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Akil Merchant (akil.merchant@chhs.org)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P69

**Background**

Highly multiplexed single cell spatial analysis of the tumor microenvironment in lymphoma
Background
Diffuse large B cell lymphoma (DLBCL) being the most subtype of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Despite evidence of expression of PDL-1 on lymphoma cells, less than 10% of DLBCL patients respond to PD1 therapy [1]. We hypothesize that a better characterization of spatial architecture of the tumour microenvironment (TME) in lymphoma will help explain differences in responses to PD1/PDL-1 inhibitors and guide future targeted immunotherapies for these patients.

Methods
Here we characterized the TME in DLBCL using imaging mass cytometry (IMC), which allows high-dimensional, single-cell and spatial analysis of FFPE tissues at sub-cellular resolution [2]. Using a panel of 32 antibodies, IMC was performed 41 tissue microarray cores from 33 DLBCL cases. IMC images were analyzed for relevant immunophenotypes, the spatial architecture of those phenotypes and compared to clinical outcomes to identify immune contexture based biomarkers.

Results
Phenograph was used to cluster tumor and immune cells based on phenotype (Figure 1A). Immune cell represented 33% of the cells represented by CD4 (36%), CD8 (30%), macrophages (26%) and TREG (8%) (Figure 1B). Immune cell infiltration in individual tumor samples ranged from 7% to 75% with marked heterogeneity. (Figure 1C-D). Analysis of immune marker expression on tumor cells identified co-expression of PD-L1/CCR4/TIM3 to be highly prognostic for overall survival (p=0.003, Figure 1E)

To characterize the patterns of spatial interaction in the TME, we developed an unsupervised multivariate model to construct spatial meta-clusters based on average distances from CD8 to the centroids of 5 nearest endothelial cells, TREG, CD4 T cells, macrophages, and tumor cells (Figure 2A). Spatial analysis revealed 11 meta-clusters for CD8 T cell interactions (Figure 2B). Meta-clusters 2, 6, 8 and 11 were the 4 most dominant patterns of CD8 spatial interaction in the TME. Each CD8 spatial interaction pattern is distinctive with case to case heterogeneity (Figures 2C-D). Risk assessment analyses of spatial clusters 1, 2 and 4 (“hazardous”) had almost 3 times higher odds of being identified in refractory cases compared to clusters 3, 5 and 6 (“protective”) (Figure 2E). In the “protective” spatial neighborhoods, we observed the presence of activated CD8, Th1-like CD4, and less suppressive TREG phenotypes, with opposite in “hazardous” areas (Figures 3A-B). TIM-3 expression was high both on T cells and tumor cells in the “hazardous” neighborhoods.

Conclusions
Our novel approach to spatial analysis of the immune architecture reveals clinically relevant insights into the TME.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by USC IRB, approval number HS10-260
P70 Tissue-based characterization of T cell exhaustion in inflammatory bowel disease and colorectal cancer using multiplex IHC

Marina Bleck, PhD, Diane Mierz1, Ania Mikucki1, Marie Marcher1, Sidharth Kerkar, MD1, Gerald Nabozny, PhD1, Sean Downing, PhD2, Alexander Klimowicz, PhD2, Alexander Klimowicz, PhD1
1 Boehringer Ingelheim, Ridgefield, CT, United States; 2 Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, United States

Correspondence: Alexander Klimowicz
(alexander.klimowicz@boehringer-ingelheim.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P70

Background
T cell exhaustion and the PD-L1/PD-1 checkpoint axis has been extensively characterized in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and in human tumor tissues. This has provided a better understanding of the role this pathway plays in tumor immunology and of its clinical utility in predicting responsiveness to checkpoint inhibitor therapies. T cell exhaustion is not only associated with tumor progression, but has recently been associated with better prognosis and milder course of disease for a number of autoimmune and autoinflammatory disorders. We set out to characterize and contrast the T-cell exhaustion environment in CRC and colorectal cancer (CRC). We applied the Ultivue UltiMapper multiplex fluorescence IHC platform to capture complex immune cell phenotypes and provide a more in depth characterization than traditional IHC.

Methods
Commercially sourced FFPE surgical resections from n=5 colorectal CD patients (matched lesional and non-lesional tissue) were compared to n=5 CRC tumor resections (3 hot and 2 cold tumors) using the Ultivue UltiMapper multiplex fluorescence immunohistochemistry platform. Two UltiMapper kits were used to evaluate the T cell environment in these tissues: UltiMapper I/O PD-L1 panel included the markers CD8, CD68, PD-L1, and pan-Cytokeratin/Sox10; UltiMapper I/O PD-1 panel included the markers CD3, CD45RO, PD-1, and pan-Cytokeratin/Sox10. All assays were stained on Leica BOND RX autostainers. Whole-slide images were acquired on a ZEISS Axio Scan.Z1 slide scanner. Image analysis was performed using Indica Labs HALO software.

Results
Contrasted to non-lesional CD tissues, several similarities were observed between CD lesional tissue and CRC, including the presence of PD-L1+ immunoreactivity in epithelial/tumor cells, increased immunoreactivity for PD-L1 in CD68+ cells, and a closer relationship between intra-epithelial and stromal CD8+ cells with PD-L1+ cells. In addition, areas in CRC and CD heavily infiltrated by immune cells or with tertiary lymphoid structures contained clusters of PD-L1+ cells that were negative for both CD68 and pan-Cytokeratin. Most of the CD3+ cells in non-lesional CD were PD-1 negative, except around tertiary lymphoid structures. In contrast, a greater percentage of CD3+ cells were also PD-1+ in CRC, and more so in lesional CD tissue.

Conclusions
The Ultivue UltiMapper multiplex fluorescence immunohistochemistry platform was effective in characterizing the PD-L1/PD-1 axis and T cell exhaustion environment in FFPE tissue, in part due to the ability to clearly identify more complex immune cell phenotypes than traditional multiplex IHC. The application of the UltiMapper assays demonstrated many similarities between marker and cell type distribution between lesional colorectal CD and CRC.

P71 Refining tumor mutation burden values using variant expression
Shannon Bailey, PhD, Muhammad Ekram, PhD, Jim Lund, Jeffrey Gulcher
WuXi NextCODE Genomics, Arlington, MA, United States

Correspondence: Jeffrey Gulcher
(gulcher@wuxinextcode.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P71

Background
Tumor mutation burden (TMB) is used as a surrogate marker for the neoantigen load of a tumor, and many studies have shown that TMB predicts the success of immune-oncology (IO) treatments for cancers, such as anti-PD-1 or anti-CTLA4 therapy. While IO treatment of patients with high TMB has led to success and excitement in the field, not all high TMB patients respond to IO treatment. TMB can be determined using next-generation sequencing, and both panel and whole-exome DNA sequencing have been used to measure the mutation load of a tumor. Because all genes are not expressed in every cell, inclusion of the mutations found in unexpressed genes may confound the utility of TMB to predict neoantigen load. In this study, we explore improving TMB by taking into account both DNA mutation and RNA expression with the hypothesis that using both criteria will lead to a TMB biomarker that correlates better with neoantigen load.

Methods
We examined DNA and RNA sequencing data for different cancer types in The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) to determine refined TMB values. The data were assessed to identify mutations with and without expression. Results
We found that a significant fraction mutations included in a standard TMB calculations reside in genes that are not expressed, and this fraction varies significantly among samples. A corrected TMB that incorporates gene expression is likely to be a better predictor of neoantigen load. In addition, our group has previously identified TCGA samples with allele specific expression in which up to 25% of the tumor mutations are not expressed despite significant expression of the gene. The fraction of unexpressed mutations is much higher in some cancer types. Adding this correction to the TMB calculation, including only variants that are expressed in the tumor in the TMB calculation, changes the average TMB values found among different cancer types, and corrects the TMB in individual samples. This refined TMB value provides a biomarker that reclassifies samples scored as high TMB to low TMB and is likely to better predict response to IO treatment.

Conclusions
As our results suggest, adding RNA sequencing can be used to improve the TMB biomarker to better separate treatment groups. The initial analysis was performed with TCGA exome data and is now being extended to refine TMB values generated from gene panels including TSO 500. We are also evaluating differences in tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in based on the refined TMB value.
P72

Comprehensive and accurate prediction of presented neoantigens using ImmunoID NeXT and advanced machine learning algorithms
Dattatreyu Mellacheruvu, PhD; Rachel Pyke, Charles Abbott, PhD, Nick Phillips, Rena McClory, John West, MBA, Richard Chen, Sean Boyle, PhD, Dattatreyu Mellacheruvu, PhD
Personalis Inc., Menlo Park, CA, United States
Correspondence: Sean Boyle (sean.boyle@personalis.com)

Background
Comprehensive detection of potential neoantigens and accurate prediction of their MHC presentation are critical prerequisites for selecting neoepitopes that can be used for creating personalized cancer vaccines. However, prediction models developed using in-vitro MHC-peptide binding assays cannot model upstream presentation machinery, such as proteasome cleavage and peptide loading. Advances in immuno-affinity purification followed by mass spectrometry (IP-MS) have enabled direct detection of MHC-bound peptides and can therefore be used for modelling native MHC-peptide presentation. Further, genetically engineered cell lines that express a single HLA allele enable unambiguous HLA-peptide assignment. Here, we present an overview of our MHC presentation prediction framework based on a large collection of such mono-allelic cell lines and discuss its utility in conjunction with ImmunoID NeXT, our commercially available exome scale DNA and RNA sequencing and analytics platform specifically designed to enable the development of immuno-therapies.

Methods
Mono-allelic cell lines were generated from K-562 null-HLA parental cells by transfecting each of the selected alleles. Cells were grown, screened for surface expression, lyzed and immuno-affinity purified using a column coated with HLA class I (W6/32) antibody. Peptides were gently eluted and analyzed using LC-MS/MS. Peptide-to-spectrum assignment was performed and filtered at 1% false discovery rate.

Results
The training data for our MHC presentation prediction framework were generated using a large collection of genetically engineered mono-allelic cell lines, encompassing approximately 60 HLA Class I alleles that are frequently present across various populations. The resulting immuno-peptodomics data were comprehensive and of high quality - the peptide yields were high (median of approx. 1600 unique peptides per allele) and the dominant motifs were in agreement with published motifs. Our prediction framework is based on multiple modelling algorithms, including a multi-layer neural network, and uses proprietary and standard features such as peptide sequence, peptide length, binding pocket sequence and abundance (measured by transcripts per million). We created allele-specific and pan-allele models and evaluated them on an independent hold-out dataset. Both our allele-specific and pan-allele models had superior performance compared to other public tools, with a higher precision across a range of recall (sensitivity) values.

Conclusions
Our integrated pipeline for neoepitope discovery, which includes the comprehensive profiling of putative neoantigens using ImmunoID NeXT and accurate and sensitive prediction of MHC presentation of such neoantigens across all HLA Class I alleles (using our pan-allele models) enables the effective generation of neoepitopes that are critical for developing personalized cancer vaccines.

P73

Large scale multiomics reveals a marked bias in driver mutations toward areas not reliably populated by the immune system
Alex Powlesland, PhD, Michael Cundell, PhD, Floriana Capuano, PhD, Brandon Higgs, David Lowne, BS, Ricardo Carreira, PhD
Immunocore Ltd, Abingdon, United Kingdom
Correspondence: Alex Powlesland (alex.powlesland@gmail.com)

Background
The repertoire of HLA-peptides presented to the immune system which derive from cancer-associated, viral, and mutated proteins are attractive targets for immunotherapy. Identifying the full complement of peptides derived from a protein presented on a major class-I HLA restriction provides a vital step toward increasing the speed and viability of many immunotherapeutic strategies. Advances in next-generation sequencing (NGS) and single-cell technologies have enabled the accurate capture of somatic mutations accumulated by a tumour, yet a significant hurdle remains how this information can be utilized for immunotherapeutic benefit. Identifying which somatic mutations produce neoantigens is crucial in providing the link between genetic change and immunological impact.

Methods
Directly identifying potential neoantigens using mass spectrometry offers a significant improvement over traditional approaches based on prediction. However, the relatively high sample requirement of this approach inherently limits the depth of analysis that can be performed, with a significant risk that low abundance neoantigens are not detected.

By integrating multiomics data from over 1000 experiments in 200 monon-allelic cell lines, we have generated a database of over two million unique HLA-peptide sequences that offers near total coverage of the protein-coding genome. Our comprehensive HLA class-I peptide atlas has been used as a reference tool to aid direct identification of neoantigens by targeted mass spectrometry, to probe indirectly for the presence of neoantigens, and to explore how many common driver mutations associated with cancer impact the immunopeptidome.

Results
We have identified hundreds of neoantigens directly by mass spectrometry and found that mutated proteins follow the same pattern of antigen processing and presentation as their unmutated equivalents. As a result, our HLA peptide atlas offers significant value in predicting the likelihood of a somatic mutation creating a neoantigen. Comparing predicted neoantigens with those directly identified by mass spectrometry, we show effective prioritization of mutations by accurately predicting the presence and relative abundance of neoantigens. Applying this process toward the five most commonly mutated genes in cancer reveals a marked bias toward mutations that either act negatively or are in ‘quiet’ areas of the immune landscape. As all mutated peptides contain novel amino acid sequence, and are hence able to elicit an immune response, this ability to convert ‘potential’ into ‘actual’ is crucial in establishing a mechanism for identifying false positive results observed in cell-based assays.

Conclusions
An integrative multiomics approach to neoantigen identification has delivered a powerful reference for developing novel immunotherapies.

P74

Integrating CD8 and CD4 effector neo-epitope content with regulatory T cell epitope exclusion is a superior prognostic biomarker for bladder cancer patient compared to their tumor mutation burden
Guilhem Richard, PhD1, Randy Sweis, MD, Matthew Ardito, BA2, Tzintzuni Garcia2, Leonard Moise, PhD3, Michael Princiotta, MS, PhD3, Dominique Bridon1, William Martin, BA MD1, Gad Berdugo, MSc, MBA1, Arjun Balar4, Gary Steinberg2, Anne de Groot, MD2
1EpiVax, Inc., Providence, RI, United States; 2University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 3EpiVax Oncology, New York, NY, United States; 4NYU Langone Health, New York, New York, United States
Correspondence: Gad Berdugo (gberdugo@epivaxonco.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P74

Background
We hypothesized that neo-epitope-based prediction using an advanced in silico T cell epitope screening system (Ancestor™) may better identify patients with improved prognosis than tumor mutation burden. Analysis of genomic data derived from the muscle-invasive bladder cancer (BCa) cohort of The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) database for CD4, CD8, and Treg neo-epitopes was performed to determine whether Ancestor™ would improve prognostic stratification compared to tumor mutational burden (TMB).
Methods

BLCA patient mutanomes (n=412) were retrieved from the TCGA and evaluated with Ancer™, an innovative and automated neo-epitope screening platform that combines proprietary machine learning-based HLA I and HLA II neo-epitope identification tools with removal of inhibitory regulatory T cell epitopes for neo-epitope ranking and personalized cancer vaccine design. BLCA patients were separated based on median TMB or neo-epitope burdens. We investigated the effect of integrating both CD8 and CD4 neo-epitope burdens as most mutanome pipelines exclusively focus on the identification of Class I neo-epitopes. Overall survival was analyzed using the Kaplan-Meier method and differences analyzed by log-rank testing.

Results

Compared to low TMB, high TMB was significantly associated with improved survival (p = 0.0001, difference of 38.5 months in median survival, Figure 1). Improved differentiation of median survival times was obtained when separating patients based on their Class I neo-epitope content, as estimated by Ancer™ (p < 0.0001, difference of 59.8 months in median survival). Adding Class II neo-epitope burden further increased separation of OS times, showcased by a 69.6-month increase in median survival for BLCA patients with both high CD8 and high CD4 neo-epitope contents compared to other patients (p = 0.0001). Since we discovered that Class II neo-epitopes can induce inhibitory responses, we further evaluated whether the screening of these detrimental sequences could improve our analysis. Upon identifying Class II neo-epitopes likely to induce T effector (Teff) responses, we found that the median survival of patients with high CD8 and high CD4 Teff contents was extended by nearly 4 months to 73.4 months compared to the remainder of the cohort (p < 0.0001, Figure 2).

Conclusions

Our analysis suggests that optimal host-immune recognition of CD8+, CD4+, and Treg epitopes plays a key role in cancer survival. While defining CD8 neo-epitope burden enhanced associations with OS, the inclusion of CD4 Teff neo-epitope burden substantially helped identify long-term survivors. These results suggest that defining the number of true neo-epitopes using Ancer™ may represent a novel prognostic or predictive biomarker.
markers from a single sample, which is currently impossible employing modern flow cytometers or classical mass cytometry methods.

**Conclusions**
With its ability to provide an unprecedented picture of the immune status within a single sample, including T cell specificity information and in depth profiling of relevant immune cell subsets, ultraSCAPE in combination with targetSCAPE can provide detailed insights on the effects of immunotherapy on the immune cell population. Information learned from in-depth immune phenotyping of several immune cell subsets such as T, NK and myeloid cell subsets can be leveraged for the development of novel diagnostics, for biomarker discovery and for monitoring therapeutic strategies in immunotherapy.

**P76**
Development of immunopeptidomic platform for human leucocyte antigens class I using microflow liquid chromatography and quadrupole time-of-flight mass spectrometry

Takashi Shimada, PhD1, Noriko Iwamoto, PhD2, Yoshinobu Koguchi, MD, PhD2, John Cha2, Brian Piening, PhD2, Eric Tran, PhD2, Hong-Ming Hu, PhD2, Bernard Fox, PhD2, William Redmond, PhD2

1Shimadzu Scientific Instruments, Bothell, WA, United States; 2Providence Cancer Center, Portland, OR, United States

**Correspondence:** Takashi Shimada (tashimada@shimadzu.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P76

**Background**
The highly complex population of peptides associated with human leucocyte antigens (HLA) is the human immunopeptidome. Comprehensive characterization of the immunopeptidome is key in predicting immunotherapeutic responses by evaluating targets of T cell interaction and in developing the next generation of cancer immunotherapies. Mass spectrometry (MS) is a technology that holds significant promise for untargeted and complete identification of the immunopeptidome. MS acquisition is mainly used an electrospray ionization (ESI) combined with nanoflow liquid chromatography (LC). However, the analysis time and retention reproducibility could be issues. Therefore, we tried to develop an MS platform that can ensure the coverage while increasing throughput using a microflow LC.

**Methods**
HLA class I complexes were purified from A431 cell lysate by W6/32 immunoaffinity. Purified HLA peptides were eluted with 5% formic acid. The peptides were fractionated by 10 kDa ultrafiltration. HLA peptides were separated with L-column2 ODS (0.3x150 mm) using a trap-elute protocol of microflow LC (Nexera-Mikros) and quadrupole time-of-flight MS (LCMS-9030). Flow rate was set at 5 μl/min with a gradient of acetonitrile in 0.1% formic acid for 18 min. MS/MS spectra were acquired using a data-dependent manner of top-10 precursor intensities. The precursor scan was first set from 400 to 600 Da. The charge states of precursors were set between 1 to 4, and MS/MS scan was from 200 to 1200 Da. The data were analyzed by Mascot proteome server and PEAKS sequencing software on SwissProt database. The mass tolerances of precursors and fragments were set at 0.05 Da and 0.3 Da. Minimal peptide length was set to 8 amino acids.

**Results**
An initial round of optimizations was performed to establish optimal parameters for immunopeptidome identifications. Using tryptic peptides from A431 lysate, we optimized the 50-100 msec repeat of MS/ MS scanning, top-10 of data-dependent acquisitions per scan, 50 Da scan range, 35V±10V spread of collision electrode voltage, and 3.0 kV of electrospray voltage. These parameters were then applied for identification of HLA-associated peptides from A431 cells. From this, we identified 4 217 MS/MS and 801 sequences from 34042 spectra.

**Conclusions**
From these data, we demonstrate that similar sensitivity can be sufficiently achieved with microflow platform as has been demonstrated previously for nanoflow LC-MS. This has significant advantages in terms of throughput, instrument maintenance, and widespread applicability. Our future directions are to determine whether cancer neoepitopes identified by these approaches may be recognized and therapeutically targeted by patient T cells.

**P77**
Comprehensive profiling of tumor-immune interaction in anti-PD-1 treated melanoma patients reveals subject-specific tumor escape mechanisms

Charles Abbott, PhD1, Eric Levy, PhD2, Rachel Pyle3, Rena McClory1, Sekwon Jang, MD2, Richard Chen, PhD1, Sean Boyle, PhD2

1Personalis, Menlo Park, CA, United States; 2Inova, Fairfax, VA, United States

**Correspondence:** Sean Boyle (sean.boyle@personalis.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P77

**Background**
Checkpoint inhibitor therapy has demonstrated meaningful antitumor activity for many patients, though the majority fail to achieve complete response. Thus, it is of particular interest to identify biomarkers and mechanisms that promote positive response to immunotherapy. In the present study, we apply our comprehensive tumor immunogenomics platform (ImmunoID NeXT), integrating data from the tumor, tumor microenvironment and immune system to create a comprehensive biological signature of patient response to therapy.

**Methods**
We characterized the immunogenomics of 52 unreactable, stage III/ IV melanoma patients who underwent anti-PD-1 therapy to assess factors influencing response. RECIST criteria were used to evaluate tumor response to therapy, with a median follow-up of 12 months. For each patient, a single paired FFPE tumor and normal blood sample was collected and profiled using Personalis’ ImmunoID NeXT platform; an augmented exome/transcriptome platform and analysis pipeline, which produces comprehensive tumor mutation information, gene expression quantification, neoantigen characterization, HLA typing and LOH, TCR repertoire profiling and tumor microenvironment profiling. Tumor molecular information was then analyzed together with clinical outcome.

**Results**
Comprehensive profiling demonstrated that elevated pretreatment neoantigen burden was predictive of response to PD-1 blockade, and significantly associated with progression-free survival. Additionally, we observed increased response to anti-PD-1 therapy in patients with elevated pretreatment TCR clonality. Patients with high neoantigen burden and TCR clonality that failed to achieve complete response revealed potential resistance mechanisms to anti-PD-1 therapy. Specifically, we identified two patients with high expression of ID01 or CTLA4, which may facilitate PD-1-independent immune escape. Additionally, we found two patients with antigen presentation machinery (APM) mutations. The first patient had independent HLA-A and HLA-B mutations, likely leading to loss of surface expression of the proteins. In the second APM mutation patient we observed a high frequency (80% AF) frameshift variant in B2M, which potentially prevents proper HLA class I folding and antigen presentation. These APM mutations suggest reduced neoantigen presentation in these patients, which are probable mechanisms for tumor escape. By integrating neoantigen burden, HLA-LOH and APM mutational data into a corrected neoantigen burden, we were able to increase the predictive strength of this biomarker.

**Conclusions**
In summary, our comprehensive cancer immunogenomic analyses demonstrate that genomic and immune profiling of pretreatment patient samples can identify biomarkers and resistance mechanisms to immune checkpoint blockade, suggesting the potential efficacy of these as an integrated biomarker to optimize anti-PD-1 therapy patient selection.

**P78**
Optimization of tumor nutation burden measurement in FFPE DNA
Janice Au-Yong, PhD, Iris Casuga, PhD, Vinay Mittal, Dinesh Cyamam, MS, Elaine Wong-Ho, Fiona Hyland, Seth Sadis, Warren Tom, PhD

1Thermofisher Scientific, South San Francisco, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Seth Sadis (Seth.Sadis@thermofisher.com)
Background
Tumor mutation burden (TMB) measures the number of somatic mutations and is a positive predictive factor for response to immune-checkpoint inhibitors in multiple cancer types. While whole exome sequencing (WES) is the gold standard for TMB measurement, it is not practical for routine use. TMB values measured using targeted sequencing have been shown to have good correlation with WES. However, during FFPE preservation, DNA may undergo cytosine deamination, resulting in false C>T substitutions and elevated TMB values. We have assessed the effect of DNA damage and repair on TMB values using the Oncomine Tumor Mutation Load Assay (OTMLA), a targeted next generation sequencing assay.

Methods
We measured TMB from 37 FFPE colon, lung, endometrial and gastric tumors using the OTMLA panel on Ion GeneStudio with 20ng of input DNA from tumor only samples. The informatics workflow utilizes a variant calling and germline variant filtering algorithm to accurately estimate somatic variants in tumor tissue. In parallel, TMB was measured by Whole Exome Sequencing (WES) targeting 50Mb using 100ng of tumor and matched normal DNA on a HiSeq X instrument. We examined factors that affect OTMLA measurements: Deamination signature, degree of deamination and allele ratio identify DNA samples with high levels of damage due to FFPE preservation. A Uracil-DNA glycosylase (UDG) repair step was introduced to eliminate damaged targets and improve usable TMB values of DNA from FFPE tumor tissue. At the variant level, samples with high deamination scores were analyzed dynamically as a function of allele frequency to study TMB values for correlation with WES.

Results
OTMLA TMB values showed good correlation with WES-derived TMB; however, ~10% of tumor DNA samples had high TMB and deamination values outside the expected range. These samples were included as a subset of samples tested with and without the UDG repair step. UDG treatment decreased TMB and deamination scores, resulting in higher correlation with WES TMB values. Some samples with very high deamination scores were unable to be rescued; however, TMB values in samples with low deamination and minimal damage were not affected.

Conclusions
We show that deaminated cytosine bases can be enzymatically removed by treatment with UDG. In a subset of FFPE samples tested, UDG treatment was demonstrated to reduce the OTMLA estimated SNP proportion consistent with deamination. This results in consistent and effective reduction of C>T artifacts without affecting true variants and can provide TMB values in a biologically relevant range.

Molecular comparison of tumor microenvironment in primary lung, melanoma, and kidney tumors versus paired lung metastases reveals shared perturbations of the immune milieu during oligoprogression

P79

Molecular comparison of tumor microenvironment in primary lung, melanoma, and kidney tumors versus paired lung metastases reveals shared perturbations of the immune milieu during oligoprogression

Davide Bedognetti, MD, PhD1, Jessica Roelands, Master1, Angelo Manfredi2, Norma Mauger3, Francesca De Nicola4, Ludovica Ciuffreda5, Matteo Palucca5, Maurizio Fanciulli5, Francesca Di Modugno, PhD3, Paolo Visca5, Barbara Antoniani3, Gabriele Alessandrini3, Darawan Rinchai, PhD3, Wouter Hendrickx, PhD1, Paola Nisticò1, MD1, Gennaro Ciliberto, MD1

1Sidra Medicine, Doha, Qatar; 2IRCCS Ospedale San Raffaele, Milano, Italy; 3Istituto Nazionale Tumori Regina Elena, Rome, Italy

Correspondence: Gennaro Ciliberto (gennaro.ciliberto@ifo.gov.it)

Background
The imbalance of tumor-host interactions during cancerogenesis and metastatic progression has been now widely appreciated. More recently, the impact of the tumor immune microenvironment (TIME) to mold tumor evolution was convincingly demonstrated [1]. Solid tumors systemically reprogram the lung unique immune environment, dominated by intravascular neutrophil functions [2], to colonize this site. The concept of ‘oligoprogression’ has recently received mounting attention, due to its relevance and because it represents an interesting case in vivo model to study TIME, although the specific mechanisms of oligometastatic process are relatively underinvestigated [3, 4].

Methods
RNA sequencing was performed on a retrospective collection of tissue samples from primary renal cell carcinoma, melanoma, and NSCLC and paired lung oligometastases of untreated patients (Figure 1). Enrichment of tumor-related pathways and transcripts that reflect the enrichment of immune cell subsets was assessed by single sample gene set enrichment analysis. Differentially expressed genes between primary tumors versus the corresponding lung metastases were used for pathway analysis. Neutrophils extracellular traps (NETs) were revealed by immunofluorescence, assessing extracellular DNA and citrullinated H4 histone co-localization and/or myeloperoxidase [5]. Autophagy was assessed by CYTO-ID® kit [5].

Results
While tumor-related pathway enrichment differed mostly according to the primary tumor histology, perturbations of immune-regulatory pathways was observed during oligoprogression in the lung. Deconvolution of immune cell subpopulations identified increased immatur dendritic cells and reduced T cell abundance in oligometastatic lesions. Strikingly, a large proportion of differentially modulated pathways were “immune” rather than “cancer-cell”-related. Core analysis confirmed that the main transcriptomic network that is affected during disease progression is immune-based, centered on a cross-link between innate and adaptive immunity. Specifically, it was associated with decreased HLA, ICOS, IL-9, and IL-17 pathway activity and downregulation of interferon signaling. During progression, we observed coherent modulation of transcripts associated with NET generation, related to upregulation of key autophagic genes, to competition of the HMGB1 molecule with CXCL12 and CXCR4 and RAGE receptor (AGER) activation. Accordingly, NET expression was strikingly more abundant in lung metastases than in primary tumors.

Conclusions
Our results identify evident molecular mechanisms associated with suppression of the immune milieu during disease oligoprogression in the lung across different tumors. They include innate-adaptive immune dysfunction HLA-mediated, and interferon dysregulation associated with neutrophil-mediated immune suppression. Since these tumors are targeted by immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) our data highlights the relevance of characterizing the TIME composition in paired primary and oligometastatic lesions during ICB treatment to optimize treatment approaches.

Acknowledgements
Paola Nisticò and Gennaro Ciliberto are co-first authors.

References
Results
Overall survival (N=141, median 6.05 months) was not associated with PD-L1 positive (≥1% tumor or tumor-immune cells)/negative, diffuse/non-diffuse, gastric/gastroesophageal, prior therapy (median=2), tumor IFNγ signature or CD8+ tumor infiltrate. Differential gene expression analysis identified GRB7, a downstream mediator of HER2 signaling and part of the HER2/ERBB2 amplicon in breast cancer [4], as one of two genes associated with survival >1 year (FDR=0.027). HER2-positivity (medical record) was associated with a 3.5-fold higher median expression of GRB7. Prolonged survival was associated with both HER2-positivity (n=43/132, HR=0.58, p=0.01) and the top quartile of GRB7 expression (n=25/94; HR=0.48, p=0.007). The median survival for HER2- positive patients was 10.1 months versus 5.95 months for HER2-negative. HER2 status was not associated with PD-L1 status or CD8+ infiltrate. Nearly all HER2-positive (n=40/43) and 2 HER2-negative patients received trastuzumab (median 62 days post-trastuzumab). Prior or best response was not related to 1 year survival and 2 of 3 HER2-positive patients that did not receive trastuzumab had >1 year survival. TMB was also evaluated and significantly associated with HER2-positivity (N=61, p=0.041). In the subset of 61 patients with TMB data, patients with high TMB plus HER2-positivity had the longest median survival of 15.4 months compared to all other patients at 6.7 months (N=14 vs 47; HR=0.47; p=0.04).

Conclusions
HER2 was associated with improved survival with checkpoint blockade in advanced GEA patients, regardless of response to prior trastuzumab. This study was limited by the lack of pre-treatment biopsies, but consistent with a recent report on Asian GEA patients [5]. The combination of HER2-positivity and relatively higher TMB in a limited dataset led to the greatest observed median survival time, suggesting an interaction between HER2 and TMB that warrants exploration in future GEA studies involving checkpoint inhibition.

Acknowledgements
The authors gratefully acknowledge the patients and their families who participated in this study.

Trial Registration
Clinicaltrials.gov NCT02862535

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the institutional review board or independent ethics committee appropriate for each site.

Background
The benefit of checkpoint blockade in advanced gastric cancer is limited and patient selection biomarkers are needed. In a randomized phase 2 study in ≥2nd line advanced gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (GEA) cancer in Europe, US and Australia, there was no clinical benefit for the addition of andecaliximab to nivolumab in the total population or evaluated subgroups (including PD-L1) [1,2]. Pharmacodynamic analyses demonstrated little to no impact of andecaliximab [3]. This exploratory biomarker analysis included all patients as a nivolumab-treated population.

Methods
Evaluation of archival tumor tissue was described [2,3]. Tumor mutation burden (TMB) was evaluated by whole exome sequencing with matched normal. Survival analyses (cox proportional hazards) were adjusted for age and sex.

P80
HER2 is associated with prolonged survival in advanced gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma patients treated with checkpoint blockade
Carrie Brachmann, PhD; Emon Elboudwarej, MD; Manish Shah, MD; David Cunningham, MD; Jean-Philippe Metges, PhD; Zev Wainberg, MD; Jingzhu Zhou, PhD; Pankaj Bhargava, MD; Daniel Catenacci, MD
Gilead Sciences, Foster City, CA, United States; Weill Cornell Medicine, NY Presbyterian, New York, NY, United States; Sutton and London Hospital, London, United Kingdom; Brest University Hospital, Brest, France; University Hospitals Leuven & KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; University of Chicago Medical Center, Chicago, IL, United States
Correspondence: Carrie Brachmann (carrie.brachmann@gilead.com)

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by IFO Institution’s Ethics Board, approval number S61/03.

Fig. 1 (abstract P79). See text for description
Association of tumor mutational burden with clinical, genomic, and treatment characteristics in advanced non-small cell lung cancer

Connor Willis, PharmD1, Hillevi Bauer, PharmD 1, Trang Au, PharmD 2, Sudhir Unni, PhD, MBA 1, Wallace Akerley, MD1, Ashley Sekhon, MD, MD, John Villano, MD, PhD, Matthew Schabath, PhD2, Bing Xia, MD, MD, Beth Gustafson, PharmD2, Komal Gupte-Singh, PhD2, Beata Korytowsky9, John-Michael Thomas, PharmD, Gillian Krigsfield, PhD, Solomon Lubinga, PhD2, Diana Brnxer, PhD2, David Stenehjem, PharmD 10

1University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, United States; 2Long Island University, Brooklyn, NY, United States; 3MetroHealth Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, United States; 4Baptist Health, Lexington, KY, United States; 5Markey Cancer Center, Lexington, KY, United States; 6H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 7University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 8Saint Luke’s Cancer Institute, Kansas City, MO, United States; 9Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States; 10University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN, United States

Background

Tumor mutational burden (TMB) is emerging as a potential predictor of response to immunotherapy in various tumor types. However, the association of TMB data with clinical, demographic, genomic, and treatment characteristics warrants further investigation.

Methods

Nine U.S. Comprehensive Cancer Centers participated in this observational, cohort study; five centers are members of the Oncology Research Information Exchange Network (ORIEN). Adult patients with stage IV non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) with tissue-based TMB data from any testing platform were included and their treatment information was abstracted using a standardized case report form. TMB reporting ranged from September 2014 through March 2019. TMB-High and TMB-Low were defined as >10 mutations/megabase (mut/Mb) and <10 mut/Mb, respectively. Clinical, demographic, genomic, and treatment characteristics were compared by TMB level.

Results

There were 426 patients enrolled in the study across seven of the nine sites. TMB results from comprehensive genomic profiling (CGP) were available for 354 patients. CGP vendors included Foundation Medicine (79.9%), Caris Life Sciences (17.0%), Tempus (2.8%), and NantHealth (0.3%). The median time from diagnosis to CGP testing was 45 days. A comparison of clinical and demographic characteristics by TMB is presented in Table 1. TMB-High status was associated with male gender (p<0.01), and positive smoking history (p<0.01). No correlation was found between TMB and PD-L1. TMB-High was positively associated with multiple oncogenes including STK11, LRPIB, TP53, and KDM5C. In addition, there were significant negative associations between TMB-High and individual occurrences of altered ALK (p=0.03), EGFR (p<0.01), and ROS1 (p=0.03). The proportion of patients receiving first-line immunotherapy increased yearly from 8.5% in 2015, 19% in 2016, 40% in 2017, and 46% in 2018.

Conclusions

These interim results demonstrate the feasibility of conducting multi-site observational electronic health record-based studies with CGP and TMB across a national cohort of comprehensive cancer centers. Immunotherapy utilization has been increasing in the first-line setting. Associations between TMB status and driver mutations are indicative of cancer etiology and informative for treatment decision-making. Updated results will be presented with an expanded cohort (n~1000) to explore treatment, survival and response data.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by Bristol-Myers Squibb. Recruitment efforts were supported by Mikaela Larson (Huntsman Cancer Institute) and M2Gen®

Table 1 (abstract P81). Associations between TMB and Baseline Characteristics

| TMB-High N (mut/Mb) | TMB-Low N (mut/Mb) | p-value
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426 (19.2)</td>
<td>15 (9.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>71 (37.8)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>26 (13.8)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>55 (29.3)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 (abstract P81). Associations between TMB and Select Oncogene Mutations

| TMB-High N (mut/Mb) | TMB-Low N (mut/Mb) | p-value
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;10</td>
<td>&gt;10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>71 (37.8)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>26 (13.8)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>55 (29.3)</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P82

High-throughput pairing of single T-cell α and β chains along with phenotypic expression profiling

Brittany Brown, BS1, Miranda Byrne-Steele, PhD2, Wenjing Pan, PhD3, Song Li1, Mary Ettenhouzer, BS1, Daniel Weber1, Mollye Depinet, MS1, Xiaohong Hou, PhD, MD4, Alex Moore5, Jian Han, MD PhD6

1Repertoire, Inc., Huntsville, AL, United States; 2Repertoire, Huntsville, AL, United States; 3HudsonAlpha Institute for Biotechnology, Huntsville, AL, United States; 4Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States

Correspondence: Jian Han (jian@repertoire.com)

Background
The T-cell receptor (TCR) is responsible for recognizing antigens as peptides bound to a major histocompatibility complex. TCRs typically contain both an alpha (α) and beta (β) chain that contribute to antigen specificity; however, we have seen multiple cases of a single cell containing dual α or dual β chains as well. When analyzing bulk repertoire, information about endogenous pairing of α and/or β chains is lost after bulk lysis of T-cell populations. Pairing α and β chains from a single cell while also analyzing the phenotypic expression allows us to track TCR specificity and T cell function. This information can provide direct calculations of clonal frequency in various cell subsets, allow tracking of specific lymphocytes with treatment, and reveal paired information for both chains of the receptor for downstream CAR-T development.

Methods
Here, we developed a method for high-throughput pairing of TCR α and β chains along with expression profiling. We examined, on average, around 15,000 CD4+ cells loaded onto the BD Rhapsody Express system. The receptor information was amplified from the same cDNA using iRepertoire’s proprietary method that incorporates a multiplex mix of primers associated with both the TCR α and β loci; phenotyping of the cell is obtained using the BD Rhapsody RNA-seq kit. Alongside the high throughput data, we also performed FACS-based single cell sequencing on the same individual’s samples through our iPair method (presented previously) and examined the overlapping receptor sequences between both methods.

Results
With this mid throughput method, we are able to accurately assess the frequency of single cells containing dual alpha or dual beta TCRs, which helps to evaluate the high throughput data.

Conclusions
The described high throughput application should be applicable to any oligo-dt based single cell strategy.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by New England IRB, IRB number 120160202.

P83
Pan-cancer assessment of composite genomic biomarkers in immuno-oncology to predict responses and resistances to immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy
Gustavo Cerqueira, Laurel Keefe, Kelly Gerding, PhD, Kenneth Valkenburg, Christina Olveras, James White, Leila Ettehadieh, Christopher Gault, James Hernandez, Eric Kong, Isabell Loftin, Samuel Angiuoli, Abigail McEhlinny, John Simmons, PhD
Personal Genome Diagnostics, Baltimore, MD, United States
Correspondence: Eric Kong (ekong@pgdx.com)

Background
Therapeutic response to immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) requires a prior, suppressed immune response that is released via the interaction of the checkpoint receptors with their cognate ligands. Microsatellite instability (MSI) and tumor mutation burden (TMB) have emerged as composite genomic metrics that may better predict patient response to ICI treatment, compared to conventional PD-L1 expression. However, testing for MSI and TMB separately is labor intensive, increases turnaround time, and consumes valuable tumor tissue samples. Furthermore, recent studies have demonstrated that antigen presentation mechanisms may also play a role in predicting outcomes, wherein loss of heterozygosity in MHC class I genes (LOH-MHC) suggests low likelihood of ICI benefit.

Methods
Here, we propose that these varied immune-oncology metrics can be measured together in a single assay, utilizing next-generation sequencing (NGS) technologies. To test this hypothesis, we analyzed >200 pan-cancer FFPE tumor tissue samples using the PGDX elio™ tissue complete assay (currently in development; >500 genes panel) to measure MSI, determine TMB (across 1.3 Mb), and assess MHC status in a single assay. Detection of MSI was assessed for accuracy against a validated PCR approach and TMB determination from our targeted panel was compared to whole-exome sequencing (WES) derived TMB. LOH-MHC status reported from PGDx elio tissue complete was compared to MHC status determined by WES for accuracy. Additionally, TMB and MHC status were analyzed together in FFPE samples from ICI treated patients and correlated to clinical outcomes.

Results
115 pan-cancer samples were analyzed for microsatellite status and demonstrated an overall agreement of 100.0% with a PCR-based method. TMB was determined in 118 pan-cancer samples and displayed a high level of concordance with WES-derived TMB (Pearson correlation, r=0.903) across a range of TMB scores (0.2-89.7 muts/Mbp). FFPE tissue samples from 98 cancer patients previously treated with ICIs were then tested for LOH-MHC and demonstrated 88% accuracy of detection when compared to WES. Furthermore, analysis of TMB and MHC status in tandem found that patients with both high TMB and normal MHC status were found to have a significantly higher PFS, suggesting greater efficacy of ICI therapy.

Conclusions
These data demonstrate the feasibility of measuring MSI, TMB, and evaluating LOH-MHC with high accuracy in a single >500 gene NGS assay. Additionally, the results presented herein suggest that measuring TMB and MHC status concurrently can provide added utility in predicting patient response to ICI therapy.

P84
Panel-derived tumor mutational burden (TMB) correlates with immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) response in gastrointestinal cancers
San-chi Chen, MD1, Kien-Thiâm Tan, PhD2, Ming-Huang Chen1, Yi-Ping Hung, MD,1 Yi-Lin Hsieh2, Yi-Hua Jan1, Yee chao3
1Taipei Veterans General Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan, Province of China; 2ACT Genomics Co., Ltd., Taipei, Taiwan, Province of China
Correspondence: Yee chao (ychao@vghtpe.gov.tw)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P84

Background
Tumor mutational burden (TMB) has been emerging as a relatively new biomarker that is independent of PD-L1 for the prediction of response to the immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) treatment. A recent study has shown that whole exome sequencing (WES)-derived TMB correlates well panel-derived TMB that is estimated using targeted sequencing. Here, we evaluate the correlation between panel-derived TMB with response to ICI treatment in gastrointestinal cancers.

Methods
FFPE tumor and normal tissues from 18 patients with gastrointestinal cancers who had previously received ICI therapy at Taipei Veterans General Hospital were retrospectively underwent targetted next-generation sequencing (ACTOncoTM) for the identification of somatic variants across 440 genes and the calculation of TMB. NetMHC and IEDB were used to predict neoepitope bound to patient-specific HLA class one genotype. RECIST criteria were used to categorize tumor response.

Results
Patients were grouped into responder (PR or CR, n=10) and non-responder (PD or SD, n=7). Among all patients, responders had significantly higher TMB than non-responders (mean 7.37 muts/Mb vs. 1.24 muts/Mb, p=0.0007). The number of predicted neoepitopes were significantly higher in responders than in non-responders (mean 10.8 vs. 3.6, p=0.0226). Notably, a non-responder harboring EGFR gain-of-function mutation did not respond to the ICI treatment despite high TMB. Furthermore, patients harboring MUC16 mutation demonstrated higher TMB than patients without MUC16 mutation (mean 17.38 muts/Mb vs. 3.9 muts/Mb, p=0.0005) (Figure 1).

Conclusions
Although the cohort size is small, our study showed that panel-based TMB is predictive of response to ICI. As in lung cancers, EGFR mutation is associated with decreased efficacy of ICI in the GI cancers.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by TPEVGH intuition’s Ethics Board, approval number 2015-07-002BC.
Development of a pan-cancer NGS assay for detection of tumor mutational burden and targeted biomarkers from FFPE samples

Dinesh Cyanam, MS, Vinay Mittal, Nickolay Khazanov, Paul Williams, Janice Au-Young, Gary Bee, Sameh El-Difrawy, Areen Ewing, Jennifer Kilzer, Anelia Kraltcheva, PhD, Scott Myrand, MS, Yu-Ting Tseng, Cristina Van Loy, Elaine Wong-Ho, Chenchen Yang, Dinesh Cyanam, MS, Santhoshi Bandla, Warren Tom, PhD, Seth Sadis
Thermo Fisher Scientific, Ann Arbor, MI, United States

Correspondence: Seth Sadis (Seth.Sadis@thermofisher.com)

Background
Next-generation sequencing (NGS) is being applied to support routine clinical research in oncology with a primary focus on evaluating known oncogenic variants. However, the advent of cancer immunotherapies requires that clinical research solutions must also address biomarkers such as Tumor Mutational Burden (TMB) and Microsatellite Instability (MSI) for immune checkpoint inhibitors. Therefore, we developed a research use NGS solution for FFPE tissues that expanded upon our current Oncomine Tumor Mutation Load Assay by measuring biomarkers for both targeted and immune checkpoint therapies.

Methods
Gene content was prioritized based on the relevance and variant prevalence of biomarkers in solid tumors. Additional genomic regions were added to supplement the coding sequence footprint to support TMB. The assay used Ion AmpliSeq™ technology with automated templating on the Ion Chef™ system and sequencing on the Ion GeneStudio™ SS sequencing platform. An automated tumor-only workflow for variant calling, TMB and MSI estimation and sample quality reporting was provided within Ion Reporter Software. Decision support tools were used for variant interpretation and evaluation of potential variant relevance.

Results
Over 500 genes with known DNA and RNA alterations were included. The panel has broad capability for variant calling, fusion detection, MSI status, in addition to TMB. Specifically, for TMB, DNA repair pathways were comprehensively represented as alterations in these genes may lead to high mutation burden. A coding sequence footprint to support TMB was generated. In development studies, the assay displayed high uniformity and consistent read depth to support robust variant calling. The automated workflow required minimal input of FFPE tumor only DNA and RNA material. Sample to report turnaround time was less than five days. In-silico assessment of TMB using publicly available whole-exome cancer sequencing data resulted in high correlation ($R^2 = 0.902, 0-40$ mutations/Mb) and was parallel to the performance of our existing Oncomine Tumor Mutation Load Assay ($R^2 = 0.901, 0-40$ mutations/Mb). Empirical analysis and performance of the assay on a common set of cell lines based on a universal reference standard also resulted in a positive correlation.

Conclusions
A larger tumor only NGS assay was developed to support comprehensive genomic profiling and routine clinical research in oncology. The assay design and informatics workflow support characterization of mutational signatures and provide normalized TMB estimates. Minimal input material requirement and rapid sample to report time will have a high impact on clinical research. More detailed information on the assay and an update on performance will be presented.

P86

Predictive Immune Modeling enables biomarker discovery in NSCLC patients treated with second line immunotherapy

Natalie LaFranzo, PhD1, Steve Daniel, PhD1, Walt Carney, PhD2, Milan Bhagat3, Natalie LaFranzo, PhD1
1Cofactor Genomics, St. Louis, MO, United States; 2Walt Carney Biomarkers Consulting, LLC, Boston, MA, United States; 3TriStar Technology Group, LLC, Washington, DC, United States

Correspondence: Natalie LaFranzo (natalie_lafrazo@cofactorgenomics.com)

Background
While cancer checkpoint inhibitors have garnered much attention due to their ability to generate durable responses and improved survival, the actual number of patients who are eligible for, receive treatment with, and respond to these therapies remains modest [1]. This is driven by a dependency on legacy diagnostics, built on single-analyte biomarkers such as PD-L1, which have failed to capture the complexity of disease [2]. Even in the case of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), an indication where the benefit of IO therapies is considered significant, there is much to be learned about the biology of the patients who respond, or do not respond to these therapies.

Methods
Multidimensional RNA models have emerged to move beyond these legacy methods to reveal the full scope of disease complexity, resulting in increased predictive accuracy. Leveraging a database of gene expression models built using Predictive Immune Modeling, immune context of the tumor microenvironment is quantified. In this study, a cohort of NSCLC patients who received second-line immunotherapies (checkpoint inhibitors) were evaluated retrospectively. Pre-treatment solid tumor FFPE tissue samples were processed using the ImmunoPrism immune profiling assay to generate comprehensive, individual immune profiles. Pathological, demographic, and survival data (including overall survival and progression-free survival, indicative of therapy response), was used to group patients for predictive biomarker discovery.

Results
Individual immune profiles of the patients are compared, both within and between relevant cohorts, and statistically-significant biological signals are reported. Machine-learning derived multidimensional biomarkers were also generated, which are defined by the optimal combination of all analytes measured in the assay, enabling improvements in predictive accuracy. This study represents the first data generated using the ImmunoPrism assay with patients receiving checkpoint inhibitor therapies.

Conclusions
Predictive Immune Modeling enables us to build multidimensional models of disease. When combined with well-curated patient cohorts, such as the NSCLC patients described here, predictive biomarkers may developed which capture more facets of the complex immune context than previously possible.
P87

All-in-One, quantitative immune repertoire profiling of PBMC and FFPE for renal cancer treatment evaluation

Mollye Depinet, MS1, Wenjing Pan, PhD1, Sang-gin Wu, MD, PhD2, Xiaohong Hou, MD PhD1, Brittany Brown, BS1, Mary Eisenhower, BS1, Daniel Weber1, Miranda Byrne-Steele, PhD1, Michael Lotze2, Jian Han, MD PhD1

1Repertoire, Huntsville, AL, United States; 2National Taiwan University, Taipei City, Taiwan, Province of China; UPmc Hillman Cancer Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Correspondence: Jian Han (jhan@repertoire.com)

Background

Next generation sequencing of the immune repertoire is a comprehensive immune profiling methodology that allows detailed, sequence-specific insight into the adaptive immune response. While immune repertoire analysis of bulk RNA typically focuses on a single receptor chain, understanding of the variable rearrangements of the immune repertoire as a whole provides a broader view of the immune landscape with potential prognostic value. This is accomplished through the study of all seven TCR and BCR chains together (i.e., TCR-alpha, TCR-beta, TCR-delta, TCR-gamma, and BCR-IgK and -IgL). One of the key challenges during immune receptor amplification is the formation of dimers, which can compete with the immune amplicons of interest during library preparation.

Methods

We therefore developed a novel PCR technique, dimer avoided multiplex PCR (dam-PCR), that effectively avoids dimer formation during PCR and incorporates unique molecular identifiers for direct RNA quantification and error removal. With one sample, dam-PCR allows for the amplification of all seven TCR and BCR loci in a single, quantitative multiplex reaction. Here, we apply this method to the amplification of both PBMC and FFPE RNA from renal cancer patients undergoing treatment.

Results

We found that both TCR-alpha and -beta diversity prior to treatment along with the expression ratio between B cells and T cells are good predictors of treatment efficacy.

Conclusions

Our study suggests that examining multi-chain immune repertoire composition can be valuable for predicting treatment response and evaluating treatment protocols. Additionally, this method shows promise for future applications in both clinical settings and basic research, as it allows for a cost effective, all-inclusive, and quantitative immune-profiling analysis of immune repertoires from a range of sample types, including FFPE, where sample RNA may be both limited in quantity and degraded in quality.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the University of University of Pittsburgh’s Ethics Board.

P88

Evaluation of a tumor-only pan-cancer targeted semi-conductor based next-generation sequencing (NGS) test for microsatellite instability in FFPE samples

Sameh El-Difrawy, PhD1, Anelia kraltcheva, PhD2, Vinay Mittal2, Elaine Wong-Ho2, Dinesh Cynam, MS3, Seth Sadic2, Jennifer Klizer1, Cristina Van Loy3, Janice Au-Young, PhD1, Aren Ewing2, Sameh El-Difrawy2

1ThermoFisher Scientific, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 2Thermo Fisher Scientific, Carlsbad, CA, United States

Correspondence: Sameh El-Difrawy (Sameh.El-Difrawy@thermofisher.com)

Background

Comprehensive genomic profiling using next-generation sequencing (NGS) has become an essential tool to support routine clinical research in oncology. Advent of cancer immunotherapies also requires assessment of immune checkpoint inhibitor biomarkers such as microsatellite instability (MSI) and tumor mutational burden (TMB). MSI arises from defects in the mismatch repair (MMR) system and is associated with hypermutability of short DNA sequence repeats, microsatellite locations, throughout the genome. Such defects are commonly observed in colorectal, gastric and endometrial cancers and have been shown to be predictive of response to immunotherapy treatment. Traditionally MSI testing has been done using single biomarker tests such as PCR/fragment analysis or immunohistochemistry (IHC) that require high sample input and are time consuming. Therefore, we developed an RUO NGS solution appropriate for FFPE tissues that addresses biomarkers for targeted and immune checkpoint therapies.

Methods

The performance of our RUO NGS based MSI approach was tested in the context of a large Ion AmpliSeq™ panel composed of more than 13,000 amplicons covering 500+ genes. The content includes a diverse set of microsatellite markers targeting MSI locations comprised of mono- and di-nucleotide repeats that range from 7 to 34 bp. Sequencing was carried out on the Ion 550™ chip and the Ion GeneStudio™ system. In-sample standards were designed and incorporated as internal references utilized by the analysis pipeline and a novel algorithm was developed that leverages the unique signal processing properties inherent in semi-conductor sequencing. The test provides results for individual microsatellites and generates an MSI score and status for the sample of interest.

Results

The performance of the MSI solution was tested using a set of over 400 FFPE and cell-line samples from different tissue types and showed excellent concordance with orthogonal tests. We report on the sensitivity and specificity of our tumor only approach and propose ideas to utilize generated MSI score in combination with other bio markers.

Conclusions

An NGS assay was developed to support comprehensive genomic profiling and routine clinical research in oncology. The assay design and unique informatics workflow support precise characterization of mutational signatures and provides normalized MSI and TMB estimates. The performance of the assay was verified over a large cohort of colorectal, gastric and endometrial cancer samples with MSI status independently assigned by orthogonal tests. [For Research use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures]

P89

Obesity related changes in AXL-driven inflammatory signaling impact survival in melanoma

Alicia Gingrich, MD, Kyle Abeson, BS, Alexander Merleev, PhD, Robert Canter, MD, MAS, FACS, Emanual Maveraakis, Amanda Kirane, MD, Alicia Gingrich, MD

University of California, Davis, Sacramento, CA, United States

Correspondence: Alicia Gingrich (agingrich@ucdavis.edu)

Background

Advent of cancer immunotherapies also requires assessment of immune checkpoint inhibitor biomarkers such as microsatellite instability (MSI) and tumor mutational burden (TMB). MSI arises from defects in the mismatch repair (MMR) system and is associated with hypermutability of short DNA sequence repeats, microsatellite locations, throughout the genome. Such defects are commonly observed in colorectal, gastric and endometrial cancers and have been shown to be predictive of response to immunotherapy treatment. Traditionally MSI testing has been done using single biomarker tests such as PCR/fragment analysis or immunohistochemistry (IHC) that require high sample input and are time consuming. Therefore, we developed an RUO NGS solution appropriate for FFPE tissues that addresses biomarkers for targeted and immune checkpoint therapies.

Methods

The performance of our RUO NGS based MSI approach was tested in the context of a large Ion AmpliSeq™ panel composed of more than 13,000 amplicons covering 500+ genes. The content includes a diverse set of microsatellite markers targeting MSI locations comprised of mono- and di-nucleotide repeats that range from 7 to 34 bp. Sequencing was carried out on the Ion 550™ chip and the Ion GeneStu dio™ SS system. In-sample standards were designed and incorporated as internal references utilized by the analysis pipeline and a novel algorithm was developed that leverages the unique signal processing properties inherent in semi-conductor sequencing. The test provides results for individual microsatellites and generates an MSI score and status for the sample of interest.

Results

The performance of the MSI solution was tested using a set of over 400 FFPE and cell-line samples from different tissue types and showed excellent concordance with orthogonal tests. We report on the sensitivity and specificity of our tumor only approach and propose ideas to utilize generated MSI score in combination with other bio markers.

Conclusions

An NGS assay was developed to support comprehensive genomic profiling and routine clinical research in oncology. The assay design and unique informatics workflow support precise characterization of mutational signatures and provides normalized MSI and TMB estimates. The performance of the assay was verified over a large cohort of colorectal, gastric and endometrial cancer samples with MSI status independently assigned by orthogonal tests. [For Research use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures]
Background

The TYRO3, AXL and MERTK (TAM) receptor tyrosine kinase (RTK) family have been associated with a number of human cancers, including melanoma.[1-3] Effects attributed to oncogenesis and metastasis (epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition) of the TAM receptors have been described.[2] Recent evidence correlating obesity with a paradoxical improved response to immunotherapy in melanoma suggests both tumor microenvironment and clinical phenotype play a role in response.[4] Therefore, we sought to build a predictive model of response to therapy from biomarkers, using TAM receptors and conventional markers of checkpoint inhibition such as PD-1. This model was tested in the normal weight, overweight and obese populations.

Methods

TCGA-SKCM melanoma tumor mRNA expression and clinical data for metastatic melanoma patients were downloaded from the GDC legacy archive (https://portal.gdc.cancer.gov/legacy-archive) (n = 471).[5] Biomarkers were defined as “high” or “low” expression in each patient. Differences in Kaplan-Meier survival curves based on level of expression were tested using G-rho family tests. Strength of relationships between biomarkers were measured using Pearson’s correlation. All statistical analysis were performed using R package “survival”.

Results

Normal weight, overweight and obese patients had markedly different biomarker profiles associated with survival (Figure 1). In the normal weight population, high CD8 (r=0.0093), PD1 (p=0.0093) and CD84 (p=0.022) were associated with improved survival. In the overweight population, high CD8 (p=0.0098), PD1 (p=0.0004) and CD84 (p=0.0081) were associated with improved survival, while high Gas6 (p=0.029) and MERTK (p=0.043) were associated with decreased survival. And in the obese population, high AXL expression was associated with improved survival (p=0.004), while CD8 (p=0.91) and PD1 (p=0.89) demonstrated no association. In correlation analysis, AXL expression was most closely associated with macrophage markers CD163 (r=0.52), CD84 (r=0.56) and MS4A4A (r=0.53) in the obese but not the normal weight population.

Conclusions

Taken together, these data suggest that immunologic response in metastatic melanoma patients is driven by separate immune profiles for obese and non-obese populations. AXL appears to mediate response in the obese population by a macrophage-driven mechanism as opposed to T cell mediation. Collectively, the significant differences in the transcriptomic profiles between obese and non-obese patients suggest potential clinical implications regarding targets for treatment and application to patients based on clinical phenotype.

References

Results
Gene expression revealed varying degrees of TGF-β high tumors in all tumor types studied. Sarcoma, pancreatic cancer and breast cancer had the highest proportion of TGF-β high tumors. Within these TGF-β high tumors, 41% were PD-L1 IHC+ (TPS≥1%), and 28% were TMB-high. 11% (n=147/1323) tumors were both TGF-β high and PD-L1 high making these tumor microenvironments ideal for a potential PD-L1/TGF-β trap treatment. Interestingly, 47% (n=69/147) of these tumors presented with strong/moderate inflammation, with 53% (n=78/147) being non-inflamed tumors. Conversely, there were 11.7% (n=155/1323) tumors that were TGF-β low and PD-L1 low presenting suboptimal tumor micro-environment for a potential treatment. Notably, only 26% (n=40/155) of these tumors presented with strong/moderate inflammation with clear majority (74%; n=115/155) being strongly or moderately inflamed tumors.

Conclusions
This large, clinically tested tumor cohort suggests an immune phenotype of potentially PD-L1/TGF-β trap responsive tumors exists across multiple histologies. PD-L1/TGF-β high tumors have distinct immune profiles compared to PD-L1/TGF-β low tumors. A clinical immune gene expression assay described in this study could not only improve patient selection for anti-PD-L1/TGF-β trap treatment, but for other bi-specific fusion protein based immunotherapies.

Ethics Approval
De-identified specimens and data were analyzed by OmnisSeq under IRB approved protocol BDR 080316 (Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY).

P92
Survival benefits of comprehensive genomic profiling and treatment in metastatic non-small cell lung cancer
Alison Sexton Ward, PhD1, Jennifer Johnson, MD2, Komal Gupte-Singh, PhD3, Mohammad Ashraf Chaudhary, PhD3, Devender Dhanda, PhD1, Oliver Diaz, PhD4, Katherine Batt, MD, MSc1, John Fox1
1Precision Health Economics, Oakland, CA, United States; 2Jefferson University Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 3Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States; 4Priority Health, Grand Rapids, MI, United States
Correspondence: Komal Gupte-Singh (Komal.Singh@bms.com)

Background
Metastatic non-small cell lung cancer (mNSCLC) patients who receive comprehensive genomic profiling (CGP) at diagnosis may be more likely to receive optimal first line (1L) therapies than patients who receive single gene testing (PT) with the enhanced ability to identify biomarkers with associated therapies. The incremental survival benefits of receiving optimal treatments following CGP testing at diagnosis have yet to be estimated.

Methods
A Markov simulation model of biomarker testing and treatment assignment for mNSCLC was built to estimate the survival outcomes associated with CGP versus PT. Biomarkers identified with PT were EGF, ALK, ROS1, BRAF, and PD-L1 (≥50%). All biomarker tests were tested simultaneously using single gene testing or assay. CGP, which employed Next-Generation Sequencing, identified all the above biomarker changes and estimated tumor mutational burden (TMB). The model assumed that PD-L1 testing was conducted together with CGP. Biomarker identification, except for PD-L1 and PT-LD, was assumed to be mutually exclusive and to occur at published prevalence rates. Incremental false-negative rates of each genetic test in PT relative to CGP were applied. Treatment pathways followed NCCN guidelines and current published clinical trial results. Key inputs and assumptions were tested in sensitivity analyses.

Results
Patient overall survival for each biomarker test within each testing strategy are shown in Table 1. Patients receiving CGP had 8.5% (1.4 months) longer survival on average than those who received PT. Patients receiving CGP testing at presentation spent more time on 1L therapies (40% vs. 33%), thereby less time on 2L therapies (23% vs. 26%) compared to patients receiving PT at presentation.

Conclusions
CGP testing among mNSCLC patients at the time of diagnosis resulted in survival gains in comparison to PT due to higher proportion of patients receiving optimal 1L treatment.
The immune system has a substantial effect on the progression of colon cancer. Typically, an immune response defined by a polarized Th1 phenotype, characterized by expression of chemokine-receptor ligands, activation of interferon-stimulated genes, production of cytotoxic molecules by effector immune cells, and upregulation of immune regulatory genes, has been associated with immune-mediated tumor rejection. We have previously introduced a gene signature, called Immunology Constant of Rejection (ICR), that reflects these immunologic hallmarks of immune responsiveness in cancer.

This newly generated immune centric NGS dataset, generated in Qatar, will contribute dramatically to elucidating the genetic determinants of immune responsiveness in cancer.

**Background**

The immune system has a substantial effect on the progression of colon cancer. Typically, an immune response defined by a polarized Th1 phenotype, characterized by expression of chemokine-receptor ligands, activation of interferon-stimulated genes, production of cytotoxic molecules by effector immune cells, and upregulation of immune regulatory genes, has been associated with immune-mediated tumor rejection. We have previously introduced a gene signature, called Immunology Constant of Rejection (ICR), that reflects these immunologic hallmarks of immune responsiveness in cancer.

**Methods**

RNA and DNA were isolated from a cohort of 366 colon cancer patients collected over the last decade at the University of Leiden Medical Center (LUMC), Netherlands. Tissue sections flanking the corresponding samples were hematoxylin- and eosin-stained. RNA-seq (HiSeq4000) data was obtained using HISAT2 alignment[7] and quantile normalized after GC-correction of the raw counts.[8] Whole Exome Sequencing (WES) (>100X) was performed for normal and cancer tissue (366 RNA-seq and 608 WES). T-cell repertoire was analyzed using Adaptive immunoSEQ in 125 samples. Tumor immune phenotype classification was done using unsupervised consensus clustering based on the expression of ICR genes.

**Results**

We have built one of the most extensive high-quality datasets for immunogenomic alterations available so far in colon cancer. Our preliminary data supports a positive impact of ICR gene expression in colon cancer cohort: patients with a Th-1 polarized microenvironment display better survival. Integrative analysis encompassing somatic mutation, copy number variations, and transcriptome is ongoing and will be presented at the conference (Figure 1).

**Conclusions**

This work was supported by Qatar National Research Fund (QNRF) with grant JSREP07-012-3-005.

**Acknowledgements**

Correspondence: Davide Bedognetti (dbedognetti@sidra.org)

This work was supported by Qatar National Research Fund (QNRF) with grant JSREP07-012-3-005.

**References**

P94
A potential mechanism of anti-cancer immune response activated by immune-related adverse events (irAEs) in urological cancer patients
Taigo Kato, MD, PhD1, Motohide Uemura1, Koji Hatano1, Atsunari Kawashima1, Takeshi Ujike1, Kazutoshi Fujita1, Kazuma Kiotani2, Norio Nonomura1
1Osaka University, Osaka, Japan; 2Japanese Foundation for Cancer Research, Tokyo, Japan
Correspondence: Taigo Kato (kato@uro.med.osaka-u.ac.jp)

Background
With the spread of usage of Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs), a certain number of patients face discontinuation of ICIs due to severe immune-related adverse events (irAEs). Recently, some reports have shown encouraging efficacy among patients who discontinued ICIs, leading to the hypothesis that irAEs-experienced patients have strong and long-lasting anti-cancer immune responses. So far, the molecular mechanisms of the immune response, particularly for T cells that play pivotal roles in attacking cancer cells, still remain unclear. Thus, characterization of T cell repertoire and immune signatures in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and tumors before and after ICIs treatment should contribute to better understanding of irAEs-related anti-cancer immune responses.

Methods
In this study, we collected PBMCs from 4 urological cancer patients, before ICIs treatment and at the onset of severe irAEs. For 1 kidney cancer patient who had long durable response after discontinuation of ICIs, we also collected metastatic tissue sample and applied a next generation sequencing approach to characterize T cell receptor (TCR) repertoires using RNAs isolated from tumors and PBMCs. We also measured mRNA expression levels of immune-related genes in the PBMCs of pre- and post-ICIs treatment.

Results
We found that elevated transcriptional levels of CD3, CD4, CD8, GZMA, PRF1, and FOXP3 along with high GZMA/CD3 and PRF1/CD3 ratio in the peripheral blood at the onset of irAEs. TCR repertoire analysis revealed drastic expansion of certain T cell clones in metastatic tissue after irAEs (Figure 1). Interestingly, some of these abundant TCR clonotypes were also increased in peripheral blood at the onset of irAEs (Figure 2). We found that elevated transcriptional levels of CD3, CD4, CD8, GZMA, PRF1, and FOXP3 along with high GZMA/CD3 and PRF1/CD3 ratio in the peripheral blood at the onset of irAEs. TCR repertoire analysis revealed drastic expansion of certain T cell clones in metastatic tissue after irAEs (Figure 1). Interestingly, some of these abundant TCR clonotypes were also increased in peripheral blood at the onset of irAEs (Figure 2).

Conclusions
Our findings revealed that a certain number of expanded- and irAEs-related T cell clones in cancer tissue may also circulate systemically and then attack tumor cells in distant regions, leading to durable response in the patients with irAEs.

Fig. 1 (abstract P94). Clonal T cell expansion in pancreatic metastasis

Fig. 2 (abstract P94). Expanded T cells in metastatic site are detected in systemic

P95
Single-cell RNA-sequencing from clinically relevant core needle biopsies for evaluation of tumor-immune cell interactions in the tumor microenvironment
Namit Kumar, PhD, Mohan Bolisetty, Peter Szabo, PhD, Xuan Li, Becky Penhallow, Ryan Golhar, Alice Walsh, Saumya Pant
Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States
Correspondence: Namit Kumar (Namit.Kumar@bms.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P95

Background
Elucidating biomarkers associated with immunotherapy response and resistance will allow for better informed patient selection and treatment decisions as well as enhanced drug development strategy. Current biomarker strategies are based on cellular markers (e.g., immunohistochemistry) or bulk molecular averages (e.g., whole-exome sequencing). However, there is limited ability to integrate cellular and molecular data. Single-cell RNAseq (scRNAseq) is a promising technology allowing for an unbiased analysis of the tumor microenvironment (TME) at cellular resolution. Despite the immense potential, implementation of this technology in clinical trials has been limited due to lack of methodologies applicable to clinically relevant specimens such as core-needle biopsies (CNB). Here, we describe the development of clinically applicable scRNAseq technology and analysis.

Methods
Treatment-naïve commercially sourced tumor resections were used to generate ex-vivo CNB for scRNAseq analysis with 10X genomics. Post-clustering, unsupervised cell-type identification was performed (SingleR), and downstream analyses were carried out (Seurat v2, custom R). Cells from multiple patients/tumor types (endometrial, TNBC, NSCLC, ccRCC, gastrointestinal; n=8), and healthy donors (peripheral blood mononuclear cells; n=3) were combined, batch-corrected and aligned using canonical correlation analysis (CCA); and differential gene expression was performed (MAST algorithm).

Results
CNB scRNAseq was optimized across 5 tumor types, and the resulting data from ~43,000 cells allowed for the unbiased identification of TME cellular components (stromal, epithelial, immune-cell subtypes). The cellular resolution of this dataset allowed us to identify cell populations with distinct gene signatures. For example, we identified 2 macrophage subclusters—a lung tumor-specific cluster and a tumor-independent cluster. Lung-specific macrophages showed upregulation of genes including SPP1, G0S2, RGCC, PHLD2A, and TREM. Differential gene expression analysis evaluated similarities and differences between TME vs healthy PB cells and allowed for surrogate pharmacodynamics marker assessment. In our analysis, 1197 genes were differentially expressed; the most enriched genes in tumor-derived monocytes included HSPA1A, IL8, APOE, and SPP1 whereas PB
monocytes were enriched for genes including LGALS2, S100A12, S100A9, AHNAK, and CSTA.

Conclusions
We have demonstrated the feasibility of scRNAseq from single CNB through the development of protocols to enable identification of biomarkers related to pharmacodynamics, therapeutic response, or disease progression. Further, we have optimized the bioinformatics workflow to derive meaningful biological insights from these scRNAseq datasets, such as mechanisms involved in immune response or resistance that are tumor extrinsic or intrinsic. Our pilot study sets the groundwork to explore including scRNAseq in future prospective clinical studies.

Acknowledgements
Bristol-Myers Squibb.

P96
T-cell receptor alpha and beta repertoire profiling using an augmented transcriptome
Eric Levy, PhD, Pamela Milani, Sean Boyle, PhD, Gabor Bartha, Charles Abbott, PhD, Robert Power, Rena McClory, Robin Li, John West, MBA, Richard Chen
Personalis, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, United States
Correspondence: Richard Chen (richard.chen@personalis.com)

Background
The promise of immunotherapy has revealed the need for comprehensive profiling of the tumor and its immune microenvironment, including analysis of the T-cell receptor (TCR) repertoire. To address this challenge, we developed ImmunoID NeXT to provide a more comprehensive view of the tumor and tumor microenvironment (TME) from limited FFPE tumor biopsies. This includes profiling both the TCR alpha and beta chains. We show that ImmunoID NeXT accurately and reproducibly profiles abundant clones and provides information on the diversity of T-cells in tumor samples.

Methods
We first analyze the reproducibility of ImmunoID NeXT using replicates of PBMCs. Then, we compare the concordance of clones from ImmunoID NeXT to the top clones from a standalone TCR sequencing approach. We also analyze the reproducibility of clones in patient-derived FFPE samples, and compare to IHC quantification of CD3+ cells to highlight the intra-sample heterogeneity of T-cell abundance and diversity. We then analyze the clonal diversity of pretreatment tumor samples in a cohort of melanoma patients who underwent PD-1 blockade. Finally, we use ImmunoID NeXT to profile the clonal diversity across over 100 solid tumor samples.

Results
Abundances of clones shared between replicates of PBMC samples have a very high concordance (R2>0.99 with both TRA and TRB). Compared to the standalone TCR approach, we identify over 96% of the top 1000 TRA clones, and over 99% of the top 1000 TRB clones, both with highly concordant abundances (R2>0.95 and R2>0.94 in TRA and TRB, respectively). Subsequent curls of a tumor FFPE sample also have a high concordance of clonal abundances (R2>0.89 and R2>0.91 in TRA and TRB, respectively). TCR sequencing also provides a view of the clonal diversity of T-cells in a sample, which is not available with quantification via IHC. Finally, in a melanoma cohort, clonality based on either TRA or TRB has a very high concordance (R2>0.99 with both TRA and TRB).

Conclusions
This ImmunoID NeXT platform can provide insight into the diversity of the immune repertoire, highlighting the platform’s ability to provide comprehensive analysis of both the tumor and tumor microenvironment. We demonstrate that ImmunoID NeXT is reproducible, sensitive, and accurate at profiling high-abundance TRA and TRB clones, as well as feasible with FFPE samples. We also highlight how immune repertoire results from ImmunoID NeXT can be used to gain understanding about the immunological composition of the TME. Finally, we show how ImmunoID NeXT can profile the diversity of the TCR repertoire in tumor samples.
spleen or lymph node. Libraries were sequenced on the Ion Torrent Gene Studio S5 then analyzed with Ion Reporter to identify clonotypes, quantify clonal expansion and diversity, and for IGH chain libraries, identify B cell clonal lineages and assess isotype usage. We then repeated clonotyping and analysis of secondary repertoire features using data that had been downsamplified to fixed read depths.

**Results**

We observed an asymptotic relationship between the sequencing depth and the number of B and T cell clones detected, clone Shannon diversity, and B cell clonal lineage richness and diversity, indicating that libraries had been sequenced to saturation. By contrast, T and B cell normalized Shannon entropy appeared robust to sequencing depth.

**Conclusions**

Automated downsampling analysis may serve as a convenient tool for optimizing sequencing depth and input amount for B and T cell repertoire sequencing studies. We expect this approach to become a routine component of immune repertoire analysis.

---

**P100**  
**Impact of obesity on immunity in gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (GEAC)**

Sarbajit Mukherjee, MD, MS1, Sami Ibrahimii1, Yali Zhang1, Jianmin Wang1, Pawel Kalinski, MD, PhD2  
1Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY, United States;  
2University of Oklahoma, Oklahoma City, United States

**Correspondence:** Sarbajit Mukherjee  
(sarbajit.mukherjee@roswellpark.org)  
*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer, 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P100*

**Background**

Obesity is associated with an elevated risk of GEAC [1], but the molecular mechanism remains unknown. Paradoxically, however, obesity is associated with a superior response to anti-PD-1 treatment [2,3]. This may be explained by our recent observations that obesity enhances PD-1 mediated T-cell dysfunction in a mechanism involving leptin signaling. Prompted by this data, we aimed to identify obesity/leptin-regulated molecular biomarkers in GEAC.

**Methods**

Based on the body-mass index (BMI), we categorized patients into normal (BMI 18-24.9), overweight (BMI 25-29.9) and obese (BMI ≥30). We then retrospectively analyzed the clinical report of PD-L1 staining by IHC_22C3/Keytruda from metastatic GEAC patients treated at our institution between 2014-2019. Chi-squared test was used to determine the association between categorical variables. Next, we performed RNA-seq analysis of 13 gastric cancer FFPE specimens (8 obese and 5 normal weight) to identify differential gene expression between these two groups. Gene expression was quantified by log-fold changes. Differentially expressed genes were identified by using DESeq2. Then we looked at the association between the expression of leptin and immune-related genes from those specimens, using generalized linear model implemented in DESeq2. TCGA gastric cancer database (TCGA -STAD) was used to validate these associations (using Pearson test) independently. A p-value of <0.05.

**Results**

Our analysis of the clinical report of 77 patients with metastatic GEAC revealed that patients with a BMI ≥25 were more likely to express PD-L1 than normal-weight individuals (p = 0.03)(Table 1). Our RNA-seq analysis identified the following genes to be up-regulated in the obese group: NOS2, FOXP3, IDO1, EOMES, CD160, and CXCR5 (p<0.05). Expression of these genes was positively correlated with leptin in our database; however, these associations did not reach statistical significance; possibly due to our small sample size. The same analysis within the TCGA-STAD database identified a strong positive correlation between the expression of all six genes and leptin (p <0.05)(Figure 1). GSEA identified several up-regulated immune-related pathways (Adaptive Immune System, Antigen Processing Cross Presentation etc.) in the obese group.

**Conclusions**

Our preliminary data suggest that obesity, and specifically leptin, is associated with several immune markers in GEAC. Our mechanistic studies will explore how obesity/leptin regulates the immune system and promotes cancer. These studies may allow us to identify new leptin regulated pathways as therapeutic targets.

---

**References**

2. Ibrahimii, S, Mukherjee S, Roman D, King C, Machiorlatti M, Aljumaily R.  
Background
Malignant pleural mesothelioma (MPM) is a rare and aggressive neoplasia. Immune checkpoint inhibitors in MPM demonstrated modest efficacy, partly due to lack of predictive biomarkers of clinical benefit from immunotherapy. The aims of this work were: to identify immune fractions associated with clinical outcome; to stratify MPM patients based on their immune contexture and to characterize the immune-based groups at the genomic and transcriptomic levels.

Methods
Seven gene-expression datasets of MPM were used to assess the immune microenvironment of 516 samples. The abundance of 20 immune fractions in each sample was inferred using Gene Set Variation Analysis. Identification of clinically-relevant fractions was performed with Cox Proportional-Hazards Models adjusted for age, stage, sex, and tumor histology.

Results
T-Helper 2 (Th2, HR=2.14, p=1.5x10-4) and cytotoxic T cells (CTC; HR=0.57, p=9.1x10-3) were found to be consistently associated with overall survival in multiple datasets. Three immune clusters (IG) were subsequently defined based on Th2 and CTC immune infiltration levels: IG1 (54.5% of samples) had high Th2/low CTC levels, IG2 (37%) had either low or high levels of both fractions, and IG3 (8.5%) had low Th2/high CTC levels. Immune clusters were associated with overall survival independently of tumor histology, with an improving survival from IG1 to IG3 (HR IG2=0.52, 95% CI 0.39–0.69; HR IG3=0.32, 95% CI 0.19–0.53; p=8.4x10-8; Figure 1). IG3 was significantly enriched in epithelioid tumors (90% IG3 vs. 62% IG1, p=0.001) and patients were younger compared to the other groups (60 years IG3 vs. 66 years IG1, p=0.021). These groups showed differential molecular profiles, being IG1 enriched for CDKN2A and IFN-related genes deletions. No statistically significant differences in the tumor mutational burden was observed, however IG3 tumours had fewer mutations than IG1 and IG2 groups. At the transcriptional level, IG1 samples showed upregulation of cell proliferation and DNA repair-related gene-sets, while IG3 samples presented upregulation of immune checkpoint inhibitors (Figure 2) and inflammation-related pathways. Finally, integration of gene expression with functional signatures of in vitro drug response showed that IG3 patients are more likely to respond to immune checkpoint inhibitors, while IG1 patients might be more sensitive to PARP inhibitors.

Conclusions
Analysis of publicly available gene-expression data of MPM reveals three major immune-based groups, based on Th2 and CTC composition. These clusters are associated with distinct genomic profiles and clinical outcome. Further validation of this classification is warranted in an independent cohort of MPM.
CT antigens are frequently expressed non-inflamed tumors

Sarabjot Pabla, MSc, PhD, BS, Sarabjot Pabla, MSc, PhD, BS, Sarabjot Pabla, MSc, PhD, BS, Erik Van Roey, Sean Glenn, PhD, Jonathan Andreas, MS, Blake Burgher, BS, RN, Jeffrey Conroy, BS, Mary Nesline, MS, Antonios Papanicolau-Sengos, MD, Vincent Giamo, BS, MS, Felicia Lenzo, Yirong Wang, MS, Carl Morrison, MD, DVM
OmniSeq, Inc., Buffalo, NY, United States

Correspondence: Sarabjot Pabla (sarabjot.pabla@omniseq.com)

Background
Cancer testis (CT) antigens are tumor antigens that have a highly tissue restricted expression in germ cells but are often expressed in diverse malignancies. With their highly immunogenic expression limited to tumor cells, CT antigens have become a prime target for cancer vaccinations and T-cell based therapy with chimeric T-cell receptors. In this study, we investigated the association of two CT antigens (NY-ESO-1 and LAGE-1a) with the immune microenvironment of real-world clinical tumors spanning multiple histologies. Furthermore, we describe the association of CT antigens with traditional biomarkers of immunotherapy such as PD-L1 immunohistochemistry (IHC) and tumor mutational burden (TMB), with inflammatory status and cell proliferation status with confirmatory studies performed on a large TCGA pan-cancer cohort of 11,001 tumors.

Methods
Unsupervised clustering was performed on gene-expression data of 395 immune transcripts of 1323 FFPE tumors to reveal three inflammatory patient clusters and three distinct gene groups; CT-antigen, inflammatory and neoplastic clusters. Test for proportions was performed using Pearson’s chi-squared test to describe association of NY-ESO-1 and LAGE-1a with PD-L1 IHC, TMB, inflammatory cluster and cell-proliferation. A retrospective cohort (n=242) of checkpoint inhibition (CPI) treated tumors was utilized to perform overall survival (Kaplan-Meier curves) and response to CPI therapy for CT antigen+ tumors. Survival analysis was confirmed against the Pan-Cancer TCGA cohort (n=11,001).

Results
Unsupervised clustering showed clear co-expression sub-clustering of CTA genes differentiated from “immune” and from “neoplastic expression”. PD-L1 IHC status was not associated with NY-ESO-1 (p=0.71) or LAGE-1a (p=0.52) status. Interestingly, LAGE-1a positive cases were over-represented in TMB high cases (p=0.016), whereas, NY-ESO-1 status was not associated with TMB. NY-ESO-1 positive cases were highly over-represented in non-inflamed cluster (p=0.006), whereas, LAGE-1a status was not associated with inflammation status. Both NY-ESO-1 (p=0.031) and LAGE-1a (p=0.008) were significantly associated with cell-proliferation status. NY-ESO-1 positive tumors have significantly (p=0.014) higher response rate in retrospective cohort but this was not observed for LAGE-1a status. NY-ESO-1 and LAGE-1a status showed trend toward better (p=0.09 and p=0.06 respectively) survival in the retrospective and TCGA pan-cancer cohort.

Conclusions
This study presents an in-depth analysis of the immune landscape of CT antigen positive tumors across multiple histologies. CT antigen bearing tumors not only have unique immune profiles but also have significant associations with biologically relevant emerging biomarkers such as inflammatory signature, TMB and cell proliferation. CT antigens are a viable target for non-inflamed tumors for checkpoint inhibition therapy.

Ethics Approval
De-identified specimens and data were analyzed by OmniSeq under IRB approved protocol BDR 080316 (Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY).

Fig. 1 (abstract P101). Overall survival analysis according to the immune groups

Fig. 2 (abstract P101). Expression of immune checkpoint markers
P103
Detection of human leukocyte antigen class I loss of heterozygosity in solid tumor types by next-generation DNA sequencing

Jason Perera, PhD, Brandon Mapes, PhD, Denise Lau, PhD, Ameen Salahudeen, Aly Khan, PhD
Labs, Chicago, IL, United States

Correspondence: Jason Perera (jason.perera@tempus.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P103

Background
Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) class I proteins are expressed on the surface of all nucleated cells and are vital for immune surveillance. When tumor-specific mutations (neoantigens) are presented on HLA molecules to CD8+ T cells, this recognition can drive immune responses against the tumor and lead to tumor destruction. One mechanism of immune escape for tumors is loss of heterozygosity in HLA genes (HLA-LOH), which reduces the total number of neoantigens available for presentation to T cells. Due to the highly polymorphic nature of HLA, the copy number status of HLA genes is extremely challenging to assess by standard bioinformatics approaches. To investigate the prevalence of HLA-LOH, we developed a specialized pipeline to detect HLA-LOH by DNA next-generation sequencing (NGS).

Methods
A cohort of colorectal and non-small cell lung cancer samples underwent DNA sequencing on the Tempus xT panel using paired, formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tumor and normal (blood or saliva) samples. To detect HLA-LOH from NGS data, we used NGS-based HLA typing to resolve the patient’s most probable HLA haplotype. Based on this haplotype, we adaptively re-aligned reads, extracted a number of features describing the relative allele coverage in the tumor and normal samples, and used these features to make a confident determination of allelic loss in the patient’s tumor sample.

Results
Evidence of HLA-LOH was detected in 16% of non-small cell lung tumor samples and 17% of colorectal tumor samples. We did not observe a significant association between LOH status and tumor mutational burden or neoantigen load. In the colorectal cancer cohort, HLA-LOH was observed in tumor samples classified as microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H); however, the association between HLA-LOH status and MSI status was not statistically significant.

Conclusions
We developed a novel method of determining HLA-LOH by DNA NGS and demonstrated that HLA-LOH is a readily detectable feature in human tumors. These results highlight the complexity of antigen presentation, the potential importance of HLA-LOH as a biomarker of immunotherapy response and resistance, and lays the groundwork for future investigations.

P104
Impact of chemotherapy (chemo) on peripheral T-cell diversity and implications for subsequent immunotherapy response in breast cancer

Joanna Pucilowska, PhD1, Paul Fields, PhD2, Valerie Conrad, BS3, David Page, MD3, Alison Conlin, MD3, Joanna Pucilowska, PhD2, Catherine Sanders, PhD2, Raina Tamakawa, MS3, Brie Chun, MD3, Isaac Kim, MD3, Mark Schmidt1

1Providence Cancer Center, Portland, OR, United States; 2Adaptive Biotechnologies, Seattle, WA, United States; 3EACRI Providence Cancer Center, Portland, OR, United States

Correspondence: David Page (david.page2@providence.org)

Background
Immune checkpoint blockade is only modestly effective in metastatic breast cancer. One potential contributing factor is chronic lymphodepletion associated with preceding curative-intent chemo. Here, we evaluate the short and long-term effects of chemo on peripheral T-cell counts and clonal diversity in a cohort of breast cancer patients.

Methods
Stage I-III subjects (n=24) receiving curative-intent chemo (doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, paclitaxel) were monitored longitudinally (mixed effects linear model) with serial peripheral blood mononuclear cell flow cytometry and quantitative immunosequencing of the T-cell receptor β locus (TCRseq) using the immunoSEQ™ assay (Adaptive Biotechnologies, Seattle, WA). To evaluate for long-term chemo effects, these analyses were repeated in a cohort of recurrent breast cancer patients who received chemo >12 months preceding analysis (n=9). Wilcoxon rank sum and tests of slope were employed to screen for associations with chemo response, defined as complete pathologic response (pCR) at surgical resection.

Results
By TCRseq, chemo resulted in an acute decline in T-cell fraction (0-8 weeks, p<0.12 months following chemo.

Conclusions
Curative-intent chemo is associated with T-cell death followed by T-cell reconstitution, with the resulting T-cell repertoire being more clonal and less abundant in naïve T cells. This finding persists at the time of metastatic recurrence, and therefore may contribute to immunotherapy non-response in metastatic disease. Conversely, we identified T-cell reconstitution as a potential biologic modifier of chemo response. T-cell reconstitution can be therapeutically targeted with inhibitors of androgen receptor signaling, which in experimental models enables thymic maturation of naïve T-cell clones and an increase in peripheral T-cell count. This hypothesis is being evaluated in an ongoing phase II clinical trial of bicalutamide (androgen receptor antagonist) plus ipilimumab and nivolumab in metastatic breast cancer (NCT03650894).

Ethics Approval
The study was reviewed and approved by Providence Health and Services Internal review board, approval number 15-162.
the isoform is present above 5%, including liver and endometrial cancers. The deltaExon2_PD-L1 isoform was successfully transfected into BW5147 as demonstrated by mRNA expression. In co-cultures of HuT78/P3Z with BW5147/PD-L1 (both the wildtype and deltaExon2_PD-L1), IL-2 was secreted from the wildtype but not from the deltaExon2_PD-L1. Incubation with anti-PD-1 reduced IL-2 in a dose-dependent manner with the wildtype only (Figure 2), indicating deltaExon2_PD-L1 does not support PD-1 signaling.

Patients expressing only deltaExon2_PD-L1 or a higher ratio of deltaExon2_PD-L1/wildtype may not have optimal PD-(L)1 axis signaling and be less responsive to anti-PD-1 intervention. To test this hypothesis, a ratio metric between deltaExon2_PD-L1 and wildtype was applied to an anti-PD-1 treated melanoma cohort GSE78220. This biomarker ratio stratified responders from non-responders with a p-value of 0.027 (non-responders with no deltaExon2_PD-L1 isoform were excluded, Figure 3), whereas PD-L1 expression did not.

Conclusions
Patients with deltaExon2_PD-L1 isoform lack the interface between PD-L1 and PD-1, the same interface necessary for anti-PD-L1 therapeutic binding. This may lead to suboptimal signaling through the PD-(L)1 axis. Suboptimal signaling and inability to bind anti-PD-L1 potentially could reduce response to both anti-PD-1 and anti-PD-L1 treatments. This hypothesis needs to be further validated in additional anti-PD-L1 and anti-PD-1 treated cohorts.

Acknowledgements
The authors would like to thank Venita Ramakrishnan and Jessica Li for scientific discussions.

References

Tumor mutational burden profile (TMB) of oncogenic driver mutations in non small cell lung cancer
Paul Walker, MD, Nitika Sharma
East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, United States
Correspondence: Nitika Sharma (sharman@ecu.edu)

Background
Tumor mutational burden has emerged as a potential biomarker predictive of response to Immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) in lung cancer. The utility of this biomarker in oncogenic driver mutations, that account for nearly 20-50% of NSCLC, is still unknown. KRAS mutation in lung cancer is a prognostic biomarker whereas EGFR and BRAF pathogenic mutations are predictive of response to tyrosine

Fig. 1 (abstract P105). See text for description
Fig. 2 (abstract P105). See text for description
Fig. 3 (abstract P105). See text for description

P106
Tumor mutational burden profile (TMB) of oncogenic driver mutations in non small cell lung cancer
Paul Walker, MD, Nitika Sharma
East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, United States
Correspondence: Nitika Sharma (sharman@ecu.edu)

Background
Tumor mutational burden has emerged as a potential biomarker predictive of response to Immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) in lung cancer. The utility of this biomarker in oncogenic driver mutations, that account for nearly 20-50% of NSCLC, is still unknown. KRAS mutation in lung cancer is a prognostic biomarker whereas EGFR and BRAF pathogenic mutations are predictive of response to tyrosine

Fig. 1 (abstract P105). See text for description
Fig. 2 (abstract P105). See text for description
Fig. 3 (abstract P105). See text for description
kinase inhibitors (TKI). ICB with bevacizumab has demonstrated clinical benefit in EGFR mutated lung cancers per Impower150 clinical trial [1]. TMB analysis between actionable/pathogenic EGFR mutations (i.e. exon 19 del, exon 21 L858R, T790M) and EGFR uncommon/variants mutations may provide therapeutic implications [2]. To explore the immunological basis for these findings, we evaluated the immune biomarker profile of NSCLC patients using Caris next-generation sequencing (NGS) platform.

Methods
We studied tissue samples on 446 patients with NSCLC from 2016-2018. TMB was measured by counting all non-synonymous somatic mutations per megabase of the genome coding area using targeted NGS (592 genes). High TMB was defined as ≥ 10 mut/Mb. The analysis was conducted using SAS 9.4. Variables were tested using a Wilcoxon signed-rank test.

Results
KRAS mutations were found in 85 pts (19%), BRAF in 9 pts (2%), EGFR mutation in 36 pts (8%), EGFR pathogenic mutation in 22 pts (5%), EGFR variants in 14pts (3%). The median TMB of KRAS mutant vs KRAS wt (wild type) was 10 vs 7 mut/Mb (range 0-31, p<0.01).

Conclusions
This study highlights the unique immune profile of certain oncogenic driver mutations in NSCLC. Our results show that KRAS and BRAF mutant subsets have a significantly higher TMB than KRAS and BRAF wild type. In addition, EGFR variants have a higher TMB as compared to actionable pathogenic EGFR mutations. These findings could have therapeutic implications in guiding patient selection for ICB and merit a prospective investigation.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by ECU Institutional Review Board, approval number UMCIRB 15-001311.

P107
Changes in tumor mutational burden in serially biopsied non-small cell lung cancer
James Smithy, MD, MHS1, James Smithy, MD, MHS1, David Hwang, MD1, Yvonne Li2, Liam Spurr2, Andrew Cherniack, PhD3, Lynette Sholl1, Mark Awad, MD PhD2
1Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA, United States; 2Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 3Broad Institute of MIT and Harvard, Boston, MA, United States
Correspondence: Mark Awad (Mark_Awad@DFCI.harvard.edu)

Background
High tumor mutational burden (TMB) has been associated with response to checkpoint blockade in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and other malignancies. However, the degree to which TMB changes over time, across anatomical sites, and with intervening treatment remains unknown. To evaluate TMB changes across time points, we compared TMB in tissue specimens from patients with serially-biopsied NSCLC.

Methods
Clinical pathologic characteristics and changes in TMB were analyzed from patients with NSCLC and more than one interpretable NGS result that had undergone targeted next generation sequencing (NGS, OncoPanel) at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute. Those representing distinct primary tumors by histologic or genomic analysis were excluded.

Results
193 NSCLC patients with more than one interpretable NGS result were identified; 30 were excluded due to separate primary tumors. Of the 163 remaining patients included in the analysis, the median time between samples was 14 months (range: 0 to 114 months). TMB was higher in current and former smokers (median TMB 10.7 v 6.4 mutations/megabase(Mb); p < 0.0001), patients without an identifiable oncogenic driver mutation (median TMB 14.5 v 8.5 mutations/Mb; p = 0.004), and patients with locoregional disease at the time of diagnosis (median TMB 10.8 v 8.0 mutations/Mb, p = 0.02). TMB correlated closely across all matched tumor pairs (Pearson’s r = 0.85, Figure 1). Significant increases or decreases in TMB were uncommon in paired samples, and we observed no significant change in median TMB with increasing time between specimen collection or with intervening chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiation therapy, or targeted therapy.

Conclusions
In NSCLC, TMB correlated closely across tumor pairs, and increasing time between sample collections and intervening treatments were not correlated with significant changes in TMB.

Ethics Approval
This study was conducted under Dana-Farber/Harvard Cancer Center Protocol 02-180.

Fig. 1 (abstract P107). See text for description

P108
Working towards precision medicine of the tumor microenvironment
Kyung Kim, PhD2, Jeeyun Kim3, Seung-Tae Kim2, Jung-Yong Hong2, Laura Benjamin1, Kristen Strand-Tibbitts, PhD1
1Oncologie Inc, Waltham, MA, United States; 2Samsung Medical Center, Seoul, Republic of Korea
Correspondence: Kristen Strand-Tibbitts (kristen@oncologie.international)

Background
Immune therapies for cancer have generated an enhanced focus on controlling cancer through modulation of biologies associated with the tumor microenvironment, rather than the traditional approach of targeting cancer cell biology. As more and more targeted therapies are designed to modulate the tumor microenvironment, we need a better understanding of microenvironmental heterogeneity in human cancer. Similar to what has been done to describe patient subsets based on their cancer biology using DNA and RNA signatures, we are
working to describe patient subsets based on their microenvironmental biology. The ultimate goal is to find effective means of identifying patients for novel therapeutic treatments that target biological pathways that regulate the non-neoplastic cells and drive cancer progression.

Methods
RNA from publicly available sources including microarray and RNA-Seq were analyzed with respect to gene signatures that describe four different microenvironmental phenotypes.

Results
These four microenvironmental subtypes are prognostic, but also show evidence of being predictive to existing modalities of cancer drugs when analyzed in retrospective analysis. We examined the impact of cancer stage on the distribution of these subtypes and find little variation.

Conclusions
Future clinical trials to prospectively test these four unique signatures as predictive biomarkers for therapy need to be designed.

Predictive performance of a CD8-derived signature by gene expression profiling in patients with urothelial carcinoma from CheckMate 275

Peter Szabo, PhD 1, Padmanee Sharma, MD, PhD, 2 George Lee, PhD, 1 Scott Ely, 1 Vulup Baxi, MS 1, Keyur Desai, PhD 1, Lisu Wang 1, Robin Edwards, PhD 1, Saumya Pant 1, Abdel Saci 1, Neeraj Adya 1, Matthew Galsky, MD 1
1Bristol-Myers Squibb, Lawrence Township, NJ, United States; 2MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 3Tisch Cancer Institute, New York, NY, United States

Correspondence: Peter Szabo (Peter.Szabo@bms.com)

Background
Gene expression profiling (GEP) has been used to identify biomarkers of response to immunotherapy. Using a GEP-based inflammation assay, we derived and analytically validated a CD8 signature to assess T-cell infiltration in the tumor microenvironment (TME) [1]. Here, we retrospectively explore the association of the CD8 signature, alone and in relation to established biomarkers PD-L1 and tumor mutational burden (TMB), with clinical response to nivolumab treatment.

Methods
In the phase 2 CheckMate 275 trial, 270 patients with platinum-resistant metastatic urothelial carcinoma (UC) and evaluable tumor PD-L1 expression received nivolumab treatment. Responses were determined by blinded, independent review committee assessments [2]. Minimal follow-up time for the current analysis was ~3 years. T-cell infiltration in the TME was assessed using the CD8 signature and by immunohistochemistry (IHC) using an automated commercial proprietary assay (Dako mouse clone C8/144B; Agilent Technologies Co) [1]. PD-L1 expression on tumor cells was independently assessed by IHC using the CD8 signature [1], CD8-topology signatures (assessed using the CD8 signature [1], CD8-topology signatures) in multiple tumor types [1,2]. In patients with urothelial carcinoma (UC), high stromal/epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) gene expression has been associated with T-cell exclusion and poor response to immunotherapy [3]. Here, we assess three CD8-derived signatures and compare them with a CD8 immunohistochemistry (IHC)-derived score combined with EMT gene expression (CD8IH C EM T) to evaluate associations between these biomarkers and with response to nivolumab in patients with UC in CheckMate 275 [4].

Methods
270 patients with platinum-resistant metastatic UC received nivolumab, with response assessed by blinded central review [4]. CD8+ T-cell infiltration in the TME (assessed using the CD8 signature [1], CD8-topology signatures (parenchymal, stromal) [2], and by IHC using a proprietary commercial assay [Dako mouse clone C8/144B antibody; Agilent Technologies Co]) and PD-L1 expression on tumor cells (Dako PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx) were assessed on baseline tumor samples. Predictive performance of the CD8 signature and CD8-topology signatures individually, the combined CD8-derived signatures (triple CD8), and CD8IH C EM T, was evaluated using Cox proportional-hazards regression
for overall and progression-free survival (OS, PFS) and with logistic regression for objective response (OR). Odds ratios were scaled to reflect the difference between the 75th and 25th biomarker percentiles. Two-sided likelihood-ratio tests were used to assess biomarker and interaction effects. Associations with PFS and OS were also investigated using Kaplan–Meier analyses with biomarker scores categorized by tertile.

Results
GEP was evaluable in 205/270 (76%) patients. Baseline characteristics and clinical outcomes were similar in the overall population and the GEP-eligible cohort. Response and survival predictions from the triple CD8 and CD8.IHC.EMT overlapped, and both biomarkers predicted benefit from nivolumab independent of PD-L1 expression. Odds ratios for OR were 2.59 (95% CI, 1.59–4.21) for triple CD8, 2.12 (1.47–3.07) for CD8.IHC.EMT, 2.51 (1.42–4.43) for the CD8 signature, and 1.74 (1.22–2.49) for the parenchymal CD8-topology signature.

Conclusions
Combined CD8 and CD8-topology gene signatures (triple CD8) showed similar performance to CD8.IHC.EMT for predicting response and survival in nivolumab-treated patients with UC. These data suggest potential utility of testing biomarker combinations and support further evaluation of gene signatures associated with parenchymal versus stromal CD8+ T-cell localization for predicting response to immunotherapy in patients with cancer.

Acknowledgements
Bristol-Myers Squibb. Professional medical writing and editorial assistance were provided by Bernard Kerr, PGDipSci, and Jay Rathi, MA, of Spark Medica Inc, funded by Bristol-Myers Squibb.

Trial Registration
NCT02387996

References

Ethics Approval
The protocol was approved by site institutional review boards or independent ethics committees and conducted according to Good Clinical Practice guidelines, per the International Conference on Harmonisation. Patients provided written informed consent based on Declaration of Helsinki principles.

P111
Clinical and immunologic implications of a microsatellite instability score in lung cancer
Pedro Viveiros, MD1, Misuk Lee1, Bhoomika Sukhadia, MD1, Kyunghoon Rhee1, Victor Wang1, Jeffrey Chuang1, Young Kwang Chae, MD1
1Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, United States; 2Jackson Laboratory For Genomic Medicine, Farmington, CT, United States
Correspondence: Misuk Lee (misuklee55@gmail.com)

Background
Microsatellite instability status is currently used to predict susceptibility to immunotherapy, MANTIS score was originally developed to identify microsatellite instability through next-generation sequencing (NGS). Although the 0.4 cutoff identifies MSI-high status, there is insufficient data for this score’s repercussion for MSI-stable patients [1]. MSI-high status rarely occurs in lung cancer patients representing less than 1% of the cases. Therefore, we aim to identify how MANTIS score correlates with immune profile and clinical outcomes in MSI-stable lung cancer.

Methods
MANTIS score was calculated for two TCGA (The Cancer Genome Atlas) cohorts: squamous cell carcinoma (SqCC, n= 501) and adenocarcinoma (ADC, n=517). After excluding MSI-high patients (n=3 and 1, respectively) we stratified each cohort into quartiles. The highest quartile was named MANTIS-high (M-H) and the lowest quartile MANTIS-low (M-L). Immune profile (immune cell infiltration and PD-L1 expression), tumor mutational burden (TMB), neoantigen burden and survival outcomes were compared between M-H and M-L. Tumor immune landscape was identified using signatures from immune metagenes predicting infiltration for 31 immune cells.

Results
M-H was associated with higher activated CD4, gamma delta and Th17 T cell infiltration when compared with M-L in lung SqCC (all p <0.05). No statistically significant difference in tumor T cell infiltration was found in ADC (Figure 1,2). M-H patients had a higher TMB when compared with M-L patients in ADC (p<0.05) and the same tendency was observed for SqCC (p=0.10) (Figure 3). Additionally, M-H correlated with lower PD-L1 (CD274) expression in both SqCC and ADC (each p<0.05) when compared with M-L. No significant differences in neoantigen burden were demonstrated. M-H patients showed a trend towards lower median overall survival in SqCC and ADC (75 vs 63 months p=0.21; 53 vs 50 months, p=0.14, Figure 3C,3D).

Conclusions
This is the first report that illustrates the implications of a microsatellite instability score on immune landscape, PD-L1 expression, TMB and clinical outcome from a pool of more than a thousand MSS non-small cell lung cancer patients.

Reference
P112
A new way of immunity exploration by linking highly multiplexed antigen recognition to immune repertoire and phenotype
Dagmar Walter, PhD1, Stephane Boutet1, Michael Stubbington, PhD1, Katherine Pleiffer1, Josephine Lee1, Luz Montesclaros1, Julia Lau1, Daniel Riodrian1, Alvaro Martinez Barrio1, Liselotte Brix, PhD2, Kivin Jacobsen, PhD2, Bertrand Yeung2, Xinfang Zhao2, Tarjei Mikkelsen1
110x Genomics, Pleasanton, CA, United States; 210x Genomics.com, Pleasanton, CA, United States; 3Immudex, Copenhagen, Denmark; 4Biolegend, San Diego, CA, United States
Correspondence: Tarjei Mikkelsen (tarjei@10xgenomics.com)

Background
Recent progress in cancer immunotherapy emphasizes the importance of understanding immune-regulatory pathways in cancer. It has been shown that immune cells play a crucial role in the tumor microenvironment and can be used for targeted therapeutics. Therefore, it is important to understand and characterize T cells and their antigen binding specificity and diversity in order to develop effective targeted immunotherapies. Recent technological advancements have enabled the integration of simultaneous cell-surface protein, transcriptome, immune repertoire and antigen specificity measurements at single cell resolution, providing comprehensive, scalable, high-throughput characterization of immune cells.

Methods
Using the 10x Genomics Single Cell Immune Profiling Solution with Feature Barcoding technology in conjunction with Biolegend oligo-conjugated antibodies and Immudex DNA barcoded peptide-MHC Dextramer® (pMHC), we performed multi-omic characterization of CDB+ T cell recognition of various virus and common cancer antigens in normal patients. Next generation sequencing libraries were made following the 10x Genomics workflow, where gene expression and immune repertoire libraries are generated alongside libraries from DNA barcodes conjugated to antibodies or pMHC, allowing quantification of cell surface proteins and identification of T cell receptor (TCR) specificities. Analysis was performed using the latest version of Cell Ranger (v3.0). The TCR-dist algorithm was used to identify clusters of related TCR sequences and enriched CDR3 motifs.

Results
We performed multi-omic characterization of ~100,000 CDB+ T cells from four MHC-matched donors. The multi-omic combination of gene expression, paired alpha/beta T cell receptor (TCR) repertoire, cell surface proteins and pMHC binding specificity allowed the identification of CDB+ T cell subpopulations with specificity for pMHCs within our panel. Within our data, we observed TCRs with cognate antigens that had been reported previously, while also identifying entirely new TCR–pMHC interactions. In addition, we observed specific expanded non-naive T cell clones along with more diverse binding in the naive compartment.

Conclusions
This rich and large dataset illustrates the power and scalability of the 10x Genomics Chromium Single Cell Immune Profiling Solution with Feature Barcoding technology and presents an exciting opportunity for researchers to explore and draw further conclusions about the mechanisms of TCR–pMHC interaction. Furthermore, this experiment serves as the next step on the path toward the even larger-scale experiments that will be necessary to fully comprehend the rules of antigen recognition in the adaptive immune system in response to cancer and infectious diseases and will be key in the development of successful immunotherapies.

Acknowledgements
This study was performed in collaboration with our 10x Genomics partners Immudex and Biolegend.

P113
Dynamic analysis and visualization of the immune infiltration in human cancer by integrating TCGA data
Mingchao Xie, PhD, Bolan Linghu, PhD, Zhongwu Lai, PhD, Jonathan Dry, Ben Sidders
AstraZeneca, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Jonathan Dry (Jonathan.Dry@astrazeneca.com); Ben Sidders (benjamin.sidders@astrazeneca.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P113

Background
Understanding of the complex interplay between tumors and their immunologic microenvironment is critical for immunology (IO) studies, which can facilitate the discovery of novel prognostic biomarkers, identification of new drug targets, and determination of drug resistance mechanisms. However, due to a lack of proper analysis tools and datasets, systematically exploring the tumor-immune interaction is still a big challenge.

Methods
Here, we deconvoluted the immune cell compositions and performed IO-related pathway/signature enrichment analysis for 9,721 primary tumor samples from 33 TCGA cancer types using transcriptomic data, and developed a web-based application, IO Browser.

Results
The browser allows the user to visualize the immune infiltrations of a sample or cohort, and to define disease segments or “immuno-types” based on the presence of single/multiple immune cell types or IO-related pathway/signatures. Users can then perform survival comparisons, explore gene expression of key cancer and IO genes as well as generate oncoprints in the different segments. The browser also provides statistical analysis to identify the gene or mutations enriched in the immuno-typed disease segment, and correlate gene expression or mutations with specific immune cell types in tumor microenvironment (TME).

Conclusions
In summary IO Browser enables comprehensive analysis and visualization of the dynamic interactions between tumor and immune landscape, and can aid our understanding of the interplay between tumor genomics and immune biology to facilitate line of sight and disease segmentation.

P114
Tissutal immune profile and pathological complete response in triple negative breast cancer
Andrea Botticelli, MD1, Bruna Cerbelli1, Simone Scagnelli1, Maria Ida Amabile1, Alessandro De Luca1, Lucio Fortunato2, Leopoldo Costarelli2, Marianna Nuti, PhD1, Giulia D’Amati1, Paolo Marchetti1
Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy; 2San Giovanni Addolorata Hospital, Rome, Italy
Correspondence: Bruna Cerbelli (bruna.cerbelli@uniroma1.it)

Fig. 2 (abstract P111). Immune landscape in adenocarcinoma
Background
In the neoadjuvant setting, pathological complete response (pCR) is more frequently achieved by triple negative breast cancer subtype and patients who attain this status show improved survival; However, standard neoadjuvant therapy results in pCR rates slightly over 30% of cases. The mechanism underlying the resistance to chemotherapy is still unclear and could be related both to the molecular heterogeneity of cancer cells and to the activation of the treatment-related immune response. For this reason, the search for immune biomarkers able to predict the response to chemotherapy represents a new promising frontier. Recent reports underscore the role of TILs, PDL-1 and CD73. The aim of our work is to define a novel tissutal immune profile (TIP) able to predict pCR [1,2].

Methods
We enrolled 61 pts who received NAC (EC for 4 cycles followed by Paclitaxel q7 for 12 cycles or q21 for 4 cycles) between Jan 2011 and June 2017 at Policlinico Umberto I and San Giovanni Addolorata Hospital of Rome. We performed, in basal paraffin-embedded biopsies, strong immunohistochemistry for PD-L1 (Ventana SP142 clone) evaluated both on tumor cells (TC) and tumor-infiltrating immune cells (IC) and CD-73 assessed on TC. We defined “positive tissutal immune profile” (TIP+) the pts with “high TILS” (50%), “PD-L1 positive” (>1% both on TC and IC) and “low CD73” (<40%), and the others as “negative tissutal immune profile” (TIP-).

Statistical analysis was performed with T di Student test and χ2 test.

Results
We enrolled 61 females (median age: 50 y; range 28-75) affected by TNBC. The clinical stage before NAC was as follow: 3 pts cT3 (5%), 3 pts cT4 (5%) and 28 pts were cN0 (38%). Twenty-three patients (38%) showed pCR. No significant associations were found between pR and cT, cN, age, and KI-67. Seven patients (11%) were TIP+ and achieved pCR in 100% of cases; 54 patients were TIP- and pCR were showed in 16/54 of cases (30%) (< 0.001).

Conclusions
TIP+ seems to be associated with higher pCR rate in TNBC patients. These preliminary results suggest the possibility of using novel profiles combining multiple immune-biomarkers.

References

Ethics Approval
CE 4181 Sapienza University of Rome

P115
Deep proteomic characterization of FFPE tumor samples from late-stage melanoma subjects treated with anti-PD-1 immunotherapy
Nicholas Dupuis, PhD, Jakob Vowinckel, PhD, Domenico Mallardo, MD, Mariaelena Capone, MD, Madona Gabriela, Antonio Sorentino², Vitantonio Nolli, Paolo Antonino Ascierto, MD. Biognosys AG, Schlieren, Switzerland; ²Istituto Nazionale Tumori IRCCS, Naples, Italy

Correspondence: Paolo Antonino Ascierto (paolo.ascierto@gmail.com)

Background
Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) have improved the treatment options for patients with advanced stage melanoma, with improved clinical responses and overall survival compared to standard systemic therapies. However, a large percentage of melanoma patients do not respond to ICIs, highlighting the need for a greater understanding of the tumor environment and host immune response. Here, we apply unbiased discovery proteomics, based on label-free data independent acquisition (DIA) mass spectrometry to deeply characterize global tumor proteomes to identify proteins and pathways that are associated with pre-treatment response to anti-PD-1 immunotherapy.

Methods
Unbiased, data-independent acquisition (DIA) mass spectrometry was used to analyze formalin fixed paraffin imbedded (FFPE) tumor tissue samples from subjects with Stage III-IV melanoma which were resected prior to initiation of first-line anti-PD-1 ICI therapy. The selected samples represent two distinct clinical subgroups; those who received clinical benefit, with a partial response or better (PR, SD and CR, n = 13), and those with no clinical benefit (PD, n = 9) and no observable response to therapy. Samples were prepared for mass spectrometry using standard procedures. All samples were analyzed using 2-hour gradients on a LC-MS/MS setup operated in DIA mode. Data was extracted using Spectronaut (Biognosys) with a sample specific spectral library which was combined with a large human tissue resource library. Statistical analysis was conducted to identify proteins that were up- or down-regulated with respect to benefit group. Pathway analysis was also conducted to highlight dysregulated biological functions and pathways.

Results
7,590 proteins were quantified across all samples, with 6,627 quantified on average per sample. Univariate statistical testing between the two groups identified 1254 proteins that were dysregulated (120 up-regulated and 134 down-regulated) in subjects who received clinical benefit. Through partial least squares discriminant analysis (PLS-DA) a set of 25 proteins was identified that describe the variance between the two sample groups. When annotated to their sub-cellular location, all up-regulated species are identified as mitochondrial proteins, indicating an enhanced metabolic environment, and the down-regulated species are cytosolic, lysosomal or membrane associated. This observation was also reflected in pathway analysis which identified up-regulation of arginine and citrulline metabolism and down-regulation of adhesion related processes driven by MHC-II and integrins.

Conclusions
Global profiling of the tumor proteome provides a unique characterization of melanoma tumor biology. A pathway level analysis shows increased metabolic processes combined with decreases in adhesion related proteins may underly the differences in benefit related to ICI therapy.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Istituto Nazionale Tumori IRCCS Fondazione “G. Pascale” of Napoli Institutions Ethics Board, approval number 33/17.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P116
Centrifugue-free red blood cell lysis and immunostaining of whole blood
Ira Kim, Melvin Lye, Chyan Ying Ke, Nadieezda Fernandez Orpeza, Sigeeta Rajaram, Kong Leong Cheng, Ih Chin Kon, Royce Pek, Namyoung Kim, PhD
Curiox Biosystems, Boston, MA, United States

Correspondence: Namyoung Kim (namyoung@curiox.com)

Background
Blood cells are prime indicators of immuno-surveillance, and the ease of blood sampling makes blood analysis a key interest for clinical and research applications. While current flow cytometry methods are high-throughput and provide fine resolution in the segregation of white blood cell (WBC) populations, WBC enrichment involving red blood cell (RBC) lysis are laborious and typically performed manually,
contributing to experimental variability especially as blood cells are sensitive to physical and chemical stress.

**Methods**

We describe RBC lysis and leukocyte immunostaining on a centrifuge-less platform Laminar Wash™, using a novel wall-less plate and laminar flow washer. The Laminar Wash™ 24-well plate consists of an array of hydrophilic spots surrounded by hydrophobic surface, which functions as a virtual wall that separates each spot. Each well is capable of staining and lysing 100uL of whole blood. During lysis, WBCs settle to the surface of the spot, allowing the spent lysis buffer to be removed by a gentle and continuous laminar-flow washing process on the Laminar Wash™ system, eliminating centrifugation and resuspension that may stress cells and disrupt antibody binding.

**Results**

We observed improved retention of CD45+ lymphocytes while lysing on Laminar Wash™ plates compared to conventional centrifuge tubes. In studies comparing mouse whole blood lysis and antibody staining by conventional tube centrifuge and Laminar Wash, Laminar Wash achieved dramatically higher staining index and improved resolution of cell cluster by flow cytometry.

**Conclusions**

In summary, Laminar Wash system provides gentle, fast and convenient blood lysis, while improving data quality with superior antibody staining.

---

**P117**

**Immunogram to decipher PD1/L1 ICI resistance: a proof of concept in advanced Non-small cell lung cancer patients of the PIONeer Project**

Florence Monville, PhD 1, Frederic Velly 1, Joseph Ciccolini 1, Florence Sabater 2, Stephane Garcia 3, Vanina Leca 3, Marion Fabre 4, Christelle Pierogoliou 5, Pernelle Outters 6, Laurent Arnaud 6, Laurent Vanhille 6, PhD 6, Caroline Lague, BA 6, Anna Martirosyan, Dr 7, Aurelie Collignon 1, Marie Roumieux 2, Julien Mazieres 5, Maurice Perol 6, Françoise Dignat-George 8, Eric Vivier 9, Fabrice Barlesi, MD, PhD 2, Jacques Fieschi, PhD 1, 1HalioDx, Marseille, France; 2AMU, APHM, Marseille, France; 3AMU, APHM, IPC, Marseille, France; 4APHM, Marseille, France; 5AMU, Marseille, France; 6Toulouse Universitary Hospital, Toulouse, France; 7Centre Leon Berard, Lyon, France  
**Correspondence:** Jacques Fieschi (jacques.fieschi@haliodx.com)  
*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P117*

**Background**

In the management of advanced Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma (NSCLC), PD1/L1 immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) have increased overall survival (OS) over standard second-line chemotherapy. While this long-term increase in OS is driven by about 20% of patients, others display disease progression during the first weeks. PIONeer workpackage 2 aims to understand and eventually predict response and/or resistance to those ICIs in stage IV or recurrent NSCLC patients. For that purpose, an Immunogram was designed that integrates a comprehensive set of biomarkers measured in the tumor microenvironment.

**Methods**

The immune contexture from the PIONeer trial’s patients is being characterized in a prospective manner and will be confronted to clinical data at the end of the study. This multi-modal approach, encompassing a range of immune scoring assays, is applied to blood and tumor biopsy from each patient, both sampled before and throughout anti-PD1/L1 ICI treatment. This work aims at describing pre-treatment samples profiling.

**Results**

We assessed the feasibility of such a profiling and provide descriptive multi-modal immune profiles for the 10 first PIONeer-included patients. These profiles combine raw results from more than ten tests, corresponding to the following technologies and biomarkers: Genomic Next Generation Sequencing for Tumor Mutational Burden (TMB), DNA mismatch-repair deficiency (MSI/MSS status) and T Cell Clonality assessments; dualplex and multiplex immunohistochemistry coupled to digital pathology analyses to assess Immune Cells Infiltration and PD-L1 mediated inhibition (Immunoscore® IC), Immune Suppression through Regulatory T cells and Myeloid-derives suppressor cells quantification, T-Cell Exhausation status; standardized methods for assessment of endothelial activation markers; flow cytometry for circulating immune cell subtypes quantification; ICI plasma exposure levels. A multimodal integrative Immunogram presentation is proposed for each patients.

**Conclusions**

This preliminary study shows that multimodal immune profiling is feasible and could be a new tool to understand the biology and pharmacology of lung cancer resistance to anti-PD1/L1 ICIs and potentially guide patient management decisions.

**Acknowledgements**

This work is supported by the French National Cancer Agency, Agence Nationale du Cancer, through the PIONeer project financing. ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03495381

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by the French Ethic Comittee CPP Ouest II Angers, approval number 2018/08.

---

**P118**

**HYDRA platform development to investigate Siglec-engaging tumor immunosuppressive glyco-codes**

Li Peng, PhD, Adam Petrone, Adam Shoemaker, Jillian Prendergast, PhD, Zakir Siddiquee, Jenny Che, Lihui Xu, BS, Karl Normington, PhD, MBA, James Broderick, Li Peng, PhD  
Palleon Pharmaceuticals, Waltham, MA, United States  
**Correspondence:** Li Peng (lpeng@palleonpharma.com)  
*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P118*

**Background**

Deciphering the hypersialylation glyco-code of tumors is key to identifying cancer patients for glyco-immune checkpoint blockade therapies. However, the heterogeneity and complexity of sialoglycans make characterization of the tumor surface sialoglycome difficult with current technologies. To overcome this challenge, we developed a proprietary sialoglycan-probing reagent, HYDRA, to functionally detect inhibitory tumor sialoglycans engaging Siglecs. HYDRA mimics this natural avidity driven Siglec-sialoglycan interaction, consisting of multimeric fusions of a Siglec N-terminal extracellular domain containing the carbohydrate recognition domain (CRD), a trimerization motif, and a Fc dimerization domain.

**Methods**

We have generated several HYDRA constructs with robust expression using a mammalian HEK293 system. Size-exclusion chromatography profiles of HYDRA demonstrate high purity and confirmed multimeric assembly. HYDRAAs have greater than fifteen-fold increase in binding affinity compared to Siglec-Fc dimers as measured using bio-layer interferometry Octet. HYDRA also demonstrates sialoglycan-specific...
binding, as its binding was eliminated when cells were treated with sialidase (which removes terminal sialic-acids of sialoglycan) or using cells lacking sialoglycans from knocking out UDP-GlcNAc 2-Epimerase. Glycan array binding of HYDRA confirmed similar sialoglycan preferences of its Siglec counterpart as described in the literature suggesting engineering did not alter glyco-recognition properties. These high-affinity and sialoglycan-specific HYDRAs enabled us to develop a robust immunohistochemistry (IHC) assay to analyze cancer patient samples. A cohort of tissues (>2,500 patients) from various indications were analyzed to enable indication prioritization for glyco-immune checkpoint therapies. HYDRA IHC on healthy and cancerous human tissues demonstrate unique binding patterns with concordance between duplicate primary tumor cores and primary tumor versus metastatic cores from the same patient in non-small cell lung, kidney and colon cancer samples.

Conclusions

In summary, the HYDRA technology distills the structural heterogeneity of tumor surface sialoglycans to a straightforward functional readout. Prioritization of immunosuppressive glyco-codes engages inhibitory SiglecS, which may allow patient stratification based on deciphering a tumor-specific surface glycan pattern.

P120

Evaluation of CD8 score by automated quantitative image analysis in metastatic melanoma treated with PD1 blockade: preliminary results

Anjali Rohatgi, MD PhD, Douglas Hartman, Arivaranar Karunanamurthy, Julie Burkette, Yana Najjar, MD, John Kirkwood, MD, Hassan Zouar, MD, Liron Pantanowitz, Diwakar Davaar, MD

UPMC, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Correspondence: Diwakar Davaar (davard@upmc.edu)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P120

Background

PD1 blockade produces responses in 30-40% of metastatic melanoma (MEL) with durable relapse-free benefit [1,2]. Pre-existing tumor-infiltrating CD8+ T cell infiltrates (TIL), neoantigen burden and IFN-γ gene expression signature (GES) correlate with clinical anti-tumor response [3-5] to PD1 blockade. However, neoantigen burden and IFN-γ GES are cost-prohibitive and time-consuming assays that are not available for clinical use; while CD8 T cell analysis by immunohistochemistry (IHC) is cost-effective and operator-independent. The aim of this study is to develop and validate an image analysis algorithm to automatically quantify CD8+ T cells (CD8 score) in patients with metastatic MEL treated with PD1 blockade.

Methods

Included patients had advanced metastatic MEL treated with PD1 blockade. Radiographic response assessed using RECIST v1.1. For the purposes of this analysis, patients were defined as responders (R; complete, partial response, stable disease) or non-responders (NR; progressive disease). Pre-treatment tumor biopsies from 58 patients were utilized. Brightfield image analysis results were cross-validated with fluorescence-based quantification (AQUA™). A nuclear image algorithm designed to run on whole slide images was optimized to manual count. The algorithm was locked down and used on a cohort of whole tissue sections from MEL patients. All images were reviewed by independent pathologist blinded to clinical outcomes. Response and outcomes were statistically correlated with image analysis results.

Results

There were 40 R patients and 18 NR patients. Median CD8 score was 101 cells/mm3 in R and 48.7 cells/mm3 in NR (p=0.098). Median PFS were greater in R compared to NR (18 months vs. 2 months, p100 cells/mm3 (64%).

Conclusions

We report the successful technical development and clinical validation of an image algorithm to automate CD8 score for metastatic MEL treated with PD1 blockade. Preliminary results demonstrate CD8 score was directly associated with response and improved PFS. CD8 score is an assay that could be carried out using existing technology in pathology departments. Further analysis will focus on validating these results in a larger cohort to permit clinical use.

References

Background

To tailor clinical care and personalized treatment of cancer patients, the scientific community together with the practitioners have focused into refining our understanding of cancer biology and resistance to treatments. In that perspective, the concept of Immunoscore proposed by Galon et al. [1, 2, 3] has highlighted the crucial role of immune response to the tumor. In parallel, immunotherapies by immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) anti-PD-1/PD-L1 were approved in 2015 to improve the immune response to the tumor. In parallel, immunotherapies by immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) anti-PD-1/PD-L1 were approved in 2015 to improve the immune response to the tumor. In parallel, immunotherapies by immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) anti-PD-1/PD-L1 were approved in 2015 to improve the immune response to the tumor. In parallel, immunotherapies by immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) anti-PD-1/PD-L1 were approved in 2015 to improve the immune response to the tumor.

Methods

In order to support clinical researchers and biopharmaceutical companies in the evaluation of the efficacy of candidate drugs, HaloDiX has developed the Cancer Immunogram, a solution based on Blank CU et al. [4]. Our multi-parameter approach encompassing a unique range of immune scoring assays is based on the analysis and the understanding of the immune contexture of tumors and offers a personalized and dynamic “fingerprint” of tumor-immune system interaction. To address this, the Cancer Immunogram combines different technologies and biomarkers to assess 1) the tumor characteristics (Tumor foreignness, MSI, PD-L1 expression, common mutation drivers), 2) the immune infiltration (Immunoscore®, CD8/PD-L1 proximity, TCR clonality, immune expression signature), 3) the immune checkpoint status (T Cell Exhaustion BrightPlex panel) and 4) the immune suppression status (Treg, MDSC and M1/M2 macrophage BrightPlex panels).

Results

Here, we consolidate our Proof of Concept for the Cancer Immunogram in the context of CRC [5] by leveraging this meta-analysis on a 20-patients cohort. Using machine learning algorithms to extract the most relevant features, we show that the Cancer Immunogram allows to identify patient-specific patterns which might improve the prediction of the response to therapy.

Conclusions

We believe that the Cancer Immunogram has the potential to facilitate drug development by providing a 360° vision of the tumour immune contexture and may also help clinicians to personalize advanced cancer patient care.

References

5. Sbarrato T et al, Combining multimodal biomarkers as an immunogram to guide immunotherapy use. A proof of concept. Proceedings: AACR Annual Meeting 2019; March 29-April 3, 2019; Atlanta, GA.

P122
Microfluidic-based cell separation method improves workflow for evaluation of rare lymphocytes from cancer patient samples

Jodi Stone, BS¹, Megan Nichols¹, Amy Austin¹, Kala Bradshaw¹, Jessica E. Norris, BS, MT², Jennifer Montague, PhD², Peng Meng Kou³, Nitin Kulkarni³, Nirav Sheth³, Anya Manning, MBA², Sarah M. Mickool², Kyle Smith³, Ravi Kapur³, John Powderly, MD, CPI¹
¹Carolina BioOncology Institute, Huntersville, NC, United States; ²MicroMedicine, Waltham, MA, United States

Correspondence: John Powderly (jpowderly@carolinabiooncology.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1) P122

Background

Isolation of rare lymphocyte populations from peripheral blood products of cancer patients can be challenging due to technician variability and substantial cell loss through standard cell separation methods such as Mononuclear Cell Preparation Tubes™ (CPTs). An automated microfluidic approach was evaluated to determine lymphocyte recovery, processing time, and ease of use. Furthermore, increased yields of rare cells from cancer patients’ peripheral blood could potentially substitute for leukapheresis when leukapheresis is not a viable option.

Methods

White blood cells (WBCs) or peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were isolated from human peripheral blood using either MicroMedicine’s Microfluidic System (MS) or CPTs. Cell viability and lymphocyte recovery were compared using a hematology analyzer and flow cytometry. Further, a rare lymphocyte population was positively immunomagnetically selected from healthy volunteers and cancer patients. Immunophenotyping was performed pre- and post-cell selection, followed by in vitro expansion of the rare lymphocytes.

Results

Using cells collected from healthy volunteers, the automated MS prototype consistently recovered 83.5 ± 10.1% lymphocytes in a total of 31 ± 5.8 minutes, including hands-on time, compared to the standard CPT process, which recovered 43.2 ± 7.6% lymphocytes in 72.2 ± 4.1 minutes, from 32 – 34 mL blood samples (n = 5). The viability was comparable at 97.9 ± 1.6% (MS) and 96.7 ± 3.0% (CPT). In further studies with both healthy donors and cancer patients, a rare lymphocyte population was successfully selected from WBCs isolated with the MS, enabling immunophenotyping of the rare cell population and subsequent in vitro expansion. Expansion of this lymphocyte population from a colon adenocarcinoma patient was found to be suppressed post-immunotherapy compared to pre-treatment. Cells isolated from patients with other malignancies were successfully expanded. Finally, peripheral blood collected from cancer patients yielded a greater number of rare lymphocytes using the MS for the
Identification of mRNA signatures that predict response to immunotherapy in melanoma patients

Ioannis Vathiotis, MD1, Amy Sullivan2, Sarah Warren, PhD2, Nicole Gianino1, Sandra Martinez-Morilla, PhD1, Pok Fai Wong, MD, MPhil1, Harriet Kluger, MD1, Konstantinos Syrigos3, David Rimm, MD, PhD1

1Yale University, New Haven, CT, United States; 2NanoString Technologies, Seattle, WA, United States; 3University of Athens, Athens, Greece

Correspondence: David Rimm (david.rimm@yale.edu)


Background

Currently, there is no diagnostic test that can accurately predict response in melanoma patients treated with immunotherapy. NanoString® nCounter® PanCancer IO 360™ panel (Research Use Only) measures mRNA from 770 genes related to the tumor and host immune response. Here, we used this panel to assess the predictive value of individual genes and weighted signature features in a cohort of immunotherapy (ITx) treated melanoma patients.

Methods

We used pretreatment, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) whole tissue sections from 59 melanoma patients that received single agent or combination immunotherapy (pembrolizumab, nivolumab, or nivolumab plus ipilimumab). Two slides from each patient were macrodissected and RNA was extracted. The mRNA transcripts were hybridized and tagged by unique probes for the 770-plex PanCancer IO 360 panel and then measured on the nCounter platform. RNA counts were correlated with best overall response (BOR), clinical benefit (CB), progression free survival (PFS) and overall survival (OS).

Results

Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase 1 (IDO1) was the best single gene predictor of BOR (Area under the curve (AUC) = 0.73) and CB (AUC = 0.70). Among other genes, IDO1 mRNA was also found to be significantly associated with longer PFS (P < 0.01, False discovery rate (FDR) = 0.18) and OS (P < 0.01, FDR = 0.052). The previously described 18-gene tumor inflammation score (Ayers TIS) validated for the prediction of BOR (AUC = 0.68), PFS (P < 0.05, FDR = 0.18) and OS (P < 0.001, FDR = 0.025). TIS also predicted CB (AUC = 0.67). Its predictive value remained the same irrespective to immunotherapy agent administered. Nevertheless, it decreased for patients harboring the BRAF and NRAS mutations (AUC = 0.76 versus 0.51 and 0.44 for patients with BRAF and NRAS mutations respectively). The best signatures for this cohort were for Cytotoxicity, Immunoproteasome and CD56dim Cells which were predictive for BOR (AUC = 0.72, 0.71 and 0.70 respectively), CB (AUC = 0.69, 0.68 and 0.70 respectively), and OS (all FDRs < 0.05). Further work is underway to compare these Yale melanoma results with other cohorts.

Conclusions

Pretreatment mRNA counts of single genes or weighted signature scores are related to immunotherapy outcomes in melanoma patients. This work validated the Ayers TIS signature and highlighted the role of the immune microenvironment, especially NK cells, in mediating antitumor response after immune checkpoint inhibition. NanoString nCounter is Intended for Research Use Only. Not for Use in Diagnostic Procedures.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by Yale University Human Investigation Committee, approval number 9505008219.

A novel cell-mediated immunotherapy for treatment of lung and breast cancer

Indu Venugopal, PhD, Kathlynn Brown, Michael McGuire, Claire Gormley SRI International, Harrisonburg, VA, United States

Correspondence: Kathlynn Brown (kathlynn.brown@sri.com)


Background

Cancer Immunotherapies designed to generate a cell-mediated immune response against tumors are emerging as frontline treatment options for cancer; however, concerns regarding efficacy, safety and cost efficacy have limited the use of these treatments.

Methods

To address these weaknesses, we developed a novel immunotherapy capable of delivering previously encountered antigenic peptides specifically to cancer cells and facilitating their presentation through the MHC class I pathway. It utilizes a synthetic nanoparticle delivery system comprised of three components: a neutral stealth liposome, encapsulated synthetic immunogenic HLA class I restricted peptides derived from measles virus (MV), and a tumor-targeting peptide on the external surface of the liposome. The targeting peptide results in accumulation of liposomes specifically inside cancer cells, and facilitates presentation of MV-derived immunogenic peptides in HLA class I molecules (Figure 1). We refer to this system as TALL (Targeted Antigen Loaded Liposomes). Therefore, TALL can generate a secondary immune response specifically against the targeted tumor cells in a patient who has been previously vaccinated against or infected by MV. In short, we are attempting to trick the immune system into responding as though the cancer cell is infected with MV without the use of viral particles.

Results

We synthesized liposomes encapsulating H250, an immunogenic HLA class I restricted peptide identified from measles hemagglutinin protein. These liposomes were targeted to breast and lung cancer cells via our targeting peptide, which was identified using phage-display methodology. Treatment of lung cancer cells with TALL results in functional presentation of H250 in both MHC and HLA class I molecules. Our in-vitro and in-vivo studies indicate that presentation of H250 is dependent on the cancer targeting peptide; liposomes that lack the targeting peptide did not accumulate in the cancer cells and presentation of H250 was abrogated. Treatment with TALL substantially reduced growth of LLC1 and 4T1 tumors in vaccinated C57BL/6 and Balb/c mice respectively.

Conclusions

The outcome of our therapy is a robust cytotoxic T lymphocyte response directed specifically against the tumor. It’s advantages include: 1) Bypassing the need to identify tumor-associated antigens or educate the immune system through a primary immune response; 2) It is anticipated to be effective against tumors with a low mutational load, making it efficacious on early-stage and metastatic cancer; 3) It does not use a live virus or biologically-derived material, allowing for complete synthetic manufacturing. It also does not require isolation or ex-vivo manipulation of patient’s cells, reducing production time and costs.

Acknowledgements

Research reported in this work was supported by DOD under grant number W81XWH-16-1-0262 and SRI internal research funds.
Adenosine and AMP gene expression profiles predict response to adenosine pathway therapies and indicate a need for dual blockade of CD73 and A2AR with CD73 inhibitors

Stephen Willingham, PhD, Drew Hotson, PhD, Jessica Hsieh, Brian Munneke, Long Kwei, PhD, Joseph Buggy, Richard Miller, MD
Corvus Pharmaceuticals, Burlingame, CA, United States

Background
Extracellular adenosine in the tumor microenvironment generates an immunosuppressive niche that promotes tumor growth and metastasis by signaling through the A2A receptor (A2AR) on immune cells. Various agents targeting the adenosine pathway are now in clinical trials as cancer therapies. Ciforadenant is a selective A2AR antagonist and CPI-006 is an anti-CD73 antibody (Fc-mutant IgG1) that blocks the enzymatic conversion of AMP to adenosine and directly stimulates immunity. Both agents are now being studied in clinical trials (NCT02655822 and NCT03454451). In this report, we evaluate the role of adenosine and AMP-related gene expression profiles (GEPs) that may predict the response of patients receiving adenosine pathway therapies. Ex vivo studies reveal a requirement for dual blockade of CD73 and A2AR for optimal neutralization of AMP-mediated immunosuppression.

Methods
Normal human PBMCs were stimulated ex vivo with NECA (stable adenosine analog) or AMP. RNA from tumor biopsies and PBMC was analyzed using NanoString. Renal cell cancer (RCC) tumor biopsies collected from patients treated with ciforadenant (100 mg BID) either as a single agent (n=18) or in combination with atezolizumab (n=14).

Results
Ex vivo A2AR agonism resulted in dose-dependent increases in CXCR2 ligands (CXCL1,2,3,5,8) and key mediators of neutrophil/MDSC biology (CSF3, IL-23). Increases in monocyte/macrophage inflammatory mediators such as IL-1beta and CCL2,3,7,8 were also observed. Pre-treatment gene expression analysis suggests ciforadenant anti-tumor activity in RCC was associated with increased expression of select analytes (AdenoSig) in pre-treatment biopsies (Figure 1).

Conclusions
A2AR agonists and AMP induce specific GEPs dominated by immunosuppressive mediators of MDSC and monocyte/macrophage biology. These GEPs may be used as biomarkers for patient selection. CD73 antagonists alone may be limited by the induction of compensatory immunosuppressive pathways mediated by AMP accumulation. Combination ciforadenant and CPI-006 treatment may synergize to activate anti-tumor immunity by 1) blocking adenosine production and signaling, 2) directly activating immune cells, and 3) blocking a compensatory induction of AMPSig. This combination strategy is being evaluated in an ongoing Ph1/1b clinical trial in patients with advanced solid tumors.

Trial Registration
NCT02655822 and NCT03454451

Discovery of biomarkers associated with benefit from PD-1 checkpoint blockade in non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) using high-plex digital spatial profiling

Jon Zugazagoitia, MD, PhD1, Swati Gupta, PhD1, Kit Fuhrman, MS PhD2, Scott Gettinger, MD1, Roy Herbst, MD, PhD1, Kurt Schalper, MD, PhD1, David Rimm, MD, PhD1
1Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, United States; 2Nanostring, Inc., Seattle, WA, United States

Background
Only a minority of patients with advanced NSCLC truly benefit from single-agent PD-1 checkpoint blockade, and more robust predictive biomarkers are needed to optimally deliver these therapies. The GeoMx Digital Spatial Profiler (DSP) (NanoString, Inc.) allows high-plex protein expression analysis in a quantitative and spatially-resolved manner from single formalin-fixed paraffin embedded tissue sections. Here we use this technology as a discovery tool to find protein markers associated with benefit from single-agent PD-1 checkpoint blockade in NSCLC.
Methods
We used the GeoMx DSP in a cohort of 63 immunotherapy-treated NSCLC cases represented in a tissue microarray, 52 of whom had pre-treatment samples and received single-agent PD-1 checkpoint blockade. A panel of 40 photocleavable oligonucleotide-labeled primary antibodies (NanoString Human IQ panel) was used for protein detection. Proteins were measured in 4 independent molecularly-defined tissue compartments by fluorescence co-localization (tumor [panCK+], leukocytes [CD45+], macrophages [CD68+], and non-immune stromal cells [CK-/CD45-/CD68-/DNA+]). The photocleaved oligos were hybridized and digitally counted with the nCounter platform. Two cut-points (median and top tertile) were explored for each marker. All statistical testing was performed using a two-sided significance level of α=0.05 without correction for multiple hypothesis testing.

Results
160 protein variables were generated per case (normalized counts within molecularly defined compartments). In univariate analyses using pre-specified cut-points, 10 markers were associated with clinical benefit (CB) or non-CB, 6 markers with PFS, and 13 markers with OS. Of these, CD56 (top tertile) and CD4 (median) measured in the CD45 compartment were the only markers that significantly predicted either CB (OR 6.7, p = 0.014 and OR 8.5, p = 0.014, respectively) longer PFS (HR 0.38, p = 0.011 and HR 0.33, p = 0.002, respectively) and longer OS (HR 0.44, p = 0.044 and HR 0.31, p = 0.002, respectively). After adjusting for 3 baseline clinical prognostic factors (performance status, liver metastasis, dNLR) in a multivariate Cox proportional hazard model, both CD56 and CD4 remained predictive for PFS (HR 0.39, p = 0.020 and HR 0.37, p = 0.017, respectively), while only CD4 was predictive for OS (HR 0.28, p = 0.006).

Conclusions
This pilot scale, discovery study shows the potential of the DSP technology in the identification of spatially-informed biomarkers of response to PD-1 checkpoint blockade in NSCLC. This works highlights a previously underdescribed role for CD56+ immune cells and CD4+ T-cells as potential predictors of immunotherapy outcomes in NSCLC.

Ethics Approval
All tissue samples were collected and used with specific consent or waiver of consent under the approval from the Yale Human Investigation Committee protocol #950S008219.

P127
Development of a 12-marker immunofluorescence multiplex panel for the in-depth investigation of the tumor immune landscape analyzing 4,096 phenotypes
Courtney Hauck, Aditi Sharma, Monique Johnson, Wenyu Yang, Bonnie Phillips, PhD, Mark Burton, HTL ASCP, Douglas Wood, PhD, Stephanie Hennek, PhD, Mael Manesee, PhD, J Kent Moore, PhD, Katir Patel, PhD, Jamie Buell, Sean Downing, PhD
Ultivue, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Sean Downing (sean.downing@ultivue.com)

Background
Current IHC methods limit the depth of information from a single tissue sample to a single target in the case of chromogenic staining, or to sample morphology and general cell identification in the case of H&E. Multiplex immunofluorescence (mIF) methods provide insights into a wide number of markers of interest and their spatial context in a single sample but limit the level of marker co-localization detection possible because of multiple antigen retrieval or photo bleaching steps. Here, we demonstrate the utility of a new 12-plex mIF panel using InSituPlex technology that can identify thousands of phenotypes and spatial behavior through the co-localization of markers that was once limited to the domain of flow cytometry.

Methods
The 12-plex marker panel was developed including: CD3, CD4, CD8, CD20, Granzyme B, CD56, CD68, CD163, FoxP3, PD-1, PD-L1, and pan Cytokeratin/Sox10 used the InSituPlex and DNA-Exchange technology to perform mIF staining of FFPE samples from tonsil and tumor biopsies on the Leica Biosystems BOND RX autostainer. The tissues were then imaged in five distinct fluorescent channels (DAPI, FITC, TRITC, Cy5, Cy7) in 3 rounds of image acquisition on the ZEISS Axio Scan.Z1. HALO analysis software was used to identify cell phenotypes and spatial interactions across the whole slide images. UMAP and PSDM were also used to characterize cellular phenotypes and similarities amongst samples in the cohorts. Downstream H&E staining was performed on the same slides with a fourth imaging round to produce a fused 12-plex fluorescent and brightfield image.

Results
The multiplex panel was able identify all 12 markers in FFPE samples and immunophenotype single cells through co-expression of several biomarkers. Of the 4,096 possible phenotypes, the relevant phenotypes mapped included, but were not limited to: T cells, Tregs, Cytotoxic T-cells, Exhausted T-cells, B cells, NK cells, M1 and M2 macrophages, tumor cells, and expression along the PD-L1 and PD-1 immune checkpoint axis. Distance mapping and infiltration indexes were measured in tumor regions, stroma compartments, and along invasive margins.

Conclusions
In this work, we introduce a tumor and immune cell phenotyping multiplex immunofluorescence panel for the comprehensive characterization of the tumor microenvironment and its applicability across a range of carcinoma and melanoma FFPE tissue samples for support of deep pathology assessment in drug discovery research. The ability to colocaler markers in the same compartment for the identification of thousands of phenotypes when combined with brightfield pathological assessment within a single sample has the potential to accelerate immunotherapy research.

P128
Pooled analysis of Programmed Death Factor Ligand 1 (PD-L1) expression as a predictive biomarker using individual data on 7,918 randomized study patients
Andrea Arfe, Geoffrey Fell, Brian Alexander, MD MPH, Mark Awad, MD PhD, Scott Rodig, MD, PhD, Lorenzo Trippa, Jonathan Schoenfeld, MD MPH, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States
Correspondence: Jonathan Schoenfeld (jdschoenfeld@partners.org)

Background
PD-L1 expression is one of the most studied biomarkers to predict the efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs), but its clinical significance is controversial. Several factors have limited the study of PD-L1 expression. Most trials use of hazard ratios (HRs) to measure treatment effects on survival outcomes, a questionable practice for immunotherapy studies. Additionally, trials use different cut-off values to dichotomize PD-L1 scores, complicating meta-analyses. Therefore, we performed a pooled analysis to: i) estimate the distribution of PD-L1 expression scores in clinical populations, and ii) assess the relationship between PD-L1 levels and ICIs’ effects on overall survival (OS). Instead of HRs, we used a more robust metric, i.e. differences in restricted mean survival times (ΔRMSTs).

Methods
Following PRISMA guidelines, we analyzed individual-level data reconstructed from the publications of 14 randomized clinical trials of ICIs. We used an imputation-based approach to estimate i) the distribution of PD-L1 scores, ii) the survival distribution in different PD-L1 classes, and iii) pooled ΔRMST estimates. We show the advantage provided by meta-analytic estimates such as ours for the design of future studies in a simulation study. We simulated 10,000 NSCLC trials (1:1 randomization; sample size: 500 patients) that compared ICIs with standard chemotherapy. Simulated trials followed either i) a design that does not use prior information on the distribution of PD-L1 levels and their association with ICIs’ effects, or ii) a design tailored to our meta-analytic estimates.

Results
We reconstructed data on 7,918 individual patients, 3,496 with NSCLC, 4,529 with other tumors. The estimated distribution of PD-L1
expression is U-shaped, with most patients presenting a low or high expression: only about 7% had an expression in the 5%-50% range. ΔRMST estimates suggest that i) ICIs provide an OS benefit to all patients, and ii) the magnitude of OS benefits increases along with PD-L1 score, although changes in ΔRMSTs were greater in NSCLC (Figure 1). In the simulations, the power to detect a positive treatment effect increased from 80% to 93% using a design tailored to meta-analytic information.

**Conclusions**

By highlighting that higher PD-L1 scores predict increasing OS benefits, our findings extend those of recent meta-analyses that evaluated PD-L1 expression scores as predictors of ICIs’ efficacy. They also illustrate how meta-analytic estimates like ours can improve the power of future trials to detect ICIs’ benefits. Our findings also suggest that the practice of dichotomizing the range of PD-L1 expression scores is inadequate for patient stratification.

**Methods**

Serial peripheral blood mononuclear cells were obtained from patients with RCC undergoing immunotherapy. Samples were obtained at baseline (cycle 1) and initiation of each subsequent cycle (up to cycle 6). Flow cytometry identified longitudinal changes in T cell subsets. Additionally, recently activated CD8 T cells, identified by surface expression of CD38 and HLA-DR, were sorted at baseline, post-cycle 1, and post-cycle 2, and analyzed by RNA seq. Clinical responses were determined at the first restaging scans using RECIST v1.1 criteria, to define those with clinical benefit (complete response, partial response, or stable disease) or no clinical benefit (progressive disease).

**Results**

Of 27 patients analyzed, 10 received nivolumab, 7 nivolumab + NKTR-214, and 10 nivolumab + ipilimumab. Median age was 58 years (range 33-78) with a male (70%), Caucasian (89%), and solely clear cell histology (83%) predominance. A burst in circulating activated CD8 T cells as defined by a ≥1.8 fold increase in CD38+HLA-DR+ CD8 T cells from baseline to post-cycle 1 (Figure 1A) was observed in 8/12 patients who had clinical benefit and 6/15 patients with no clinical benefit (Figure 1B). Transcriptional analysis revealed that in patients with the aforementioned immunological response, T-cells had upregulated TCR signaling, CD28 signaling, enhanced glycolysis and iron uptake, and reduced TGF-beta signaling compared to patients without an immunologic response.

**Conclusions**

Peripheral blood immune monitoring of RCC patients while on immunotherapy may provide an early predictor of response. One important limitation identified is the treatment specific cycle length defined sample collection timing and therefore may miss transient early immunologic changes. This study advances knowledge regarding the newly generated effector CD8 T cells that contain important information about the immunobiology underlying response to immunotherapy.

**Acknowledgements**

This work was supported by funding from the NCI grant 1-R00-CA197891 and Nektar Therapeutics. We would like to acknowledge The Yerkes NHGRI Genomics Core which is supported in part by NIH P51 OD011132, the Emory Flow Cytometry Core (E FCC) supported by the National Center for Georgia Clinical & Translational Science Alliance of the National Institutes of Health under Award Number UL1TR002378, and NIH/NCI under award number, 2P30CA138292-04.

**References**

Samples are collected under an approved IRB protocol (The Urological Ethics Approval N=38), or both in combination (N=16). All data was collected with approval of the NYU Institutional Review Board at the NYU Perlmutter Cancer Center with informed consent [11].

Serum samples were run on HuProt Human Proteome Microarrays containing >19,000 human proteins by CDI Laboratories. Raw serum IgG signal intensities were processed across staining cohorts via interquartile range normalization.

Pre-existing antibody responses were defined as patient-specific IgG signals >3.5 median absolute deviations above cohort median IgG background (modified Z-score). Group statistics were computed (GraphPad Prism), and gene ontology enrichment analysis was performed (Enrichr) [12].

Several pre-existing antigen-specific IgG autoantibody targets were observed to have associations with good outcomes (SD/PR) or objective clinical responses (PR/CR) versus patients with progressive disease (PD). While final determination of the most predictive subsets is ongoing, many targets represent genes in an axis surrounding immune signaling pathways, hereditary neurodegenerative disease, and the ubiquitin proteasome pathway (ie, UBQLN1, UBQLN2).

An exemplary example was observed in the autoantibody responses shared by >10% of all patients regardless of clinical outcome. Gene ontology enrichment analysis of these shared melanoma-patient autoantibodies versus KEGG 2019 [12] demonstrates this set of proteins is strongly enriched for neurotrophin signaling-associated proteins after multi-sample correction (P=0.004) (Table 1). Several other associations were observed cohort-wide for ontologies with tissue-specific enrichment in the brain, neurons, and neuronal processes.

**Conclusions**

In this pilot study, we found strong associations across the cohort for autoantibodies against nerve-growth-inducing neurotrophins and genes like UBQLN1 and UBQLN2 which have strong associations with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, frontotemporal dementia, Parkinson’s, and Alzheimer’s – neurodegenerative diseases that are known to have incidences which correlate with melanoma [14–16]; this hints at a potential immunologic connection between the conditions, perhaps related to an antitumor / autoimmune axis involving the targets reported here.

**Acknowledgements**

We thank the patients and their families who consented to participate in this study. Funding support for the study was provided by the NYU Cancer Center and NIH/NCI Cancer Center Support Grant P30CA016687, the Marc Jacobs campaign to support melanoma research, Goldberg Charitable Trust, Wings for Things Foundation and Clayman Family Foundation to I. Osman; the American Medical Association foundation, the Melanoma Research Foundation and the American Skin Association grants to M. Gowen.

**Trial Registration**

Patient samples included in this study were not part of a randomized controlled clinical trial.

**References**

Table 1 (abstract P130). Enrichment of anti-neuronal growth autoantibodies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEGG 2019 Human Ontology Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

Tumor microenvironment contains a diverse array of cell types with heterogeneous genomic and molecular profiles. Averaging the characteristics of all cells in a cancerous tissue no doubt obscures important variations in biomarkers among minority, but critical, pathogenic cell populations. High resolution, single-cell analyses are thus needed in the clinic to precisely delineate the inherent heterogeneity of tumor microenvironment underlying oncogenesis in each patient. Biomarkers derived from tumor microenviroment are routinely used for medical diagnosis or prognostications. The number of cells typically available from a biopsy is limited and heterogeneous. The ability to distinguish, select, and sort rare malignant or pathogenic immune cells from either tissue or liquid biopsies poses a unique challenge for single-cell based diagnosis and prognostication. Heterogeneous cell populations with non-target immunoreactive cells in pausicellular biopsies complicate conventional bulk-cell analysis, and could lead to disease misdiagnosis or prognostication.

**Methods**

We adopted a state-of-the-art multi-modal strategy including the real-time imaging-based DEPArray with downstream molecular and genomic assays [1], and quantitative multiplex immunofluorescent technique [2] in order to predict clinical outcome or direct therapy, based on single-cell based diagnostic or prognostic biomarkers derived from tumor microenvironment.

**Results**

We provided proof-of-concepts that DEPArray technology enabled automated isolation and recovery of rare malignant or pathogenic immune cells from liquid or tissue biopsies in several malignancies including vitreoretinal lymphoma (VRL), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) and colorectal carcinoma (CRC). Rare target B lymphoma cells were distinguished and sorted from paucicellular ocular vitreous biopsies with high resolution and purity required for sensitive single-cell based MYD88 mutational profiling to aid VRL diagnosis [1]. Single cellular imaging revealed the presence of large (>10μm), irregular shaped of a novel population of HCC-infiltrating macrophages in association with improved prognosis after surgery. A unique signature regulatory T-cells (Tregs) population was identified in both blood circulation and cancerous tissues of CRC. These signature Tregs expressed phenotypically distinct surface markers in association with better disease-free and overall survival of CRC patients.

**Conclusions**

Using real-time imaging-based, digital sorting DEPArray, we could distinguish, select and sort different types of malignant or target immune cells including B-cells, T-cells and macrophages from heterogeneous tumor microenvironment or liquid biopsies with low cellularity. Comprehensive genomic and molecular characterizations at single cell resolution revealed crucial biomarkers associated with clinicopathological features that impact clinical outcome of patients. The single cell interrogation using DEPArray technology provides a novel precision medicine tool for diagnostics and prognostications of malignancies in future.

**Acknowledgements**

This study was supported by research funding from the research collaboration between A. Menarini Biomarkers Singapore Pte Ltd, Singapore Eye Research Institute and Singapore General Hospital. Some data presented here are part of patent filed on 21 August 2018 (#10201807097T).
P132
Harmony: Integrative tool to analyse and visualise multiplex-immunofluorescence single-cell data
Duoduo Wu1, Joe Yeong, MBBS, PhD2, Grace Tan3, Marion Chevrier4, Josh Loh5, Tony Lim5, Jinniao Chen4
1National University of Singapore, Singapore, Singapore; 2Department of Anatomical Pathology, Sing, Singapore, Singapore; 3Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, Singapore; 4Agency of Science, Technology and Research, Singapore, Singapore; 5Singapore General Hospital, Singapore, Singapore
Correspondence: Tony Lim (Lim.Kiat.Hon@singhealth.com.sg); Jinniao Chen (Chen_Jinniao@immunol.a-star.edu.sg)
Background
In the advent of immuno-technology, newer single-cell flow cytometry techniques have greatly increased the capacity for the maximum number of immunological parameters measured. Notably, multiplex-immunofluorescence (mIF) can perform measurements for 7 markers, flow cytometry can handle 20, and imaging mass cytometry can process up to 37 biomarkers simultaneously. Hence, dimensionality reduction techniques such as t-SNE and UMAP are becoming increasingly important for tumour single-cell data analysis. Using human hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) tissue samples, we aim to compare and evaluate the use of a new technique, UMAP, as an alternative to t-SNE in mIF derived single-cell data.
Methods
We adopted an unsupervised clustering approach using FlowSOM to identify 8 major cell types present in human HCC tissues by staining them with 7 markers, including immune-checkpoint molecules and one nuclear counterstain. Following that, UMAP and t-SNE were ran with 7 markers, including immune-checkpoint molecules and one nuclear counterstain. Following that, UMAP and t-SNE were ran independently on the dataset to qualitatively compare the distribution of clustered cell types in both dimensionality reduction tools.
Results
The key advantage of UMAP is its superior runtime – it takes approximately one-fifth the time required to run t-SNE. Both techniques provide similar arrangements of cell clusters, with the key difference being UMAP’s extensive characteristic branching. Also, increasing perplexity values in t-SNE results in a t-SNE visualisation with certain degrees of branching like that of UMAP’s, albeit limited. When parameters such as standard deviation, minimum and maximum intensity from the mIF image cytometry data were included, a t-SNE plot with virtually the same morphology as the resulting UMAP plot can be visualised. Most interestingly, UMAP’s branching highlighted biological lineages, especially in identifying potential hybrid tumour cells (HTC). Survival analysis shows patients with higher proportion of HTC have a worse prognosis (p-value = 0.019).
Conclusions
We conclude that both techniques are similar in their visualisation capabilities, but UMAP has a clear advantage over t-SNE in runtime, making it highly plausible to employ UMAP as an alternative to t-SNE in single-cell data analysis.
**P134**

**Prognostic value of tumor microenvironment based on PD-L1 expression and CD8+ TILs density in locally advanced NSCLC treated with concurrent chemoradiotherapy**

Lukas Käsmann1, Katrin Germer1, Julian Taugner1, Chukwuka Eze1, Monika Karin1, Olarn Roengvorapho1, Jens Neumann1, Amanda Tufman1, Michael Orth1, Simone Reu1, Claus Belka1

1University Hospital, Munich, Germany; 2University of Munich, Munich, Germany; 3Thoracic Oncology Centre Munich, Munich, Germany

**Correspondence:** Lukas Käsmann (lkaesmann@gmail.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P134

**Background**

The prognostic role of the tumor immunity microenvironment (TIME) in multimodal treatment for locally advanced non-small cell lung cancer (LA-NSCLC) is unclear. Increasing evidence suggests treatment benefit depending on tumor cell PD-L1 expression. The purpose of this retrospective single-center study was to investigate the prognostic value of PD-L1 expression on tumor cells in combination with CD8+ tumor stroma-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) density in inoperable LA-NSCLC treated with concurrent chemoradiotherapy (CRT).

**Methods**

We collected retrospectively clinical characteristics and initial tumor biopsy samples of 31 inoperable LA-NSCLC patients treated with concurrent CRT. PD-L1 expression on tumor cells (0% versus ≥1%), CD8+ TILs density (0-40% vs. 41-100%) and TIME according to classification by Zhang et al. were evaluated for potential prognostic value in terms of local control, progression-free (PFS) and overall survival (OS) as well as correlations with clinicopathological features investigated.

**Results**

Median OS was 14 months (range: 3-167 months). The OS rates at 1- and 2 years were 68% and 20%. Local control rates for the entire cohort at 1 and 2 years were 74% and 61%, respectively. Median PFS and PFS at 1 and 2 years were 13±1.4 months, 58% and 19%. PD-L1 expression <1% on tumor cells was associated with improved OS, PFS and local control in patients treated with concurrent CRT. Univariate analysis showed a trend for improved OS and local control in patients with low CD8+ TILs density. Evaluation of TIME appears to be an independent prognostic factor for local control, PFS and OS. The longest and shortest OS were achieved in patients with type I (PD-L1neg/CDBlow) and type IV (PD-L1pos/CDBlow) tumors (median OS: 57±37 vs. 10±5 months, p=0.05), respectively.

**Conclusions**

Assessment of the tumor immunity microenvironment (TIME) by PD-L1 expression on tumor cells and CD8+ TILs density is a predictive biomarker in patients treated with concurrent CRT for inoperable LA-NSCLC.

**Acknowledgements**

The study was funded by the German Center for Lung Research (DZL).

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by the University Ethics Board, approval number 49/13–15.

**Consent**

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

---

**P135**

**Studying Loss of Y chromosome in colorectal and prostate cancers in males for non-invasive cancer biomarkers**

Ambreen Asim, PhD, Sarita Agarwal, Rakesh Kapoor, Neeraj Rastogi

Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, India

**Correspondence:** Sarita Agarwal (saratasonpgi@gmail.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P135

**Background**

Loss of Y chromosome (LOY) is a well-known established phenomenon associated with cancers and ageing. Recently, LOY in peripheral blood cells was suggested as a possible biomarker for different cancers in males. On the basis of previous findings, the present case-control study was conducted to evaluate the association of LOY in peripheral blood cells in prostate (PC) and colorectal cancers (CRC) in males [1-4].

**Methods**

30 CRC patients (mean age = 44.03±10.8), 36 PC patients (mean age = 60.8±15.8 yrs) and 36 healthy control male cases (mean age = 54.6±15.1 years) were recruited. DNA was extracted by using a standard phenol-chloroform method. Multiplex quantitative fluorescent (QF) PCR was used to co-amplify the homologous sequences present on the Y chromosome and other chromosome followed by their analysis on the genetic analyzer (ABI 3500) and finally the Y/X ratio was calculated on the basis of the peak height obtained from the electropherogram.

**Results**

The mean Y/X ratio was significantly lower in the whole group of cancer patients (0.709±0.02; p <0.0001) when compared to the controls (0.92±0.044). Also, the Y/X ratio when calculated separately was found to be lower in CRC (0.701±0.078; p < 0.0001) and PC (0.717±0.044; p < 0.0001) cases, when compared to controls (0.92±0.044). Multivariate logistic regression was performed by matching cancer and control subjects with age and the results suggest that LOY is not influenced by their age.

**Conclusions**

The results support the significant association of LOY in peripheral blood cells carcinogenesis in males. LOY can also serve as a non-invasive cancer biomarker to improve the early diagnosis and management of cancer patients in males.

**Acknowledgements**

We are highly grateful to Sanjay Gandhi Post Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India for providing the infrastructure and lab facilities for research work. The authors also thank all the consultant and residents of SGPGIMS, who helped in carrying out the study. Dr Ambreen Asim is the first author, who collected data, carried out all the practical work and drafted this abstract. Prof. Sarita Agarwal is the corresponding and second author, who helped in finalizing, correcting and critical review of the work. Prof.Rakesh Kapoor and Prof. Neeraj Rastogi are the oncologist consultant who has helped to collect prostate and colorectal cancer patients blood samples after taking informed consent for this study.

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by Sanjay Gandhi Post Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences Ethics Board; approval number IEC CODE – 2018-53-IMP-103 dated 18th June 2018.

**Consent**

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.
Background

PD-L1 protein expression by immunohistochemistry (IHC) measurement is the only FDA-approved protein diagnostic biomarker for PD1/PD-L1 immunotherapies [1]. However, the tumor-immune interaction is complex: PD-L1 expression alone is not predictive of patient response [2]. This has led to the investigation of other PD-1 ligands such as PD-L2 [2]. PD-L2 even in the absence of PD-L1 has been associated with clinical response to PD-1 blockade in multiple tumor types [2]. PD-L2 status has also been investigated where immunotherapy based on PD-L1 has been less successful, such as prostate cancer, where PD-L1 expression is typically low [3]. Here, significantly higher levels of PD-L2 were associated with multiple survival and response measures [3]. Due to the diagnostic and therapeutic potential indicated by the presence of this key immune checkpoint ligand in patients irrespective of PD-L1 expression [2-4], dependable detection tools for investigating the presence and role of PD-L2 are crucial. To address this need, Abcam have developed and extensively characterized and validated a recombinant rabbit monoclonal antibody specific to PD-L2 (CAL28). For checkpoint inhibitors, Abcam already has research use only versions of three anti-PD-L1 Rabbit MAb® antibodies employed in the clinical setting (73-10, 28-8 and SP142), co-developed with pharmaceutical and diagnostic companies.

Methods

A recombinant rabbit monoclonal antibody was generated using a direct B cell cloning process and characterized for IHC. The clone was tested using PD-L2-transfected and non-transfected HEK293 cells fixed in formaldehyde and processed into paraffin wax (FFPE) and further validated alongside In Situ Hybridization (ISH) for PD-L2 mRNA in FFPE commercial cell lines. Once specificity was determined, it was tested in positive and negative tissue microarrays (TMAs) of Head & Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma (HNSCC), Prostate Carcinoma (PC) and Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC).

Results

CAL28 demonstrated positive IHC staining on PD-L2-overexpressed HEK293 cells processed in FFPE with a lack of staining in the parental line. Additionally, CAL28 demonstrated IHC staining in FFPE cell lines where PD-L2 expression was confirmed with ISH for PD-L2 mRNA. Expression in tumor tissue in TMAs from HNSCC, PC and RCC was evaluated with no non-specific background staining.

Conclusions

We have demonstrated sensitivity, specificity and reproducibility of a recombinant rabbit monoclonal antibody to PD-L2 in IHC (CAL28). The global, commercial availability of this recombinant clone to researchers, pathologists, clinicians and the biopharmaceutical industry will enable further progress to be made in understanding the clinical relevance and predictive value that PD-L2 promises for cancer immunotherapy.

References

P138
Review of evidence for predictive value of microsatellite instability/mismatch repair status in response to non-anti-PD-(L)1 therapies in patients with advanced or recurrent endometrial cancer
Cara Mathews, MD1, Ellise Im2, Liliana Alfaya2, Karin Travers2, Craig Gibson2
1Women and Infants Hospital, Providence, RI, United States; 2TESARO: A
A GSK Company, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Cara Mathews (cmathews@wihri.org)

Background
Multiple immunotherapies have been evaluated in patients with advanced or recurrent endometrial cancer (EC) using molecular biomarkers, including microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) and stable (MSS) status. Clinical outcomes appear to be different in patients with MSI-H/mismatch repair (MMR)-deficient status versus MSS/MMR-proficient status when receiving anti-programmed cell death ligand 1 (PD-L1) therapies [1,2]. It is unclear if these differences are due to the therapies themselves or to differences inherent to the patient populations. We sought to evaluate the association between MSI-H/deficient MMR (dMMR) status and response among patients with advanced or recurrent EC.

Methods
We conducted a systematic review of the Embase, MEDLINE, and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials databases from 2000 to present to identify publications (manuscripts and conference proceedings) on studies using chemotherapy, surgery, radiotherapy, hormonal therapy, or biological therapy (or any combination thereof) in adult patients (≥18 years) with stage III or IV advanced or recurrent EC, and where MMR or MSI status was identified (by any means). To present to identify publications (manuscripts and conference proceedings) on studies using chemotherapy, surgery, radiotherapy, hormonal therapy, or biological therapy (or any combination thereof) in adult patients (≥18 years) with stage III or IV advanced or recurrent EC, and where MMR or MSI status was identified (by any means). To better understand the prognostic value of MSI-H/MSS status, we excluded anti-PD-(L)1 therapies from the analysis, as recent evidence suggests that there is a positive predictive value for these agents in patients with MSI-H/dMMR status [2-4].

Results
Our systematic review of MSI/MMR status and recurrence-free survival (RFS), progression-free survival (PFS), and overall survival (OS) identified a total of 5 studies. One study reported dMMR status was associated with a reduction in RFS (hazard ratio, 2.02) [5], while another study found no significant effect [6]. A third study reported a trend towards a higher rate of recurrence among patients with advanced-stage EC with dMMR than among patients with MMR proficiency (P value not reported) [7]. Two studies reported no significant association between PFS and dMMR status [8,9]. Three studies found no statistically significant association between OS and dMMR status [5,6,8].

Conclusions
This review could not identify a consistent association between dMMR or MSI-H status and recurrence, RFS, PFS, or OS among patients with advanced or recurrent EC receiving therapy other than anti-PD-L1. For RFS, where differences were present, they trended towards worse outcomes for patients with MSI-H/dMMR status. Consequently, we have identified no evidence of a prognostic or predictive value of MSI-H or dMMR biomarker status for efficacy outcomes in patients with advanced or recurrent EC receiving non-anti-PD-(L)1 therapy. Further investigation into the prognostic or predictive value of MSI-H/dMMR status is warranted.

Acknowledgements
Clinical Trial Registration: N/A

References


P139
Expression of GITR and GITR-L by head and neck squamous cell cancer
Rachna Moudgil, MS1, Christopher Paustian, PhD2, Carmen Ballesteros-Merino, PhD1, Shawn Jensen, PhD1, Hong-Ming Hu, PhD1, Walter Urba, MD, PhD1, Carlo Bifulco, MD1, Marcus Courey, MD, DDS1, Traci Hilton, PhD2, Bernard Fox, PhD1, Rom Leidner, MD1, R. Bryan Bell, DDS, MD1
1Earle A. Chiles Research Institute, Portland, OR, United States; 2UbiVac, Portland, OR, United States
Correspondence: Bernard Fox (foxb@foxlab.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P139

Background
Head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSSC) ranks as the 6th most common cancer afflicting humans and remains a significant unmet medical need. While interfering with the PD-1/PD-L1 axis improves outcomes, the majority of patients progress and die of their disease. To address this lack of efficacy our group has explored the immune makeup of HNSSC, hypothesizing that a better characterization of responders and non-responders will result in improved predictive biomarkers and insights into strategies to improve outcomes for the majority of patients.

Methods
Over the past 7 years we have collected and processed more than 350 HNSSC specimens. When sufficient tumor material was available, tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) and primary tumor cultures were initiated and characterized for autologous tumor reactivity. Once established, tumor cell lines were characterized for phenotypic markers by flow cytometry. Flow cytometric analysis and RNAsq has been performed on some established cell lines and on FFPE tumor specimens.

Results
Consistent with previous reports increased expression of CD8 T cells was associated with improved outcome. In preliminary studies increased expression of GITR was also associated with improved outcome. Initial speculation was that GITR expression was coming from immune infiltrates. Subsequently a report suggested that GITR could be expressed by HNSSC. Using flow cytometry we detected low level GITR expression on 3 HNSSC cell lines and low to high level expres- sion of GITR-L on a 8 HNSSC cell lines. Studies are continuing to ex- pand on these preliminary observations.

Conclusions
Anti-GITR and GITR-L both have the potential to provide positive signals to immune cells. In addition to APC’s, GITR-L expression by some HNSSC cells may contribute to the make-up of the immune cells infiltrating these cancers.
Acknowledgements


Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the institutional review board of the Providence Portland Medical Center (12-075A).

P140
Myeloid cell contexture and IL-8 expression as a candidate immunotherapy target in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC)
Venkata Vamsi Nagineni, MD1, Kurt Schalper, MD, PhD1, Shruti Desai, PhD1, Ignacio Melero, MD2, Miguel Sanmamed, MD, PhD2, Richa Gupta1, Roy Herbst, MD, PhD1, Venkata Vamsi Nagineni, MD2
1Yale University, Waukegan, IL, United States; 2University of Navarra, Pamplona, Spain

Correspondence: Kurt Schalper (kurt.schalper@yale.edu)

Background

Interleukin-8 (IL-8) is a chemokine expressed in multiple cancer types, including NSCLC. It exerts various functions in shaping cancer vascularization, cell dedifferentiation and inflammation/immunity. IL-8 was described as a chemotactic factor for neutrophils and it has been proposed to mediate recruitment of tolerogenic myeloid cells favoring a pro-tumorigenic microenvironment. Although clinical trials targeting IL-8 are ongoing, its expression and role in NSCLC is unclear.

Methods

We developed a multiplexed quantitative immunofluorescence (QIF) panel for simultaneous and localized measurement of IL-8, myeloperoxidase (MPO), CD15, cytokeratin (CK) and DAPI. We analyzed the expression of these markers and their association with PD-L1, CD4 and CD8-positive cells in 3 retrospective NSCLC immunotherapy-naïve cohorts represented in tissue microarrays (cohort #1, n=262; #2, n=145; and #3, n=132); 1 cohort of NSCLC patients treated with immune checkpoint blockers (#4, n=59) and 1 collection of lung adenocarcinomas (LAC) analyzed for activating mutations in EGFR and KRAS (#5, n=121). We studied the level of the targets, their distribution and association with immune features, clinicopathological variables and survival.

Results

IL-8 protein signal was detected in ~85% of cases with cytoplasmic staining pattern and was higher in tumor than in stromal cells. Elevated tumor IL-8 was consistently associated with higher MPO+ neutrophils and CD15+ tumor-associated myeloid cells across the cohorts, but not with CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells. Increased IL-8 expression was not associated with major clinicopathologic variables. Elevated MPO+ and CD15+ cells was significantly higher in KRAS mutated than in EGFR mutated LACs. High MPO and CD15 signal was associated with shorter 5-year overall survival in all NSCLC cohorts. The negative prognostic effect of MPO and CD15 was comparable in both immunotherapy-naïve and immunotherapy-treated NSCLC collections.

Conclusions

IL-8 protein is frequently expressed in NSCLCs associated with increased tumor-associated myeloid cells but independent from intratumor T-cell responses. KRAS mutated LACs have prominent MPO+/CD15+ expression, supporting an immune suppressive role of myeloid cells in these malignancies. CD15 and MPO are prognostic markers in NSCLC and IL-8 blockade could mediate favorable immunomodulatory effects.

Ethics Approval

All tissues were used after approval from Yale Human Investigation committee protocol #9505008219 which approved the patient consent forms or waivers of consent.

P141
One-year progression-free survival in lung cancer patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors is significantly associated with a novel immunomodulatory signature but not PD-L1 staining
Harsha Ranganath, MD1, Armit Jain1, Justin Smith1, Julie Ryder2, Amina Chaudhry1, Emily Miller2, Felicia Hane3, Pooyjha Valasareddy2, Rob Seitz2, David Hout2, Brock Schweitzer2, Tyler Nielsen5, Janice Mullins2, Gregory Vidal2
1University of Tennessee Health Sciences, Indianapolis, IN, United States; 2West Clinic Cancer Center, Memphis, TN, United States; 3Insight Genetics, Nashville, TN, United States

Correspondence: Gregory Vidal (gvidal@westclinic.com)

Background

Immune checkpoint inhibitors (PD-(L)1 inhibitors) have shown promising therapeutic outcomes and have been approved for multiple indications. However, widespread use of PD-(L)1 inhibitors has been limited by a low response rate and immune-related adverse events. Therefore, an improved method for predicting response to the immune checkpoint blockade would better identify patients misclassified by conventional testing. We have evaluated a proprietary algorithm which utilizes gene expression in solid tumors to assess the presence of an immunomodulatory (IM) signature intended to predict immunotherapy response. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the performance of the IM signature against progression-free survival (PFS) of patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors.

Methods

In this retrospective study, archival tumor tissue from metastatic lung cancer patients treated with one of three PD-(L)1 inhibitors (pembrolizumab, nivolumab, and atezolizumab) either as a single agent or in conjunction with standard chemotherapy, from whom response data was available, was tested for the IM signature. Patients were stratified into two groups based on IM signature classification as positive or negative, which was compared to immunohistochemistry PD-L1 staining with a primary endpoint of one-year progression-free survival. Additionally, the IM signature classification was compared with objective response by Spearman’s correlation as a continuous variable.

Results

A total of 71 metastatic lung cancer patients were included in the study with a median follow-up of 29 months. The one-year PFS hazard ratio for the IM positive group was 0.31 (95% CI 0.14 to 0.68; p=0.004 - Figure 1). A total of 62 out of the 71 metastatic lung cancer patients had previous PD-L1 staining. Head-to-head analysis of PD-L1 and IM signature on these patients found the one-year PFS hazard ratio for the IM group to be 0.30 (95% CI 0.13 to 0.71; p=0.006) and the one-year PFS hazard ratio for PD-L1 positive staining to be 0.76 (95% CI 0.31 to 1.82; p=0.533). The mean IM correlation value with objective response for PD = -0.06; SD = -0.04; PR = 0.14; CR = 0.33; p

Conclusions

The IM signature was significantly associated with prolonged one-year progression-free survival among patients treated with PD-L1 inhibitors while PD-L1 staining failed to be significantly associated. Patients classified positive by the IM signature demonstrated a three-fold improved hazard ratio compared to those who were negative. Funding was provided by Insight Genetics working in cooperation with West Cancer Center and Research Institute.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the West Cancer Clinic Institutional Review Board.
Development and validation of baseline predictive biomarkers for response to avelumab in second-line (2L) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) using EpiSwitchTM epigenetic profiling

Parantu Shah, PhD1, Ewan Hunter2, Shobha Potturi1, Sen Zhang1, Mehrnoush Dezfoli1, Jennifer Back1, Louis James3, Navin Jandro4, Ryan Powell2, Matthew Salter1, Aroul Ramadass2, Jayne Green3, Willem Westra1, Haifong Dong, MD, PhD4, Roxana Dronca, MD5, Svetomir Markovic, MD, PhD6, Alexandre Akoulitchev7, Ti Cai1, Paul Robbins1

1EMD Serono, Inc, Billerica, MA, United States; 2Oxford Biodynamics, Oxford, United Kingdom; 3Pfizer, Inc, San Francisco, CA, United States; 4Oxford Biodynamics, Oxford, United Kingdom; 5Pfizer, Inc, San Francisco, CA, United States; 6Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States

Correspondence: Parantu Shah (parantu.shah@emdserono.com); Matthew Salter (matthew.salter@oxfordbiodynamics.com)


Background
Development of baseline predictive classifiers for response to treatment can provide advantages for programs of targeted immunotherapies, development of successful combination therapies, and identification of responder populations to active therapies. Chromosome conformations represent strong systemic cellular network deregulations associated with differences in clinical phenotypes and outcomes [1].

Methods
Oxford Biodynamics, in collaboration with the EMD Serono, Inc., a business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany/Pfizer alliance, has applied its proprietary technology EpiSwitchTM to monitor systemic epigenetic biomarkers for chromosome conformation signatures in baseline blood samples of patients with multiline anti–PD-L1 (avelumab) treatment of NSCLC. This application was based on the published methodology for validated predictive biomarkers for response to treatment [2], systemic blood-based monitoring of oncological conditions [3-5], and proprietary programs in collaboration with the Mayo Clinic for predictive and response biomarkers in melanoma patients treated with anti–PD-1 therapy (pembrolizumab).

Results
A 14-marker classifier was generated with 12 avelumab-treated patients in each response group; in this cohort, responders were defined as patients with complete or partial response, and non-responders were defined as patients with progressive disease. Validation of the developed predictive markers was performed on an independent cohort of 75 patients treated with avelumab as either first-line (1L) or 2L therapy. In the validation cohort, patients with stable disease were also considered as responders in addition to above. The classifier delivered stratifications for response vs non-response with 84% accuracy, 79% sensitivity, 92% specificity, 75% positive predictive value (PPV) and 95% negative predictive value (NPV). The associations of EpiSwitch™ response calls with overall survival (OS) and progressive free survival (PFS) in the independent cohort were significant (OS and PFS: log-rank p ≤ 0.004).

Conclusions
The established EpiSwitchTM classifier contains strong binary markers of epigenetic deregulation with features normally attributed to genomic markers; the binary status of these classifying markers is statistically significant for survival. Altogether, these findings highlight the potential of the EpiSwitchTM approach for identifying responders and non-responders to immuno-oncology therapies.

Acknowledgements
The authors would like to thank patients enrolled in the EMR000070-001 JAVELIN Solid Tumor trial for agreeing for their samples to be used for research purposes. This work is funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc., New York, NY, USA.

References

Ethics Approval
The protocol was approved by the institutional review board or independent ethics committee at each center.
epigenetic biomarkers for chromosome conformation signatures at baseline in patients with multiligne anti-PD-L1 (avelumab) treatment of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Additionally, epigenetic biomarkers to predict outcome and response in patients with melanoma treated with anti-PD-1 (pembrolizumab) and its combination with another agent were identified in collaboration with the Mayo Clinic.

**Results**

Three NSCLC classifiers predicting response to avelumab in first-line (1L), second-line (2L), and combined 1L + 2L cohorts were built and applied to test sets. Average accuracy, positive predictive value (PPV), and negative predictive value (NPV) for 10-fold cross-validation on data splits were reported. An NSCLC patient set treated with 2L pembrolizumab served as an independent test set. The 2L NSCLC classifier achieved high (defined hereafter as > 0.7) predictive power (PPV, NPV, and accuracy) in the 2L test set but not in the 1L test set. A reduced version of this classifier achieved a PPV of 0.71 in the 2L pembrolizumab population. The 1L classifier was not applicable in patients who received 2L treatment for NSCLC. The 1L + 2L composite classifier had high predictive power in both 1L and 2L cohorts and a high PPV for identifying responders in the 2L pembrolizumab population. A fourth classifier starting with preselected NSCLC markers had good predictive power for classifying responders in patients with melanoma treated with pembrolizumab. Finally, a 2L NSCLC classifier trained to classify responses from pembrolizumab-treated patients also identified NSCLC responders with a high PPV from patients treated with pembrolizumab in combination with an epigenetic drug.

**Conclusions**

Collectively, these results suggest that a set of EpiswitchTM biomarkers correlates with outcome on anti-PD-1/PD-L1 immunotherapies. Classifier signatures could be generated to work across treatment lines, indications, and combinations, and could be helpful for baseline patient stratification.

**Acknowledgements**

The authors would like to thank patients enrolled in the EMRO00070-001 JAVELIN solid tumor trial for agreeing to consent usage of samples for research purposes. This work was funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc., New York, NY, USA.

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

The protocol was approved by the institutional review board or independent ethics committee at each enrolling center.

---

**P144**

**Quantification of tumor-stroma-immune contexture by multiplex fluorescent immunohistochemistry and whole-slide digital image analysis**

Adriana Racolta, PhD1, Mehrnoosh Khos jesteh, PhD1, Jennifer Giltnane2, Antony Hubbard, BS1, Hongjin Zhang, Miriam Matei, Jessica Baumann1, Wenjun Zhang, MD, PhD3, Tsu-Shuen Tsoa, PhD1, Hartmut Koeppen1, Lisa Ryner1, Xingwei Wang1, Jim Martin1, Auranuch Lorsakul2, Illya Ravkin1, Smadar Shiffman1, Lidija Pestic-Dragovich1, Lei Tang, PhD1, Yulei Wang1, MBA PhD3

1Roche Tissue Diagnostics, Tucson, AZ, United States; 2Genentech, South San Francisco, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Yulei Wang (wang.yulei@gene.com)  
Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P144

**Background**

Understanding response to immunotherapies in relation to tumor-immune contexture requires a paradigm shift from a single-marker test towards multiplexed immunohistochemistry (IHC). Here we report the development, early proof of concept of two fully automated 5-plex fluorescent multiplex IHC assays and accompanying digital pathology algorithms.

**Methods**

Pyramidal signal amplification detection was used to inform on the tumor/stroma/immune contexture (CD8, PanCK, FAP, MHC-I, CD31) and to characterize T-cell functions (PD1, CD3, PanCK, GZMB, and PD-L1). Whole slide digital pathology scoring algorithms were developed to identify all phenotypes represented by the markers and their specificity and sensitivity was verified against the results by expert observers.

**Results**

Assay performance including accuracy, precision, and sequential markers detection was validated on > 200 unique cases of Gastric, Pancreatic, Breast, Lung, Urothelial and Colorectal carcinomas. For an early proof-of-concept, we analyzed paired pre- vs. post treatment tumor biopsies from three pancreatic cancer patients treated with a combination of atezolizumab and chemotherapy. Digital pathology algorithms identified biologically and clinically relevant features: MHC-I is highly expressed in tumor cells of the primary lesions and very rare tumor cells express MHC-I in the liver met samples. A patient with partial response (PR) showed a significantly increased tumor MHC-I upon treatment, while two patients with stable disease (SD) did not show significant changes. The PR patient also showed an increased density of CD3+, CD8+, and GZMB+ T cells within the tumor post-treatment, indicating an increased tumoral T-cell infiltration and activation by the treatment.

**Conclusions**

The automated 5-plex IHC assays and digital pathology algorithms developed in this study provide a robust tool for quantitative and spatially resolved whole-slide characterization of the tumor-immune contexture. Applying these tools in large-scale clinical investigations may provide better understanding of the response/resistance mechanisms to cancer immunotherapies.

**Cellular Therapies**

**P145**

**Expanding Iovance’s tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) from core biopsies for adoptive T cell therapy using a 22-day manufacturing process**

Michelle Abelsohn, PhD, Kenneth D’Arigo, Florangel Hilton, Maria Fardis, PhD, MBA, Cecile Chartier  
Iovance Biotherapeutics, Inc., Tampa Bay, FL, United States

**Correspondence:** Cecile Chartier (cecile.chartier@iovance.com)  

**Background**

Iovance’s TIL products Lifileucel and LN-145 have demonstrated remarkable clinical activity in melanoma and cervical cancer utilizing Iovance’s proprietary 22-day manufacturing process and surgically resected tumor lesions ~ 1.5-cm diameter [1, 2]. Using a core needle biopsy procedure to obtain tumor samples could allow for greater convenience of collecting the tumor from patients [3]. We asked whether a streamlined manufacturing process could be implemented to produce therapeutically relevant TIL from multiple histologies starting with a core biopsy.

**Methods**

Core biopsies obtained from 4 melanoma and 3 pancreatic, 2 breast, 2 ovarian, and 1 lung tumors were processed in vitro, using a 22-day expansion method termed ‘Core process’. Core biopsy-derived TIL were assessed for expansion, phenotype (lineage, youth/differentiation, activation, and exhaustion markers), function (IFN-gamma and CD107a mobilization), and TCR repertoire.

**Results**

Iovance’s Core process successfully generated TIL products from all tested samples. One to 2 cores yielded more than 10e9 T cells for 10 of the 12 preparations. Phenotypic analyses revealed no significant differences in terms of T cell lineages and memory subsets, or expression of activation, differentiation, and exhaustion markers when compared to Iovance’s current products. Core-derived TIL products responded to PMA and to anti-CD3 stimulations by inducing levels of CD107a mobilization and IFN-gamma secretion like those produced by TIL derived from excisional biopsies. Preliminary TCR sequencing data suggest that high-diversity products can be also be obtained from small samples, similar to what is obtained from TIL expansion.
Conclusions
This work demonstrates that the lovance 22-day Core manufacturing method is highly robust and that it is feasible to expand TIL to therapeutically relevant numbers from as little as 1 to 2 core biopsies from multiple histologies with this method. Resulting products were shown to be phenotypically comparable to, and as potent as, products generated with lovance’s process from exsional biopsy. Lovance anticipates implementing this process in the clinic in near future.

References

P146
AUTO6NG: Next generation GD2-targeting CAR T-cell therapy with improved persistence and insensitivity to TGFβ and checkpoint inhibition for relapsed/refractory neuroblastoma
Daniela Achkova, PhD1, Adrian Zarzoso 1, Yusuf Demir 1, Fernando Gallardo1, Maria Stavrou1, Marco Della Peruta1, Saket Srivastava1, Mathew Robson1, Shimobi Onuoha1, Simon Thomas1, Shaun Cordoba1, Martin Pule1,2
1Autolus Ltd, London, United Kingdom; 2University College London Cancer Institute, London, United Kingdom
Correspondence: Martin Pule (m.pule@autolus.com)

Background
Neuroblastoma is the most common extracranial solid cancer in children with poor long-term survival in those with high-risk disease. A currently ongoing phase I clinical study of GD2-targeted CART for refractory/refractory neuroblastoma (NCT02761915) shows activity against disseminated disease without inducing on target/off tumor toxicity. However, CART persistence was limited and clinical activity transient and incomplete.

Building on the GD2 CAR used in this study, we have developed a next generation T-cell product candidate termed AUTO6NG. The AUTO6NG product consists of 3 distinct populations of GD2-targeted CAR T-cells, produced by dual transduction of T-cells with two separate retroviral vectors. The first vector directs the expression of a GD2-targeting CAR, co-expressed with a constitutively signalling IL7 cytokine receptor (IL7R_CCR) (product A), while the second vector is a tri-cistronic retroviral vector encoding the same GD2 CAR, co-expressed with dominant negative TGFβRIII (dTGFβRlll) and truncated SHP2 (dSHP2) (product B). dSHP2 confers resistance to inhibitory signals such as those from PD1.

Methods
Human T-cells were either dual transduced with both vectors yielding a mix of product A/B/A+B (AUTO6NG) or single transduced with each vector individually giving rise to product A or B. Both single and dual transduced CAR T-cells were extensively evaluated in vitro for redirected lysis, cytokine secretion, T-cell proliferation and survival and resistance to immunosuppressive pathways (including TGFβ and PD1/PDL1 inhibition) in co-culture assays with GD2-positive and negative tumour cell lines. Additionally, anti-tumour activity of AUTO6NG was evaluated in vivo by intravenous administration in an established neuroblastoma xenograft model in NSG mice.

Results
AUTO6NG T-cells (product A/B/A+B) were highly potent in cytotoxicity assays against GD2 positive tumour cell lines with no differences observed compared with single transduced CAR T-cells (product A or B). Expression of the IL7R_CCR in both AUTO6NG and product A conferred exogenous-cytokine-independent viability and homeostatic proliferation of modified T-cells, without causing autonomous T-cell growth. Furthermore, AUTO6NG T-cells and product B but not product A proved resistant to both TGFβ- and PD1/PDL1-mediated immunosuppression in vitro due to the presence of dTGFβRlll and dSHP2 in those genetically engineered CAR T-cells. Finally, intravenous delivery of AUTO6NG exhibited potent anti-tumour activity and extended survival in NSG mice with established tumour burden.

Conclusions
These results demonstrate the feasibility, safety and efficacy of AUTO6NG T-cells. The addition of IL7R_CCR, dTGFβRlll and dSHP2 modules to the AUTO6NG product augment its functions by extending T-cell persistence and rendering modified T-cells resistant to TGFβ- and PD1/PDL1-driven immune inhibition.

P147
Effect of chemotherapy on cellular kinetics of NKG2D-based CAR T-cells in metastatic colorectal cancer patients
Erik Marcelo Alcantar Orozco, Eytan Breman, MSc, Marie-Sophie Dheur, PhD, Fabian Borglhe, PhD, Emilie Cerf, PhD, Nathalie Braun, Caroline Loez, Anne Flament, Frederic Lehmann, MD Celyad, Mont-Saint-Guibert, Belgium
Correspondence: Frederic Lehmann (flehmann@celyad.com)

Background
Autologous and allogeneic Chimeric Antigen Receptor (CAR) T-cells are under thorough investigation to translate their success in B-cell malignancies to other types of cancer. Previous studies associated the anti-tumour effect of CAR T-cells to their long-term persistence. Most studies use cyclophosphamide and fludarabine (CyFlu) preconditioning chemotherapy to facilitate CAR T-cell persistence. However, the effect of CyFlu preconditioning was rarely compared to other chemotherapies or to CAR T-cells alone. The THINK, SHRINK and ALLOSHRINK trials evaluate the safety and clinical activity of NKG2D receptor-based CAR T-cells in metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) patients. THINK and SHRINK utilize autologous CAR T-cells, whereas ALLOSHRINK utilizes allogeneic CAR T-cells. In THINK, CAR T-cells are injected without pre-conditioning chemotherapy or after CyFlu. In SHRINK and ALLOSHRINK, CAR T-cell chemotherapy is given before CAR T-cell injections. Herein we present cellular kinetics results from these three trials.

Methods
Whole blood samples were drawn at various timepoints from patients receiving at least one injection of CAR T-cells. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were isolated by ficoll gradient centrifugation at a central laboratory designated by the Sponsor. Genomic DNA was isolated using a commercially available kit. Engraftment of CAR T-cells was measured by digital droplet polymerase chain reaction (ddPCR) using transgene-specific primers and reported as transgene copies per microgram of genomic DNA. Long-term persistence of CAR T-cells was measured by calculating the area under the curve (AUC) using the linear trapezoidal rule.

Results
35 mCRC patients have been treated in THINK (14), SHRINK (9) and ALLOSHRINK (12). Preliminary results are available for 29 subjects. Cell kinetics for subjects having received one injection of autologous CAR T-cells show a seven-fold increase in mean peak levels of T-cell engraftment with CyFlu compared to FOLFOX. Mean AUC is four times higher with CyFlu compared to FOLFOX. Peak levels of engraftment and persistence observed with FOLFOX and without previous chemotherapy are similar. Additionally, allogeneic CAR T-cells exhibit a five-fold increase in mean AUC and a ten-fold increase in mean peak levels compared to autologous cells with the same prior chemotherapy regimen. Additional analyses will be presented during the congress.

Conclusions
Analyses of the initial 29 patients receiving either autologous or allogeneic NKG2D-based CAR T-cells demonstrate that CyFlu enhances peak levels and persistence of adoptively transferred cells. FOLFOX
does not appear to influence engraftment or persistence of CAR T-cells. Allogeneic CAR T-cells show higher peaks and time-averaged persistence compared to autologous cells. Analysis of the results is ongoing.

**Ethics Approval**
The studies referred to in this abstract were approved by all relevant ethical committees and authorities.

**P148**
High affinity NK cells expressing a PD-L1 chimeric antigen receptor demonstrate anti-tumor activity in head and neck cancer through multiple distinct mechanisms

Yvette Robbins, Jay Friedman, PhD, Sarah Greene, Kellsye Fabian, PhD, Michelle Padget, John Lee, MD, Patrick Soon-Shiong, MD, Kayvan Niazi, Lennie Sender, Laurent Boissel, Jeffrey Schlim, PhD, James Hodge, PhD, MBA, Clint Allen, MD

1NIH, Bethesda, MD, United States; NantKwest, Culver City, CA, United States; Nantworks, Culver City, CA, United States; NantKwest, Culver City, CA, United States; Nantworks, Culver City, CA, United States; NIH/NIDCD, Bethesda, MD, United States

**Correspondence:** Clint Allen (clint.allen@nih.gov)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P148

**Background**
A significant portion of head and neck cancers (HNCs) harbor genomic alterations that render them insensitive to T cell detection. For these patients, natural killer (NK) cellular therapy may be an effective complementary treatment approach. We studied the anti-tumor activity of a novel, off the shelf, NK cellular therapy consisting of high affinity NK cells engineered to express a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) targeting PD-L1 (PD-L1 t-haNKs).

**Methods**
Irradiated (15 Gy) PD-L1 t-haNK cells were assessed for direct cytotoxicity of five human and two murine HNC cell lines by real-time impedance analysis. PD-L1 knockout by CRISPR/Cas9 gene editing was performed in select cells to assess PD-L1-specific killing. Co-culture assays with PD-L1 t-haNKs and murine or human peripheral and tumor infiltrating leukocytes were performed to determine selective elimination of cells. Wild-type C57BL/6 (B6) or NSG mice were engrafted with parental or PD-L1 knockout murine or human tumors and assessed for tumor growth inhibition (TGI) following PD-L1 t-haNK treatment.

**Results**
PD-L1 CAR expression on PD-L1 t-haNKs was verified. PD-L1 t-haNKs killed all human and murine HNC cell lines at low effectortarget ratios. Killing of cells was significantly enhanced with increased PD-L1 expression following IFN-γ pre-treatment. Baseline killing was partially reversed and IFN-γ-enhanced killing was completely abrogated in PD-L1 knockout cells. Ex vivo co-culture of PD-L1 t-haNKs with peripheral and tumor infiltrating leukocytes from tumor bearing mice or with peripheral leukocytes from HNC patients revealed selective elimination of PD-L1 high macrophages and myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSC) but not lymphocyte subsets. Treatment of B6 mice bearing murine oral cancers with PD-L1 t-haNKs in vivo resulted in ≥50% reduction in PD-L1 high macrophages and MDSC but no reduction in lymphocytes. Treatment of NSG mice bearing parental human HNC or B6 mice bearing parental murine oral cancer resulted in significant TGI after PD-L1 t-haNK treatment. TGI was completely abrogated in mice bearing PD-L1 knockout tumors.

**Conclusions**
PD-L1 t-haNKs mediated potent PD-L1-specific cytotoxicity against HNC cells and selectively eliminate immunosuppressive macrophages and MDSC expressing high levels of PD-L1 from the periphery and tumor microenvironment. PD-L1 t-haNK monotherapy resulted in PD-L1-specific TGI in xenografts and syngeneic models. These data provide the pre-clinical rationale for the clinical study of PD-L1 t-haNKs in solid tumors. Evidence that PD-L1 t-haNKs selectively eliminate immunosuppressive macrophages and MDSC support the clinical study of PD-L1 t-haNKs as a monotherapy or in combination with treatments designed to activate T cell immunity.

**Ethics Approval**
The study was approved by the NIH Animal care and use Committee, approval number 1464-18.
**P150**

**1st-in-human CAR T clinical trial for metastatic breast cancers**

Cynthia Bamdad, PhD, Andrew Stewart, PhD, Pengyu Huang, PhD, Benoit Smagghe, PhD, Scott Moe, PhD, Tyler Swanson, Thomas Herrup, Jeon, Danica Page, Ketan Mathavan, PhD, Trevor Grant, PhD, Rachel Benoit

Minerva Biotechnologies, Waltham, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Cynthia Bamdad (cbamdad@minervabio.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P150

**Background**

Minerva will open a 1st-in-human CAR T clinical trial for metastatic breast cancers at the Fred Hutchinson Center September, 2019. huMNC2-CAR44 targets a novel form of MUC1*; no therapeutic that targets this form has ever been tested in humans. All previous, failed attempts to therapeutically target MUC1 have targeted the tandem repeat domains, which are cleaved and shed from the surface of cancer cells. Cleavage and shedding of the tandem repeat domain increases as tumor stage increases. huMNC2-CAR44 targets the truncated extra cellular domain of MUC1* (muk1 star), also known as MUC1-C, which is the transmembrane cleavage product that remains after MUC1 is cleaved and the tandem repeat domain is shed from the cancer cells. The MNC2 antibody, which is the targeting head of the CAR, cannot bind to full-length MUC1. It binds to an ectopic epitope that is only unmasked by cleavage and release of the MUC1 tandem repeat domain. MUC1* growth factor receptor is activated when onco-embryonic growth factor NME7A binds its truncated extracellular domain. NME7A and the huMNC2 antibody both compete for the same binding site, which is masked in full-length MUC1.

**Methods**

Monoclonal antibody MNC2 was selected because it recognizes a conformational epitope within MUC1* that is created by cleavage by MMP9, which is overexpressed in breast cancers and is an indicator of poor prognosis. The luminal edge of some normal tissues express a cleaved MUC1*-like form; however, on normal tissues, MUC1 is cleaved by a different cleavage enzyme, which alters the conformation of the truncated extra cellular domain and it is not recognized by the MNC2 antibody.

**Results**

huMNC2-scFv recognizes 95% of breast cancers, across all subtypes, wherein the average percent staining for each tissue specimen is ~80%. Despite this robust staining of cancerous tissues, huMNC2-scFv showed almost no binding to normal tissues and no staining of critical organs. In vitro, huMNC2-CAR44 T cells killed cancer cells, but not non-cancer cells even if they expressed MUC1 or a cleaved MUC1. In NSG mice (>300), huMNC2-CAR44 T cells eliminated MUC1* positive tumors from implanted naturally occurring breast cancer cells. A single CAR T cell injection eliminated tumors for 100 days; control animals had to be sacrificed at Day 20. Further, huMNC2-CAR44 T cell mediated killing increased as MUC1* density increased (Figure 1).

**Conclusions**

If successful, huMNC2-CAR44 could treat a wide variety of solid tumors. huMNC2-scFv binds to 95% of breast, 83% ovarian, 78% pancreatic and 71% of lung cancers.

**Fig. 1 (abstract P150).** huMNC2-CAR44 T cells kill MUC1* positive tumors

---

**P151**

**Solid tumor cytotoxicity by natural killer cells expressing a HER2-directed chimeric antigen receptor enhanced by MyD88/CD40 (MC) antibody.**

Xiaomei Wang, PhD, Daniel Jasinski, PhD, Jan Medina, David Spencer, PhD, Aaron Foster, PhD, Joseph Bayle, PhD

Bellicum Pharmaceuticals, Houston, TX, United States

**Correspondence:** Aaron Foster (afoster@bellicum.com); Joseph Bayle (jbayle@bellicum.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P151

**Background**

The potent, innate anti-tumor cytotoxicity of natural killer (NK) cells combined with their low risk of inducing graft-versus-host disease have made NK cells an emerging platform for allogeneic, off-the-shelf CAR-based cell therapies. However, adoptive transfers of NK cells have shown limited expansion and persistence which may impact their ability to induce durable anti-tumor responses. Here, we demonstrate that constitutive expression of a novel chimeric costimulatory protein, comprised of the signaling domains from MyD88 and CD40 (MC) and secreted IL-15 dramatically improves the proliferation and anti-tumor efficacy of HER2 CAR-directed NK cells.

**Methods**

Human CD56-positive cells were enriched from PBMCs derived from healthy donors and activated with irradiated K562 cells in the presence of IL-15. NK cells were subsequently transduced with retroviral vector encoding inducible Caspase-9 (iC9), a HER2-specific CAR (HER2.α, IFN-γ), MyD88/CD40 (MC) and secreted IL-15 dramatically improves the proliferation and anti-tumor efficacy of HER2 CAR-directed NK cells.

**Results**

NK cells were efficiently transduced (>50%) and demonstrated robust ex vivo expansion (150 fold, 14 days post-activation) in culture relative to transduced NK cells. In coculture assays with HER2-expressing OE19 and SKOV3 tumor cells, MC-enhanced CAR-NK cells showed potent cytotoxicity with elevated expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines including MIP1α, IFN-γ, and GM-CSF. In addition, NK cells expressing the iC9 safety switch could be rapidly ablated by treatment with 1 nM rimiducid to initiate apoptosis. In
animals engrafted with OE-19 tumor cells, iC9-CAR-C-MC-IL15 modified NK cells demonstrated significantly improved control of tumor expansion compared with control NK cells.

Conclusions
MyD88/CD40 and IL-15 enhance the proliferation and anti-tumor potency of CAR-modified NK cells. Further, inclusion of the iC9 safety switch can be used to mitigate potential toxicities. These technologies have the potential to provide a potent, off-the-shelf allogeneic cell therapy to treat solid tumors.

Reference

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Bellicum's IACUC and performed in its AAALAC-approved vivarium.

P152
Antigen delivery to PBMCs by microfluidic squeezing primes anti-tumor immunity
Matthew Booty, PhD, Kelan Hlavaty, Emrah Ozay, PhD, Carolyne Smith, PhD, Katherine Seidl, PhD, Howard Bernstein, MD, PhD, Arnon Share, Scott Loughhead
SQZ Biotechnologies, Watertown, MA, United States
Correspondence: Matthew Booty (matt.booty@sqzbiotech.com)

Background
The presentation of sufficient antigen on major histocompatibility complex class I (MHC-I) is a potential barrier to generating potent cancer immunizations. We use microfluidics-based squeezing to deliver antigen directly to the cytosol of target antigen presenting cells (APCs) – resulting in the enhanced presentation of antigen on MHC-I. In addition to facilitating potent CD8+ T-cell priming by professional APCs, this approach can make unfractonated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) effective, unorthodox APCs capable of priming CD8+ T-cell responses in mouse and human systems.

Methods
Protein and peptide antigens were delivered to the cytosol of murine splenocytes or human PBMCs by microfluidic squeezing. The response to in vivo immunization was assessed by flow cytometry in a series of experiments in mice. Tumor experiments were conducted with the TC-1 cell line, which expresses the viral antigens E6 and E7 from human papilloma virus type 16 (HPV16). Human PBMCs were loaded with synthetic long peptides (SLPs) containing MHC-I restricted epitopes from cytomegalovirus (CMV) or HPV16. These PBMCs were co-cultured with epitope-reactive human responder CD8+ T-cells, and interferon gamma production was quantified to assess antigen-specific responses in vitro.

Results
In mice, we demonstrate that microfluidic squeezing enables delivery to all cell subsets within the spleen and that delivered protein antigen is rapidly processed and presented on MHC-I. In vivo immunization using splenocytes squeezed with a HPV16-derived E7 SLP primes E7-specific responses. Prophylaotic immunization of mice implanted with TC-1 cell line, which expresses the viral antigens E6 and E7 from human papilloma virus type 16 (HPV16). Human PBMCs were loaded with synthetic long peptides (SLPs) containing MHC-I restricted epitopes from cytomegalovirus (CMV) or HPV16. These PBMCs were co-cultured with epitope-reactive human responder CD8+ T-cells, and interferon gamma production was quantified to assess antigen-specific responses in vitro.

Conclusions
Through the direct cytosolic delivery of antigen, we engineered unfractonated PBMCs to function as potent APCs. This strategy has demonstrated significant potential to generate CD8+ T-cell responses in both mouse and human systems and has been scaled for clinical implementation.

Ethics Approval
Human samples were supplied by an approved vendor and animal studies were conducted in accordance with SQZ Biotech’s Animal Care Program and IACUC which operate according to principles set forth in PHS Policy and the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals - 8th edition.

P153
Memory CD8+ T cells are more resistant to cancer stem cell (CSC) suppression than effector CD8+ T cells and are more effective at targeting CSC in a murine melanoma model
Brooke Redbeck, MD, Shilin Qu, Alicia Kevelin, Amy Felsted, Anutosh Ganguly, Clifford Cho, MD, FACS
1. University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, MI, United States; 2. Ann Arbor VA Medical Center, Ann Arbor, MI, United States
Correspondence: Clifford Cho (cliffcho@med.umich.edu)

Background
The ability to suppress immune reactivity is a defining hallmark of cancer [1-3]. Both the administration and disinhibition of CD8+ T cells, through adoptive immunotherapy and checkpoint inhibition respectively, have yielded unprecedented responses in patients with advanced melanoma [4-8]. However, a majority of patients remain stubbornly unresponsive to T cell-based therapy [9,10]. A better knowledge of cancer-induced T cell suppression is needed to improve efficacy. Memory CD8+ T cells (Tmem) are more effective than effector CD8+ T cells (Teff) at controlling melanoma growth after adoptive cell transfer (ACT) in a murine melanoma model [11,12]. Melanoma cancer stem cells (CSC) are primarily responsible for tumor growth and metastasis [13,14]. We hypothesized that Tmem are both more resistant to CSC suppression and more effective at targeting CSC after ACT.

Methods
The B16F10 melanoma cell line was stably transfected to express low levels of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV) peptide antigen GP33 (B16GP33). Lys5.1/+;C57BL/6 mice were infected with LCMV to isolate Teff and Tmem on post-infection days 8 or > 30, respectively. Lys5.2/+;C57BL/6 mice were inoculated with subcutaneous B16GP33 tumors followed by either no treatment or ACT with Teff or Tmem on days 1 or 7. On day 18-20, tumors were harvested for flow cytometric analysis (FACS) to characterize tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) and composition of melanoma CSC versus non-CSC (NCSC) based on expression of the CSC-specific marker aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH).

Results
Tumor inhibition was observed after ACT, with greatest treatment effect found after Tmem ACT (Figure 1). FACS analysis of CD8+ TIL showed a predominant exhausted and non-activated phenotype after Teff ACT; in contrast, CD8+ TIL exhibited a highly activated phenotype as well as superior endogenous CD8+ T-cell recruitment (Figure 2) after Tmem ACT. FACS analysis of tumor cells after ACT demonstrated that ALDH-high CSC fractions were markedly expanded after Teff ACT, but diminished after Tmem ACT (Figure 3).

Conclusions
Tmem-based ACT resulted in optimal tumor growth suppression, a more activated TIL phenotype with superior CD8+ T-cell recruitment, and substantially stronger clearance of CSC compared to Teff ACT and controls. These observations suggest that use of Tmem may enable cellular therapies to more effectively evade the suppressive effects of melanoma while selectively targeting CSC.
References


Ethics Approval

This study was approved by University of Michigan’s ethics board (IACUC), approval #1608-004.

Fig. 1 (abstract P153). Memory CD8+ T cells vs effector CD8+ T cells in melanoma

Fig. 2 (abstract P153). CD8+ TIL exhibit a more activated phenotype after memory ACT

Fig. 3 (abstract P153). Memory CD8+ T cells target melanoma CSC

P154
Development of an antigen-presenting bead kit for activation and expansion of human antigen-specific T cells

Yelena Bronevetsky, PhD (yelena.bronevetsky@gmail.com)
Berkeley Lights Inc, Alameda, CA, United States


Background

Immunogenicity validation of peptide neoantigens represents a critical bottleneck in the tumor antigen discovery process. Current bioinformatics platforms for antigen prediction are unsatisfactory, forcing researchers to screen many peptides per protein target in order to identify the few bona fide antigens. Standard immunogenicity assays also cannot discriminate antigen-Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) binding from T cell receptor (TCR) recognition, leading to unnecessary screening of non-HLA binders in expensive and lengthy
T cell reactivity assays that require large numbers of expensive primary cells. Further, the use of donor-derived antigen-presenting cells to assay T cell immunogenicity and expand rare, antigen-specific cells from the endogenous repertoire has inherent variability and a minimal degree of quality control. Berkeley Lights has developed an artificial antigen-presenting bead kit that expands antigen-specific T cells from peripheral blood.

Methods
Peptide binding to HLA Class I and stability of the peptide–HLA complex is assayed by loading peptides onto beads and staining with antibody. Following validation of peptide–HLA binding, primary CD8+ T cells from peripheral blood are stimulated by antigen-presenting beads twice over the course of two weeks. Frequencies of antigen-specific T cells in the resulting cells is assayed by tetramer staining. Antigen-specific T cells can be loaded onto the Berkeley Lights (BLI) Lightning platform, a novel microfluidic platform that enables thousands of single cell experiments in parallel. On the BLI Optoselect chip, IFNγ secretion and CD137 upregulation of antigen-specific T cells is assayed in response to antigenic stimulation. Following analysis, single cells can be exported for further analysis.

Results
Berkeley Lights has developed an artificial antigen-presenting bead that expands antigen-specific T cells from peripheral blood 10 times more effectively than autologous dendritic cells. This system allows users to load peptides of choice onto magnetic beads and use them to assay peptide–HLA binding and stability, and to efficiently stimulate and expand antigen-specific T cells. Finally, in conjunction with the Berkeley Lights Lightning platform and the T cell Phenotype and Functional Analytics workflow, multiple functional parameters can be assayed from as few as 1000s of T cells, linking peptide–HLA binding and recognition to antigen-specific effector function.

References
Lung cancer sub-types exhibit differential susceptibility to natural killer cell cytotoxicity

Jason Cahoon, BS, Shilan Dong, MS, Rafet Amoor, Donna Sonntag, MS, Alexander Spurrell, Rachit Ohri, PhD
Enable Life Sciences, Worcester, MA, United States

Correspondence: Rachit Ohri (rachit@enablelifesciences.com)

Background
Natural Killer (NK) cells hold great promise in immunotherapy, particularly for lung cancer [1]. However, there is a paucity of literature which organizes the susceptibility of various lung cancer subtypes to NK cells. We evaluated the cytotoxicity (necrosis and apoptosis) of the NK cell line KHYG-1 (Effector) against cell-lines of 3 different subtypes of lung cancer i.e. H1975, H1703, A549 (Target). We also determined the levels of biomarkers relevant to NK cell activation and function [2] i.e. the cell-surface biomarker CD107a and 5 soluble biomarkers [Perforin, Granzyme-A, Granzyme-B, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha].

Methods
Three lung cancer cell lines (H1975, H1703, A549) (ATCC, Virginia) were plated at 100% confluency in 96-well plates (1.25 cells/cm^2, 3.2*10^5 cells/mL), while K562 cells (ATCC, Virginia), used as a positive control, were suspended in the plate wells at 3.2*10^5 cells/mL. KHYG-1 cells (JCRB, Japan) were added at a density of 6.4*10^6 cells/mL at a 20:1 Effector:Target (E:T) ratio. Cells incubated for 5 hours at 5% CO2, 37 °C. Subsequently:

[i] Cytotoxicity (necrosis and apoptosis) in target cells were quantified using flow cytometry with PerCP-Cy™5.5 Annexin V and Propidium Iodide (PI).

[ii] CD 107a expression on KHYG-1 cells was evaluated using flow cytometry with PE-labeled anti-human CD107a Ab.

[iii] Expression levels of 5 soluble biomarkers (Perforin, Granzyme-A, Granzyme-B, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha) were determined in the cell supernatants using Luminex.

Results
The cytotoxicity data suggests that for necrosis, all target cell-lines were significantly different (all p values < 0.0001) from each other in terms of susceptibility to the effector cells (A549 > H1703 > H1975 > K562) (Figure 1). K562 cells are significantly higher in late apoptosis than all three lung cancer cell lines (Figure 2). Amongst the 3 lung cancer cell-lines, the H1703 cell line is significantly higher in late apoptosis than H1975 and A549 cells (p-value < 0.05) (Figure 3). Although differences were seen in the necrotic and late apoptotic profiles of target cells, the CD107a expression on the KHYG-1 effector cells was similar across all co-cultures (Figure 4). The soluble biomarker data (Luminex) is being collected.

Conclusions
In conclusion, cell-lines corresponding to different lung cancer subtypes, i.e. A549 (Carcinoma), H1703 (Squamous Cell) and H1975 (Adenocarcinoma) exhibit significant differences in both their necrosis and late apoptosis susceptibility when co-cultured with NK cells. Such insight could be used to better guide NK cell based immunotherapy development.

References

Background
Adoptive cell transfer (ACT) of tumor-targeted T cells has demonstrated encouraging clinical efficacy in some hematological cancers. However, in solid tumors, targeting a single antigen (e.g., CAR-T and TCR therapies) can lead to antigen escape and development of resistance. Furthermore, although support provided by lymphodepletion or cytokine administration can enhance responses to ACT, these systemic treatments are often associated with significant toxicities.

Torque’s Slipstream™ T cell manufacturing platform is a high-efficiency process for generating Deep-Primed™ T cells: polyclonal non-genetically engineered T cells that (1) are targeted against multiple tumor-specific antigens and (2) carry immunomodulating cytokine payloads to provide prolonged and locally directed immune support without systemic toxicities. The Slipstream™ process is designed to resolve the manufacturing challenge of generating high yields of early memory phenotype tumor-reactive T cells, which are associated with clinical benefit. Here, we show that the Slipstream™ process drives robust expansion while preserving favorable memory characteristics of natural tumor-reactive T cells, and we demonstrate that Deep-Primed™ T cells with Deep IL-15 or Deep IL-12 improves function.

Methods
Multi-targeted T cells (MTC) were comparatively generated from donors via either a first-generation process or the new Slipstream™ process that leverages ex vivo expansion conditions optimized for MTC production. T cell reactivity against tumor-associated antigens, memory, polyfunctionality, cytotoxicity, and response to Deep IL-15 and Deep IL-12 were measured. The modularity of Slipstream™ was tested by training MTC against antigen cassettes including cancer or viral antigens and measuring reactivity against antigen subsets.

Results
Compared to a first-generation process, MTC generated with Slipstream™ exhibited >20-fold improvement in antigen-specific reactivity and a substantial improvement in the yield of memory-phenotype antigen-specific T cells including a 10-fold increase in Tcf1-positive cells. Furthermore, the Slipstream™ process yielded MTC with increased polyfunctionality and specificity as measured by cytokine production and TCR sequencing, respectively. Notably, T cells expanded using the Slipstream™ process showed potent cytotoxicity against human cancer cells as well as responsiveness to Deep IL-15 and Deep IL-12 were measured. The modularity of Slipstream™ process can also be adapted for simultaneous training of MTC against different antigens including virus-associated tumor antigens.

Conclusions
The Slipstream™ process is optimized to produce Deep-Primed™ MTC with substantive increases in characteristics associated with clinical efficacy: antigen reactivity, memory phenotype, and polyfunctionality. Modularity of the Slipstream™ process has been demonstrated by simultaneously training T cell clones reactive to cancer and virus-associated antigens, and Deep-Primed™ MTC with cell-associated Deep IL-15 or Deep IL-12 drives enhanced T cell function in vitro.

P157
Optimized process for manufacturing Deep-Primed™ T cells creates product with improved functional characteristics and reactivity against multiple tumor-associated antigens
Shawn Carey, PhD, Christine McInnis, PhD, Alicia Worthylake, Angela Forte, Elisabeth Brown, Darren Smith, Kate Sackton, PhD, Rosemary Soucy, Tap Maniar, MD, Karsten Sauer, PhD, Thomas Andresen, PhD, Andy Rakestraw, PhD
Torque Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Thomas Andresen (tandresen@torquetx.com)

Background
Endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress induced by external or internal stimuli activates a number of well-orchestrated cellular signaling processes aimed to promote either cell apoptosis or to restore cellular function and resolve the stress. In tumor microenvironment, induction of ER stress is known to dampen the antitumor activity of T cells by reducing their mitochondrial function. However, if magnitude of ER stress governs the T cell fate and function is unknown.
Methods
We performed our study on B16 murine melanoma model and used standard immunological techniques like flow cytometry, immunoblot analysis, microscopy, real time PCR

Results
Using melanoma antigen gp100 reactive T cells, we found that low level of ER stress enhances T cell stemness and promotes mitochondrial biogenesis, whereas high level of ER stress triggers T cell death. Moreover, upon adoptive transfer, T cells treated with low dose ER stress inducers are able to form long-lived memory in vivo, express reduced level of co-inhibitory molecule, and demonstrate superior anti-tumor immunity by increasing overall survival of B16 murine melanoma bearing mice. Mechanistically, we discovered that, upon ER insult at suboptimal level, a protective autophagy pathway is induced to promote cell survival and maintain stemness through the protein kinase R-like endoplasmic reticulum kinase (PERK)/ activating transcription factor-4 (ATF4)-dependent manner. Conversely, knockdown of PERK abrogates autophagy activation, hampers mitochondrial biogenesis in response to suboptimal ER stress, and inhibits the antitumor function of melanoma antigen specific T cells. Furthermore, we demonstrated that blocking autophagy in T cells hampers T cell anti-tumor activity. Lastly, T cells which initiates autophagic process due to suboptimal ER stress show better potential to control tumor compared to those, that do not enter into the process

Conclusions
Overall, these preclinical data highlights that, low level of ER stress response is important for healthy cellular function and therapeutically, ER stress pathways can be manipulated in T cells in order to regulate their antitumor potential.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Medical University of South Carolina’s Ethics Board, approval number 2018-00628.

P159
TCR fingerprinting and off-target peptide identification
Armen Karapetyan, Chawaree Chaipan, Katharina Winkelbach, Sandra Wimberger, Jun Seop Jeong, Bishnu Joshi, Robert Stein, MD PhD, Dennis Underwood, PhD, Eleini Chantzoura, PhD, Alvaro Yague, Jan Bergmann, John Castle, PhD, Marc Van Dijk, PhD, Volker Seibert
Agenus Inc, Lexington, MA, United States
Correspondence: John Castle (john.castle@agenusbio.com); Marc Van Dijk (marc.vandijk@agentustherapeutics.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P159

Background
Adaptive T cell therapy using patient T cells redirected to recognize tumor-specific antigens by expressing genetically engineered high-affinity T-cell receptors (TCRs) has therapeutic potential for melanoma and other solid tumors. Clinical trials implementing genetically modified TCRs in melanoma patients have raised concerns regarding off-target toxicities resulting in lethal destruction of healthy tissue, highlighting the urgency of assessing which off-target peptides can be recognized by a TCR.

Methods
As a model system we used the clinically efficacious NY-ESO-1 specific TCR C259, which recognizes the peptide epitope SLLMWITQC presented by HLA-A*02:01. We investigated which amino acids at each position enable a TCR interaction by sequentially replacing every amino acid position outside of anchor positions 2 and 9 with all 19 possible alternative amino acids, resulting in 134 peptides (133 altered peptides plus epitope peptide). Each peptide was individually evaluated using three different in vitro assays: binding of the NY-ESO C259 TCR to the peptide, peptide-dependent activation of TCR expressing cells, and killing of peptide-presenting target cells. To represent the TCR recognition kernel, we defined Position Weight Matrices (PWMs) for each assay by assigning normalized measurements to each of the 20 amino acids in each position. To predict potential off-target peptides, we applied a novel algorithm projecting the PWM-defined kernel into the human proteome, scoring NY-ESO C259 TCR recognition of 336,921 predicted human HLA-A*02:01 binding 9-mer peptides.

Results
Of the 12 peptides with high predicted score, we confirmed 7 (including NY-ESO-1 antigen SLLMWITQC) strongly activate human primary NY-ESO C259 expressing T cells. These off-target peptides include peptides with up to 7 amino acid changes (of 9 possible), which could not be predicted using the recognition motif as determined by alanine scans.

Conclusions
Thus, this replacement scan assay determines the “TCR fingerprint” and, when coupled with the algorithm applied to the database of human 9-mer peptides binding to HLA-A*02:01, enables identification of potential off-target antigens and the tissues where they are expressed. This platform enables both screening of multiple TCRs to identify the best candidate for clinical development and identification of TCR-specific cross-reactive peptide recognition and constitutes an improved methodology for the identification of potential off-target peptides presented on MHC class I molecules. We used this platform and demonstrate screening of multiple TCRs targeting tumor antigens.

P160
Engineered natural killer cells redirected against adenosinergic immunometabolic suppression for the immunotherapy of lung carcinoma
Andrea Chambers, MS, Kyle Lupo, BS, Jiao Wang, PhD, Sandro Matosevic, PhD
Purdue University, Lafayette, IN, United States
Correspondence: Sandro Matosevic (sandro@purdue.edu)

Background
NK cells are powerful effectors in cancer immunotherapy and have potential to treat various cancers; however significant challenges remain in the treatment of solid tumors. Energy availability is compromised surrounding solid tumors and NK cell metabolic reprogramming can occur to inhibit NK effector functions [1]. Accumulation of adenosine in the tumor microenvironment (TME) from the activity of ectoenzymes CD39 and CD73 on cancer cells is one mechanism that leads to impaired NK cell function. Our previously published data has established that the effects of TME adenosine on NK cells cause specific reorganization of the cells’ metabolism and effector signatures to suppress NK cell function, and the cytokine combination of IL-12/15 was hyperrepressive to adenosine [2]. One way to combat immunosuppression induced by cancer-produced adenosine is to engineer NK cells to overcome this inhibition. To that end, we engineered NK cells to directly target CD73 by imparting NK-specific signaling to enhance anti-tumor activity against CD73+ lung carcinoma.

Methods
Peripheral blood-derived NK cells were isolated from healthy human donors and expanded using feeder cells. NK cells were electroporated using mRNA or transduced with lentivirus expressing the CD73-targeting construct which bears signaling domains derived from FcγRIIa. Engineered NK cells expressing the construct were tested for their killing ability against lung carcinoma A549 cells. The engineered NK cells were then adoptively transferred into a CD73+ lung cancer xenograft into NSG mice. Circulating CD73-CAR NK cells were quantified for their expression of activating markers NKG2D, DNAM, and NKP30 and visualized using immunohistochemistry to determine infiltration into tumors, and mice were assessed for tumor growth.

Results
We showed NK cells can be efficiently redirected against CD73 to block the generation of immunosuppressive adenosine and rescue impaired NK cell anti-tumor immunity. Specifically, primary human NK cells were successfully engineered to express the synthetic CD73-FcγRIIa construct. Retargeted NK cells showed enhanced anti-tumor functions in vitro against CD73-expressing A549 cells. Engineered primary NK cells also showed promise in stunting CD73+ lung cancer tumor growth for up to 3 weeks in vivo. Current and future studies include evaluation of off target effects and local injection to further evaluate infiltration of the NK cells in vivo.
Conclusions
The microenvironment of solid tumors is highly immunosuppressive and adenosine has been shown to impair NK cell anti-tumor immunity. A novel anti-CD73 targeting construct using NK cell signaling components has been developed and shown to prevent tumor growth of CD73+ lung carcinoma.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Purdue University Institution’s Review Board, approval number 1804020540.

P161
High-efficiency CAR-T cell manufacturing by improved scalable electroporation
Jian Chen, PhD; George Sun
Celetrix LLC, Manassas, VA, United States
Correspondence: Jian Chen (jchen@celetrix.com)

Background
CAR-T cells are currently manufactured for clinical use by infection of human T cells with viral vectors containing the CAR gene. The current viral CAR-T manufacturing process is lengthy and costly and electroporation has emerged as a promising alternative. However, clinical use of electroporation technology in CAR-T has been difficult and several clinical trials have met significant problems due to the low transfection efficiency and/or high cell mortality.

Methods
Our novel understanding of the electroporation mechanism revealed that the current widely-used electroporation methods have significant mistakes in the physical design as well as electroporation buffer design. The first problem is the electroporation sample container design. It is well known that electrochemical reaction generates gas bubbles that are harmful to the cells and there was no good solution to the problem. Here we used a novel pressurization approach to largely eliminate the mistakes.

Results
Combined with other improvements including electroporation buffer design and post-electroporation cell culture strategy, we have been able to achieve over 80% plasmid transfection efficiency in unstimulated T cells and over 90% plasmid transfection efficiency in stimulated T cells. The viability in survived cells is over 95% measured by live/dead staining and the true survival rate measured by survived cell number is over 66%. The new electroporation method can achieve over 90% in gene editing and the method is also widely applicable in electroporation of NK cells, DC cells and monocytes.

Conclusions
The new method is also scalable as billions of cells can be processed in the large volume electroporation setting. Our method can potentially eliminate the need for expensive cell expansion and virus production altogether, therefore cutting the huge economic burden of CAR-T therapy.

P162
Development of CD4+ and CD8+ TCRαβ-KO deficient bioluminescent reporter T cells for screening and characterization of neoantigen-specific TCRs
Zhi-jie Cheng, PhD; Jamison Grailer, PhD; Michael Slater, Pete Stecha, Jim Hartnett, Frank Fan, PhD; Mei Cong, PhD
Promega Corporation, Madison, WI, United States
Correspondence: Zhi-jie Cheng (jey.cheng@promega.com)

Background
Adaptive cancer antigen-specific T cell therapy currently comprised of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR-) and T cell receptor (TCR) engineered T cells. Clinical results from CAR-T cells have demonstrated promising results in treating leukemia, while TCR-engineered T cells which have the advantage of recognizing intracellular tumor antigens is still in very early development.

Methods
Here, we report the development of two CD4+ or CD8+ TCRαβ-KO reporter T cell lines for the screening and characterization of transgenic TCRs. A TCRαβ-KO reporter T cell line was first developed by knocking out the endogenous TCR α and β chains in the reporter T cell line using CRISPR/Cas9 and the successful knockout is confirmed by phenotypic assays and TCR v chain locus sequencing.

Results
We demonstrated that re-introduction of HA peptide-specific HA1.7 TCR α and β chains into TCRαβ-KO reporter T cell lines results in HA peptide-dependent TCR activation and luciferase reporter expression when HA1.7 peptide is presented by a MHCII+ cell line. Furthermore, the select expression of CD4 or CD8 variants in the TCRαβ-KO reporter T cell line could enable the development of TCRs for both MHC-I- and MHCII-restricted tumor antigen targets.

Conclusions
The CD4+ and CD8+ TCRαβ-deficient reporter T cells can serve as valuable tools for screening and characterization of neoantigen-specific TCRs.

P163
Effect of common gamma-chain cytokines on myeloid-derived suppressor cell and M2 macrophage suppressive function: Implications for cellular immunotherapy
Anna Cole, BA1, Charlotte Rivas2, Josue Pineda3, Corrine Baumgartner4, Stephanie Fetzko2, Robin Parihar4
1 Rice University, Houston, TX, United States; 2Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, United States; 3Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Robin Parihar (nparihara@texaschildrens.org)

Background
Immunotherapy using antigen-redirection lymphocytes such as chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-T or -NK cells in patients with solid tumors has shown poor efficacy. Cell therapies are hindered by immunosuppressive cells such as inhibitory macrophages (M2s) and myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) that contribute to a highly suppressive tumor microenvironment (TME) [1]. Researchers have armed redirected lymphocytes with the ability to secrete cytokines in hopes of promoting their proliferation and function in suppressive TMEs [2,3]. However, the effect of these cytokines on other immune cells within the TME, such as MDSCs and M2s, is unknown.

Methods
To determine how the human common gamma-chain cytokines, interleukin(IL)-2, IL-7, IL-15, and IL-21 affect human MDSCs and M2s, we exposed ex vivo enriched M2s and MDSCs to each cytokine separately and assessed changes in MDSC and M2 phenotype and ability to dampen T-cell activation and proliferation. To further define cytokine-induced changes in MDSC/M2 function in a more clinically relevant system, we tested the ability of cytokine-exposed MDSCs/M2s to impair CAR-T cell proliferation and anti-tumor activity in a TME co-culture. As a clinical correlate, we assessed common gamma-chain cytokine receptor expression on MDSCs and M2s within neuroblastoma and sarcoma patient tumors and tested the effects of cytokine exposure on their suppressive capacity.

Results
Subsets of ex vivo enriched M2s and MDSCs expressed common gamma-chain cytokine receptors. MDSCs expressed receptors for IL-2 (22%, avg. MFI=67, n=3), IL-7 (43%, avg. MFI=375, n=3), IL-15 (23%, avg. MFI=310, n=3), and IL-21 (65%, avg. MFI=124, n=4); whereas M2s expressed receptors for IL-2 (17%, avg. MFI=59), IL-7 (98%, avg. MFI=543), IL-15 (36%, avg. MFI=619), and IL-21 (91%, avg. MFI=296). Exposure of human MDSCs or M2s to IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, or IL-21 did not
alter their cell-surface phenotype. Exposure of these suppressive myeloid cells to IL-2, IL-7, and IL-15 did not change their ability to suppress T-cell proliferation. In contrast, exposure of M2s and MDSCs to IL-21 increased their ability to suppress T-cell proliferation and activation (98% suppression by IL-21 exposed MDSCs vs. 72% suppression by control MDSCs; 98% suppression by IL-21 exposed M2 vs. 79% suppression by control M2 at a 2:1 T cell:MDSC/M2 ratio).

Conclusions
These results suggest that IL-21 increases the suppressive capacity of human MDSCs and M2s. Ongoing experiments will define the mechanisms by which IL-21 alters MDSC and M2 suppression and further define the effect of IL-21 exposed MDSCs and M2s on tumor growth and CAR-T cell therapeutic efficacy in vivo.

References

Ethics Approval
Tumor tissue use was approved by Baylor College of Medicine IRB study protocol #26691, and samples were de-identified prior to laboratory evaluation.

P164
Effect of NK cell treatment on PD-L1 expression and anti-PD-L1 response
Alicja Copik, PhD, Jeremiah Oyer, Sarah Gitto, Deborah Altomare, PhD
University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL, United States
Correspondence: Deborah Altomare (deborah.altomare@ucf.edu)

Background
PD-1 axis blockade therapies have shown success but responses are limited to ~15% of cancer patients. These responses correlate with presence of lymphocyte infiltrated, PD-L1 positive tumors. Strategies that increase PD-L1 expression may improve outcomes of PD-1 axis blockade. PD-L1 on tumor cells is induced by IFNγ, secreted by NK cells. We developed a method for producing therapeutic quantities (>1,000 fold expansion within two weeks) of hyper-activated NK cells with high anti-tumor cytotoxicity and enhanced IFNγ secretion. The resulting NK cells, having improved antigen recognition, have shown significant efficacy in the clinic.

Methods
NK cells were expanded with PM21-particles as described. For in vivo experiments, NSG mice were implanted with 1x10^6 SKOV-3 cells i.p. Mice were treated with 1x10^7 PM21-NK cells (n=6) or with vehicle control (n=6) on days 8 and 13. Mice were sacrificed on day 20 to collect tumors. Tumors were perfused and retrieved tumor cells were analyzed for PD-L1 expression while infiltrating immune cells were phenotyped.

Results
PM21-NK treatment induced PD-L1 on ~30% of tumor cells across multiple cell lines. PM21-NK cells are negative for PD-1 and addition of anti-PD-L1 had no effect on their cytotoxicity or cytokine production. In in vivo experiment, PM21-NK cell treated mice had increased PD-L1+ tumors vs. the untreated group (29.7% vs 14.3%; p<0.0001). T cells depletion, T-cells made up ~22% of HCD45+ events in perfused tumors, 83% of which were Tregs. PM21-NK cells are PD-1-, but are inhibited by Tregs. Untreated and anti-PD-L1 alone mice had median survival of 24 days. Treatment with PM21-NK cells improved survival over untreated (p=0.0003) and PD-L1 alone (p=0.0002) groups having median survival of 40 days. Combination of PM21-NK cells with anti-PD-L1 further improved of survival over the PM21-NK cells alone group (48 days, p=0.042) with 25% of mice still remaining in good health at day 58.

Conclusions
These data support the use of anti-PD-L1 in NK cell therapy, regardless of initial tumor PD-L1 status. PM21-NK cells can be used for tumor treatment and to prime tumors to express PD-L1. The PD-L1 induced upon NK cell treatment can serve as “universal targetable ligand” if used with humanized anti-PD-L1 antibodies to cause tumor killing by ADCC.

P165
Robust, reproducible and highly scalable manufacturing of P-BCMA-ALLO1, an allogeneic CAR-T stem cell memory product for multiple myeloma, from numerous healthy donors
Stacey Cranert, PhD, Maximilian Richter, PhD, Min Tong, MS, Leslie Weiss, MD, Yening Tan, MS, Eric Ostertag, MD, PhD, Julia Coronella, PhD, Devon Shedlock, PhD
Poseida Therapeutics, San Diego, CA, United States
Correspondence: Devon Shedlock (dshedlock@poseida.com)

Background
Autologous Chimeric Antigen Receptor (CAR) T cell therapy for relapsed/refractory Multiple Myeloma (MM), such as Poseida's anti-B cell maturation antigen (BCMA) product candidate, P-BCMA-101, have shown significant efficacy in the clinic. P-BCMA-101 is comprised of a high percentage of stem cell memory T cells (TSCM), resulting in a product that is much safer and potentially more durable than other anti-BCMA autologous product candidates. However, individualized products have expensive and time-consuming manufacturing and significant variability in input patient T cells characteristics. We are developing P-BCMA-ALLO1, an off-the-shelf anti-BCMA allogeneic (allo) CAR-T product candidate manufactured from serial healthy donor material that circumvents many of the downsides of an individualized CAR-T product.

Methods
P-BCMA-ALLO1 is produced using two key platform technologies: the nonviral piggyBac® (PB) DNA Modification System and the high-fidelity Cas-CLOVER™ (CC) Site-Specific Gene Editing System. The PB transposase mRNA and DNA encoding the PB-based transgene are electroporated along with the components of the CC system needed to knockout (KO) the T Cell Receptor (TCR) and beta-2 microglobulin, thereby eliminating expression of Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) class I. The T cells are then expanded using our proprietary “booster molecule.” The resulting product demonstrates expression of the transgene in nearly all cells, and after a purification step, have eliminated all TCR expression and most MHC class I expression.

Results
We have produced P-BCMA-ALLO1 at both research and near-clinical scale from >35 donors with >97% manufacturing success. Efficiencies of TCR-KO ranged from ~50-90%, with final product always demonstrating >99% TCR-KO. T cell expansion varied from ~0.5-20 fold. At clinical production scale, this translates to up to 250 doses of CAR-T per manufacturing run at a dose of 150x10^6 cells/patient. P-BCMA-ALLO1 demonstrated a high-frequency of TSCM cells (CD45RA+CD62L+CD45RO-). Furthermore, P-BCMA-ALLO1 generated from multiple donors demonstrated potent efficacy in the RPMI-8226 xenograft model in NSG mice, thus establishing the feasibility of using serial individual donors in our manufacturing process.

Conclusions
In summary, these data demonstrate a robust, reproducible and highly scalable manufacturing process. Moreover, this production process can be expanded for use with additional targets for treatment of other heme or solid tumors.
ET140202 T-cell therapy for the treatment of liver cancer is built upon a novel antibody-T cell receptor (AbTCR) ARTEMIS™ T-cell platform

Jun Cui, PhD, Pengbo Zhang, Hongruo Yun, Yiyang Xu, Lucas Horan, PhD, Zhaoxia Xu, Sean Xu, Hong Liu

Eureka Therapeutics, Inc., Emeryville, CA, United States

Correspondence: Hong Liu (hong.liu@eurekaicainc.com)


Background

The use of engineered T cells for the treatment of solid cancers remains challenging. Recently, we developed a novel antibody-T cell receptor (AbTCR) ARTEMIS™ T-cell platform, which combines antibody-based target recognition with gamma/delta TCR-based cellular activation [1]. In contrast to chimeric antigen receptors (CARs), the AbTCR forms a natural multimeric receptor with the endogenous CD3 complex, which feeds into a network of signaling pathways that regulate T-cell activation. In addition, the inclusion of gamma/delta TCR chains within the AbTCR avoids the formation of mispaired receptors with unknown cross-reactivity, which is a potential risk associated with current alpha/beta TCR-based therapies.

Using the core design of the AbTCR ARTEMIS™ T-cell platform, we developed ET140202 for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). ET140202 features an AbTCR targeting alpha-fetoprotein (AFP)/peptide/ MHC complexes (specifically AFP158-166/HLA-A2) expressed on HCC cancer cells. To optimize T-cell activation and expansion, the AbTCR is co-expressed with a CD28-based co-stimulatory molecule engineered to target Glycican 3 (GPC3) expressed on HCC cancer cells.

Methods

To test the specificity and potency of ET140202 T cells in vitro, ET140202 T cells were co-incubated with either target-positive or target-negative cells. Lactate Dehydrogenase release was used to quantify target cell lysis. CFSE assay was used to measure cell proliferation. Expression of differentiation and exhaustion markers were determined by flow cytometry. The in vivo anti-tumor activity of ET140202 T cells was tested in an AFP+/HLA-A2+ Hep G2 liver cancer xenograft model. We also engineered the same anti-AFP158-166/HLA-A2 binding moiety onto a CD28-based co-stimulatory molecule engineered to target GP 3 (GPC3) expressed on HCC cancer cells.

Results

ET140202 T cells specifically lysed AFP-positive tumor cells. Compared to AFP-CAR-T cells, ET140202 T cells displayed enhanced in vitro cell killing and proliferation even after repetitive antigen stimulations. ET140202 T cells also display a less exhausted surface phenotype (e.g. lower PD-1 expression) and a higher percentage of central memory T cells (CCR7+ CD45RA-) after antigen stimulation. In vivo, both intravenous and intratumoral single administration of ET140202 T cells led to significant tumor growth inhibition.

Conclusions

ET140202 is built upon our novel AbTCR ARTEMIS™ T-cell platform, which was designed to harness the natural biology of T cells to fight cancer. Both in vitro cellular assays and in vivo mouse studies support the safety and efficacy of ET140202 T cells. Whether these preclinical findings for AbTCR-based ET140202 T-cell therapy translate into the clinical setting is currently being tested (clinicaltrial.gov, NCT0399803).

Reference


Ethics Approval

All animal experiments were conducted according to protocols approved by their Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) and in accordance with the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, DC, 1996) and the Policy on Human Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (Department of Health and Human Services, Bethesda, MD).

ET140202 T-cell therapy provides an innovative and promising approach for the treatment of liver cancer.
responses due to their wide range of cytolytic activities, from degranulation, secretion of cytokines to antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity. These are possible due to the cells’ ability to recognize self and non-self-entities via the net signal generated from their activating and inhibitory receptors upon engagement. One such receptor is TIM-3, which is expressed on various lymphocytes. In T-cells, TIM-3 is an exhaustion marker [1], but on NK cells, results are conflicting in regards to its function as the receptor exhibits both activating and inhibitory effects depending on disease type and activation status [2-6].

Methods

NK cells were isolated from peripheral blood of healthy donors. After expansion, they were co-cultured for 4 hours with glioblastoma (U87) at effector:target (E:T) ratios of 2.5:1 and 10:1, and various receptors were screened by flow cytometry, including PD-1, NKG2A, LAG-3, CD155b, CEACAM1-1 and TIM-3. Then, expression of TIM-3 was measured when in the presence of patient-derived primary glioblastoma cells (GBM43) and prostate cancer (PC3) for 4 hours. To determine the effect of TIM-3 expression, killing assay are being carried out by blocking TIM-3 on NK cells. Further investigation is being performed by blocking one of TIM-3’s primary ligands, Galectin-9, on cancer cells to determine its effect on NK cell cytotoxicity. Statistical analyses are completed in SAS JMP Pro 14.

Results

We found that TIM-3 is significantly downregulated on primary human NK cells, in both frequency and surface density, when exposed to solid tumor cells such as U87, GBM43 and PC3 at multiple E:T ratios. Unlike other inhibitory NK receptors, this downregulation was unique to TIM-3. However, it is not known why the downregulation occurs with solid tumors, and whether this change in expression affects NK killing capacity. Here, we report the role of TIM-3 on NK cell cytotoxicity against solid tumor cell lines and the role of Galectin-9 in mediating NK cell activity.

Conclusions

We found that TIM-3 was significantly downregulated on NK cells in response to solid tumor cells. Understanding the complex roles of TIM-3 expression on NK cells allows us to better understand the nuanced immunomodulatory role of TIM-3 on NK cell anti-tumor responses, and provide a basis for the development of immunotherapies targeting impaired NK cell function in solid tumors.

References


P169 Enriching non-genetically modified antigen specific marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs) to target HPV+ oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma

Danielle Dillard1, Vanessa Chan1, Lakshmi Rudraraju, MS2, Elizabeth DeOliveira3, Amy Thomas1, Erin Griffin1, Megan Heinmann1, Luca Biavati, MD1, Elizabeth Zawidzka1, Marguerita El Asmar, Drew Pardoll, MD, PhD4, Kellie Smith, PhD5, Carole Fahky, MD6, Ivan Borenello, MD1

1Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States; 2WindMIL therapeutics, Baltimore, MD, United States; 3Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Danielle Dillard (danielle.dillard@jhmi.edu) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):169

Background

Human papillomavirus positive (HPV+) oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma (HPV-OPSCC) accounts for ~80% of OPSCCs in the United States. Although HPV-posivity confers improved survival relative to HPV(-) OPSCC, outcomes for metastatic HPV-OPSCC remain dismal. High tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) are associated with better outcomes in HPV-OPSCC and have the promise of a therapeutic role based upon their intrinsic enhanced tumor specificity. However, not all tumors possess TILs. To date, therapeutic expansions involve surgical excision of the tumor, expansion of TILs with high-dose IL-2 for up to 4 weeks and clinical product success rate between 40-60%. Marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs) represent a novel and distinct T cell population obtained from the bone marrow (BM) of patients that possess significant tumor-specificity over peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs). Although the early work was done in myeloma, the unique nature of the BM microenvironment makes it a reservoir of antigen-experienced memory T cells in numerous solid tumors. As such, we sought to determine whether HPV-specific MILs could be identified and expanded ex vivo.

Methods

We obtained bone marrow and peripheral blood from patients with localized, HPV-OPSCC. A modified version of the MANAFEST assay was used to evaluate proliferation of peripheral and bone marrow-derived CD8+ T cells in response to HPV early 6 (E6) and early 7 (E7) peptides (HPV/FEST) in a HPV-OPSCC patient.

Results

T cell receptor sequencing and bioinformatic analysis of each peptide-stimulated culture revealed a markedly increased frequency of HPV-specific T cells in MILs compared to peripheral blood. HPV-specific MILs showed a higher average TCR clone frequency relative to PBLs (p value = 0.0037). Additionally, of the 5 highest expanded TCR clones for both compartments HPV-specific MILs possessed an increased average representative clone frequency (p value = 0.0001). To investigate general responsiveness to shared tumor antigens, we incubated autologous BM with lysate from an HPV+ OPSCC and then added ex-vivo activated MILs and PBLs. Tumor specificity was defined as IFNγ production in CD3 cells. MILs possessed an average of 50.73% IFNγ production as compared to 0.11% in PBLs to HPV-OPSCC lysate. Conclusion

Collectively, these data indicate that HPV-specific T cells exist in the BM of patients with localized disease and possess a greater clonotypic frequency and functional tumor recognition compared to PBLs. These data provide the rationale for developing this novel adoptive T cell approach using MILs in this patient population.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by Johns Hopkins University Institution Review Board, approval number IRB00128334 and NA_00028682.

P170 Sequential anti-CD19, anti-CD22, and anti-CD20 autologous chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CAR-T) therapies treating a child with relapsed refractory Burkitt lymphoma

Juan Du, MD, Yonghong Zhang
Beijing Boren Hospital, Beijing, China

Correspondence: Yonghong Zhang (yhzhang58@126.com)
Background

Currently, the prognosis of children with relapsed refractory(r/r) Burkitt lymphoma(BL) remains dismal. New therapies are exoered to achieve a higher remission rate such as immunotherapy for these patients. We have successully treated a case by adopting sequential autologous chimeric antigen reector T cell(CAR-T) therapies, targeting antigen CD19,CD22, and CD20.

Methods

An 8-year-old boy was studied, who presented with a mass on the right side of the neck and was diagnosed with BL by pathology. The child was treated with standard chemotherapy but survived from relapse. subsequently, anti-CD19, anti-CD22, and anti-CD20 autologous CAR-T cell treatments were sequentially administered. We observed the clinical manifestations and response to the three cycles of CAR-T treatments, values of peripheral CAR-T cells were also monitored and side effects were assessed.

Results

The patient displayed no response to anti-CD19-CART treatment. After CD-22 directed CART the patient got partial remission (PR), but relapse occurred quickly. Finally, after the use of anti-CD20 CART-T cell therapy, the child achieved complete remission (CR) and has currently achieved a 6-month event-free survival (EFS). During the CD19 and CD20 CAR-T cell treatments, only mild cytokine release syndrome (CRS) were observed in the patient (grade 1) while he developed a grade 3 CRS during CD22 CART-T therapy, the symptoms included fever and hypoxemia.

Conclusions

Autologous CAR-T cell therapies targeting multipli tumor antigens could be novel and safe treatments for children with r/r BL.

Consent

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

Results

Using this method, we have retrieved multiple TCRs that confer specific recognition of a public neoepitope derived from a PIK3CA hotspot mutation (H1047L). These TCRs are restricted by HLA-A*03:01, an allele present in 20.5% of the North American population. Immuneprecipitation/tandem mass spectrometry analysis determined that the endogenously processed and presented public neoepitope is a 9 amino acid sequence containing a His to Leu substitution at position 2. To understand the mechanistic basis for the immunogenicity of this public neoepitope, we generated x-ray crystallography structures of mutant and WT epitopes bound to HLA-A*03:01 at ~2Å resolution. These studies revealed significant topologic overlap in the bound peptides. By contrast, the thermal and kinetic stability of the mutant peptide/HLA-A*03:01 complex was significantly enhanced relative to the WT complex, as measured by differential scanning fluorimetry and fluorescence anisotropy assays. Peripheral blood T cells genetically engineered with PIK3CA public neoantigen-specific TCRs cytolytically cleared target cells in a HLA/mutation-specific manner, leaving HLA-mismatched or WT target cells unperturbed.

Conclusions

These findings reveal for the first time the existence of an endogenously processed and presented public neoantigen derived from a PIK3CA hotspot mutation. These results open the possibility of targeting this common driver oncogene using adoptively transferred and genetically redirected T cells.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by Smita Chandran’s Institution’s Ethics Board, approval number IRB 17-250.
work on further decoupling these parameters and optimizing in vivo efficacy has the potential to unleash a promising biomimetic platform technology for immunoengineering of T cells.

References

Case reports: Correlates of response following adoptive transfer of ADP-A2M4, affinity-enhanced T-cells targeting MAGE-A4, in synovial sarcoma
Svetlana Fayngerts, PhD1, Zohar Wolchinsky1, Shravani Shitole1, Joana Senra1, Rebecca Dryer-Minnerly, PhD1, Ruoxi Wang1, Jean-Marc Navenot, PhD1, Olga Ochkur1, Gareth Betts, PhD1, Natalie Bath, MSc1, Erin Van Winkle1, Tom Holdich1, Malini Iyengar, PhD1, Rafael Amado, MD1, Marcus Butler, MD2, David Hong, MD3, Alex Tipping, PhD1, Samik Basu, MD1, Indu Ramachandran, PhD1
1Adaptimmune, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 2Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Canada; 3MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Indu Ramachandran
(indu.ramachandran@adaptimmune.com)

Background
ADP-A2M4 is a genetically engineered autologous affinity-enhanced receptor immunotherapy (SPEAR T-cells) directed towards a MAGE-A4 peptide expressed in the context of HLA-A*02 on tumor cells. Clinical responses with ADP-A2M4 have been reported in patients with advanced MAGE-A4+ synovial sarcoma (SS) tumors. Here, we describe intra-tumoral and peripheral correlates associated with clinical response and resistance in two patients with SS.

Methods
Transduced T-cell persistence was determined by qPCR in PBMCs. Serum cytokines were measured via a multiplexed electrochemiluminescence-based immunoassay (MSD). Immunohistochemistry for antigen and immune markers was performed on FFPE tumor biopsies collected from patients prior to and following ADP-A2M4 transfer. A digital PCR-based assay was performed on FFPE tumor biopsies to detect the presence of SPEAR T-cells in the tumor. T-cell cytotoxicity assays were performed in vitro using the IncuCyte® platform. Clinical responses were assessed by RECIST v1.1.

Results
In the first patient, the best overall response (BOR) following ADP-A2M4 treatment was a partial response. Multiple correlates previously shown to be associated with response were observed. The patient's pre- and post-infusion tumor biopsies expressed high levels of MAGE-A4 protein. Post-infusion, high levels of persisting transduced cells were observed in peripheral blood. Additionally, the patient had a grade 2 CRS event associated with a high level of serum IFN-g and IL-15 induction. In the post-infusion tumor sample, a notable increase...
in CD3+ T-cell infiltration, including SPEAR T-cells, was observed along with PD-L1 induction.

In the second patient, the BOR was stable disease; then the disease progressed. MAGE-A4 protein expression was lower prior to ADP-A2M4 infusion, compared to the 1st patient. Minimal peripheral induction of IFN-g and IL-15 was observed post-infusion along with a lower level of transduced T-cell persistence, compared with the 1st patient. No CRS was reported in this patient. Both patients’ manufactured products contained transduced CDB+ T-cells capable of killing antigen-expressing targets in vitro. In the responding patient, effective target killing was observed in transduced CDB+ T-cells isolated from the tumor site post-infusion. Eight additional SS patients have been treated, and we continue to analyze biomarkers in these patients.

Conclusions

Based on these two cases, we have identified some factors that may contribute to the anti-tumor activity of ADP-A2M4. High antigen expression levels, IL-15 and IFN-g cytokine induction, good engraftment, tumor site trafficking, and cytolytic function of SPEAR T-cells may be associated with favorable responses in SS patients treated with ADP-A2M4.

Trial Registration
NCT03132922

P174
Combinatorial tumor targeting using a novel switchable RevCAR system

Anja Feldmann, PhD1, Anja Hoffmann1, Ralf Bergmann1, Liliana Loureiro, PhD1, Enrico Kittel-Boselli1, Nicola Mitwasi1, Stefanie Koritska1, Justyna Juarez1, Nicole Bernat1, Claudia Arndt1, Michael Bachmann1,1 Helmholtz-Zentrum Dresden-Rossendorf, Dresden, Germany; 2University Hospital Carl Gustav Carus, Dresden, Germany; 3German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ), Heidelberg, Germany

Correspondence: Anja Feldmann (a.feldmann@hzdr.de)

Background

Although T-cells genetically modified to express chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) are successfully used to treat hematological malignancies, patients still suffer from several drawbacks of conventional CAR (cCAR) therapy. CAR-T-cells can cause severe to life-threatening adverse reactions like on-target, off-tumor toxicities which cannot be controlled in patients. Moreover, cCAR therapy often fails to successfully affect solid tumors and bears the risk to encourage tumor escape variants upon targeting of only one single tumor-associated antigen (TAA). In order to overcome these problems, we have established a novel on/off-switchable RevCAR system facilitating combinatorial targeting strategies.

Methods

For combinatorial targeting one T-cell has to be modified with two separate CARs recognizing different TAAs. The first CAR mediates the activation and the second CAR the costimulatory signal. In case of ‘AND’ gate targeting, dual-CAR-T-cells have to recognize both TAAs on the surface of the target cells to get activated. However, such combinatorial targeting strategies are struggling with several challenges including the adjustment of signal strength and affinity of both split CARs as well as the CAR size limiting the number of transduced specificities. In order to overcome these obstacles, our idea was to construct small RevCARs comprising only a small peptide epitope as extracellular domain. By removing the extracellular single-chain variable fragment (scFv) of CARs, RevCARs avoid tonic signaling induced by scFv dimerization. As RevCARs do not have an extracellular antigen binding moiety, they cannot bind to any antigen per se. Thus, actually they are switched off. Only in the presence of a bispecific target module (RevTM), RevCAR-T-cells can be redirected to tumor cells and switched on. Finally, short-living RevTMs allow a repeatedly on/off-switch and controllability of RevCAR-T-cells and furthermore a flexible redirection of RevCAR-T-cells to any target.

Results

For proof of concept two small peptide epitopes were selected to construct the respective RevCARs. Additionally, a series of different RevTMs was generated recognizing one of the two peptide epitopes and simultaneously any potential TAA. RevTMs were able to efficiently redirect RevCAR-T-cells specifically against different tumor targets. Moreover, we show that combinatorial targeting can be achieved using our RevCAR system. Here, dual-RevCAR-T-cells were efficiently activated only after engagement by two RevTMs targeting the activating or costimulatory RevCAR and different TAAs.

Conclusions

Taken together, we developed a switchable RevCAR platform showing high effectiveness, increased specificity, improved safety, easy controllability, and small size facilitating combinatorial tumor targeting.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by local authorities and the Ethics Board.

P175
PD-L1: A side-effect of T cell engagement or a main player in MDS tumor immune evasion?

Valentina Ferrari, BA1, Alison Tarke1, Hannah Fields1, Tiffany Tanaka2, Rafael Bejar3, Thomas Lane, MD1, Antonella Vitiello, PhD1, Maurizio Zanetti, MD2
1PersImmune, San Diego, CA, United States; 2University Of California San Diego, San Diego, CA, United States

Correspondence: Antonella Vitiello (avitiello@persimmune.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P175

Background

Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICls) are being tested in myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) based on pre-clinical data suggesting that the relevant targets are expressed on tumor and immune cells. Here we study both tumor cells and T cells from patients with higher-risk MDS to assess the role of PD-L1.

Methods

Patients’ CD3+ control cells, CD34+ stem cells, and their autologous MDS cell lines (MCLSs) were analyzed by DNA and RNA sequencing to identify somatic variants present in the tumor cells and absent from the control cells. From all somatic variants identified, we generated and tested neoepitopes in vitro for their ability to induce tumor-specific T cell responses. A T cell killing assay was performed to assess which neoepitope-specific T cells were capable of mediating tumor cell lysis (Figure 1A). In parallel, tumor PD-L1 expression levels were measured by flow cytometry before and after 24-hour incubation with tumor-specific autologous T cells. As a control for background tumor cell lysis and PD-L1 expression, tumor cells were also incubated with CEF-specific T cells (CEF: CMV, EBV, and flu peptides).

Results

Patients’ tumor cells did not express PD-L1 at baseline. Remarkably, after co-culture, PD-L1 expression on the tumor cells ranged from 20% to 70% (Figure 1B). Tumor cells, when incubated with CEF-specific T cells, did not upregulate PD-L1, suggesting that PD-L1 expression may be linked to target recognition by neoantigen-specific T cells (Figure 2). Interestingly, tumor cell lysis was independent of PD-L1 expression on tumor cells (Figure 1C). Additionally, IFNg neutralization did not affect PD-L1 expression nor ability to lyse tumor cells (Figure 3). These data show that when tumor cells are incubated with autologous tumor-specific T cells, the tumor cells upregulate PD-L1 expression yet do not escape lysis by T cells. Since lysis of tumor cells may occur prior to their upregulating PD-L1, we pre-incubated tumor cells with soluble IFNg prior to co-culture with T cells. Tumor cells were 96% PD-L1+, and were lysed by tumor-specific T cells at the same level of target cells that had not been treated with IFNg (Figure 4).

Conclusions

Collectively, these data lend support to the notion that, in this system, PD-L1 is not a main player in MDS tumor immune evasion, suggesting that tumor immune evasion might function in a PD-L1-independent way. They also suggest that cognate recognition of tumor cells by neoantigen-specific T cells can cause the upregulation PD-L1 on target cells via a yet to be identified mechanism.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the University of California, San Diego’s Institutional Review Board, HRPP #161345.
Adoptive cell therapy using tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) for metastatic uveal melanoma: feasibility of treatment using a product generated from the primary tumor

Marie-Andrée Forget, PhD, Cara Haymaker, PhD, Orenthial Fulbright, BS, Shawne Thorsen, BS, Esteban Flores, BS, Arely Wahl, MSc, Renee Tavera, BS, Benjamin Tintera, BS, Timothy Woody, Michelle Williams, Yun Shin Chun, Patrick Hwu, MD, Dan Gombos, Sapna Patel, MD, Rodabe Amaria, MD, Chantale Bernatchez

MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States

Correspondence: Chantale Bernatchez (CBernatchez@mdanderson.org)

Background

MD Anderson Cancer Center’s tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) program has expanded TIL from tumor fragments of cutaneous metastatic melanoma using high dose IL-2 from over 900 patients with a growth success averaging 62% [1]. Surprisingly, this growth success plunges to 45% for metastatic uveal melanoma tumor fragments [2] and less than 20% from primary uveal tumors. The reason for this drop is unclear as uveal melanomas have an infiltration of CD8+TIL comparable to cutaneous melanoma [2], which in theory makes it an attractive candidate for immunotherapy. However, limited success observed with checkpoint therapy prompted us to explore ex vivo manipulation of the TIL. A previous report demonstrated the feasibility of TIL adoptive cell therapy for metastatic uveal patients using a TIL product expanded from metastases [3]. Since the primary and metastatic sites of uveal melanoma display preserved gene mutations, indicating a potential shared antigen landscape, one could propose generating a TIL product from the primary tumor when the patient undergoes enucleation and to utilize this product for treatment at time of recurrence.

Methods

Given the challenge of propagating TIL from a primary uveal tumor in high dose of IL-2 only, we hypothesized that our new TIL3.0 method to propagate TIL from tumor fragments (1st phase of expansion), based on the 3-signals required for optimal activation of a T-cell (TCR engagement, costimulation and cytokine exposure) would enable TIL growth from a higher percentage of primary uveal tumors given the success obtained with metastatic sites [1]. This product can be banked and accessed later for treatment at recurrence.

Results

The TIL3.0 expansion platform was shown to be optimal for T-cell propagation allowing for successful expansion of TIL from primary uveal melanoma tumors in >90% of the cases (n=20). This expansion was rapid (less than 3 weeks) and consistently composed of CD8+CD3+TIL. This later observation is attributed to the use of the agonistic anti-CD137/4-1BB, Urelumab, as of costimulation signal in our TIL3.0 method.

The TIL3.0 method applied to primary tumors could be scaled and adapted for GMP. This process, followed by a rapid expansion protocol, was applied to treat the first metastatic uveal patient with a TIL product generated from the primary tumor. The patient was infused with a total of 14.4 billion TIL with a viability of 99%.

Conclusions

This study demonstrates the feasibility of generating a TIL product from a primary uveal tumor to be used for treatment at recurrence.

Trial Registration

NCT00338377
References

Ethics Approval
Institutional review board (IRB)-approved protocol. 2004-0069

P177
NF-κB p50-deficient immature myeloid cell (p50-IMC) adoptive transfer slows the growth of murine prostate and pancreatic ductal carcinoma
Rahul Suresh, PhD, David Barakat, PhD, Theresa Barberi, PhD, Lei Zheng, PhD MD, Elizabeth Jaffee, MD, Kenneth Pienta, MD, Alan Friedman, MD
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States
Correspondence: Alan Friedman (afriedm2@jhmi.edu)

P178
Dual inhibition of P13Kdelta and P13Kgamaa to enhance mitochondrial mass and ex vivo expansion of central and stem cell memory T cells from CLL patients
Christopher Funk, BS, Shuhua Wang, MD, Alexandra Waller, BS, Lauren Fleischer, BS, Aditi Sharma, Harold Spencer, PhD, Vikas Gupta, MD, PhD, Sruthi Ravindranathan, PhD, Mala Shanmugam, PhD, Christopher Flowers, MD, MS, Edmund Waller, MD, PhD, FACP
Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, United States
Correspondence: Edmund Waller (evaller@emory.edu)

Background
For chimeric antigen receptor T-cell (CAR T) therapy to treat chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), recent work associates remissions with infusion of sufficient non-exhausted memory CAR T, capable of oxidative phosphorylation [1]. Our work aims to modulate metabolic pathways during ex vivo expansion of T-cells for translation of these findings to clinical adoptive therapies. Class I catalytic P13K enzymes, such as P13Kdelta and P13Kgamaa, regulate T-cell differentiation, regulatory T cell formation, and TCR signaling [2]. In this study, we hypothesized that pharmacological inhibition of these pathways during ex vivo culture would increase populations of early memory CAR T with enhanced metabolic and survival potential.

Methods
Healthy- and CLL- donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells were isolated and cryopreserved. Thawed cells were sorted for CD3 expression prior to culture (or transduction) and expanded in G-Rex plates using anti-CD3/CD28 beads, 30 U/mL interleukin-2, and investigational drugs:idelalisib, duvelisib and ibrutinib for 9 days.

Results
Class I catalytic enzymes in T-cells, P13Kdelta and P13Kgamaa, exhibit domain homology (Figure-1A). Accordingly, maximum cell yields for both idelalisib (Figure 1B) and duvelisib (Figure 1C) occurred upon inhibition of both isoforms. Comparing doses of duvelisib, ibrutinib, and ibrutinib that yielded optimal T-cell expansion, we showed potent P13Kdelta/gamma dual antagonism maximizes live T-cell yields (Figure 1D) out-performing interleukin-2-inducible kinase inhibition. P13K antagonists increased frequencies of cells expressing co-stimulatory molecules (Figure 2A-B). A dose-dependent increase in cells expressing FAS/ FAS-L (Figure 2C) and an increased expression of pro-survival BCL-2 (Figure 2D) anti-CD3/28 stimulation increases the increase in live cells with a TSCM phenotype is likely due to enhanced cell survival.

Next, we confirmed the positive effect of dual P13Kdelta/gamma inhibition in expansion of T cells from CLL donors (Figure 3A-B). P13K antagonists increased frequencies of CD8 cells (Figure 3C) and co-stimulatory molecule expressing cells (Figure 3D-E). Interestingly, addition of ibrutinib to T cell cultures resulted in a dose-dependent decrease in immune checkpoint molecules LAG-3, Tim-3, and PD-1 (Figure 3F-J). Given the importance of T cells with the stem cell memory (TSCM) phenotype in adoptive T-cell therapy, T-cell differentiation was studied. P13K antagonists increased the frequency of early, T-memory, and effector memory cells (Figure 4A). Notably, the frequency of TSCM doubled (Figure 4B). Lastly, P13K antagonists significantly increased the mitochondrial mass (Figure 4C) within total CD3 (Figure 4D) and CD8 (Figure 4E) subsets.
Conclusions
Dual inhibition of PI3Kdelta and PI3Kgamma modulates aspects of T-cell biology relevant to CAR T remissions. PI3Kdelta/gamma antagonism enhances CD27 expression and mitochondrial mass, decreases immune checkpoint expression, and enriches the TSCM phenotype.

Acknowledgements
The authors thank the patients and healthy volunteers for their blood donations. CR Funk is supported by a Howard Hughes Medical Research Fellowship. The authors thank Emory’s Clinical Lymphoma Research Team for requesting patient consent and aiding in sample collection.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Emory University’s Institutional Review Committee, approval number 00057236.

Fig. 1 (abstract P178). See text for description

Fig. 2 (abstract P178). See text for description

Fig. 3 (abstract P178). See text for description

Fig. 4 (abstract P178). See text for description

P179
Checkpoint Cbl-b siRNA-based APN401 adoptive cell therapy: superior efficacy & immune memory induction in murine hepatocellular carcinoma following APN401 monotherapy and synergism with anti-PD1
Anderson Gaweco, MD, PhD1, Kathrin Thell1, Maria Urban1, Julia Harrauer1, Isabella Haslinger1, Josef Penninger2, Vincent Chung3, Anthony El-Khoueiry, MD4, Carlos Becerra, MD5
1Apeiron Biologics, Vienna, Austria; 2University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada; 3City of Hope, Duarte, CA, United States; 4USC Norris Comprehensive Cancer Center, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 5Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States
Correspondence: Anderson Gaweco (anderson.gaweco@apeiron-biologics.com)
Background
The intracellular master checkpoint Cbl-b, an E3 ubiquitin ligase, negatively regulates the innate and adaptive anti-tumor immune responses. Selective cell-based targeting of Cbl-b not only induces anti-tumor activity in vivo but also overrides immune regulation by the PD-L1/PD-1 pathway in vitro [1]. Human APN401 is an autologous, adoptive cellular therapy of ex vivo Cbl-b-silenced human PBMCs currently in a clinical Phase 1b multiple dose study demonstrating early clinical safety and tolerability in patients with advanced solid tumors. Herein the preclinical Proof of Concept efficacy of murine APN401 immunotherapy is established in the syngeneic mouse hepatocellular carcinoma Hepa1-6 tumor rechallenge study.

Methods
Hepa1-6-C57/BL6-tumor bearing mice were treated for 19 days with murine APN401, ex vivo silenced immune cells with Cbl-b specific siRNA, as monotherapy or in combination with anti-PD1 (clone RMP1-14) versus control siRNA on D7 post-inoculation. Mice were later rechallenged on D29 with Hepa1-6 s.c. on the contralateral flank in the absence of any further APN401 treatment.

Results
Significant tumor growth inhibition (TGI) was observed following 19 days of treatment with APN401 alone or in combination with anti-PD1 starting on D7 after s.c. inoculation (p<0.0001). Following rechallenge, significant TGI of 86% (p<0.001) was observed in prior APN401-treated mice versus control siRNA-treated mice. Mice that received APN401 in combination with anti-PD1 prior to rechallenge demonstrated profound synergistic anti-tumor efficacy (p<0.001) versus anti-PD1 alone with control siRNA. APN401 was well tolerated and APN401-treated mice were unremarkable with optimal body conditions.

Conclusions
APN401 monotherapy demonstrates striking anti-tumor efficacy in the murine hepatocellular carcinoma Hepa1-6 model. The preclinical synergistic effects of APN401 with anti-PD1 support its therapeutic utility as a combination therapy with immune checkpoint anti-PD1 treatment. The significant TGI observed following tumor rechallenge indicate that prior selective cell-based Cbl-b-silencing with APN401 alone or in combination with anti-PD1 induced systemic and durable anti-tumor immune memory responses. These findings highlight the potential promise of a selective adoptive cell-based Cbl-b silencing by APN401 as a novel immunotherapy for cancer.

Reference

P180
SEN'TI-101, an allogeneic cell product, induces potent and durable anti-tumor immunity in pre-clinical models of peritoneal carcinomatosis
Alba Gonzalez Junca, PhD, Gary Lee, PhD, Archana Nagaraja, PhD, Alyssa Mullinenix, Russell Gordley, PhD, Daniel Frimansson, PhD, Anissa Benabbs, Chen-Ting Lee, PhD, Tiffany Truong, Allison Quach, Mengxi Tian, Rishi Savar, Rowena Martinez, Alyssa Perry-McNamara, Don Hsing Wang, PhD, Ori Maller, PhD, Dharini Iyer, PhD, Ashita Magal, Christina Huynh, Carmina Blanco, Jack Lin, PhD, Brian Garrison, PhD, Philip Lee, PhD, Timothy Lu, MD, PhD, Sravani Mangalampalli
Senti Biosciences Inc., South San Francisco, CA, United States
Correspondence: Gary Lee (gary.lee@sentibio.com)

Background
More effective therapies for disseminated peritoneal carcinomatosis, including high-grade serous ovarian cancer, remain a major medical need [1]. Although several treatments offer initial responses to localized disease, patients with disseminated peritoneal tumors face poor overall survival [2].
SEN'TI-101 is a novel therapeutic agent comprising allogeneic mesenchymal stromal cells (MSCs) genetically modified to express a potent combination of immunomodulatory cytokines: IL12 and IL21. Upon administration, SEN'TI-101 innately homes to peritoneal tumors, secretes IL12 and IL21 in a localized and sustained fashion, and induces a robust anti-tumor immune response.

Methods
Two syngeneic pre-clinical models of disseminated peritoneal carcinomatosis with distinct immune phenotypes were established by implanting cells in the peritoneal cavities of mice (CT26-FLUC = immune-inflamed; B16-F10-FLUC = immune-excluded) [3]. A library of over 50 murine MSC lines engineered to express immune effectors (cytokines, chemokines, growth factors), either individually or in combination, was administrated intraperitoneally and evaluated for anti-tumor activity via bioluminescence and tumor weight measurements. Immune phenotype was characterized by flow-cytometry and multiplexed immunohistochemistry.

Results
MSCs expressing the combination of IL12 and IL21 (SEN'TI-101) were selected based on significant tumor-burden reduction and immune profile changes in both syngeneic models. Notably, the combination outperformed each individual cytokine in extending survival (p=0.02). Intraperitoneal administration of SEN'TI-101 into tumor-bearing mice led to preferential co-localization with tumors (>10-fold higher vs. normal tissue, p<0.001). Local concentrations of IL12 and IL21 were ~100-fold greater in the peritoneal space vs. serum (p=0.002). SEN'TI-101 treatment reduced tumor burden more than 300-fold (95% of the mice were tumor-free after 90 days, while control groups and groups treated with anti-PD1 antibody had a median survival of 21 to 30 days. Surviving mice were able to reject newly implanted tumor cells, demonstrating anti-tumor immune memory.

Antitumor effects of SEN'TI-101 are mediated by a multi-modal immune response. The frequency of antigen-presenting cells in peritoneal tumor-draining lymph nodes was more than doubled vs. controls (p=0.01). This correlated with increased T-cell and B-cell tumor infiltrates forming tertiary-lymphoid structures, which are associated with improved prognosis in cancer [4]. T-cell activation markers (CD38, IFNg, GranzymeB) were significantly increased locally.

Conclusions
SEN'TI-101 induces localized immune-modulation, regulates multiple steps of the cancer immunity cycle, and results in durable anti-tumor responses. These data warrant further development of SEN'TI-101 for the loco-regional treatment of advanced solid tumors.

References

P181
Multi-phenotype CRISPR-Cas9 screens identify p38 kinase as a target for adoptive immunotherapies
Devikal Gurusamy, PhD, Suman Vodnala, Amanda Henning, Rigel Kishton, Tori Yamamoto, Arash EidiZadeh, Li Jia, Christine Kariya, Mary Black, Robert Eil, Douglas Palmer, Zhiya Yu, Jenny Pan, MD, Madhusudhanan Sukumar, Shashank J. Patel, Nicholas Restifo, MD National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States
Correspondence: Nicholas Restifo (restifo@nih.gov)

Background
Adaptive T cell transfer immunotherapy (ACT) using tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) and gene-modified T cells can induce complete and durable regression of metastatic human malignancies that are otherwise refractory to treatment. While successful T cell-based treatments...
of patients with widely metastatic melanoma, synovial sarcoma, cholangiocarcinoma and cancers of the breast, colon, and cervix have been reported in recent years, most patients with common epithelial cancers fail to respond to treatment. While several factors can contribute to the efficacy of ACT, a major inherent limitation is the induction of terminally differentiated phenotype coupled with the loss of proliferative capacity in TIL during current ex vivo expansion protocols. Individual gene knockout approaches for enhancing T cell-based cancer immunotherapy are low-throughput and can improve one desired function (T cell memory) at the expense of another equally important function (expansion). Thus, there is significant interest in identifying T-cell intrinsic negative regulatory circuits that limit their ability to expand robustly ex vivo, while dampening their terminal effector differentiation along with the reduction of oxidative stress and genomic damage.

Methods
To identify the T cell intrinsic negative regulatory circuits, we developed a multi-phenotype genetic screen to systematically target 29 major genes to concurrently measure the impacts of individual gene knockouts on T cell proliferation, differentiation, oxidative stress and genomic stress. Using CRISPR-Cas9-based gene perturbation combined with high-throughput flow cytometry, we developed and validated a multi-phenotype screen, which identified Mapk14/p38 kinase as a target that improved all four phenotypes in CD8+ T cells. We used murine and human ex vivo T cell expansion models to validate the results from our genetic screen.

Results
Results from our genetic screen identified p38 kinase as a unique multi-phenotypic regulator of cellular differentiation, oxidative, and genomic stress while achieving improved cellular expansion. Furthermore, pharmacological inhibition of p38 kinase in murine and human ex vivo T cell expansion models validated the results from our genetic screen. Cells cultured in the presence of a p38 inhibitor had increased capacity for cytokine production, specifically interferon-γ and demonstrated improved in vivo persistence. Additionally, cells cultured in the presence of the p38 inhibitor demonstrated enhanced in vivo cell-expansion, tumor infiltration, and anti-tumor efficacy in an immunocompetent tumor mouse model.

Conclusions
This study establishes p38 inhibition in T cells as a potentially important strategy for improving ACT immunotherapy for cancer patients.

Ethics Approval
All human samples were isolated in accordance with approved clinical protocols and in accordance with NIH institutional review board approval and informed consent from patients and healthy donors.

GAIAs of the future
GAIAs consist of a cell line that can selectively kill solid tumors. We now just started GMP/GCTP production of this new and promising candidate for adoptive immunotherapy against solid tumors. We have conducted further investigation why our new type of NK cells, named as GAIA-102, are so effective to kill malignant cells. Much effort has been conducted in GAIA-102 construction to enable cell function for the first time in human use. We have constructed a cell line variant (GAIA-102) that can be used not only to kill malignant cells, but also to improve patient's immune system. Staining of this cell line variant on tumor cells is expected to ensure the cell line variant to be useful for patients.

Methods
A new class NK cell-like phenotype manufactured in accordance with GMP/GCTP that can eliminate solid tumors

In this study, we isolated and characterized a new cell line variant (GAIA-102) that can eliminate solid tumors.

Results
1. The new cell line variant (GAIA-102) has been characterized and can eliminate solid tumors.
2. The new cell line variant (GAIA-102) has been constructed as a GMP/GCTP that can eliminate solid tumors.

Conclusions
The new cell line variant (GAIA-102) is a new class NK cell-like phenotype manufactured in accordance with GMP/GCTP that can eliminate solid tumors.

Acknowledgments
This work was supported by the Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development (AMED) grant number JP20km0403230.

References

Yui Harada (YuiHarada@med.kyushu-u.ac.jp)
Correspondence: Yui Harada (YuiHarada@med.kyushu-u.ac.jp)

Development of novel chimeric antigen receptor T cells for immunotherapy of hepatocellular carcinoma

Yukie He, PhD, Leidy Caraballo Galva, Xiaotao Jiang
Augusta University, Augusta, GA, United States

Correspondence: Yukie He (yhe@augusta.edu)


Background
Immunotherapy has a great potential for hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Several human glypican 3 (hGPC3)-specific chimeric antigen receptor T cells (CARTs) are being tested for HCC. But, most, if not all, are constructed from one monoclonal antibody (mAb). It is unknown whether targeting different epitopes of hGPC3 will create more effective CARTs. Here, we aim to develop novel CARTs that target different regions of hGPC3.

Methods
BalB/C mice were immunized with hGPC3 protein. Hybridomas and mAbs were generated and characterized. Then, CARTs were built from the novel mAbs and their antitumor effect was studied.

Results
Twenty-two hGPC3-specific mAbs were identified by ELISA. Out of them, 14 bound HepG2 cells. Five mAbs were further characterized by immunohistochemical staining. Three of them (6G11, 8F8, and 12D7) were found to specifically stain HCC tumor but not adjacent normal tissues. The 3 mAbs affinity were in the nano- to milli-molar range, 6G11 and 8F8 bound to hGPC3 epitope aa25-499, while 12D7 bound to the N-fragment (aa25-359). CARTs built from the 3 mAbs underwent expansion in response to HepG2 cell stimulation. However, their effector function was significantly different. 8F8 CARTs possessed the strongest effector function. 6G11 CARTs generated the greatest expansion, but with slightly weaker function. In contrast, 12D7 CARTs had the weakest effector function. Soluble hGPC3 did not activate CARTs, nor


Page 100 of 272

Yui Harada (YuiHarada@med.kyushu-u.ac.jp)
Correspondence: Yui Harada (YuiHarada@med.kyushu-u.ac.jp)
blocked CART activation by tumor cells. Adoptive transfer of 8F8 and 6G11, but not 12D7, CARTs generated potent antitumor effects with complete regression of HCC xenografts, which correlated to their expansion in vivo.

Conclusions

The three novel CARTs that target different hGPC3 regions possess significantly different effector function and antitumor effects. Adoptive transfer of CARTs targeting the hGPC3 N- or C-epitope results in complete eradication of HCC xenografts.

P184

Activating marrow infiltrating lymphocytes in hypoxia enhances their efficacy in adoptive T-cell therapy

Megan Heimann1, Ervin Griffin1, Luca Biavati, MD1, Amy Thomas1, Danielle Dillard1, Elizabeth Zawidzka1, Brianna Richardson2, Robert Leone1, Gregory Szteto2, Kimberly Noonan, PhD1, Ivan Borrello, MD1, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States; 2University of Maryland Baltimore County, Baltimore, MD, United States; 3WindMIL Therapeutics, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Ivan Borrello (iborrello@jhmi.edu)

Background

Marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs) are a promising candidate for adoptive cell therapy (ACT) due to their broader anti-tumor specificity and persistence. These characteristics are due to intrinsic properties of the bone marrow (BM); known to be a reservoir for long-lived memory T cells. It has also been established that naive and memory T cells are metabolically quiescent, favoring oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) over glycolysis, while effector T cells favor glycolysis to fuel their rapid proliferation.

Methods

We examined how activation and expansion of MILs in hypoxia could be used to better understand the inherent properties of the BM, to exploit these properties, and enhance the efficacy of MILs in ACT, especially when compared to that of peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs). By activating MILs in hypoxia, we can select for and/or alter the cells best suited to mount an effective anti-tumor response.

Results

Activation under hypoxic conditions alters MILs in several unique ways. MILs show greater overall expansion, enhanced tumor-specificity, and a unique metabolic profile—upregulating both OXPHOS and glycolytic machinery. This metabolic profile suggests that hypoxia-activated MILs possess properties of both effector and memory cells. PBLs grown under the same conditions fail to expand significantly and show no metabolic differences or specificity. Following activation in hypoxia we have found that MILs have upregulated metabolism-related genes such as CPT1A and GLUT1, and 3, as well as anti-apoptotic factors such as BCL2 and BCL2L1 at an RNA level. The post-expansion MILs product, using intracellular staining and FACS analysis, shows an increase in mitochondrial proteins, including TOMM20, CPT1a, and SDHa, in intracellular staining and FACs analysis, shows an increase in BCL2L1 at an RNA level. The post-expansion MILs product, using have upregulated metabolism-related genes such as CPT1A and GLUT1. Additionally, while cell-cycle analysis with Ki67 and PI shows that MILs are more resting at baseline and arrested in G0, upon activation in hypoxia they become more proliferative—moving into S and G2/M phase—than normoxic MILs or PBLs and maintain this phenotype over time. This finding is supported by our RNAseq data showing a lack of transcriptional activity at baseline but a significant increase by day 3 of activation. Gene expression analysis has also shown that there is a substantial increase in expression of IL2 and IL15RA with a significant decrease in the expression of IL10 transcripts.

Conclusions

These findings suggest that hypoxia contributes to the unique properties of MILs through modification of their metabolic profile and is being uniquely employed to generate more effective MILs, and not PBLs, for adoptive cell therapy.

P185

T cell antigen presenting cell (tAPC) is a strategy to induce CAR T expansion in vivo in the absence of a tumor for on-target toxicity studies

Yen Ho, BS, Jon Jones, BA, Patrick Carlson, BS, Cyr de Imus, Rebekah Turk, Dina Alcorn, Kyle Kolaja, Ruth Salmon, PhD, Thomas Long

Celgene Corporation, Seattle, WA, United States
Correspondence: Thomas Long (thomas.long@junotherapeutics.com)

Background

Preclinical safety evaluation of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells presents a number of unique challenges. One of those challenges is the development of a Cynomolgus macaque toxicology model as a tool to understand potential on-target CAR T cell toxicity. This is important for CAR T cell programs where the lead binder is cross-reactive and the target has known normal tissue expression conserved across species. Unlike many mouse models, non-human primates lack target-expressing tumors that can drive CAR T cell activation and expansion; it would be advantageous to recapitulate that expansion in the context of a toxicity model.

Methods

T cell antigen presenting cells (tAPCs) have been reported to drive measurable CAR T cell expansion in Rhesus macaques [1]. The advantages of this strategy include the ease of manufacturing tAPCs in parallel to CAR T cells and co-engraftment of tAPCs with CAR T cells in hematological niches to ensure antigen availability. The optimal tAPC dosing strategy to drive a strong and persistent CAR T cell activity has not been determined. Here, we generated human anti-CD19 CAR T cells expressing firefly luciferase and human CAR T cells expressing a truncated human CD19 (CD19t) lacking the intracellular domain as tAPCs. We then dosed mice either with CAR and tAPCs concurrently, or with CAR first then followed by tAPCs three days later.

Results

(Figure 1) shows bioluminescent imaging (BLI) measurements that indicate concurrent and delayed tAPC dosing have similar CAR T cell expansion kinetics; however, the delayed tAPC dosing exhibits a greater magnitude of CAR T cell expansion. In both cases, the CAR T cell expansion occurs in a tAPC dose-dependent manner. Imaging shows that concurrent dosing leads to CAR T cell proliferation primary in the lungs, whereas delayed tAPC dosing leads to more systemic CAR T cell expansion. In addition, flow cytometry data show a significant depletion of tAPCs in the peripheral blood between day 7 and day 14.

Conclusions

Follow-up studies delivering additional tAPC doses three, six, and nine days after CAR T cells show that repeated tAPC administration can significantly increase the CAR T cell exposure over time compared to a single tAPC dose. Overall, these data demonstrate that tAPCs can be used to induce CAR T cell expansion in vivo in the absence of a tumor and will enable us to design a tAPC strategy for use in a Cynomolgus macaque model to evaluate the safety of CAR T cell candidates.

Reference


Ethics Approval

All animal studies were conducted in accordance with protocols approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.
P186

Evaluation of antigen-specific T-cell immunity at the single cell level using large panels of DNA barcoded MHC multimers

Kivin Jacobsen, PhD1, Dagmar Walter2, Michael Stubbington2, Katherine Pfeiffer2, Charlotte Halgreen1, Liselotte Brix, PhD1, Stephane Boutet2, Kivin Jacobsen, PhD1

1Immudex, Copenhagen, Denmark; 210x genomics, Pleasanton, CA, United States

Correspondence: Liselotte Brix (lb@immudex.com)


Background

Identification of disease-specific T-cell epitopes is key to developing novel cancer vaccines and immunotherapies. Profiling disease-specific T cells, emerging during an induced cellular immune response is important for understanding anti-tumor immunity and guide personalized therapy. The MHC dCODE™Dextramer™ technology enables simultaneous screening of high numbers of T-cell specificities in the same sample using MHC multimer-specific DNA barcodes and next generation sequencing as readout. Combining this technology with 10x Genomics Chromium single cell assay further enables the simultaneous analysis of antigen specific T-cells, sequencing of the cognate T-cell receptors and single cell gene expression profiling.

Methods

Panels of up to 50 dCODE™Dextramer™ reagents were used for screening antigen-specific T-cells in human blood samples. Single cell sequencing was performed on the isolated T-cell subpopulations, and their gene expression profile analyzed in combination with cell phenotype and TCR sequences.

Results

The experiment generated a large dataset and we show one example of how such a dataset can be analyzed to generate useful information. By combining the gene expression profile, cellular phenotypes and Dextramer specificity we identified expanded populations of antigen-specific T cells in the memory T cell compartment and characterized their individual TCR clonotypes based on TCR sequence. pMHC-specific T-cells were also detected in the naïve T cell compartment, showing a more diverse TCR sequence profile.

Conclusions

This experiment demonstrates a novel method of exploring antigen-specific T-cell responses. Linking TCR sequences with pMHC specificity, cellular phenotypes and gene expression at this scale and resolution provide a more comprehensive analysis of the antigen-specific T cell response than previously available in a single workflow. Novel biomarkers and improved strategies of T cell based immunotherapeutic development will result from T cell analysis at this scale and resolution.

P187

Single-cell RNA sequencing and functional assessment of healthy donor- and cancer patient-derived T and CAR-T cells

Zinkal Padalia, MS, Konstantinos Karagiannis, PhD, Brigid Mcewan, MA, Vahan Simonyan, PhD, Jonathan Terrett, PhD, Demetrios Kalazidizs, PhD

CRISPR Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States

Correspondence: Demetrios Kalazidizs (d.kalazidizs@crisprtx.com)


Background

Autologous chimeric antigen receptor T (CAR-T) cell therapies have shown remarkable success in treating relapsed/refractory B-cell malignancies. However, even in indications with high complete response rates, not all patients respond or have durable responses after CAR-T treatment. Furthermore, autologous CAR-T treatments have not yielded the same impressive outcomes in solid malignancies to date. A major limitation of autologous CAR-T therapy may be the dysfunctional state of a patient’s T cell populations used for manufacturing of a drug product. Allogeneic therapeutics can bypass this limitation by enabling the use of healthy donor starting material. Moreover, healthy donor material that exhibits specific T cell attributes can be selected for drug product manufacturing.

Methods

To identify attributes that can be associated with improved performance of CAR-T cells we have characterized T cells from healthy donors as well as cancer patients, in particular from chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) patients as these have been described previously to be dysfunctional.

Results

We show impaired function of cancer patient-derived CAR-T cells when compared to healthy donor-derived cells utilizing both in vitro and in vivo assays. We have performed single-cell RNA sequencing (scRNA seq) on both starting material T cells and CAR-T cells from multiple healthy and CLL donors used in functional assays to uncover both gene expression and population differences associated with CAR-T cell performance. scRNA seq analysis revealed marked heterogeneity among starting populations as well as CAR-T lots from the cancer patient-derived T cells.

Conclusions

Our analysis has allowed us to associate distinct cellular subpopulations and gene expression profiles with preclinical functional outputs.

P188

Enhanced anti-tumor activity of human placental CD34+ derived natural killer cells in combination with ACY-241 for multiple myeloma immunotherapy

Lin Kang, PhD, Xiaokui Zhang, Shuyang He, Vanessa Voskinarian-Berse, Bhavani Stout, Valentina Rousseva, William van der Touw, James Edinger, Robert Hairri

Celularity Inc., Warren, NJ, United States

Correspondence: Xiaokui Zhang (xiaokui.zhang@celularity.com)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P188

Background

Celularity, Inc. is developing human placental CD34+ derived, off-the-shelf, and allogeneic natural killer (PNK) cells for various hematologic malignancies and solid tumors. ACY-241 is an orally bioavailable and selective histone deacetylase (HDAC) 6 inhibitor in MM clinical development. ACY-241 has been shown to sensitize MM cells to endogenous NK cell killing [1]. Here, we investigated the potential augmentation of PNK mediated anti-MM activity by ACY-241 treatment.

Methods

Placental CD34+ cells were cultivated in the presence of cytokines including thrombopoietin, SCF, Flt3 ligand, IL-7, IL-15 and IL-2 for 35 days to generate PNK cells. MM cell lines were treated with different doses (0, 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10 and 30μM) of ACY-241 over 24h, 48h, or 72h. Cytotoxicity of PNK against different doses of ACY-241 pre-treated MM cell lines was assessed by a PKH26/TO-PRO-3 FACS based assay. Ligands to NK activating receptors of ACY-241 treated MM
cells were evaluated by flow cytometry. The RPMI8226 subcutaneously
(8x) xenografted NOD scid gamma (NSG) mouse model was used for in vivo efficacy study.

Results

ACY-241 treatment of MM cell lines for >48h resulted in significant inhibition of cancer cell growth and decreased cell viability at doses >10μM. In a dose dependent manner, ACY-241 further enhanced cytotoxicity of PNK against MM cells. In a 4h cytotoxicity assay at effector to target (E:T) ratio of 10:1, relative to vehicle control, PNK (n= 3 donors) showed increased cytotoxicity to ACY-241 pretreated MM cell lines: RPMI8226 (16.3% to 34.9%), MM.15 (15.1% to 26.0%), OPM2 (12.7% to 37.2%), and U266 (0% to 9.1%). Increased expression of ligands to activating NK receptors, MIC A/B, CD56, CD54, and CD155 was detected from ACY-241 treated MM cells, suggesting that engagement of NKG2D, CD11a or DNAM-1 of NK cells leads to enhancement of the anti-MM effect.

In vivo anti-MM activity of PNK in combination with ACY-241 was assessed in a RPMI8226 SubQ xenograft NSG model. Single intravenous dosing of 1.0E7 PNK in combination with ACY-241 significantly reduced the tumor growth compared to vehicle control (P<0.001).

Conclusions

Our data demonstrated that enhanced in vitro anti-MM activity of PNK in combination with ACY-241. In vivo efficacy of PNK in combination with ACY-241 was further demonstrated in a RPMI8226 SubQ xenograft NSG model. Taken together, our results demonstrate the synergistic effects of combining an HDAC inhibitor with an NK cell therapy for anti-MM enhancement. Further development of a combinatorial PNK and ACY-241 therapy for MM treatment is warranted.

Reference


P190

Tumor Treating Fields (TTFields) induce immunogenic cell death resulting in enhanced antitumor efficacy when combined with anti-PD-1 therapy

Noa Kaynan, PhD1, Tali Voloshin 1, Shiri Davidi 1, Yaara Porat 1, Anna Shteingauz 2, Mtija Munker 2, Rosa Schnaiderman, Catherine Tempel Brami 3, Yaniv Alon 1, Einaiv Zevel 1, Karmit Gotlib 1, Roni Blat 1, Omi Tal Yitzhaki 1, Shay Cahal 1, Aviran Itzhaki 1, Eilon Kirson 1, Uri Weinberg, MD1
1MaxCyte Inc, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 2Scilucent, Washington DC, United States; 3Hartsough Nonclinical Consulting, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 4MaxCyte, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Dhana Chinnasamy (dc@maxcycyte.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P190

Background

Tumor Treating Fields (TTFields) are a clinically applied anti-neoplastic treatment modality delivered via noninvasive application of low-intensity, intermediate-frequency, alternating electric fields. In this study we evaluated whether TTFields-induced cell death can be immunogenic and therefore suitable for combination with anti-PD-1 therapy.

Methods

Cancer cells were treated with TTFields using the inovitro(TM) system. Immunogenic cell death (ICD) was characterized by the exposure of calreticulin on the cell surface, secretion of HMGB1, and release of HMGB1. For detection of ER stress, phosphorylation of eIF2α was assessed. TTFields effect on autophagy was evaluated using electron microscopy, and evaluation of LC3. Bone marrow derived dendritic cells (DCs) were co-incubated with TTFields treated cells and phagocytosis by DCs and DCs maturation were evaluated. The combination of TTFields and anti-PD-1 was evaluated in short duration treatment protocol in orthotopic lung cancer model and long duration treatment protocol in subcutaneous colon cancer model. Analysis of infiltrating cells was performed using flow cytometry.

Results

We demonstrate that cancer cells that die during TTFields application exhibit ER stress leading to calreticulin translocation to the cell surface, as well as release of damage-associated molecular patterns including HMGB1 and ATP. Moreover, we show that TTFields treated cells promote phagocytosis by DCs, DCs maturation in vitro, and promote immune cells recruitment in vivo. We also show that the combined treatment of TTFields plus anti-PD-1 led to a significant decrease in tumor volume and significant increases in CD4+ tumor infiltrating cells in both tumor models. In the lung tumors, these infiltrating cells, specifically macrophages and DCs, demonstrated upregulation of surface PD-L1 expression following short treatment duration. Correspondingly, cytotoxic T-cells isolated from these tumors have shown higher levels of IFN-γ production relative to untreated mice. In the colon cancer tumors, significant increases in T-cell infiltration was observed following long treatment duration with TTFields plus anti-PD-1.

Conclusions

Our results demonstrate the potential of TTFields therapy to induce ICD. We also demonstrate robust efficacy of concurrent application of TTFields and anti-PD-1 therapy in mouse models of cancer. These results suggest that combining TTFields with anti-PD-1 might achieve tumor control by further enhancing antitumor immunity.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Dr. Kenneth Swanson from Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, and Dr. Itan Volovitz from Tel Aviv Sourasky Medical Center for their helpful and constructive comments.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by Novocure’s Ethics Board and the Israel National Ethics Board; approval numbers 160816, 21015, IL-17-3-131 and IL-19-1-38.

P190

Single-day CAR manufacturing platform using mRNA and Flow Electroporation Technology

Michael Kuo1, Robert Keefe, PhD1, Linhong Li, PhD2, Angelia Wiley1, Mary Loveras1, Brian Mulhem2, Melanie Hartshoue1, Claudia Dausky Ullmann, MD3, Dhana Chinnasamy1
1MaxCyte Inc, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 2Scilucent, Washington DC, United States; 3Hartsough Nonclinical Consulting, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 4MaxCyte, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Dhana Chinnasamy (dc@maxcycyte.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P190

Background

MaxCyte has developed a rapid and potent cell therapy that utilizes mRNA in transient Flow Electroporation (FEP) to produce gene-modified cell products, termed CARMA™. This proprietary CARMA platform modifies peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from apheresis to generate a cryopreserved drug product in a single-day manufacturing process using the cGMP-compliant, closed MaxCyte GT™ Transfection System, dramatically reducing the labor, facilities investment, and cost of raw materials typically required for such products. The CARMA one-day manufacturing process using cGMP grade mRNA has the potential to revolutionize cell therapy strategies by significantly reducing the wait time for patients receiving treatment.

Methods

We report here the implementation of the CARMA platform to manufacture MCY-M11, a PBMC cell therapy product expressing an anti-mesothelin chimeric antigen receptor (Meso-CAR) designed to target mesothelin-expressing solid malignancies. MCY-M11 expresses the Meso-CAR in all cells in the PBMC preparation, closed MaxCyte GT™ Transfection System, dramatically reducing the labor, facilities investment, and cost of raw materials typically required for such products. The CARMA one-day manufacturing process using cGMP grade mRNA has the potential to revolutionize cell therapy strategies by significantly reducing the wait time for patients receiving treatment.

References


Page 103 of 272

Results
A total of 20 CARMA product development and engineering runs were performed during the technology transfer campaign, with analytical test methods and supply chain established. The viable cell yield from pre-FEP to post-FEP samples averaged around 92%. Meso-CAR expression in T and NK cell subsets in MCY-M11 ranged from 42-83% (average 73%) and 28-75% (average 59%), respectively. The anti-tumor bioactivity and target specificity of MCY-M11 was successfully established in vitro by demonstrating antigen-specific cytotoxicity and inflammatory cytokine release in co-culture assays with various mesothelin-expressing human tumor cell lines. Increased survival and efficacy were also demonstrated in vivo using a human mesothelin expressing ovarian syngeneic mouse tumor model.

Conclusions
The CARMA one-day manufacturing process using cGMP grade mRNA has the potential to revolutionize cell therapy strategies by significantly reducing the wait time for patients receiving treatment. MCY-M11 is currently being tested in a first-in-human clinical trial for advanced epithelial ovarian cancer and peritoneal mesothelioma (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03608618).

Trial Registration
NCT03608618

P191
IL-6 fuels durable memory for Th17-mediated responses to tumors
Hannah Knochelmann, BS,1 Connor Dwyer, PhD,1 Aubrey Smith, BS,1 Megan Wyatt, MS,1 Guillermo Rangel Rivera,1 Jacob Bowens,1 Michelle Nelson, PhD,3 Gregory Lesinski, PhD, MPH,3 Zhai Li, MD, PhD,3 Mark Rubinstein, PhD,1 Crystal Paulos, PhD2
1Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, United States; 2Emory University, Atlanta, GA, United States; 3Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, United States.

Correspondence: Hannah Knochelmann (knochelm@musc.edu)

Background
Accessibility of T cell transfer therapies for most patients is hindered by cost and time required for product development. Our lab has shown that shortening ex vivo expansion of Th17 cells licenses a proinflammatory cell product which induces cytokine storm with high levels of systemic IL-6 in tumor-bearing hosts. Despite potential toxicity, briefly expanded Th17 cells eradicate large established tumors in low doses and generate durable memory against tumor rechallenge, suggesting a therapeutic benefit to the inflammatory state. Prior reports show that IL-6 promotes functional CD4+ T cell memory formation. Given that IL-6 is blocked clinically to manage cytokine release syndrome may come at the expense of long-term efficacy for cell therapy approaches.

Methods
Th17 cells were expanded ex vivo using the TRP-1 transgenic mouse model in which CD4+ T cells express a TCR that recognizes tyrosinase-related protein 1 on melanoma. Naive CD4+ T cells were polarized to the Th17 phenotype and infused into mice with B16F10 melanoma after a nonmyeloablative total lymph node irradiation (5 Gy) preparative regimen. Serum cytokine levels were obtained by multiplex array and IL-6 signaling was inhibited with antibodies targeting the IL-6R and neutralizing IL-6 cytokine.

Results
Acute IL-6 blockade post Th17 cell transfer did not impact the primary response against melanoma nor the engraftment of Th17 cells. However, blocking IL-6 abrogated long-term responses increasing the frequency of tumor relapse upon secondary challenge and reduced survival. Mechanistically, IL-6 blockade reduced phosphorylation of STAT3 in transferred T cells associating with diminished Bcl-2 expression. The CD4+ compartment was reshaped by IL-6 blockade via promoting a greater frequency of FoxP3+ Treg cells in the peripheral blood, tumor and draining lymph nodes. Given the plasticity of Th17 and Treg cells, we assessed FoxP3 expression within the cell product 10 days post transfer and found that the frequency of FoxP3+ transferred cells was significantly heightened through IL-6 blockade.

Conclusions
IL-6 induced by Th17 cell therapy promotes an inflammatory over regulatory phenotype in vivo permitting durable memory against tumors. The expansion of tumor-specific regulatory cells from the transferred product is enhanced in the absence of IL-6 signaling. This work implies that the universal strategy of IL-6 inhibition for cytokine release syndrome may come at the expense of long-term efficacy for cell therapy approaches.

Ethics Approval
All animal studies were approved by MUSC’s IACUC committee, approval number 0488.

P192
Anti-HLA-G antigen receptor T-cells exhibit potent anti-tumor effects against human solid tumors
Alan Epstein, MD, PhD, Aida Kouhi, Aida Kouhi
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, United States.

Correspondence: Alan Epstein (aepstein@usc.edu)

Background
HLA-G is highly expressed on human placenta during pregnancy and has been found to suppress the NK response to cells that lose their HLA and/or beta2-microglobulin expression.[1,2] In addition, except for pregnancy, HLA-G is rarely expressed in normal adult tissues. Moreover, roughly 50% of human solid tumors lose their HLA expression to avoid detection by the human immune system.[3] HLA-G is therefore an outstanding target for CAR T-cells since, like the placenta, it is up-regulated in HLA-negative tumors to suppress NK destruction.[4] We have successfully generated anti-HLA-G CAR-T-cells to treat solid tumors that express HLA-G.

Methods
An anti-HLA-G CAR construct was generated by fusing anti-HLA-G scFv to a second generation CAR containing the CD8α leader sequence, 4-1BB co-stimulation sequence, and CD3ε signaling domain. The CAR vector was then fused with a lentivirus vector in-frame with the CAR backbone, and was used to transduce primary human CD3+ positive T-cells. After transduction, expanded CAR-T cells were characterized for their ability to bind HLA-G antigen and HLA-G-positive SKOV-3 cells (human ovarian cancer model) using flow cytometry.

Results
Expanded CAR-T cells were able to bind successfully both the HLA-G antigen and SKOV-3 cells in vitro. Expanded CAR-T cells were then co-cultured with SKOV3-Luc cells and studied for their epitope-driven cytotoxicity. Anti HLA-G CAR T-cells displayed dose-dependent cytotoxicity when co-cultured with tumor cells. We have recently developed an in vivo model of ovarian cancer that can be used for testing the efficacy of our CAR-T cells. In this model, NSG mice are injected with 2 million SKOV3-Luc cells intraperitoneally (ip). Seven-10 days after injection, tumors are visible when observed by bioluminescence imaging, at which time the treatment group will receive an ip injection of anti-HLA-G CAR-T cells. Since ovarian cancer rapidly metastasizes to the peritoneum, the aforementioned model should provide relevant clinical data that can be translated to patients, and like hematopoietic cancers, will present antigen quickly after injection of CAR T-cell to keep them stimulated and functional.

Conclusions
We are currently testing the efficacy of anti-HLA-G CAR-T cells in vivo using this ip model, and plan to show that HLA-G as a pan tumor target will provide selective and specific cell based therapy which may in the near future be clinically relevant for chemotherapy resistant ovarian cancer and other tumors.

Acknowledgements
This work is supported by Cell Biotherapy, Inc., Los Angeles, CA.
CoStAR (Costimulatory Antigen Receptor) enhancement of tumour infiltrating lymphocyte therapy
Gray Kueberuwa, PhD, John Bridgeman, PhD, Martina Sykorova, Milena Kalaitsidou, Michelle Le Brocq, Robert Hawkins
Immetacyte, Manchester, Manchester County, United Kingdom

Correspondence: Robert Hawkins (r.hawkins@immetacyte.com)

Background
The efficacy of TIL therapy is limited in some patients due to the failure of the cells to respond to tumour sufficiently or persit long enough to have a necessary anti-tumour effect. We have addressed this issue by developing Co-stimulatory receptors (Co-StARs) that provide enhanced signalling to tumour-specific T-cells upon encountering tumour associated antigens.

Since tumour reactivity is determined by natural TCRs that have undergone thymic selection, this approach does not bear with it the risks of other therapies targeting tumour antigens expressed on the cell surface.

Methods
In order to identify optimal signalling domain for Co-StAR molecules, several iterations of our prototype receptor were synthetised. The ability of each to enhance T-cell activation, proliferation, secretion of cytokines and increase resistance to apoptosis were assessed.

To explore if this approach has the potential of wide applicability, we went on to assess targeting of two additional ovarian cancer tumour associated antigens. To achieve this, the antigen binding moiety was exchanged and signaling domain kept constant.

Results
We show that colorectal cancer specific Co-StAR significantly enhances the number of T-cells expressing IL2, TNFa, 41BB, CD107a and bcl-xL by factors ranging from 2-4 fold in model systems. This shows an increase in activation, effector function and resistance to apoptosis. We also identified an optimal signalling domain that caused the greatest magnitude of enhancement for the above factors.

Observations of Co-StAR enhancement were mirrored in model systems for ovarian cancer, targeting two separate ovarian cancer tumour associated antigens.

In addition, stimulation assays showed that Co-StAR with optimal signalling domain increased T-cell proliferation over 3 weeks in comparison to prototype Co-StAR, Co-StAR that binds an irrelevant target, or indeed, mock transduced T-cells.

Conclusions
Our optimal Co-StAR provides a means to effectively deliver "signal 2" to T-cells. Enhancing activation, effector functions and resistance to apoptosis upon contact with target tumour cells.

Since T-cell activation primarily requires "signal 1", application to of Co-StAR to enhance TIL therapy, which works through natural, thymically selected TCRs, provides a means to increase the activity of tumour-reactive TIL without risking severe off-tumour side effects.
References

Ethics Approval
Animal studies were conducted and approved by the Explora IACUC committee.

P195
Loss of function of the TSC1-TSC2 complex renders tumors eligible for GD3 CART therapy
Ancy Thomas1, Saurav Sumugan1, Zhussipbek Mukhatayev1, Emilina Dellacecca1, Nicola Lancki1, Levi Barshe, Jesus Zamora-Pineda, Suhail Akhtar2, Maria Picken2, Denise Schollens2, Daniel Dilling2, Richard Junghans, PhD, MD1, Caroline Le Poole1
1Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, United States; 2Loyola University, Maywood, IL, United States; 3Boston University, Boston, MA, United States
Correspondence: Caroline Le Poole (carolinelepoole@northwestern.edu)

Background
Benign tumors can arise from bi-allelic mutations in a single gene. In tu-
berous sclerosis complex (TSC) and lymphangioleiomyomatosis (LAM), tumors do not acquire additional mutations, and patients are not eli-
able for therapies that rely on neoantigen formation. However, the affected gene is responsible for several predictable phenotypic changes. As mTOR hyperactivity resulting from mutations in TSC1 or TSC2 is associated with overexpression of some melanoma-associated antigens, de novo expression of ganglioside D3 expression may render the resulting, benign tumors eligible for immunotherapy.

Methods
We probed the expression of GD3 in human TSC lesions of the lungs, kidneys, skin and brain by immunostaining and monitored anti-GD3 titers in serum by ELISA. Infiltration by NK cells and NKT was mea-
sured to look for natural responses to the cell surface antigen. We next isolated tumors cells from TSC2 heterozygote mice and con-
ﬁred loss of heterozygosity by genotyping before challenging groups of 10 SCID/beige mice in 2 repeat experiments, and subject-
ing them to adoptive transfer by GD3-CART cells and measured tumor sizes over time. Similarly we treated groups of 8 ageing TSC mice >16 months of age by adoptive GD3 CART-cell transfer, and measured surface tumor growth on internal organs.

Results
We found consistent overexpression of GD3 in tissues from TSC pa-
tients compared to healthy controls. GD3 overexpression was not ac-
accompanied by an inﬂux of NKT cells, and anti-GD3 titers were reduced rather than elevated in patients, supporting the concept that slow growing tumors in TSC patients are not immunogenic. However, CART cells responsive to GD3, supplemented by IL-2, medi-
ated prolonged and significant anti-tumor responses in both immu-
nodeﬁcient and immune competent hosts. The majority of TSC2 heterozygote mice treated by CAR T cells displayed no tumors at end point, versus all mice treated with untransduced T cells.

Conclusions
These promising results infer that adoptive transfer of transgenic T cells can offer an effective strategy to not only prevent further tumor growth as rapamycin therapy does, but also to treat and even elimi-
ate arising tumors. This strategy might offer a cure for patients with LAM, a disease that hits women in the prime of their lives.

Acknowledgements
Studies supported by a DoD Tuberous Sclerosis Complex Research Program Clinical Translational Research Award to CLP.

Ethics Approval
All animal experiments were approved by the Animal Care and Use Committee of Northwestern University and followed the institutional guidelines; protocol number 50008259.

P196
The first step toward the universal cell therapy: Simultaneous removal of HLAs (Human leukocyte antigens) using CRISPR-mediated quadruple genome editing in allogeneic T cells
Jee won Lee, Ph D, Mun Kyung Kim, Joong Hyuk Sheen, Ji hye Ryu, Yu Young Kim, Ok ja Lim
MOGAM Institute for Biomedical Research, Yongin-si, Gyeonggi-do, Republic of Korea
Correspondence: Okjae Lim (blulbee@mogam.re.kr)

Background
Chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell therapy is the revolution-
ary treatment of choice for hematologic malignancies. Currently,
approved CAR T therapies require patients’ own immune cells, and this autologous T cell manufacturing process involves certain limitations primarily derived from the nature of individualized therapy. Thus, engineering allogeneic donor cells to evade host immune rejection is required for a broader clinical application of the therapy.

Methods
In this study, we attempted to inhibit expression of both HLA I and II through the CRISPR/Cas9 gene editing system to reduce allo-reactive immune rejection response. First, we screened 60 gRNAs targeting B2M and 60 gRNAs each targeting alpha chains of HLA-II molecules (DP, DQ and DR, respectively) to find gRNA sequences efficiently ablate expression of HLA molecules on T cell surface. Next, we investigated whether the absence of HLA-I/II expression in donor T cells could alleviate immune response from allogeneic responders using in vitro mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) assays.

Results
We have identified gRNA sequences highly efficient in targeting B2M and alpha chains of HLA-II molecules without carrying off-
target effects. Selected gRNA sequences for HLA-II ablation covered the vast majority of each HLA-II alpha chain allele. HLA-I/II double negative T cells generated by simultaneous quadruple genome editing with the selected gRNAs maintained their pheno-
types and cytotoxicity upon TCR stimulations compared to the control cells treated with non-target gRNA. Furthermore, the MLR assays showed that IFN- and TNF-α production in allo-responder T cells was significantly decreased in the absence of donor HLA-I alone and was further diminished in response to HLA-I/II double negative donor T cells compared with the control cells, implicat-
ing prolonged survival of the adoptively transfused immune cells.

Conclusions
In conclusion, we have identified novel gRNA sequences ablat-
ing expression of HLA molecules on donor T cell surfaces to dramatically reduce donor-derived allo-responses, establishing an essential cornerstone towards the universal T cell therapy.

Ethics Approval
All animal experiments were approved by the Animal Care and Use Committee of Northwestern University and followed the institutional guidelines; protocol number 50008259.
P197
The development of an autologous neoantigen specific T cell product from peripheral blood, NEO-PTC-01, through the ex-vivo induction protocol, NEO-STIM™
Divya Lenkala, MS1, Manit Van Buuren, PhD1, Brian McCarthy1, Jessica Kohler, PhD1, Michael Nelson1, Flavien Brown1, Yvonne Ware, MS1, Yuting Huang, MS1, Janani Sridar1, Yusuf Nasrullah, MS, United Kingdom1, Devi Harjanto1, Joost Van Den Berg, PharmD2, Matthew Goldstein, MD, PhD2, Richard Gaynor, MD2
1Neon Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States; 2Netherlands Cancer Institute, Amsterdam, Nethrlands; 3Tango Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Manit Van Buuren (mvanbuuren@neontherapeutics.com)

Background
Neoantigens are tumor-specific antigens that have been shown to be immunogenic in the anti-tumor immune response. These antigens are not subject to central immune tolerance and are therefore potentially more immunogenic than tumor-associated antigens. The goal of our studies is to generate neoantigen specific T cell responses and perform detailed characterization of the induced T cell responses towards these neoantigen targets to assess the applicability of the approach for adoptive cell therapy.

Methods
Patient-specific neoantigens were predicted using our RECON® bioinformatics platform, and the predicted high-quality neoantigens were utilized in our proprietary ex-vivo stimulation protocol, NEO-STIM to assess immunogenicity. NEO-STIM is used to prime, activate and expand memory and de novo T cell responses from both the CD4+ as well as the CD8+ compartment. In-depth analysis was performed to characterize the specificity, functionality (cytokine production and cytolytic capacity) and diversity of the induced T cell responses through high throughput flow cytometric analysis.

Results
Here we present the successful induction of memory and de novo CD8+ and CD4+ T cell responses in peripheral blood mononuclear cells isolated by leukapheresis from five melanoma patients using NEO-STIM. We then extensively characterized these T cell responses and show that these responses are functional, specific and have cytolytic capacity.

Conclusions
NEO-STIM is a novel platform to understand in detail the immunogenic potential of high-quality neoantigen-targets. Moreover, this platform can be utilized to generate T cell products from peripheral blood for adoptive cell therapy for patients with a variety of solid tumors.

Ethics Approval
The samples for the study were collected under ClinicalTrials.gov: NCT02897765 and N16NEON protocol

P198
Short-lived and extended half-life target modules for redirecting UniCAR T-cells against sialyl-Tn expressing cancer cells
Liliana Loureiro, PhD1, Anja Feldmann, PhD1, Ralf Bergmann1, Stefanie Koristka1, Nicole Berndt1, Nikolett Hegedüs1, Dominok Máté2, Paula Videira1, Michael Bachmann1, Claudia Arndt1
1Helmholtz-Zentrum Dresden-Rossendorf, Dresden, Germany; 2Semmelweis University - Budapest, approval number PE/EA/50-2/2019.
Correspondence: Liliana Loureiro (loureiro@hzdr.de)

Background
The development of chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) has rapidly emerged as a promising approach in cancer immunotherapy. Nonetheless, drawbacks associated with CAR T-cell therapies include off-target/off-tumor effects and cytokine release syndrome. Aiming an increased clinical safety while preserving the efficacy of such therapy, we developed a novel modular universal CAR platform termed UniCAR. UniCAR T-cells are exclusively activated in the presence of a target module (TM), which establishes the cross-link between antigen-specific cancer cells and UniCAR T-cells in an individualized time- and target-dependent manner. The carbohydrate antigen sialyl-Tn (STn) is a particularly interesting target due to its expression in several types of cancer and absence in normal healthy tissues. Given the small size of such TMs, they are rapidly eliminated and thus, possible side effects and activation of UniCAR T-cells can be easily controlled by TM dosing. In late phases of treatment, TMs with extended half-life may play an important role by improving the eradication of residual tumor cells.

Methods
In this work, a novel longer-lasting TM against STn was developed, characterized and compared to the previously developed short-lived anti-STn TM [1]. Short-lived TMs are composed of a tumor-specific binding moiety fused to the La peptide epitope (ESB9) which is recognized by UniCAR T-cells. In extended half-life TMs, these two components are fused via an Fc domain derived from the human IgG4 molecule. Functional and pharmacokinetic properties were assessed using in vitro and in vivo assays.

Results
The developed anti-STn IgG4-based TM efficiently activates and redirects UniCAR T-cells to STn-expressing tumors in a highly efficient target-specific and target-dependent manner, promoting the secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines, tumor cell lysis of breast and bladder cancer cells in vitro and of breast cancer cells in experimental mice. A comparable or increased killing efficiency was obtained at a lower concentration range in comparison to the results obtained for the anti-STn scFv-based TM. Additionally, PET studies demonstrate the specific enrichment of the anti-STn IgG4-based TM at the tumor site presenting a prolonged serum half-life compared to the scFv short-lived TM.

Conclusions
Taken together, these data demonstrate the effective and potential application of this CAR T-cell-derived modular system to target STn in different types of cancer using different TM formats. The use and combination of such molecules with different formats and half-lives provides highly promising and customized tools for retargeting of UniCAR T-cells in a flexible, individualized and safe manner at different stages of treatment.

Reference

Ethics Approval
All animal activities and procedures were performed in accordance with the protocols approved by the Institutional Review Board at Semmelweis University - Budapest, approval number PE/EA/50-2/2019.

P199
Generation of functionally and phenotypically mature, allogeneic natural killer cells from human induced pluripotent stem cells under chemically-defined, feeder- and serum-free culture conditions
Kyle Lupo, BS, Andrea Chambers, MS, Sandro Matsosevic, PhD Purdue University, Lafayette, IN, United States
Correspondence: Sandro Matsosevic (sandro@purdue.edu)

Background
While targeted immunotherapy with engineered natural killer (NK) cells has emerged as a promising approach for the treatment of solid tumors, challenges in sourcing, processing, and genetically modifying blood-derived NK cells limit the potential for developing life-saving treatments for cancer patients. As an alternative, the use of induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs) offers a promising approach to overcoming existing challenges faced when engineering NK cell-based
immunotherapies. However, approaches for generating NK cells from iPSCs described so far have several shortcomings: they utilize sera or feeder layers to adapt iPSCs or culture hematopoietic progenitors, take months to complete, and rely on individualized, and thus highly variable, iPSC reprogramming protocols, limiting their utility.

Methods
We have generated NK cells from iPSCs using a novel feeder-free differentiation protocol starting from either centrally-validated and banked iPSC lines or iPSCs reprogrammed from donor fibroblasts. Our protocol utilizes a two-step, entirely feeder-free procedure involving hematopoietic progenitor generation followed by NK differentiation. These differentiated NK cells have been characterized for inhibitory and activating marker expression, IFN-γ production, degranulation, and cytotoxicity against a number of solid tumor targets, including primary patient-derived glioblastoma cells. Moreover, these cells were expanded in culture and manipulated to generate a cytotoxic infusible cell therapy product.

Results
iPSC cells were differentiated into hematopoietic progenitor cells, yielding CD34+CD45− and CD34+CD45+ cell populations at yields consistent with results described in literature using feeder-based protocols [1]. Following four weeks of NK cell differentiation, cells showed high expression of several NK cell maturation markers as well as inhibitory and activating receptors (CD56+/CD3−, NKG2D, NKp30, NKp44, NKp46, DNAM-1, CD16, CD94/NKG2A, and CD158b). iPSC-NK cells derived using our protocol were also similar to blood-derived NK cells in morphology, expansion rate, and functionality (in terms of cytotoxicity and degranulation potential). By using centrally-validated iPSC lines, we further demonstrate our ability of avoiding donor-specific reprogramming protocols.

Conclusions
We developed a new protocol for the generation of NK cells from iPSCs that is entirely feeder-free and can be extended to the use of validated iPSC lines avoiding donor and reprogramming variability. iPSC-derived NK cells using our protocol exhibit characteristics of mature blood-derived NK cells and powerful cytotoxicity against solid tumor targets. Additionally, these cells offer the advantage of increased expansion rates, improved ease of transfection while in the iPSC state, and are free of contaminating T-cells associated with GVHD risk, overcoming many limitations of existing NK cell based immunotherapies.

Reference

P200
CART-engineered Marrow-Infiltrating Lymphocytes (MILSTM) are more polyfunctional than their matched peripheral blood counterparts
Eric Lutz, PhD1, Lakshmi Rudraraju, MS2, Elizabeth DeOliveira1, Srikanta Jana1, Jing Zhou, MD, PhDD, Sean Mackay, MBA2, Ivan Borrello, MD3, Kimberly Noonan, PhD1

1WindMIL Therapeutics, Baltimore, MD, United States; 2Isoplexis, Branford, CT, United States; 3Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Eric Lutz (lutz@windmiltherapeutics.com)

Background
WindMIL Therapeutics is developing Marrow-Infiltrating Lymphocytes (MILSTM), a novel form of adoptive T cell therapy composed of bone marrow-derived, patient-autologous, polyclonal CD4 and CD8 T cells [1]. Genetically unmodified MILSTM have demonstrated antitumor activity in patients with multiple myeloma [2] and are being developed for several other tumor types. Distinguishing features of T cells from bone marrow compared to T cells from peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) include their memory phenotype, inherent tumor antigen-specificity, higher CD8:CD4 ratio and ability to persist long-term [3]. Based on these differences, we hypothesized that MILSTM would provide a more robust platform for CAR-T therapy compared to PBLs. We have previously shown that CAR-modified MILSTM (CAR-MILSTM) demonstrate superior killing of tumor target cells in vitro compared to CAR-T cells generated from patient-matched PBLs (CAR-PBLs) [4]. In this study, we compared, at the single cell level, functionality of patient-matched CAR-MILSTM and CAR-PBLs following antigen-specific in vitro stimulation.

Methods
CAR-MILSTM and CAR-PBLs engineered to express a BCMA-specific, 4-1BB/CD3ζ-signaling CAR were produced using cryopreserved lymphocytes from the bone marrow and blood of six patients with multiple myeloma. CD4 and CD8 T cells isolated from the CAR-MILSTM and CAR-PBLs products were stimulated with K562 cells transduced with either BCMA (K562-BCMA) or nerve growth factor receptor (K562-NGFR) at a ratio of 1:20. After 20 hrs of co-culture, T cells were enriched and loaded into IsoCode chips containing ~12,000 microchambers pre-patterned with a 32-plex antibody array. Protein secretion from 1000-2000 single T cells per product was detected by a fluorescence ELISA-based assay and single cell polyfunctional profiles analyzed using IsoPeak (Isoplexis).

Results
CD4 and CD8 T cells from both CAR-MILSTM and CAR-PBLs demonstrated an antigen-specific increase in polyfunctionality (secretion of 2+ cytokines per cell) and polyfunctional strength index (PSI) in response to BCMA stimulation compared to NGFR control. When compared to CAR-PBLs, CAR-MILSTM demonstrated increased polyfunctionality and increased PSI in both CD4 and CD8 T cells. The enhanced PSI in CAR-MILSTM was predominated by effector, stimulatory and chemotactractive proteins associated with antitumor activity including Granzyme B, IFNg, IL-8, MIP1α and MIP1β. Coincidentally, increased PSI and enhanced secretion of these same proteins was reported to be associated with improved clinical responses in patients with Non-Hodgkin lymphoma treated with CD19-specific CAR-T therapy [5].

Conclusions
Based on these data and the inherent antitumor properties of MILSTM, we speculate that CAR-MILSTM would be more potent and effective than currently approved CAR-T products derived from PBLs.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Johns Hopkins University IRB.

P201
Comparison of phenotype and anti-tumor profile of CD19-CAR-T cells generated from either umbilical cord blood- or peripheral blood-derived T lymphocytes
Cristina Maccalli, PhD1, Dhanya Kizhakayil, PhD1, Shilpa Ravindran, BSc1, Saad Rasool1, Rebecca Mathew1, Valentina Matti1, Monica Casucci, PhD2, Sara Deola, MD, PhD3, Chiara Cugno, MD4, Damien Chassabel5, Sara Torre1, PhD1, Christof von Kalle1, 1Sidra Medicine, Doha, Qatar; 2San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Milan, Italy

Correspondence: Cristina Maccalli (cmaccalli@sidra.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P201

Background
CD19 CAR-T cells are the most extensively characterized CAR-T cells, with over 100 clinical trials and several approvals for the treatment of B-cell lymphomas. However, the use of umbilical cord blood (UCB) as a source for CAR-T cells has grown in recent years. UCB is more accessible and cheaper, and contains T cells that have a more immature phenotype with lower CD8+ and higher CD4+ ratios and increased expression of CD45RA. However, there are fewer T cells and lower response rates to CD19+ acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL). In our study, we compared the phenotype and anti-tumor profile of CD19-CAR-T cells derived from UCB and peripheral blood (PB) to determine the best source for CAR-T cell therapy.

Methods
We generated CD19-CAR-T cells from UCB and PB using the same protocol. CD45RA+ and CD45RO+ T cells were isolated from PB and UCB using positive selection according to the manufacturer's instructions. The cells were then transduced with a CD19-CAR expressing a CD3ζ domain and a CD28 co-stimulatory domain. The T cells were expanded using cytokines and monitored for cellular phenotype and effector function.

Results
We found that CD19-CAR-T cells derived from PB had a higher CD45RA+ phenotype and expressed higher levels of CD28 compared to UCB-derived CAR-T cells. PB-derived T cells also showed higher cytotoxicity and IFN-γ production against CD19+ B-cell lines, indicating a more mature phenotype.

Conclusions
Our results suggest that PB-derived CD19-CAR-T cells have a higher anti-tumor profile compared to UCB-derived T cells. However, further studies are needed to determine if PB-derived T cells have a longer persistence and better long-term anti-tumor activity.

References
Background
T lymphocytes expressing antigen-specific chimeric receptors (CARs) have been revealed as a powerful therapeutic approach for aggressive and refractory childhood and adult B cell malignancies. Umbilical cord blood cells (UCB), with their unique capacity of broad leukocyte antigen (HLA)-matching, can represent an appealing starting material for the generation of “off-the-shelf” CAR-T cells to render this type of therapy accessible to a large number of cancer patients.

Methods
CAR-T cells have been generated from either UCB (N=5, ALLCELLS, USA) and peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs; N=2) from healthy donors. In vitro enriched T cells have been transduced with CD19-CD28-CD3z and CD19-18Bz-CD3z encoding lentiviral vectors (LVs). Deep phenotype characterization of these CAR-T cells has been performed utilizing an in-house designed IF multiparametric (28 markers) panel. Functional assays have been performed to assess cytokine (IFN-gamma, IL2, IL-5 and IL-17), perforin and granzyme B release (Elispot or multicolor FluoroSpot) and cytotoxic activity (Del-fia assay) by CAR-T cells following the co-culture with CD19+ or CD19- target cells. In addition, transcriptomic modular repertoire [1-3] has been applied by parallel quantitative PCR using the high throughput BioMark HD platform to determine gene expression profile of CAR-T cells described above.

Results
Efficient LV transduction was achieved for UCB-T cells, although requiring higher MOI as compared to PBL (25 vs. 5; 66-80 vs. 70-88 % of transduction, respectively). The frequency of CD4+ transduced T cells (45-59% of positive cells) was superior in UCB as compared to PBL (27-36% of positive cells) while transduced CD8+ T cells were 18-20 and 40-67%, respectively. CB-CAR-T cells were enriched of CD45RA+CCR7+CD27+CD62L+ T cells. These cells co-expressed ICOS and 4-1BB but these molecules were not detectable on PBL-CAR-T cells. Markers associated with late differentiation/exhaustion of T cells, such as LAG-3 and TIM-3, were found only on PBL-CAR-T cells. PD-1 was expressed at higher levels in CB- vs. PBL-derived CAR-T cells (15-40% and 40-60% in CD45RA+ and CD45RO+ T cells, respectively). Antigen-specific reactivity was shown by CAR-T cells either isolated from UCB or PBL against acute lymphoblastic leukemia or EBV-B cell overexpressing CD19.

Interestingly, different gene expression profiles were achieved through the comparison of UCB- vs. PBL-derived CAR-T cells and their co-culture with antigen-specific target cells. Genes differentially expressed in CD19-CD28-CD3z vs. CD19-4-1BB-CD3z CAR-T cells were also found.

Conclusions
Taken together, these results proved that anti-tumor early differenti-ated/central memory CAR-T cells can be efficiently isolated from UCB with distinctive phenotype as compared to PBL-CAR-T cells.

References
3 Altman MC., Baldwin N., Whalen E., Al-Shaikhly T., Presnell S., Khaenam P., Lin Kang, PhD, Bhavani Stout, Valentina Rousseva, Irene Raitman, Ling Kang, PhD, Robert Hariri, Xiaoliang Zhang, William van der Touw Cellularity, Warren, NJ, United States
4 AgenTus Therapeutics, Lexington, MA, United States; 5Agenus, Basel, Switzerland
Correspondence: Arthur Hurwitz (andy.hurwitz@agentustherapeutics.com)
Phospho-ligandome analysis identified the phosphopeptide EPRpSPHSMS presented by HLA*807:02+ cancer cells in a patient with Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML). This phosphopeptide results from the phosphorylation of the Mixed Lineage Leukemia-1 (MLL1) protein, a histone lysine methyl transferase that functions as a transcriptional regulator and has been associated with tumorigenesis.

Methods

Using proprietary platforms consisting of primary T cell expansion from the central compartment and a mammalian display platform containing TCR α and β chain libraries from the expanded T cells, we isolated the first fully-human PTT-specific TCR: a gent-04002.

Results

Functional characterization demonstrated that target recognition by a gent-04002 is dependent on the phosphoseryl-moiety. Furthermore, a gent-04002 shows potent cytotoxic activity against numerous human hematologic tumor cell lines in vitro and AML tumor control in vivo in a mouse xenograft model. Activated T cells harboring the recombiant TCR display a pro-inflammatory phenotype in vitro and in vivo following tumor challenge. Most importantly, when co-cultured with AML cancer cells from patients, a gent-04002 T cells specifically recognize and kill tumor cells while sparing healthy myeloid cells.

Conclusions

AgenTus is developing the next generation of TCRs by targeting a unique class of neo-antigens with multi-cancer potential. Our data demonstrate feasibility, specificity, and potency of PTT-specific TCRs. Targeting PTTs across diverse indications will enable us to have broader applicability of cellular therapies.

P204
Ex vivo-activated allogeneic CD4+ T-cells disrupt immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment, and induce host-specific cytotoxic T-cells in mice

Kazuhiro Mochizuki, MD, PhD1, Shogo Kobayashi1, Nobuhisa Takahashi1, Hideki Sano1, Yoshihiro Ohara1, Shin Mineishi, MD2, Yi Zhang3, Atsushi Kikuta1

Fukushima Medical University, Fukushima City, Japan; 2Penn State Cancer Institute, Hershey, PA, United States; 3Temple University, Philadelphia, PA, United States

Correspondence: Kazuhiro Mochizuki (mochi-k@fmu.ac.jp)


Background

Cancer immunotherapies that target tumor-specific or tumor-associated antigens are promising treatments for patients with incurable cancers [1,2]. However, relapses due to the loss of target antigens challenge the success of these therapies [1,3]. Multitargeted immunotherapies, such as cancer vaccinations specific to multiple cancer-associated peptides, are possible approaches. However, clinical studies have shown that they have limited efficacy with respect to the induction of objective responses [4]. The graft-versus-leukemia effect observed after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (allo-HSCT) is another example of strong multitargeted antitumor immunity mediated by donor T-cells that recognize and react to multiple allo-antigens [5]. In the present study, we demonstrated a novel approach for attaining alloreactive CD4+ T-cell-induced multitargeted cancer immunity that does not utilize allo-HSCT.

Methods

Cluster of differentiation (CD)4+ and CD8+ T-cells isolated form the spleen of BALB/c mice were separately activated in cultures by denritic cells (DCs) generated from the bone marrow of C57BL/6 (B6) mice. The resultant host-reactive donor T-cells were injected into B6 mice bearing pre-established B16 melanoma. Host T-cells activated by syngeneic DCs were used as the control.

Results

Whereas the intratumoral injection of host-reactive donor CD4+ T-cells elicited potent antitumor immunity against established B16 melanoma in an alloantigen-dependent manner, intratumoral injection of host-reactive donor CD8+ T-cells or host-type syngeneic T-cells failed to induce antitumor responses. The number of injected donor-type host-reactive CD4+ T-cells diminished after tumor regression and did not induce graft-versus-host disease-like complications. Interestingly, early after injection, the alloreactive CD4+ T-cells underwent marked expansion and produced higher levels of interferon-gamma compared to syngeneic CD4+ T-cells. This was accompanied by markedly increased infiltration of host macrophages within the tumors as early as four hours after injection. These tumor-infiltrating macrophages secreted higher levels of interleukin (IL)-1β, IL-12 and IL-23, which are critical for inducing effector T-cell responses. Indeed, 24 hours after injection of alloreactive CD4+ T-cells, the infiltration of host effector CD8 T-cells into tumors significantly increased, as evidenced by their production of high levels of perforin and granzyme B. Furthermore, the melanoma B6 mice that survived alloreactive CD4+ T-cell therapy developed host memory T-cells specific to the B16 melanoma and acquired complete resistance to the tumor rechallenge.

Conclusions

Results showed that immune reactions triggered by ex vivo-gener- ated alloreactive CD4+ T-cells disrupt immunosuppressive tumor microenvironments and establish long-term host antitumor memory T-cell responses. Our findings may help develop new strategies for significantly enhancing the efficacy of cancer immunotherapy.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by JSPS KAKENHI Grant Numbers JP15K09659, and JP19K07754.

References


Ethics Approval

Experimental protocols were approved by the Fukushima Medical University’s committee on Use and Care of Animals; approval number 28054, 29039, and 2019048.

P205
Automated, closed bioreactors for T cell processing and dendritic cell-T cell co-culture

Lekhana Bhandary, BS, PhD, Andrew Kozbial, BS, PhD, Shashi Murthy, BS, PhD
Northeastern University, Boston, MA, United States

Correspondence: Shashi Murthy (s.murthy@northeastern.edu)


Background

Functionally closed and affordable automated cell culture systems are critical to the success of cell-based immunotherapy. Despite major advances in these therapies, there are few systems available that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages.

Methods

To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages.

Discussion

To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages. To address this need, we have designed a system called BATON that are practical for use at both the pre-clinical and clinical stages.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by JSPS KAKENHI Grant Numbers JP15K09659, and JP19K07754.

References

Methods
The T cell expansion capability of the BATON system was evaluated by seeding BATON cartridges each having a surface area of 40 cm² and volume of 25 mL with 23 million PBMCs along with CD3/28 Dynabeads. Cells were continually perfused with Irvine Scientific Prime XV xeno-free T cell medium with 33 U/mL IL-2 for 9 days. For comparison, a similar culture was performed in a G-Rex 6 well plate. For DC-T cell co-culture experiments enriched monocytes (MOs) were seeded into the BATON system at a seeding density of approximately 600k MOs/cm² into two cartridges. Monocytes were differentiated into immature DCs by continually perfusing the seeded MOs for 6 days with CellGenix DC Medium supplemented with 350 U/mL IL-4 and GM-CSF (CellGenix). On Day 6, the DCs from one cartridge were harvested for flow cytometry. The other cartridge was drained without removal of the DCs and seeded with approximately 23 million PBMCs. This cartridge was then perfused with Irvine Scientific Prime XV xeno-free T cell medium with 33 U/mL IL-2. Cells were harvested following 7 days of co-culture. In addition to flow cytometry characterization, the cytotoxicity of the T cells was evaluated via co-culture with Jurkat cells.

Results
BATON achieved high levels of T cell expansion, comparable to G-Rex (Fig. 2-3) and harvested cells showed strong cytotoxic ability (Fig. 4). For DC-T cell co-culture experiments, the BATON system generated DCs from monocytes at high yield (27% of seeded monocytes converted into DCs) (Fig. 5A). Expansion of T cells from the seeded PBMCs was robust, with 26-fold expansion achieved in 7 days (Fig. 5B). Harvested T cells showed strong cytotoxic ability relative to control (Fig. 6).

Conclusions
The BATON system is an effective platform for reagent- and DC-mediated T cell expansion.

Acknowledgements
Funding from the NSF via grant 1645205 is gratefully acknowledged.
Transmembrane and linker domain amino acid composition alters chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) membrane residence and may conceal detection of novel functional CAR formats

Dina Schneider, PhD 1, Virginia Hoglund, MS 2, Ying Xiong, PhD 1, Darong Wu, MS 1, Boro Dropulic, PhD, MBA 1, Rimas Orentas, PhD 2

1Lentigen Technology, Miltenyi Biotec, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; 2Seattle Children’s Research Institute, Seattle, WA, United States

Correspondence: Rimas Orentas (rimas.orentas@seattlechildrens.org)


Background

The relationship between the structure of the extracellular linker (L) and transmembrane (TM) domains, and CAR-T function has not been fully described. In previous studies we used L and TM domains derived from CD8. To better define amino acid sequences governing cell surface expression and anti-tumor activity, we altered the sequence and length of these domains and tested the impact on CAR T biology.

Methods

TM domains from glycoproteins expressed on the T cell surface were aligned to CD8 and those with a high degree of similarity were used to create new CARs. In some constructs the extracellular sequence proximal to the membrane of those proteins (L) was also included. CAR function was tested using LV-transduced human T cells. Protein expression was analyzed by flow cytometry and western blot, in vitro function by cytokine release and cell-mediated cytolysis, and in vivo function in xenograft models. CAR protein expression was also analyzed by immunofluorescent microscopy.

Results

Sequences from T cell-expressed CD antigens, the CD3 complex, activation markers, and members of the tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily (TNFRSF) were analyzed. Based on sequence conservation we created new CARs expressing combinations of CD4 and CD8 TM domains, as well as TNFRSF9, TNFRSF16, and TNFRSF19 (CD137,
NGFR, TROY/TAJ). All constructs were detected by western blot. Strong T cell surface expression was seen for CD8L/CD4TM, CD8L/ CD4TM, CD8L/TNFRSF19TM, and TNFRSF16L/TNFRSF16TM. Intermediate surface expression was seen for TNFRSF9/L/TNFRSF9TM. Constructs with TNFRSF19/ L/TNFRSF19TM had very poor surface expression. However, these “undetectable” CARs by flow cytometry had the highest level of cytotoxicity and cytokine release vs Raji lymphoma. Immunofluorescence studies with transduced T cells on their own, or in the presence of Raji target cells, demonstrated that TNFRSF19 sequence may mediate an intracellular residence profile. Association of CARs with the CD3 complex was also noted.

Conclusions
The production of CARs for clinical use generally requires detection of the CAR protein on the cell surface. We found that high-activity CAR-T constructs can be created using the linker and TM domains of TNFRSF9, even though these constructs are expressed on the cell surface at low to undetectable levels. The mechanism by which these CARs are functionally active, while in a primarily intracellular state, is under investigation. Intracellular residence of CARs may be a novel mechanism to prevent undesired activation or T cell exhaustion and represents a novel locus of CAR-T activity control.

P207
A patient-driven ex vivo 3D tumor organoid model to assess efficacy of tumor infiltrating T-cell adoptive cell therapy
Jenny Kreahling, PhD, Mibel Pabon, PhD, Melba Page, PhD, Vijayendra Agrawal, PhD, Soner Altiok, MD, PhD
Nilogen Oncosystems, Tampa, FL, United States
Correspondence: Soner Altiok (soner@nilogen.com)

Background
Adoptive cell therapy (ACT) of ex vivo expanded tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) has shown promising therapeutic efficacy in subsets of patients with several solid tumors including NSCLC. However, to improve the anti-tumor efficacy of TIL ACT in solid tumors it is critical to develop rational combination strategies and to identify biomarker(s) predictive of patients who would respond favorably to TIL therapy. Here we describe a high content imaging approach using a fresh tumoroid model with intact tumor stroma for quantitative assessment of autologous TIL infiltration and target tumor cell killing.

Methods
All human tumor samples were obtained with patient consent and relevant IRB approval. For the ex vivo assays 3D tumoroids measuring 100-150 μm in size were prepared and cryopreserved during the process of ex vivo propagation of autologous TILs. Allogeneic peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were used as control. Ex vivo propagated TILs were fluorescently labeled and their growth and functional characteristics in the presence or absence of CD3/CD28 tetramer were assessed via flow cytometry. High content confocal analysis was used to quantify TILs infiltration into the tumoroids and target tumor cell killing using Nilogen’s 3-D ACT platform. Multiplex cytokine assays and flow cytometry analysis were performed to assess TIL activation upon exposure to tumoroids.

Results
We successfully prepared matched autologous TILs and unpropagated 3D tumoroids from NSCLC patient tumors. The characteristics of tumor immune microenvironment and tumor cell viability was evaluated in previously cryopreserved tumor organoids using a custom image analysis algorithm that was developed for the collection of data in a structurally relevant environment on quantification of marker-specific cell number, cell viability and apoptosis in addition to structural and functional analysis of cells in intact 3D tumoroids. High content confocal imaging analysis demonstrated that CD3/CD28 pre-activated TILs with increased activation phenotypes and enhanced pro-inflammatory cytokine release had marked infiltration into the 3D tumor organoids compared to untreated TILs and PBMCs. The data was correlated with quantitative tumor cell killing assessment for tumoroids.

Conclusions
These results demonstrate that 3D-ACT model using ex vivo expanded TILs and 3D tumoroid models is an effective tool for the therapeutic assessment of autologous TILs and indicate that it can also be used to assess efficacy of other cellular therapy applications. Furthermore, implementation of this platform in the clinical studies may also allow determining the most effective combinatorial cellular therapy strategies for individual patients.

P208
Impact of combined blockade of PD1 and activation of CD137 on tumor infiltration and tumor cell killing efficacy of TILs in an ex vivo autologous 3D tumoroid model of NSCLC patient samples
Jenny Kreahling, PhD, Melba Page, PhD, Mibel Pabon, PhD, Vijayendra Agrawal, PhD, Soner Altiok, MD, PhD
Nilogen Oncosystems, Tampa, FL, United States
Correspondence: Soner Altiok (soner@nilogen.com)

Background
Adoptive cell therapy (ACT) with TILs has been of growing interest as anti-cancer treatment in solid tumors. This therapy consists of the outgrowth and expansion of tumor resident T cells from tumor material and their transfer back into the same patient to achieve tumor cell killing. However, existence of intrinsic immune escape mechanisms may diminish the efficacy of therapeutic applications of TILs. Here we describe an ex vivo patient derived 3D tumoroid platform utilizing powerful high content confocal imaging modalities to monitor the impact of PD1 inhibition and CD137 activation on autologous TIL infiltration and ACT mediated tumor cell killing.

Methods
Human tumor samples were obtained with patient consent and relevant IRB approval. Fresh patient tumor samples were processed into tumoroids measuring 100-150 μm in size. For these studies, autologous TILs were propagated from each tumor sample. TILs were fluorescently labeled and incubated together with 3D tumoroids in the presence or absence of the PD1 inhibitor nivolumab and/or an agonist anti-CD137 mAb urelumab. TIL infiltration into tumoroids and killing of metabolically labeled tumor cells were quantified by advanced confocal microscopy and a custom image analysis algorithm that was correlated with flow cytometry and cytokine profiling.

Results
We show that nivolumab and urelumab treatments had significant impacts on TIL infiltration in subsets of NSCLC tumoroids. Flow cytometry analysis demonstrated treatment-mediated activation of TILs accompanied by marked changes in the release of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine profiles. Furthermore, we documented the effect of TIL transfer and drug treatment on resident T-cells, Tregs and myeloid cell populations within the tumors. No correlation was found between TIL activity and composition of propagated TILs or PD-L1 expression on tumor cells.

Conclusions
This data suggests that combined blockade of PD1 and activation of CD137 may enhance the therapeutic efficacy of TIL ACT in NSCLC. Overall, this study also shows that our 3D-ACT tumoroid model allows comprehensive analysis of compensatory mechanisms and selection of rational combinatorial treatment using adaptive cellular therapy with autologous TILs and likely with other types of cellular therapies.

P209
Hijacking CAR-CD19 T cells to potently control Her2-positive solid tumors in vitro and in vivo through the use of unique and selective bridging proteins
Paul Rennert, PhD, Christine Ambrose, PhD, Fay Dufort, PhD, Lihe Dufort, Alyssa Birt, Thomas Sanford, Lan Wu, Roy Lobb, PhD
Aleta Biotherapeutics, Natick, MA, United States
Correspondence: Paul Rennert (paul.rennert@aletabio.com)

Background
Adoptive cell therapy (ACT) of CAR-expressing T cells has been of growing interest as anti-cancer treatment in solid tumors. This therapy consists of the outgrowth and expansion of tumor resident T cells from tumor material and their transfer back into the same patient to achieve tumor cell killing. However, existence of intrinsic immune escape mechanisms may diminish the efficacy of therapeutic applications of CAR-T cells. Here we describe an ex vivo patient derived 3D tumoroid platform utilizing powerful high content confocal imaging modalities to monitor the impact of PD1 inhibition and CD137 activation on autologous TIL infiltration and ACT mediated tumor cell killing.

Methods
Human tumor samples were obtained with patient consent and relevant IRB approval. Fresh patient tumor samples were processed into tumoroids measuring 100-150 μm in size. For these studies, autologous TILs were propagated from each tumor sample. TILs were fluorescently labeled and incubated together with 3D tumoroids in the presence or absence of the PD1 inhibitor nivolumab and/or an agonist anti-CD137 mAb urelumab. TIL infiltration into tumoroids and killing of metabolically labeled tumor cells were quantified by advanced confocal microscopy and a custom image analysis algorithm that was correlated with flow cytometry and cytokine profiling.

Results
We show that nivolumab and urelumab treatments had significant impacts on TIL infiltration in subsets of NSCLC tumoroids. Flow cytometry analysis demonstrated treatment-mediated activation of TILs accompanied by marked changes in the release of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine profiles. Furthermore, we documented the effect of TIL transfer and drug treatment on resident T-cells, Tregs and myeloid cell populations within the tumors. No correlation was found between TIL activity and composition of propagated TILs or PD-L1 expression on tumor cells.

Conclusions
This data suggests that combined blockade of PD1 and activation of CD137 may enhance the therapeutic efficacy of TIL ACT in NSCLC. Overall, this study also shows that our 3D-ACT tumoroid model allows comprehensive analysis of compensatory mechanisms and selection of rational combinatorial treatment using adaptive cellular therapy with autologous TILs and likely with other types of cellular therapies.
Background
Cell therapy success is limited by two critical issues. One is loss of anti-CD19 CAR T cells. Solid tumors have highly variable antigen expression and CAR T cells targeting a single antigen fail as antigen-negative tumor cells escape, driving tumor resistance. A related issue is that most cell therapeutics fail to persist in the patient. This is a particularly true of solid tumor treatment with CAR T cells. The persistence failure may result from unproductive CAR-T interaction with the targeted tumor cell.

We have developed CAR-CD19 T cells (CAR19s) that secrete bridging proteins to address these two critical issues. We leverage the ability of CAR19s to persist independently of the target tumor cell while simultaneously engaging these CARs with potent targeting technology. Here we illustrate this technology using the CD19-based bridging protein that binds both EGFR and Her2. These data demonstrate that CAR19 T cells can be redirected to kill solid tumors in vivo.

Methods
We cloned a highly stable CD19 extracellular domain (ECD) in frame with an anti-Her2 scFv to create, express and purify CD19-ECD-anti-Her2 bridging proteins. The sequence was also cloned downstream of a CAR19 domain and P2A cleavage site in a lentiviral vector. Transduced primary T cells expressed the CAR19 and secreted the bridging protein. These bridging protein formats were evaluated with in vitro cytotoxic assays and in vivo tumor models. Finally, we added an anti-EGFR scFv sequence, creating an extremely potent multi-antigen targeting module.

Results
Incorporating a stabilized CD19 ECD in bridging proteins improved protein expression, including from CAR19 T cells. CAR19 T cells secreting stabilized CD19-anti-Her2 bridging proteins were highly potent in vitro and in vivo targeting CD19+ or Her2+ cells. An anti-EGFR scFv was added to the CD19-ECD-anti-Her2 bridging protein. This novel multi-antigen targeting bridging protein supports highly potent cytotoxicity against single and dual antigen-expressing tumor cells while retaining intrinsic anti-CD19 activity, providing these unique CARs with a tumor-independent and self-renewing antigen depots in CD19-positive normal B cells. For specific indications a third binding domain is added.

Conclusions
We have created a robust system for targeting multiple tumor antigens simultaneously with a single CAR T cell. Further the use of CAR19s supports CAR-T cell persistence independently of tumor antigen expression. This unique technology addresses critical issues in cell therapy using a potent technology whose modular nature allows for rapid program and pipeline development.

Background
Axi-cel, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell therapy, has shown high efficacy in relapsed/refractory (R/R) diffuse large B cell lymphoma (DLBCL). Axi-cell contains heterogeneous populations of transduced and untransduced T cells. We used single cell mass cytometry (CyTOF) to analyze the impact of this heterogeneity on proliferation and expansion of these cells after infusion.

Methods
CyTOF examined CAR T cell products from 12 patients with R/R DLBCL and peripheral blood mononuclear cells obtained 7 days after axi-cell infusion. We identified anti-CD19 CAR T cells (CAR+) using antibodies directed against the scFv extracellular region. The analytic panel included 29 cell surface, activation, exhaustion, and cell-cell adhesion markers to identify/characterize lymphocyte subsets; and 9 intracellular markers to characterize functional status and activation of signaling pathways. viSNE was used to visualize high-dimensional data on a 2D map and quantify CyTOF data.

Results
Axi-cell products contained a median of 63% (range, 20-86%) transduced CAR (CAR+) T cells, and included relatively undifferentiated T cell subsets: a median of 0.4% and 52% of CD4 CAR+ cells were CD8+ T cell memory (SCM) and central memory (CM) cells, respectively, and 7% and 34% of CD8 CAR+ cells were SCM and CM cells, respectively. CAR+ T cells in products had significantly higher expression of proliferation, activation, and exhaustion markers (Ki67, CD25, HLA-DR, ICOS, OX-40, Tim3, LAG3) and higher expression of cell-cell adhesion molecules (CD49d, CD29) compared with CAR-negative (CAR–) T cells. On day 7, a median of 11% of circulating T cells (range 0.6-58.4%) were CD4 CAR+ and 3% (range 0.6-44.1%) were CD8 CAR+. Both CAR+– and CAR+ T cells showed evidence of activation, but CAR+ T cell expression of higher levels of Ki67, 4-1BB, Tim3, PD-1, PD-L1, CXCR3, CD29, pZAP70, pSTAT3 and pSTAT5, compared to CAR– T cells.

Conclusions
CyTOF enables detailed characterization of CAR T cell products comprising heterogeneous T cell subsets. Axi-cell comprises both transduced and untransduced T cells at various stages of differentiation, including SCM cells. CAR+ T cells showed higher expression of a broad range of proliferation and activation/exhaustion markers, compared to CAR– cells, both in axi-cell products and in peripheral blood 7 days after CAR T cell infusion. These data shed light on phenotypic and functional diversity of CAR T cells, pre- and post-infusion, influenced by the manufacturing process, conditioning-related homeostatic cytokines and antigen-driven activation. Future studies may explore associations between product composition and clinical outcomes.

Trial Registration
NCT02926833

P210
Deep phenotypic and functional analysis of transduced anti-CD19 CAR T cells and untransduced T cells in patients treated with axi-cell by single cell mass cytometry
Yohei Arihara, MD, PhD1, Caron Jacobson, MD 1, Philippe Armand, MD 1, John Rossi, MS 2, Nathalie Scholler, MD, PhD 2, Stuart Sievers, PhD 2, Edmund Chang, PhD 2, Mauro Avanzi, MD, PhD 2, Adrian Bot, MD, PhD 2, Jerome Ritz, MD 1
1Dana-Farber Cancer Institute and Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, United States; 2Kite, a Gilead Company, Santa Monica, CA, United States
Correspondence: Jerome Ritz (jerome_ritz@dfci.harvard.edu)

P211 Combining Deep™ IL-12 Primed and Deep™ IL-15 Primed T cells leverages complementary mechanisms to enhance anti-tumor activity
Katharine Sackton, PhD, Elena Geretti, PhD, Pengpeng Gao, PhD, Shawn Carey, PhD, Xiaoyan Liang, Jonathan Nardozzi, PhD, Zishu Gui, Alicia Worthylake, Glenn Leary, Becker Hewes, MD, Tap Maniar, MD, Jonathan Fitzgerald, PhD, Andy Rakestraw, PhD, Karsten Sauer, PhD, Douglas Jones, PhD, Thomas Andreason, PhD
Torque Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Thomas Andreason (tandreason@torquetx.com)

Background
Interleukin-15 (IL-15) and Interleukin-12 (IL-12) play complementary roles as immunomodulators. IL-15 induces T cell memory and supports survival, activation and proliferation of CD8+ T and NK cells. IL-12 promotes T cell cytotoxicity and innate immune responses in the tumor microenvironment. Both cytokines have been explored as cancer immunotherapies, but clinical success has been limited due to severe side effects. To limit systemic toxicities, Torque has developed its Deep™ IL-12 Primed and Deep™ IL-15 Primed T cell therapy technology. Multi-targeted T cells (MTC) specific for multiple tumor antigens are generated from patient apheresis. Cytokines are tethered to MTCs to support MTC persistence and activity following adoptive transfer into patients, while limiting systemic cytokine exposure. This study evaluates the combination of cytokotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) Deep-Primed with Deep™ IL-15 and Deep™ IL-12 to leverage their complementary biology for superior efficacy.

Methods
CTLs reactive against MART-1 antigen were generated from healthy donors (MART-1 CTLs). Next, expansion and cytokotoxicity of MART-1 CTLs loaded with Deep IL-12, Deep IL-15 or both against MART-1 expressing SKMEL-5 melanoma cells were assessed. In addition, murine PMEL CD8+ T cells reactive against the B16-F10 melanoma antigen
gp100 were loaded with Deep IL-12, Deep IL-15 or both and evaluated for in vitro expansion, activation and cytotoxicity against B16-F10 melanoma cells, as well as for anti-tumor activity in B16-F10 tumor-bearing mice.

**Results**

Loading with Deep IL-15 promoted MART-1 CTL proliferation and preserved antigen reactivity over time. Deep IL-12 loaded MART-1 CTLs displayed enhanced IFN-γ secretion and cytotoxicity, particularly at low effector:target ratios. Combination of MART-1 CTLs loaded with Deep IL-12 and Deep IL-15 further enhanced T cell expansion, IFN-γ secretion and cytotoxicity. Similarly, combination of murine PMEL T cells loaded with Deep IL-12 and Deep IL-15 resulted in persistent T cell activation, improved memory, and enhanced cytotoxicity over individually loaded T cells. Coadministration of Deep IL-12 and Deep IL-15 loaded PMEL T cells to B16-F10 melanoma-bearing mice was well-tolerated, with minimal and reversible body weight loss, and elicited superior anti-tumor activity.

**Conclusions**

Modular tethering of Deep™ IL-12 and Deep™ IL-15 to T cells uniquely leverages their complementary functions as immunomodulators to maximize anti-tumor activity without notable toxicity in preclinical models. A Phase I clinical trial of Deep IL-15 Primed MTCs (TRQ15-01) in solid cancers and lymphoma is enrolling (NCT03815682). Torque is initiating clinical evaluation of Deep IL-12 and Deep IL-15 loaded MTCs in persistent T cell activation, improved memory, and enhanced cytotoxicity over individually loaded T cells. Coadministration of Deep IL-12 and Deep IL-15 loaded PMEL T cells to B16-F10 melanoma-bearing mice was well-tolerated, with minimal and reversible body weight loss, and elicited superior anti-tumor activity.

**P212**

**Potential clinical application of tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte therapy for ovarian epithelial cancer prior or post-resistance to chemotherapy**

Donastas Sakellariou-Thompson, BS, Marie-Andree Forget, PhD, Emily Hinchliff, MD, Joseph Celestino, Patrick Hwu, MD, Amir Jazaeri, MD, Cara Haymaker, PhD, Chantale Bernatchez

MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States

**Correspondence:** Cara Haymaker (chaymaker@mdanderson.org); Chantale Bernatchez (cbernatchez@mdanderson.org)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P212**

**Background**

Background: Epithelial ovarian cancer (OvCa) is the deadliest gynecological cancer, and is estimated to account for almost 14,000 deaths in 2018. Traditional management of advanced stage OvCa includes tumor reductive surgery and adjuvant platinum-taxane chemotherapy, which results in high rates of initial complete response. However, nearly 90% of patients recur and the 5-year survival rate for late-stage disease is only 28%. Immunotherapy has become a powerful treatment option for several solid tumor types. The presence of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) is correlated with better prognosis in ovarian cancer, pointing at the possibility to benefit from harnessing their anti-tumor activity. The effectiveness of adoptive cell therapy (ACT) with TIL has already been shown in metastatic melanoma with objective response rates of 40-50%. This preclinical study explores the feasibility of transposing TIL ACT to OvCa using an improved culture method.

**Methods**

Methods: High-grade serous ovarian cancer (n=84), pre- or post-chemotherapy and primary or metastatic, samples were accrued. TIL were cultured using either high-dose IL-2 only, high-dose IL-2 with an agonistic antibodies targeting 4-1BB (a41BB), or a combination of IL-2, a41BB, and an agonistic anti-CD3 mAb. The cells were phenotyped using flow cytometry in the fresh tissue and after expansion. Tumor reactivity was assessed using HLA-matched ovarian cancer cell lines via IFN-γ ELISPOT.

**Results**

Results: Ovarian cancer is highly infiltrated with CD8+ TIL that are preferentially and robustly expanded with IL-2 and the two agonistic antibodies. With a 95% success rate, the TIL are grown to ≥100x10^6 cells in 2-3 weeks without over differentiation. In addition, the CD8+ TIL grown with this method showed HLA-restricted tumor recognition. TIL growth and tumor recognition was independent of surgery site or chemotherapy exposure.

**Conclusions**

These results indicate the viability of TIL ACT for refractory ovarian cancer by allowing for the large expansion of anti-tumor TIL in a short time and consistent manner. A Phase II clinical trial based on this work is currently open at UTMDACC to evaluate the feasibility of TIL ACT in recurrent or refractory OvCa (NCT03610490).
Donor CD8 and CD4 T cells were precision genome engineered to express neoTCRs which were isolated from the blood of a patient with colorectal cancer. This approach, PACT, is developing autologous personalized adoptive T cell therapy (NeoTCR-P1 product). A Phase 1 clinical trial to test NeoTCR-P1 T cells in subjects with solid tumors is currently ongoing (NCT03970382).

### References

### Ethics Approval
Human samples in this study were procured from a commercial vendor who collected them according to their established ethics policies.
associated with lack of T-cell expansion and T2-Ag-sensitivity. Further, in lines successfully expanded, many EBVST lines demonstrated low T2-Ag specificity and some contained a high frequency of NK-cells. Our goal is to improve both the manufacturing success rate and clinical efficacy of EBVSTs. In EBV-exposed individuals, EBVSTs reside in CD45RA-CD45RO+ memory compartment, while CD45RA-positive population includes unwanted naïve T-cells, suppressive regulatory T-cells, and NK-cells[2,3]. We hypothesized that removal of CD45RA-positive cells from PBMCs prior to EBV-antigen specific stimulation would improve EBVST generation and specificity by eliminating competing naïve T-cells, while reducing potentially inhibitory cells capable of inhibiting the outgrowth of antigen-specific T-cells. We, therefore, investigated the effects of selective depletion of CD45RA-positive cells from PBMCs prior to EBV T2-Ags stimulation.

Methods

EBVSTs were generated from whole PBMCs and CD45RA depleted (RAD) PBMCs and we measured proliferation by counting. T2-Ag specificity using IFN-γamma ELispot assays and cell-phenotype by flow cytometric analysis. To compare their in-vivo efficacy, EBVSTs were adaptively transferred into immunodeficient mice bearing autologous EBV-transformed lymphoblastoid tumor cells and tumor clearance was evaluated.

Results

RAD-EBVSTs produced greater expansion of EBVSTs from PBMCs and decreased the frequency of NK cells, which dominated some of our patient lines. T2-Ag specificity increased by 3-5 fold as measured by gamma-IFN release in response to T2-Ags stimulation in both healthy donors and patients. RAD-EBVSTs maintained antigen specificity over multiple rounds of weekly T2-Ags stimulation. Phenotypic analysis demonstrated decreased expression of exhaustion markers in RAD-EBVSTs. Most importantly, this approach restored responsiveness to antigen stimulation in most unresponsive patients enabling the successful reactivation and expansion of EBVSTs from lymphoma patients that failed previously. This advantage extends to VSTs with specificity for HPV, VZV and adenoviral antigens, suggesting that we have identified a general approach for improving the activity of VSTs for immunotherapy. EBVSTs generated from RAD-PBMCs demonstrated more rapid tumor clearance and superior control of metastatic tumors in our xenograft model.

Conclusions

This approach to the generation of VSTs is being translated to the clinic for use in multiple clinical trials. In future, we aim to elucidate the mechanisms underlying the inhibitory effects of the CD45RA positive population in the reactivation and expansion of EBVSTs.

References


Ethics Approval

The study was approved by Baylor College of Medicine’s Ethics Board, approval number H7634 and H7666 for human subjects. Animal protocol AN5551.

P216

CD8+ T cells break tolerance to tumors in a B cell-dependent manner via TLR9 signaling

Aubrey Smith, BS, Hannah Knochelmann, BS, Connor Dwyer, PhD, Megan Wyatt, MS, Guillermo Rangel Rivera, Jessica Thaxton, PhD, MSCR, Mark Rubinstein, PhD, Bei Liu, MD MPH, Eric Bartei, PhD, Chrysalis Paulos, PhD

Medical University of South Carolina, Mount Pleasant, SC, United States

Correspondence: Aubrey Smith (butchera@musc.edu)


Background

Administration of Toll-like receptor agonists with adoptively transferred T cells augment tumor immunity. However, systemic or local administration of TLR agonists could heighten inflammation and lead to toxic side effects when coupled with CAR or TIL-based therapies. Thus, we hypothesized that TLR agonists could be used ex vivo during T cell expansion and ultimately generate a cell product with enhanced anti-tumor properties for adoptive cell transfer therapy while reducing potential toxicity to patients.

Methods

To test our hypothesis, we employed the Pmel-1 transgenic mouse model, in which CD8+ T cells harbor a TCR specific for the gp100 epitope expressed on melanoma and healthy melanocytes. Pmel splenocytes were stimulated with hgp100 peptide in the presence or absence of TLR9 agonist CpG (ODN-1668) and expanded in IL-2 for one week. T cell phenotype was analyzed via flow cytometry and anti-tumor activity assessed in mice bearing B16F10 melanoma tumors.

Results

EBVSTs expanded with CpG possessed a unique phenotype (IL-2Ralpha-high, ICOS-high, CD39-low) and mediated more potent responses against melanoma in vivo than traditionally expanded T cells. Interestingly, this phenotype and anti-tumor function was dependent on the presence of B cells at the start of culture, as their removal resulted in a loss of this unique phenotype and anti-tumor efficacy in vivo. Conversely, removal of CD4+ T cells, NK cells, dendritic cells, or macrophages from culture did not ablate the phenotype or anti-tumor activity of CpG-generated T cells. The CpG-elicited T cell effects were also dependent on the peptide-mediated interaction between the T cell and APC in culture as activating with plate-bound or bead-bound antibody strategies resulted in a T cell population that was similar to the ineffective vehicle treated cells both phenotypically and therapeutically. We further found that CpG-treated B cells expressed heightened levels of CD40, suggesting that induction of a CD40/CD40L axis between B and T cells may account for the generation of potent IL-2Ralpha-high, ICOS-high, CD39-low T cells.

Conclusions

The TLR9 agonist CpG can be used in ex vivo culture to potentiate an antitumor T cell product for ACT. The CpG-associated T cell phenotype (IL-2Ralpha-high, ICOS-high, CD39-low) and anti-tumor ability was dependent on the presence of B cells and a direct interaction between the anti-tumor T cells and APC via peptide activation. Post CpG stimulation B cells express heightened CD40, which may promote the B cell/T cell interaction and thus the generation of a potent T cell product for ACT.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Institutional Animal Care & Use Committee of the Medical University of South Carolina, protocol number 0488.

P217

An NK cell line (PD-L1 t-haNK) engineered to target PD-L1 efficiently kills tumor cells and myeloid derived suppressor cells

Kelisse Fabian, PhD1, Michelle Padgett2, Renee Donahue, PhD, Kristen Solosinski, PhD,1 Clint Allen, MD,2 John Lee, MD,3 Patrick Soon-Shiong, MD1,2 Jeffrey Schlon, PhD,3 James Hodge, PhD, MBA3

1NCI/NIH, Bethesda, MD, United States; 2*NIDCD/NIH, Bethesda, MD, United States; 3NantKwest, Culver City, California

Correspondence: James Hodge (jh241d@nih.gov)


Background

The ability of natural killer (NK) cells to lyse tumor targets without prior sensitization and without human leukocyte antigen (HLA)-restriction make them promising candidates for “off the shelf” cell-based immunotherapy. Here we investigate the anti-tumor efficacy of a novel NK cell platform, the PD-L1-targeted high-affinity NK (PD-L1 t-haNK), which lacks killer inhibitory receptors (KIRs), carries a high payload of granzyme and perforin granules, and has been designed with a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) to target PD-L1 expressing cells on cells.
Methods
Frozen, irradiated (15 Gy) PD-L1 t-haNK cells were thawed and characterized via flow cytometry and RNAseq. PD-L1 t-haNK lytic activity was assessed in vitro using MDA-MB-231, BT549, T47D, MCF7, SUM149, H460, H441, HCC4006, SW480, SW620, DU145, HTB1, CaSki, and CH22 cell lines as targets in indium-based and flow cytometry-based killing assays. The effect of pre-treating tumor targets with IFNγ on PD-L1 t-haNK targeting was also examined. PD-L1 t-haNK cells were co-cultured with human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and purified human myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) to investigate the effects of PD-L1 t-haNK on immune subsets. The therapeutic activity of PD-L1 t-haNK in vivo was studied by adoptive transfer of PD-L1 t-haNK cells to NOD scid gamma (NSG) mice engrafted with parental MDA-MB-231 (PD-L1+) and MDA-MB-231/PD-L1 CRISPR knockout (PD-L1-null).

Results
Here, we show that irradiated PD-L1 t-haNK cells express PD-L1-specific CAR, and high levels of perforin and granule B. PD-L1 t-haNK lysed all 14 human tumor cell lines tested in vitro, and increasing cell lysis corresponded with increasing levels of PD-L1 expression on tumor cells. Increasing PD-L1 expression on tumor cells through IFNγ treatment improved PD-L1 t-haNK-mediated lysis by up to 100%. In vivo, adoptive transfer of PD-L1 t-haNK cells inhibited the growth of engrafted parental MDA-MB-231 but not PD-L1 null MDA-MB-231 tumors. Finally, when co-cultured with human PBMCs and purified human MDSCs expressing PD-L1, PD-L1 t-haNK cells preferentially lysed the MDSC population but not other PBMC subsets.

Conclusions
This study provides a rationale for the potential use of adoptively transferred irradiated PD-L1 t-haNK cells as a unique immunotherapeutic platform against a range of human tumor types. In addition to lysing the tumor cells, MDSC killing may be a novel mechanism of action of PD-L1 t-haNK cells that may potentiate their impact especially in cancers where MDSCs limit immune approaches. The safety and clinical benefit of PD-L1 t-haNK cells in cancer patients are being assessed in ongoing clinical trials.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the NCI IRB, NIH protocol 99-CC-0168.
Background
The major challenges of T cell-based therapies in solid tumors are the metabolic insufficiency of T cells to exhibit effector functions and persist in an altered metabolic landscape of the tumor microenvironment (TME). To overcome these challenges, we developed the next generation of chimeric antigen receptors-less (CAR-less) Bionic T cells for the treatment of solid cancers. We hypothesize that metabolically enhanced Bionic T cells armed with bispecific antibody (BiAb) will show enhanced anti-tumor responses and controlled off-tumor on-target toxicity in solid cancer.

Methods
We engineered metabolically enhanced “Bionic T cells” (BTC) that are devoid of CAR but contain a transmembrane and an intracellular domain of a co-stimulatory molecule and TCR signaling domain of CD3z. T cells were transduced with CAR-less constructs without co-stimulatory domain-FLAG-ζ (Control) or with co-stimulatory domain-FLAG-4-1BB-ζ, FLAG-CD28-ζ, FLAG-ICOS-ζ and FLAG-OX40-ζ, FLAG-27-ζ and were tested for their hypoxic tolerance, anti-tumor activity, cytokine production and exhaustion phenotype in the presence or tumor targets.

Results
Our data show that hypoxia differentially affected BTC survival depending on the co-stimulatory endodomain. Under normoxic Bionics with CD28C (28z) endodomain show 5% apoptosis versus 61% apoptosis under hypoxic (5% oxygen) condition. On the other hand, Bionics with 4-1BBc showed only 13% apoptosis under hypoxic condition suggesting enhanced hypoxic tolerance. HER2 and EGFR BiAb armed BTC were tested against various low-high HER2 and EGFR expressing cancer cell lines. Specific cytokotoxicity of anti-HER2 BiAb (HER2Bi) and anti-EGFR BiAb (EGFRBi) armed BTC against MDA-MB-231, SK-BR-3, BT-20, MiaPaCa-2 cell lines measured by real time cell analysis using xCELLigence ranged between 75-100% at 2:1 E/T ratio at 72 hours. Sequential killing by HER2Bi armed BTC followed by (f/b) EGFRBi armed BTC showed efficient killing against target cells (86.2%) or EGFRBi-BTC f/b HER2Bi-BTC (88.2%) compared to the killing by HER2Bi-BTC (49.7%) or EGFRBi-BTC (43.5%) alone at low E/T ratio in the presence of 100 IU/ml IL-2 at 96 hours. Cytokine levels of IFNγ, IL-15, IL-2R, and GM-CSF were significantly higher in culture supernatants with 4-1BBζ and were tested for their hypoxic tolerance, anti-tumor activity, cytokine production and exhaustion phenotype in the presence or tumor targets.

Conclusions
These findings support the hypothesis that BRD4 silencing by Ph-29089 is a viable approach for expanding T-cells with superior anti-tumor potential for adoptive cell therapies.

Acknowledgements
This study was made possible by start-up funds for LGL from the University of Virginia. AT is a co-founder of NOVA Immune Platform. CJ is a co-founder of Transtarget, Inc. and sits on the Scientific Advisory Board for Rapa Therapeutics.

P222
Modulating BRD4 in T cells using self-delivery RNAi to improve adoptive cell therapy of cancer
Jeroen Melief, PhD1, Laura Van Leeuwe Kirsch, BSc1, Esmeralda Hemme1, John Barrett, PhD2, Simon Fricker, PhD2, Gerrit Dispersyn, PhD2, Rolf Kiessling, MD, PhD1
1Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden; 2Phio Pharmaceuticals, Marlborough, MA, United States
Correspondence: Rolf Kiessling (rolffkessling@ki.se)

Background
Ex vivo expansion of T cells for adoptive cell therapy (ACT) of cancer is commonly done with cytokines and stimuli for efficient activation and expansion of large numbers of tumor-specific T cells. This inevitably leads to excessive T cell differentiation ex vivo, and decreased T cell functionality and persistence in vivo. Importantly, T cell differentiation is tightly controlled by epigenetic mechanisms that could be targeted therapeutically. The BET protein BRD4 has been reported to regulate expression of the transcription factor BATF that drives CD8+ T cells towards a more effector-like phenotype, while BRD4 inhibition by the drug JQ1 prevented this and thereby enhanced in vivo T cell persistence and function in adoptive immunotherapy models [1]. Ph-29089 is a chemically modified self-delivery RNAi inhibitor containing an asymmetric duplex structure ≤ 15 base pair duplex) and a single-strand phosphorothioate tail targeting the BET protein BRD4. Ph-29089 is efficiently delivered to immune cells, including T cells, without the need for specialized formulations or mechanical transfection as is observed with current RNAi’s.

Methods
Purified human CD8+ T cells were expanded using the rapid expansion protocol (REP) developed by the National Cancer Institute. Flow cytometry was used to study Ph-29089 for its ability to knock down BRD4 at the protein level in expanding T cells, and to determine T cell differentiation status during and immediately after ex vivo expansion. Release of IFNγ by T cells cocultured with tumor cells was assessed by ELISA.

Results
Ph-29089 elicited a concentration dependent silencing of BRD4 protein with an IC50 of 1.2 μM. The BRD4 silencing persisted at least 5 days post-treatment, whereas media and non-targeting control (NTC) did not significantly affect BRD4 protein levels. Compared to untreated, NTC-treated and JQ1-treated CD8+ T cells, Ph-29089-treated CD8+ T cells contained higher percentages of central memory and stem cell-like memory T cells, as determined by expression of CD45RA, CCR7, CD62L and CD95. Moreover, Ph-29089-treated CD8+ T cells displayed superior functionality, as indicated by enhanced IFNγ production when exposed to the allogeneic melanoma cell lines A375 and ROAL.

Conclusions
These findings support the hypothesis that BRD4 silencing by Ph-29089 is a viable approach for expanding T-cells with superior anti-tumor potential for adoptive cell therapies.

Reference

Ethics Approval
This study was carried out in accordance with the recommendations of Karolinska Institutet review board with written informed consent from all subjects. All subjects gave written informed consent in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki. The protocol was approved by the Stockholm Regional Ethics Committee, with approval number (2011/143-32/1).

P223
Withdrawn

P224
Case studies of sarcoma and MRCLS following treatment with NY-ESO-1 T CR T Cells (GSK3377794): correlates of predictable response characteristics
Brian Van Tine, MD, PhD1, Sandra D’Angelo, MD2, Alexander Gyurdiev1, Laura Johnson3, David Turner3, Jenna Tress3, M. Phillip DeYoung3, Yuehui Wu1, Aisha Hasan, MBBS MD3, Dejka Araujo, MD4
1Washington University in St. Louis, St. Louis, MO, United States; 2Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States; 3GlaxoSmithKline, Collegeville, PA, United States; 4MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Brian Van Tine (bvantine@wustl.edu)

Background
The major challenges of T cell-based therapies in solid tumors are the metabolic insufficiency of T cells to exhibit effector functions and persist in an altered metabolic landscape of the tumor microenvironment (TME). To overcome these challenges, we developed the next generation of chimeric antigen receptors-less (CAR-less) Bionic T cells for the treatment of solid cancers. We hypothesize that metabolically enhanced Bionic T cells armed with bispecific antibody (BiAb) will show enhanced anti-tumor responses and controlled off-tumor on-target toxicity in solid cancer.

Methods
We engineered metabolically enhanced “Bionic T cells” (BTC) that are devoid of CAR but contain a transmembrane and an intracellular domain of a co-stimulatory molecule and TCR signaling domain of CD3z. T cells were transduced with CAR-less constructs without co-stimulatory domain-FLAG-ζ (Control) or with co-stimulatory domain-FLAG-4-1BB-ζ, FLAG-CD28-ζ, FLAG-ICOS-ζ and FLAG-OX40-ζ, FLAG-27-ζ and were tested for their hypoxic tolerance, anti-tumor activity, cytokine production and exhaustion phenotype in the presence or tumor targets.

Results
Our data show that hypoxia differentially affected BTC survival depending on the co-stimulatory endodomain. Under normoxic Bionics with CD28C (28z) endodomain show 5% apoptosis versus 61% apoptosis under hypoxic (5% oxygen) condition. On the other hand, Bionics with 4-1BBc showed only 13% apoptosis under hypoxic condition suggesting enhanced hypoxic tolerance. HER2 and EGFR BiAb armed BTC were tested against various low-high HER2 and EGFR expressing cancer cell lines. Specific cytokotoxicity of anti-HER2 BiAb (HER2Bi) and anti-EGFR BiAb (EGFRBi) armed BTC against MDA-MB-231, SK-BR-3, BT-20, MiaPaCa-2 cell lines measured by real time cell analysis using xCELLigence ranged between 75-100% at 2:1 E/T ratio at 72 hours. Sequential killing by HER2Bi armed BTC followed by (f/b) EGFRBi armed BTC showed efficient killing against target cells (86.2%) or EGFRBi-BTC f/b HER2Bi-BTC (88.2%) compared to the killing by HER2Bi-BTC (49.7%) or EGFRBi-BTC (43.5%) alone at low E/T ratio in the presence of 100 IU/ml IL-2 at 96 hours. Cytokine levels of IFNγ, IL-15, IL-2R, and GM-CSF were significantly higher in culture supernatants of tumor cells (SK-BR-3) and HER2Bi-BTC or EGFRBi-BTC cultures compared to the control condition with unarmed BTC. Phenotypic data show increased expression of 4-1BB, ICOS and OX40 on CD4+ and CD8+ T cells after short antigenic exposure and continuous antigenic exposure.

Conclusions
These findings support the hypothesis that BRD4 silencing by Ph-29089 is a viable approach for expanding T-cells with superior anti-tumor potential for adoptive cell therapies.

Reference

Ethics Approval
This study was carried out in accordance with the recommendations of Karolinska Institutet review board with written informed consent from all subjects. All subjects gave written informed consent in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki. The protocol was approved by the Stockholm Regional Ethics Committee, with approval number (2011/143-32/1).
Background
Genetically engineered NY-ESO-1 specific T cells (NY-ESO-1 T Cells; GSK377794) are autologous CD4+ and CD8+ T cells transduced with a self-inactivating lentiviral vector to express an affinity-enhanced NY-ESO-1-specific T-cell receptor. Phase 1 and 2 trials are evaluating GSK377794 in solid tumors and hematologic malignancies. This study will review biomarker data for eight patients from two ongoing phase 1/2 pilot studies of GSK377794 in synovial sarcoma (SS; NCT01343043; N=7) and myxoid-round-cell liposarcoma (MRCLS; NCT02992743; N=1) with prolonged response and stable disease (SD).

Methods
Patients who were progression free ≥4 months following first infusion were selected. All received the same lymphodepletion (30 mg/m² x3D fludarabine, 600 mg/m² x3D cyclophosphamide) followed by GSK377794 infusion. Six patients with SS were eligible for second infusion and received higher-dose lymphodepletion (30 mg/m² x4D fludarabine, 1800 mg/m² x2D cyclophosphamide) before second infusion. Pretreatment biopsies were analyzed for CD3 infiltration by RNAscope. Transduced cell persistence was measured by quantitative PCR of transgene vectors peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) DNA. Cytokine expression was measured by Meso Scale Discovery immunosassay. PBMC phenotypes were characterized by flow cytometry.

Results
Five of seven patients with SS had SD for 17.8–105 weeks; two had partial response/complete response (PR/CR) per RECIST1.1. The patient with MRCLS had PR per RECIST1.1 lasting 8.8 months. Six of seven patients with SS received second infusion; 2/7 had SD, 3/7 had PR, 1/7 had CR. Immunohistochemistry revealed ≥50% of cells with 2+/3+ NY-ESO-1 expression; this was maintained before second infusion. Baseline tumor samples consistently showed fold over first infusion of these; there was one PR and one CR. Cytokine increases reflecting immune cell activation (eg, IFN gamma, IL-6, and IL-2R alpha) were observed 4–7 days after both infusions. Transduced T cells within manufactured product showed increased expression of activation markers (eg, CD28, ICOS, and CD40L) versus T cells from apheresis. In 2 patients, transduced CD8 cells predominantly had T effector memory RA+ (CD45RA+CCR7−) and T effector memory (CD45RA−CCR7+) phenotype. In one, 34.3% transduced CD8 cells had T stem cell memory (CD45RA+CCR7+) phenotype.

Conclusions
SS and MRCLS tumors initially show low immune cell infiltration. Upon GSK377794 infusion, increased expression of activated immune cell cytokines was observed in serum from selected patients. Further analysis can provide insights into clinical response characteristics and identification of predictive biomarkers.

Acknowledgements
Medical writing assistance was provided by provided by Fiona Woodward and Chloe Stevenson of Fishawack Indicia Ltd, UK. These studies (NCT01343043 and NCT02992743) were funded by GlaxoSmithKline (GSK). Trial Registration NCT01343043 and NCT02992743

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the appropriate institutional review boards and independent ethics committees.

P225
Generating iPSC-derived CAR T cells with an endogenous T cell phenotype and conventional CAR T functionality
Zhiqiang (Daniel) Wang, PhD1, Helen McWilliams-Koeppen, MS1, Christian Huyyn1, BS2, Heman Reza, BS3, Vibhuti Vyas, Xiuli Wang, PhD1, Wen-Chung Chang, MS1, Julie Ostberg, PhD1, Renate Starr, MS1, Jamie Wagner1, Brenda Aguilar, BS1, Xiwei Wu1, Jinhuai Wang1, Wei Chen1, Christian Huynh, BS1, Hernan Reza1, Vibhuti Vyas, Xiuli Wang, PhD1, Wen-Chung Chang, MS1, Julie Ostberg, PhD1, Renate Starr, MS1, Jamie Wagner1, Brenda Aguilar, BS1, Xiwei Wu1, Jinhuai Wang1, Wei Chen1, Christian Huynh, BS1, Hernan Reza1, Vibhuti Vyas, Xiuli Wang, PhD1

Correspondence: Zhiqiang (Daniel) Wang (zhwang@coh.org); Christine Brown (cbrown@coh.org); Stephen Forman (sforman@coh.org)

Acknowledgements
This research is supported by Mustang Bio, Inc.

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the COH Institutional Review Board (IRB) and Office of Human Subjects Protection.

P226
Iovance Gen2 TIL manufacturing process produces drug products that exhibit favorable quality attributes for adoptive cell transfer across 5 solid tumor indications
Joe Wypych (jwypych@iovance.com)

Correspondence: Joe Wypych (jwypych@iovance.com)

Reference
1. Iovance Biotherapeutics, Inc., Tampa, FL, United States

Acknowledgements
This study was first published as 10.1186/s40425-019-0763-1 on 1 November 2019. Downloaded from http://jitc.bmj.com/ on June 3, 2021 by guest. Protected by copyright.
Background
The Iovance Gen2 manufacturing process is a robust T-cell expansion platform that produces a cryopreserved drug product after a 22-day manufacturing period. Gen2 represents a flexible closed cell production process that is scalable to meet commercial demand. Drug products generated by this process display favorable quality attributes for adoptive transfer and the method is reproducible across 5 solid tumor indications at a high manufacturing success rate opening tumor indications at a high manufacturing success rate opening.
**Reference**


**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by Unum Therapeutics’ Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC); approval number 2016-04-004.

---

**P228**

**Tumor infiltrating lymphocyte recognition of shared neoantigens from mutated DNA repair/remodeling proteins in a patient with metastatic pancreatic adenocarcinoma**

Ghanshyam Singh Yadav, PhD1, Chetana Bhaskarla, PhD1, Smriti Chaurasia, PhD1, Joshua Tobin1, Xinxing Zhuo2, Yinghong Pan2, Annerose Berndt1, Udai Kammula, MD, FACS1

1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2UPMC Genome Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

**Correspondence:** Udai Kammula (kammulaus@upmc.edu)

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P228

**Background**

Defective DNA repair, a hallmark of cancer, results in genomic instability and accumulation of genetic abnormalities in many malignancies. Adoptive cell transfer (ACT) using autologous tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) represents a personalized cancer immunotherapy capable of targeting shared and private neoantigens resulting from tumor somatic mutations. We sought to interrogate TIL neoantigen reactivity in a tumor harboring a somatic mutation in the DNA repair gene, ATM (Ataxia-Telangiectasia Mutated).

**Methods**

TIL cultures were generated from a surgically resected pancreatic cancer metastasis harboring a somatic ATM mutation. Anti-tumor reactivity of TIL culture was assessed by coculturing TIL with autologous tumor cells and measurement of IFN-gamma release and upregulation of 4-1BB by flow cytometry. Tumor specific mutations were identified by whole genome sequencing (WGS). DNA fragments encoding the altered gene sequences were synthesized and expressed in autologous dendritic cells by RNA electroporation to enable neoantigen reactivity screening. T cell receptor (TCR) sequencing was performed after single-cell sorting of tumor reactive TIL followed by primer specific PCR for TCR alpha and beta chains.

**Results**

Analysis of the pancreatic cancer TIL revealed high level reactivity against autologous tumor. Tumor WGS identified 141 somatic mutations (107 SNVs; 19 frameshifts; 15 other). Screening for neoantigen reactivity identified CD8+ T-cell responses against a missense mutation in ATM (23% of TIL) and a frameshift mutation in ARID1A (32% of TIL) but not against respective wild type gene products. TCR sequencing identified a single unique TCR specific for ATM and ARID1A, respectively. Genes encoding the ATM specific TCR were retrovirally transduced into healthy donor T-cells and found to confer strong ATM mutation reactivity without recognition of wild type ATM.

**Conclusions**

Over 50% of the TIL expanded from a patient with metastatic pancreatic cancer were found to recognize neoantigens from either mutated ATM or ARID1A, which play a crucial role in DNA repair and chromatin remodeling. ACT using T-cells genetically engineered with these TCRs represents an attractive immunotherapy for patients harboring these shared tumor mutations.

**Acknowledgements**

The study was supported by UPMC Immune Transplant and Therapy Center (ITTC).

**Ethics Approval**

This study was reviewed and approved by University of Pittsburgh Institutional Review Board. IRB#18010273.
Background
Adoptive immunotherapy using autologous T cells redirected with chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) has emerged as a powerful means of treating cancer, such as B-cell malignancy. However, this approach is limited by the availability of autologous T cells especially for infant patients or patients undergoing multi rounds of chemotherapy.

Methods
Here we show that employment of the CRISPR-Cas9 system allows highly efficient multiplex gene editing of T Cell Receptor Alpha Constant and Beta-2-Microglobulin in primary human T cells, which is intended to avoid graft-versus-host-disease and minimize the immunogenicity of transferred cells. Furthermore, redirecting the gene-engineered cells with a B cell maturation antigen (BCMA) CAR led to their efficient destruction of BCMA+ tumor targets. To further improve the efficacy of these universal BCMA CAR T cells, we use a strategy to generate the next generation universal CAR T cells by starting from naive precursors and producing the CAR T cells in conditions favoring T memory stem (Tscm) cell expansion.

Results
These Tscm enriched gene-engineered BCMA CAR T cells demonstrated superior activity compared to the conventional universal CAR T cells based on their expansion, phenotype, IFN-gamma release, and cytotoxicity. An early phase clinical trial using this BCMA CAR in an autologous setting has demonstrated promising clinical readout (NCT03815383).

Conclusions
Therefore, we believe this next generation Tscm-enriched universal CAR T cells employing the same BCMA vector will provide another alternative choice for multiple myeloma patients in an “off-the-shelf” manner similar to other biological drugs.

P230
Activating antigen carriers for cancer therapy: preclinical immune responses drive tumor regression
Defne Yarar, PhD, Amritha Ramakrishnan, Katarina Blagovic, PhD, Katherine Seidl, Howard Bernstein, MD, PhD, Armon Sharei SQZ Biotechnologies, Watertown, MA, United States
Correspondence: Defne Yarar (defne.yarar@sqzbiotech.com)

Background
Productive activation of the immune system by antigen presenting cells (APCs) loaded ex vivo has proven to be challenging. To overcome this, we have developed an approach that harnesses the natural process of red blood cell (RBC) clearance from the body to activate the immune response in vivo. Using the CellSqueeze® microfluidics platform, we have generated activating antigen carriers (AACs), engineered from RBCs, that are highly loaded with antigen and adjuvant and potently activate APCs in vivo. Here, we show that AAC-mediated antigen and adjuvant targeting to APCs drives antigen presentation in vivo and primes potent anti-tumor T cell responses.

Methods
To generate AACs, we loaded proteins or synthetic long peptide antigens together with adjuvants into murine or human RBCs with CellSqueeze®. Following intravenous AAC injection into mice, we measured AAC clearance kinetics from the blood and characterized the site and cell type of AAC uptake. In addition, we quantified endogenous immune responses to AAC administration by flow cytometry. To determine the ability of AACs to control subcutaneously implanted tumors, we measured tumor growth rates in mice treated either prophylactically or therapeutically with AACs. Finally, to assess if AACs could be engulfed by antigen-presenting cells in a human system, we quantified in vitro uptake of human AACs by monocyte-derived dendritic cells using flow cytometry and fluorescence microscopy.

Results
We demonstrate that CellSqueeze® loads antigen and adjuvant into AACs effectively. When administered into a mouse, these carriers are cleared from circulation within one hour and are engulfed by professional phagocytes in both the spleen and liver. Moreover, we find that murine SQZ AACs processed with CellSqueeze® stimulate model antigen CD4+ and CD8+ responses and cancer-associated antigen-specific CD8+ T cell responses in vivo. We observe that prophylactic and therapeutic AAC administration to mice strongly impedes tumor growth and extends survival. Following therapeutic immunization, the anti-tumor responses correlate with an over 10x increase in antigen-specific CD8+ tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes compared to untreated mice. Finally, in an in vitro human system, we demonstrate that AACs can be highly loaded with antigen and adjuvant using CellSqueeze®, and that these AACs can be engulfed by human monocyte-derived dendritic cells.

Conclusions
In summary, these results indicate that antigen and adjuvant delivery to APCs in vivo can effectively prime a potent anti-tumor response in mice and support the further study of SQZ AACs as an immunotherapy for cancer treatment.
Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) is an important mechanism of action in targeted monoclonal antibody (mAb) cancer immunotherapy. The majority of patients who receive targeted mAbs develop resistance to therapy and there remains a great need to understand resistance mechanisms. In vitro modeling of ADCC provides an experimental system for uncovering tumor cell based immune resistance mechanisms.

**Methods**

Utilizing our in vitro model system of continuous selection pressure with NK92-CD16V effector cells and the mAbs Cetuximab and Trastuzumab we have generated three ADCC resistant cell lines from parental A431, SK-OV-3, and FaDu cells.

**Results**

We show that the induction of ADCC resistance in all three cell lines involves a loss of target cell adhesion properties required for the establishment of an immune synapse, NK cell activation, and target cell cytotoxicity. Remarkably, ADCC-resistant cells possess reduced cell surface expression of multiple proteins that contribute to intercellular interactions and immune synapse formation. We have termed the loss of a selection of cell surface proteins which contributes to ADCC resistance Testudinidosis. This phenomenon is characterized by dysregulation of protein trafficking and subcellular localization of the cell surface molecules. Additionally, ADCC resistant cell lines exhibit aberrant IFN/STAT1 signaling.

**Conclusions**

Using multiple cell lines to model ADCC resistance has led to the discovery of a shared mechanism of resistance across cancer types that may reveal potential therapeutic targets for combination immunotherapy.

**P234**

RTX-321, an allogeneic artificial antigen presenting red cell therapeutic, expressing MHC I Peptide, 41BBL and IL12, promotes antigen-specific T cell expansion and anti-tumor activity in HPV16+ tumors

Xueling Zhang, PhD, Tiffany Chen
Rubius Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Tiffany Chen (tiffany.chen@rubius.com)


**Background**

Autologous CAR-T therapy has demonstrated efficacy in a small subset of hematological cancers. The wider adoption of antigen-specific therapies has been limited by significant toxicity and a lack of effectiveness in solid tumors. Manufacturing is costly, time-consuming and difficult to scale. To address these limitations, Rubius Therapeutics has genetically engineered red cells to create an allogeneic artificial antigen-presenting cell (aAPC), called RTX-321, for the treatment of HPV16+ advanced solid tumors.

RTX-321 presents an HPV E7 peptide on major histocompatibility complex I (MHC I [HPV]), a costimulatory signal (4-1BBL) and a membrane-bound cytokine (IL-12) on the cell’s surface to mimic the human immunobiology of T cell APC interactions. RTX-321 is designed to activate and expand tumor-specific T cells present within the patient and eliminates the need for manufacturing patient-derived T cells.

**Methods**

As a proof of principle, red cells engineered to express mouse MHC I H-2Kb loaded with OVA 257-264 peptide (H-2Kb OVA), murine 4-1BBL (m4-1BBL) and murine IL-12 (mIL-12) were used to stimulate OT1 cells.

**Results**

Compared to cells expressing H-2Kb OVA or m4-1BBL alone, these cells induced up to a 14-fold expansion of OVA antigen-specific OT1 cells in vivo. These expanded cells displayed a memory phenotype and enhanced antigen-specific tumor killing of EG7-OVA tumor cells. To test in vivo efficacy, a mouse surrogate, mRBC-321, was created using murine red cells chemically conjugated with H-2Kb OVA, m4-1BBL and mIL-12. Naïve OT1 cells were transferred into tumor bearing mice followed by mRBC-321 treatment. Dramatic dose-dependent expansion of OT1, comprised of functional effector and central memory phenotypes, was observed in peripheral blood (9468-fold Tcrm; 146-fold Tcm expansion) and secondary lymphoid organs (3323-fold Tcrm; 725-fold Tcm expansion in spleen) on day 7. mRBC-321 treatment using an EG7.OVA tumor model resulted in tumor regressions in 12/16 mice, 6 of which were cured, and increased survival (p < 0.05).

**Conclusions**

Based on these results, human RTX-321 expressing h4-1BBL, hIL-12, and HLA-A*02 with an HPV E7 peptide was generated to activate and expand HPV E7-specific T cells. RTX-321 activated TCR signaling in an engineered HPV E7-specific TCR Jurkat line and stimulated 4-1BB and IL-12R signaling in respective reporter cell lines. These results support the clinical development of RTX-321, which is currently in IND-enabling studies for the treatment of HPV16+ advanced solid tumors.

**P234**

DAP10 and DAP12 signaling based CAR circumvents ligand-dependent tonic signaling and mediates potent anti-tumor response in vivo

Alan Epstein, MD, PhD, Long Zheng, Long Zheng
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Alan Epstein (aepstein@usc.edu)


**Background**

The Lym-1 antibody which targets a unique, discontinuous epitope on the HLA-Dr protein expressed in human B-cell lymphomas and leukemias developed in the late 1970s by co-author ALE has been found to be clinically safe and effective as an I-131 radioimmunconjugate [1-3]. Based upon these early clinical data, we have generated a humanized version (huLym-1-B) to construct chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) using the single chain variable fragment (scFv) of huLym-1-B to treat Lym-1 positive tumors.

**Methods**

The antibody scFv was ligated to a lentivirus vector in frame with CAR backbone and CAR lentiviruses were produced and used to transduce primary CD3+ human T-cells. After transduction, we characterized the expansion, the effector function, and the immune-phenotypes of CAR-T cells. The in vivo efficacy of the CAR-T cells was measured in a metastatic Raji lymphoma xenograft 8 days after the iv injection of 1 million tumor cells in NSG mice.

**Results**

huLym-1-BCAR was successfully transduced at an efficiency between 50-80%. Surprisingly, the CAR transduced T-cells showed limited expansion, reaching approximately 8-fold expansion after 11 days of culture compared to mock T-cells which had a robust 310 to 380-fold expansion. In expanded CAR-T cells, over 28% of cells showed phosphorylated CD3z and increased PD-1 and LAG3 expression indicative of T-cell exhaustion which was not detected in mock T-cells. Since Lym-1 recognizes a conformational epitope on HLA-Dr which may be weakly expressed by activated T-cells, we speculated that the huLym-1-BCAR may stimulate the transduced T-cells to cause tonic signaling and expansion failure. This was confirmed by flow cytometry that detected huLym-1-B but not huLym-1-8mut, a huLym-1-B mutant that lost its binding ability, binding on T cells. Meanwhile, neither huLym-1-8mut based CAR nor huLym-1-BCAR with inactive CD3z domains showed decreased expansion or increased CD3z phosphorylation.

**Conclusions**

Although the proliferation issue did not compromise CAR-T cells’ effector function, this would impose a potential challenge for large-scale manufacture. We discovered that replacing the BB3z in huLym-1-BCAR with signaling domains from DAP10 and DAP12 addressed this proliferation issue but enabled potent anti-tumor efficacy in vivo. In addition, the expanded huLym-1-B DAPCAR-T cells enabled a lower dose of injected CAR T-cells to induce durable control of metastatic lymphoma in mice with large tumor burdens. Further testing of DAP signaling

---

**Note:** The provided text is a natural language representation of the document content. It may not include all the details present in the original text due to the limitations of text compression and natural language processing. Further reading is recommended for complete understanding.
sequences in other CAR T-cells may show that this change also improves the clinical efficacy of CAR T-cell therapy directed against other antigens targeted in both hematopoietic and solid tumors.

Acknowledgements
This work is supported by Cell Biotherapy, Inc., Los Angeles, CA.

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the IRB of the University of Southern California, protocol number HS-16-00029 approved 2-29-16, and by IACUC protocol 20585.

Checkpoint Blockade Therapy

P235
A dense, proliferative myeloid and T cell-rich, immune infiltrate characterizes immunotherapy-induced skin rash
Cormac Cosgrove, PhD, Cory Kosche, Suyeon Hong, Caroline Le Poole, Jennifer Choi
Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, United States
Correspondence: Cormac Cosgrove
(cormac.cosgrove@northwestern.edu)

Background
Checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy is associated with a unique toxicity profile, collectively known as immune related adverse events (irAEs). One of the earliest and most common irAEs is skin rash. Interestingly, development of rash has been associated with improved survival, and is likely an early indicator of a successfully activated immune response. More severe toxicities also occur, which can result in serious morbidity and mortality. The mechanism underlying rash development and its link to disease outcome or toxicities is not known. Thus, we examined the makeup of immunotherapy-associated skin rash infiltrates with the goal of uncovering mechanistic insights behind rash development.

Methods
Immunohistochemistry was used to describe the immune infiltrate in skin biopsies from healthy subjects and from a lesional site of patients who developed rash secondary to immunotherapy. Rash samples were obtained from 7 patients receiving α-PD1, α-CTLA4/α-PD1 combination or α-PDL1/α-NKG2A combination. Acetone-fixed sections from frozen biopsies were stained for CD3, CD4, CD8, CD68, CD11c, CD1a, CD207, or Ki67. Cell abundance in the dermis was compared among groups.

Results
Rash samples showed significant enrichment of T cells (CD3 p = 0.01), CD8 T cells (p = 0.03) and dendritic cells (CD11c p = 0.03) in the dermis vs controls. More moderate enrichment of macrophages (CD68) was observed in rash versus control samples while the abundance of dermal Langerhans cells (CD1a or CD207) was comparable among groups. We observed more proliferating cells in the dermis of rash vs control samples (Ki67 p = 0.024), associated with areas of dense immune infiltration. Ki67 expression was highly correlated with both CD68 (r = 0.89; p = 0.012) and CD11c (r = 0.786; p = 0.048), suggesting myeloid cell proliferation. Finally, stable or partial response to therapy tracked with either a dense T cell- or myeloid-cell infiltrate while patients who progressed displayed low infiltrate levels.

Conclusions
In conclusion, immunotherapy associated skin rash contains a complex immune infiltrate, with increased cellular proliferation among sites of dense infiltration. The highest levels of T cell or myeloid-cell infiltrate were seen in stable or responding patients, suggesting a link between the immune profile of skin rash and therapy response.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by The Northwestern University Ethics Board

P236
Nivolumab related side effects based on patient-reported outcomes: A multicenter study from real-life setting
Canan Karadas, Zehra Gok Metin, Assoc Prof, PhD, RN1, Nur Izgu, PhD, RN1, Canan Poruçu, MSc, RN2, Nuri Karadurmus, Prof Dr, MD3, Sadettin Klickap, Prof Dr, MD3, Umut Demirci, MD4
1Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey; 2Gülhane Training and Research Hospital, Ankara, Turkey; 3Hacettepe University Cancer Institute, Ankara, Turkey; 4Dr. A.Y. Ank Onco Tra and Res Hospital, Ankara, Turkey
Correspondence: Canan Karadas (karadas.canan@gmail.com)

Background
Immune checkpoint inhibitors provide an effective treatment option for patients with melanoma and other cancer types. Nivolumab, as an immune checkpoint inhibitor, acts via blockade of the PD-1 receptor, and limits immune responses against tumors. As reported for nivolumab, the anti-PD-1 antibodies can induce immune-related adverse events [1, 2]. Nivolumab related adverse effects compose of general, pulmonary, gastrointestinal, neurologic, skin, and infusion reactions. These adverse effects may be life threatening, so following patients receiving nivolumab is essential for early diagnosis and management. Therefore, this study aimed to examine nivolumab related adverse effects based on patient reported outcomes (PROs) from a real-life setting.

Methods
In total, 40 patients receiving first cycle of nivolumab were included from three hospitals located in Turkey. Patient Information Form and Patient Monitoring Checklist-Nivolumab were used for data collection. Patient Monitoring Checklist-Nivolumab included totally 46 questions: (21-general adverse effects, 3-pulmonary, 8-gastrointestinal, 5-neurological, 2-skin, and 7-infusion reactions) and two options in each item that evaluating presence of related adverse effect, as “yes” or “no”. PROs were analyzed by frequency and percentages.

Results
The mean age of patients was 55.47±16.48 years, and the majority of them (82.5%) had diagnosed with cancer longer than one year. The cancer diagnosis composed of melanoma (52.5%), renal cell carcinoma (17.5%), nasopharyngeal carcinoma (7.5%) and other cancer types (23.5%). Considering differences in terms of gender, only two items including 8th item related general adverse effects, causing loss of hair, and 37th item evaluating changes in mental status, perception, judgement, and memory had a significant difference. Female patients reported higher adverse effects than male regarding aforementioned items (p

Conclusions
PROs related nivolumab in this study included fatigue, rash and itching, and diarrhea as consistent with previous reports. A comprehensive approach is needed to reduce and manage nivolumab related adverse effects.
A case of anti-Zic4 antibody-mediated cerebellar toxicity induced by dual checkpoint inhibition in HNSCC
Sunil Iyer, MD, Nidah Khakoo, MD, Gabriella Aitcheson, MD, Marina Kushnirsky, MD, Cesar Perez, MD
University of Miami, Miami Beach, FL, United States
Correspondence: Sunil Iyer (sunil.iyer@jhsmiami.org)

Background
Combined checkpoint inhibition therapy targeting the PD-L1 and CTLA4 pathways has been a successful approach in the treatment of metastatic melanoma, leading to its investigation in the treatment of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) with PD-L1 expression [1]. Despite the potential for excellent responses, an increased rate of autoimmune neurological toxicity and paraneoplastic conditions has been observed [2]. We present the case of a patient with metastatic HPV-positive HNSCC treated with ipilimumab/nivolumab who experienced severe cerebellar ataxia, with a positive screen for the anti-Zic4 antibody, which has been associated with cerebellar degeneration in small cell lung cancer (SCLC) and has not been reported in HNSCC [3].

Results
A 40-year-old man diagnosed with HPV-positive HNSCC with metastatic recurrence after radiation treatment of the initial tumor was started on a clinical trial of a DNA-PK inhibitor. His disease progressed, and given his PD-L1 tumor proportion score of 70% he was initiated on ipilimumab/nivolumab. After his second cycle, he presented with sudden blurred vision and mild ataxia, which rapidly progressed to severe ataxia and dysarthria. Autoimmune toxicity was suspected; initial brain imaging and serum testing were unremarkable. While awaiting the results of complex autoimmune and paraneoplastic CSF testing, he was treated with multiple modalities in an escalating fashion with minimal improvement, including pulse-dose corticosteroids, IVIG, and plasmapheresis. The paraneoplastic panel returned negative for common autoimmune culprits in cerebellar encephalopathy including anti-Hu and anti-Yo; however, anti-Zic4 was detected at borderline levels. Repeat MRI showed an enhancing lesion in the cerebellum. Finally, rituximab was initiated, and the patient is slowly improving. Notably, restaging scans show a mixed response with resolution of previously extensive metastatic disease in the thorax, however with worsening osseous lesions.

Conclusions
We present a case of anti-Zic4-mediated cerebellar toxicity in the setting of dual PD-L1/CTLA4 inhibition in the treatment of metastatic HNSCC. Anti-Zic4 has been historically associated with cerebellar-paraneoplastic neurological disorders in SCLC [3], and to our knowledge, has not been described in HNSCC. Although the patient experienced an impressive partial response, he suffered grade 4 cerebellar neurotoxicity. Cases have demonstrated excellent clinical responses utilizing dual PD-L1/CTLA4 inhibition in HNSCC [4], however high-grade adverse events have also been reported in this regimen’s more established use in metastatic melanoma [2]. Despite the exciting advances in cancer immunotherapy, clinicians must be aware of the rare, debilitating, and possibly previously undescribed paraneoplastic and autoimmune toxicities that may occur.

References

Consent
Consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract.
Background
As immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) continue to revolutionize cancer treatment, immune-related adverse events (irAE) are becoming more prevalent. Inflammatory arthritis occurs in approximately 4% of ICI-treated patients [1] but remains poorly characterized. We performed a systematic literature review to identify all reports of ICI-associated inflammatory arthritis in order to describe it phenotypically and serologically.

Methods
PubMed, Embase and Cochrane databases were searched for publications reporting musculoskeletal irAEs secondary to ICI treatment through the search date, May 31, 2019. Publications were included if they provided individual patient-level data regarding the pattern of joint involvement. Two reviewers screened all abstracts and full texts to extract demographics, clinical features, serologies, treatment data and outcomes. Descriptive statistics were used to summarize results.

Results
4339 articles were screened, of which 67 were included (42 case reports, 15 case series, 10 retrospective chart reviews) encompassing 372 patients (Table 1). Mean age was 63 +/- 11 years; 61% patients were male. The majority of patients had metastatic melanoma (57%) and were treated with anti-PD1 or anti-PD-L1 therapy (78%). Median time to onset of arthritis was 4 months (range: 1 day-53 months). 49% had polyarticular arthritis, 17% oligoarthritis, 3% monoarthritis, 10% arthralgia and 21% polymyalgia rheumatica (PMR). 9% tested positive for rheumatoid factor (RF), 74% required corticosteroids and 45% required additional therapies, including 5% requiring a TNF inhibitor. 63% of patients achieved control of their musculoskeletal symptoms with treatment, and 32% were ultimately able to discontinue anti-rheumatic treatments. ICI were continued in 49%, transiently withheld in 11%, and permanently discontinued due to musculoskeletal irAEs in 13%. At last follow-up, 27% had progression of their cancer.

Conclusions
Half of reported ICI-associated arthritis cases have a polyarthritis (often in an RA distribution) but only 9% are seropositive. PMR is also commonly seen. The vast majority of ICI-arthritis cases are in melanoma patients treated with anti-PD1/PD-L1 therapy. Most patients respond to steroids alone but about half require additional anti-rheumatic agents. Further studies are needed to determine long-term musculoskeletal outcomes in these patients and the impact of arthritis treatment on cancer survival.

Reference
(e.g., PD-1+CTLA-4, PD-1+LAG-3). These assays consist of stable cell lines that express luciferase reporters driven by response elements under the precise control of mechanistically relevant intracellular signals.

**Results**

The bioassays reflect mechanisms of action for the drug candidates designed for each immune checkpoint receptor and demonstrate high specificity, sensitivity and reproducibility. For example, using the PD-1 blockade bioassay, TCR-mediated luciferase activity is recovered with anti-PD-1 and PD-L1 blocking Abs but not with unrelated control antibodies. Similarly, TCR and CD28-mediated luciferase activity is recovered in the CTLA-4 blockade bioassay with an anti-CTLA-4 blocking antibody (ipilimumab), but not with unrelated control antibodies. In a PD-1+CTLA-4 combination bioassay, anti-PD-1 (nivolumab) and anti-CTLA-4 (ipilimumab) blocking antibodies individually induced luciferase activity (3.0- and 5.6-fold, respectively), the combination of both antibodies resulted in a synergistic 18-fold increase in luciferase activity. Similar antibody-induced luciferase activity is observed in a panel of bioassays specific for agonist antibodies, including GITR, 4-1BB, OX40 and CD40. This response can be enhanced following Fc receptor cross-linking, reflecting in vivo activity.

**Conclusions**

Cell-based reporter bioassays overcome the limitations of primary cell-based assays for functional characterization of antibody and other biologics drugs targeting individual or combination immune checkpoint receptors. Here we show a portfolio of mechanism of action-based bioassays for co-inhibitory and co-stimulatory immune checkpoint receptors that can be used for antibody screening, characterization, potency and stability studies.

---

**Table 1 (abstract P241).** See text for description.
Combination of the angiogenesis inhibitor lucitanib with immune checkpoint blockade augments anti-tumor activity in syngeneic models
Rachel Dusek, PhD, Liliane Robillard, PhD, Thomas Harding, PhD, Andrew Simmons, PhD, Minh Nguyen
Clovis Oncology, Inc., San Francisco, CA, United States
Correspondence: Rachel Dusek (rdusek@clovisoncology.com)
Background
Lucitanib is an anti-angiogenic, small molecule multi-tyrosine kinase inhibitor that has demonstrated potent tumor growth inhibition in multiple cancer xenograft models. Because angiogenic factors contribute to immune suppression in the tumor microenvironment, inhibiting angiogenic pathways may normalize the tumor vasculature and relieve immunosuppression to augment antitumor immunity, especially with concurrent immune checkpoint inhibition. Therefore, we characterized lucitanib’s selectivity and investigated the antitumor efficacy and mechanisms of action of lucitanib combined with anti-PD-1 in nonclinical models.
Methods
The kinase inhibition profile of lucitanib was evaluated using functional biochemical assays. Kinase phosphorylation in cancer cells or mouse tissues was assessed by western blot. In vivo efficacy studies were conducted in syngeneic mouse models with monotherapy or combinations of lucitanib (10 mg/kg daily), DC101 (mouse VEGFR2 monoclonal antibody; 40 mg/kg every 2 days), or anti-PD-1 (5–10 mg/kg biweekly). Treated tumors were analyzed for gene and protein expression and immune composition.
Results
In vitro, lucitanib demonstrated selective and potent inhibition of the tyrosine kinases VEGFR1-3, PDGFRalpha/beta, FGFR1-3, CSF1R, DDR1, and RET. Lucitanib caused dose-dependent inhibition of VEGFR2 phosphorylation in vivo; one 10 mg/kg dose sustained inhibition for 12 hours. Compared with DC101, lucitanib significantly enhanced tumor growth inhibition and survival in MC38 colon tumor-bearing mice. Lucitanib combined with anti-PD-1 significantly increased antitumor activity relative to single agents and to DC101 plus anti-PD-1. Lucitanib-treated MC38 tumors exhibited gene expression changes beyond those observed with DC101 treatment. Across multiple syngeneic mouse models, tumor growth was significantly inhibited 81%–98% by lucitanib combined with anti-PD-1 and 57%–88% by lucitanib alone. The combination significantly extended survival by 90% to >186% and 15% to >35% compared with vehicle or the best monotherapy, respectively. Lucitanib combined with anti-PD-1 increased gene expression associated with T-cells, cytotoxic cells, and T-cell signaling in BRSFV5-Akt ovarian tumors, relative to each monotherapy. However, lucitanib alone appeared sufficient to modulate innate and adaptive immunity-related gene expression in MC38 tumors. Additional tumor profiling and mechanism of action studies are ongoing.
Conclusions
Lucitanib, a potent and selective angiogenesis inhibitor, is differentiated from DC101 and displays enhanced antitumor activity in combination with PD-1 inhibition in multiple syngeneic models. Gene expression changes associated with tumor immune infiltration and increased antitumor immunity were observed in the combination-treated tumors and may contribute to the increased antitumor activity. Results from these studies support the clinical development of the combination of lucitanib and immune checkpoint blockade as a potential treatment for patients with solid tumors.
Ethics Approval
The studies were conducted in accordance with the Shanghai Medicilon Inc. Guidelines for Use and Care of Animals or an approved IACUC protocol at Crown Biosciences.
We have used a mutated Kras-driven murine sarcoma syngeneic tumor model (KP Sarc) and GM-CSF-secreting whole cell tumor cell vaccine approach (GVAX) to investigate if epigenetic targeted therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating sustained anti-tumor immunity.

Results
We show that sequential combination of epigenetic modifying drugs - DNA methyl transferase inhibitor (decitabine) and HDAC inhibitor (entinostat) significantly increases the expression of cancer testis antigens (CTAs), compared to either drugs alone. In addition, these drugs modify chemokine expression including increased expression of CXCL10. Significantly improved immune responses can be generated to decitabine and entinostat pre-treated KP Sarc tumor cells as assessed by slowed tumor growth, increased T cell infiltrates, and increased cytokine production. Furthermore, immune checkpoint blockade therapy potentiates the tumor regression mediated by the combination of decitabine and entinostat more effectively than the regression mediated by either drugs alone. This suggests that combination therapy induced antigenicity generates better anti-tumor immune responses. Rechallenging the mice which rejected epigenetically modified KP Sarc tumor formation with similarly treated KP Sarc cells did not result in tumor formation, whereas untreated KP Sarc cells grew uninhibited, suggesting that epigenetic therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating a sustained memory immune response. By depleting CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes, we show that epigenetic targeted therapy induced anti-tumor responses are mediated by both CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes. Difficulty with in vivo treatment includes the myelosuppressive side effects of decitabine and entinostat which can inhibit T cell responses immediately after treatment. Proper sequencing of the drugs when given in vivo will be crucial to generate successful adaptive T cell responses to newly expressed antigens.

Conclusions
Epigenetic targeted therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating sustained anti-tumor immune responses.

Methods
We have used a mutated Kras-driven murine sarcoma syngeneic tumor model (KP Sarc) and GM-CSF-secreting whole cell tumor cell vaccine approach (GVAX) to investigate if epigenetic targeted therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating sustained anti-tumor immunity.

Results
We show that sequential combination of epigenetic modifying drugs - DNA methyl transferase inhibitor (decitabine) and HDAC inhibitor (entinostat) significantly increases the expression of cancer testis antigens (CTAs), compared to either drugs alone. In addition, these drugs modify chemokine expression including increased expression of CXCL10. Significantly improved immune responses can be generated to decitabine and entinostat pre-treated KP Sarc tumor cells as assessed by slowed tumor growth, increased T cell infiltrates, and increased cytokine production. Furthermore, immune checkpoint blockade therapy potentiates the tumor regression mediated by the combination of decitabine and entinostat more effectively than the regression mediated by either drugs alone. This suggests that combination therapy induced antigenicity generates better anti-tumor immune responses. Rechallenging the mice which rejected epigenetically modified KP Sarc tumor formation with similarly treated KP Sarc cells did not result in tumor formation, whereas untreated KP Sarc cells grew uninhibited, suggesting that epigenetic therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating a sustained memory immune response. By depleting CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes, we show that epigenetic targeted therapy induced anti-tumor responses are mediated by both CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes. Difficulty with in vivo treatment includes the myelosuppressive side effects of decitabine and entinostat which can inhibit T cell responses immediately after treatment. Proper sequencing of the drugs when given in vivo will be crucial to generate successful adaptive T cell responses to newly expressed antigens.

Conclusions
Epigenetic targeted therapy induced tumor associated antigens are capable of generating sustained anti-tumor immune responses.

P245
Durvalumab after concurrent chemoradiotherapy in inoperable stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) – a German radiation oncology survey
Lukas Kaesmann, MD, Chukwuka Eze, Julian Taugner, Olam Roengvoraphoj, Claus Belka, Farkhad Manapov
University Hospital, Munich, Germany
Correspondence: Lukas Kaesmann (kaesmann@gmail.com)

Background
Consolidation PD-L1 inhibition with durvalumab after platin-based concurrent chemoradiotherapy (CRT) has become the standard care in inoperable stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) based on the excellent PACIFIC trial results. Treatment recommendations need time for implementation in nationwide settings and require the close interaction of different medical specialties. In this nationwide survey, we questioned the distribution and clinical settings of durvalumab treatment after concurrent CRT, observed side effects of this treatment and summarize follow-up management.

Methods
We surveyed radiation oncology institutions in Germany via an anonymous online questionnaire sent by e-mail to all members of the German Radiation Oncology Society.

Results
We received a total of 255 responses (response rate: 18%). Of which 203 (80%) were completed and returned and thus eligible for further evaluation. The respondents work in 87 different cities and 44% in a private medical practice, 29% in university and 22% in a general hospital. Responses of the same department were analysed for congruence. Durvalumab was implemented in clinical routine by 143 (70%) respondents. Reasons for failed
implementation in clinical practice was patient ineligibility, decision of medical oncologists or absence of updated German evidence review (S3-guidelines) regarding this treatment approach. Durvalumab was generally administered according to the respondents by private oncological practices in 32%, general or university hospital in 57% and in the radiation oncology department, which delivered the CRT in 11% of cases. Importantly, according to 36% of all respondents initial PD-L1 status was present in ≤30% of all patients. 82% of respondents have treated 1-15 patients with durvalumab and 14% of respondents >15 patients. Furthermore, no respondent had applied durvalumab in less than 14 days after the completion of CRT. 65 (46%) and 49 (34%) respondents started durvalumab 14-28 days and later than 28 days after CRT, respectively. The majority of respondents (>80%) re-staged the patients with CT (thorax/upper abdomen) prior to durvalumab. Severe side effects requiring hospital admission in more than 10% of all patients were reported by only 12% of all respondents.

Conclusion
Durvalumab was implemented in the multimodal treatment of inoperable stage III NSCLC and administered by the absolute majority of respondents. Low testing rates of PD-L1 at initial diagnosis were observed and should be considered a major barrier to universal adoption and integration in the clinical work-flow. Durvalumab appears to be well tolerated. However, treatment-related side effects need to be considered during and after multimodality therapy.

Acknowledgements
We would like to thank the Board of the German Society for Radiation Oncology (DEGRO) for their approval and their office team for providing the mailing list.

Ethics Approval
The Board of the German Society for Radiation Oncology (DEGRO) approved the survey.

P246
Prospective evaluation of outcome and toxicity of durvalumab treatment after chemoradiotherapy in inoperable stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients
Lukas Kaesmann, MD, Julian Taugner, Chukwuka Eze, Olarn Roengvoraphoj, Claus Belka, Farkhad Manapov
University hospital, Munich, Germany

Correspondence: Lukas Kaesmann (lkaesmann@gmail.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P246

Background
Consolidation PD-L1 inhibition with durvalumab after concurrent chemoradiotherapy (CRT) has become the standard of care in inoperable stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) based on the excellent PACIFIC trial results. The aim of this prospective single center study was to evaluate the outcome and toxicity of durvalumab treatment after CRT in a tertiary cancer center.

Methods
We prospectively collected clinical characteristics, toxicity and outcome of all patients with inoperable stage III NSCLC treated with durvalumab after CRT/RT since 9th November 2018. Toxicity was collected using the Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events version 5 before and during treatment. Re-staging after CRT and before the start of durvalumab consisted of a CT scan (thorax/upper abdomen). 18F-FDG-PET-CT was performed 3 months and CT 6 months after start of consolidation treatment.

Results
Data of 16 patients treated with durvalumab after CRT/RT were evaluated. Three patients (19%) were female and 13 (68%) male. Median age at treatment start was 64 years. 10 (53%) patients had T4 or T3 tumors, four (25%) patients had N3 and 9 (56%) N2 disease. 15 Patients had CRT with a median radiation dose of 63.20 Gy and were treated with two concurrent cycles of platin-based chemotherapy. One patient was treated with moderate hypofractionated radiotherapy without chemotherapy. Median follow-up was 7 (range 2-16) months. All patients were alive at the time of evaluation. Four (25%) patients have developed oligoprogression. Metastatic sites were bone, brain, adrenal gland and distant lymph nodes. Two patients received second-line chemotherapy after distant failure. Another two received stereotactic body radiotherapy for all metastatic sites and continued on durvalumab. Common toxicity during durvalumab was dermatitis (I-II* CTCAE) which occurred earliest after 2 cycles in 10 (65%) patients and pneumonitis II* CTCAE in 2 (13%) and III* CTCAE in 2 (13%) patient between 2-7 months after completion of CRT. In total, 3 (19%) patients discontinued durvalumab treatment after a median of 4 months due to distant progression or unacceptable toxicity.

Conclusions
Durvalumab was well tolerated with reversible acute toxicity. 25% of patients develop oligoprogression after a mean time of 5.5 months after the end of CRT.
preferential activation of tumor tissues by CKM observed in tumor explant model [3]. Although strong antitumor effects were seen in the absence of any vaccination component, a stronger effect could be observed by vaccination with tumor-loaded dendritic cells.

Conclusions
We demonstrate that local or systemic CKM sensitizes mice with poorly immunogenic tumors for subsequent effectiveness of PD-1 blockade. Thus, promoting intratumoral CTL accumulation may be sufficient for therapeutic effectiveness of ICI against “cold” tumors with low mutational load. Our data provides rationale for clinical testing of sequential regimens where short-term CKM is followed by routine ICI, limiting the inconvenience for patients and facilitating the inclusion of CKM into routine immunotherapy plans.

Acknowledgements
Funded by 1P01CA132714, Rustum Family Foundation and Institutional Support.

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center’s IACUC (protocol 1398M).

P248
Pembrolizumab plus axitinib (P+A) versus other first-line (1L) systemic therapies for advanced/metastatic clear-cell renal cell carcinoma (ccmRCC) by IMDC Risk Status – a network meta-analysis (NMA)
Ian McGovern, MPH1, Rohan Shirali, MS2, Andrew Simon, ScM3, Yichen Zhong, PhD2, Rodolfo Perini, MD2, Maria Lorenzi, MSc1, Oluwakayode Adejoro, MD, MPH4
1Precision Xtract, Boston, MA, United States; 2Merck & Co. Inc., Kenilworth, N.J, United States
Correspondence: Oluwakayode Adejoro (oluwakayode.adejoro@merck.com)


Background
The International Metastatic Renal Cell Carcinoma Database Consortium (IMDC) risk group classification is an important prognostic factor for efficacy outcomes of first-line systemic treatment of advanced/metastatic mRCC. IMDC risk is predictive of outcomes including overall survival (OS), progression-free survival (PFS) and overall response rate (ORR). Pembrolizumab in combination with axitinib showed superior and clinically meaningful improvements in OS, PFS and ORR versus sunitinib in subjects with untreated ccmRCC in the KEYNOTE-426 trial. This NMA synthesized evidence from randomized clinical trials (RCTs) to indirectly compare the relative treatment effects of P+A vs other therapies in subjects with favorable and intermediate + poor IMDC risk groups.

Methods
Fixed-effect Bayesian NMA was conducted to determine the relative efficacy of treatments. Hazard ratios (HRs) for PFS and OS were estimated with 95% credible intervals (CrIs). Analyses were conducted among subjects with favorable risk, and intermediate + poor risk disease.

Results
Among subjects with favorable IMDC risk, the estimated HRs for OS favored P+A over the other 3 interventions evaluated (nivolumab+axitinib (N+I): HR=0.56, 95% CrI: 0.38-0.82; sunitinib: HR=0.64, 95% CrI: 0.34-1.17; and pazopanib: HR=0.75, 95% CrI: 0.46-1.22) but none were statistically significant. For PFS, P+A had statistically significant benefit over 2 out of 9 interventions evaluated (nivolumab (N): HR=0.62, 95% CrI: 0.42-0.90) and (sunitinib: HR=0.59, 95% CrI: 0.38-0.91) but not statistically significant. PFS benefits favored B-axitinib (HR=0.62, 95% CrI: 0.42-0.79) and nivolumab+axitinib (HR=1.49, 95% CrI: 0.76-2.96) over P+A but were not statistically significant. In the intermediate + poor IMDC risk group, P+A showed a significant OS benefit over sunitinib (HR=0.52, 95% CrI: 0.37-0.74) and was favored over the other two interventions evaluated, but not statistically significant (cabozantinib (HR=0.65, 95% CrI: 0.38-1.11) and N+I (HR=0.79, 95% CrI: 0.53-1.18)). P+A showed a significant PFS benefit over sunitinib (HR=0.67, 95% CrI: 0.53-0.85) and was favored over N+I (HR=0.87, 95% CrI: 0.65-1.17), but not statistically significant. PFS benefit favored cabozantinib (HR=1.40, 95% CrI: 0.85-2.31) over P+A, but was not statistically significant.

Conclusions
The results of this analysis suggest that pembrolizumab+axitinib may have PFS and OS advantages over most alternative first-line treatment options for mRCC, irrespective of IMDC risk groups.

P249
Time-dependent blood transcriptomic perturbations differentially associated with mono and combination checkpoint inhibitor therapy
Darawan Rinchai, PhD1, Emily Hinchcliff, MD2, Wouter Hendrickx, PhD1, Jessica Roelands, Master1, Damien Chauzaubel1, Davide Bedognetti, MD, PhD1, Amir Jazaeri, MD2, 1Sidra Medicine, Doha, Qatar; 3The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Amir Jazaeri (ajazaeri@mdanderson.org)

Background
The rationale for combination immunotherapy is based on presumed additive or synergistic properties of each individual drug [1-2]. Understanding the molecular mechanisms modulated by a given drug is critical to implement more efficient therapeutic approaches. We conducted a study to determine 1) whether response to anti-CTLA4 monotherapy (Tremelimumab) or combination of anti-PD1(Durvalumab) and anti-CTLA4 (Tremelimumab) therapy could be measured via blood transcriptome profiling; and 2) whether differences between both treatment groups could be observed. In blood transcriptomic correlative studies performed so far, samples have been collected at limited time points (i.e., before and after treatments), preventing the description of the kinetic and dynamic changes associated with specific treatment modalities [3].

Methods
Adaptively randomized phase II trial of sequential versus combination administration of Tremelimumab and Durvalumab (MEDI4736) in patients with recurrent platinum resistant ovarian, peritoneal or fallopian tube cancers at the M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. Peripheral blood samples were collected serially before treatment and at 6 time points post-treatment from patients receiving Tremelimumab, alone or in combination with Durvalumab, administered every 28 days. A total of 91 samples were analyzed. Time points include C1D01 (baseline), C1H12 (12 hours after treatment), C1D08 (cycle one day 8), C1D15 (cycle one day 15), C2D01 (cycle 2 day one) and C3D01 (cycle 3 day one). Blood transcriptome profiles were generated by RNA-seq (Illumina HiSeq4000) at Sidra medicine. A set of 382 transcriptional modules was used for the analysis of this dataset using a pre-defined framework [4-5]. A module is considered to be “responsive” to the treatment when significant changes in abundance are observed for a proportion of its constitutive transcripts that is greater than what could be expected by chance [4-5].

Results
We identified changes in blood transcript abundance in both treatment groups, the modular perturbation peaking at cycle 1 day 15 post-treatment (Figure 1). Perturbations of Cell cycle, Protein synthesis and Gene transcription modules were observed in both groups. But important qualitative differences were observed as well. Most notably, abundance of gene sets associated with Interferon, Tumor necrotic factor, cytotoxic lymphocyte and erythroid signatures was specifically increased in patients receiving combination immunotherapy.

Conclusions
We characterized differential, time-dependent, systemic perturbations associated with mono vs combination immune checkpoint blockade.
The peak of this immune modulation is observed at day 15 after treatment. The mechanistic and clinical relevance of these findings remains to be explored in a larger group of patients.

References


Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the MD Anderson Cancer Center Ethics Board, approval number IRB 5 IRB00006023 and Sidra Medicine’s IRB, approval 1804022877.

**P250**

Combination treatment of the oral CHK1 inhibitor, SRA737 and low dose gemcitabine, enhances the effect of PD-L1 blockade by modulating the immune microenvironment in small cell lung cancer

Triparna Sen, PhD (triparnasen@gmail.com)
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States

**Background**

Small cell lung cancer (SCLC), the most aggressive form of lung cancer, shows poor response rates to immunotherapy targeting the programmed cell death protein 1 pathway (PD-L1). Our group previously discovered that SCLC exhibits high expression of checkpoint kinase 1 (CHK1) and that the CHK1 inhibitor SRA737 activates the innate immune STING pathway, demonstrating robust anti-tumor activity and synergy in combination with anti-PD-L1 in an SCLC model.

**Methods**

As SRA737 is being tested in SCLC patients in combination with low dose gemcitabine (LDG), we evaluated the efficacy and immune correlates (including macrophages associated with resistance to immunity checkpoint blockade) of the SRA737+LDG regimen in combination with anti-PD-L1 in an SCLC model.

**Results**

Trp53, Rb1 and p130 (RPP) triple knockout SCLC cells were implanted into the flank of B6129F1 immunocompetent mice. After the mice developed tumors, they were treated with single agents or various drug combinations. Anti-PD-L1 and LDG demonstrated minimal effect on tumor growth as single agents and only a modest effect as a combination. Moderate to strong anti-tumor activity was however observed with SRA737 monotherapy which directly correlated with dosing intensity. The most profound and synergistic anti-tumor activity was observed when anti-PD-L1 was combined with the SRA737+LDG regimen, with all animals showing durable regressions. Analysis of tumor infiltrating immune cells at the end of this treatment regimen showed a dramatic induction of cytotoxic T-cells and a reduction of exhausted and regulatory T cells. Similarly, pro-inflammatory M1 type macrophages and dendritic cells were increased while immunosuppressive M2 type macrophages and MDSC cells were dramatically decreased. As monotherapy, the more dose intensive SRA737 schedule resulted in similar effects on lymphocytes when combined with anti-PD-L1. These effects are consistent with our previous data showing that SRA737 treatment leads to an induction of STING and type I interferon signaling in tumors, which is associated with the establishment of an anti-tumor immune microenvironment.

**Conclusions**

Our findings suggest that the combination of anti-PD-L1 with the SRA737+LDG regimen may represent the optimal implementation of these agents, leading to a dramatic anti-tumor activity accompanied by the establishment of a strong anti-tumor immune microenvironment. Given that anti-PD-L1 drugs are approved but show limited efficacy in SCLC, our preclinical data provide a strong rationale for combining these agents with the SRA737+LDG regimen to enhance clinical response rates.

**P251**

CTX-8371, a novel bispecific targeting both PD-1 and PD-L1, is more potent than combination anti-PD-1 and PD-L1 therapy and provides enhanced protection from tumors in vivo

Diana Albu, PhD, Pearl Bakhru, Wilson Guzman, BS, Michael Ophir, Rachel McCrory, BS, William Carson, Jason Kong, Beata Bobrowicz, Pia Muyot, Amanda Oliphant, Dalton Markrsh, Rachel Rennard, Cheuk Lun Leung, Sara Haserlat, Michael Schmidt, Jose Gonzalez, Bing Gong, Robert Tighe, BS, Diana Albu, PhD, Benjamin Wolf
Compass Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Benjamin Wolf (benjamin.wolf@compasstherapeutics.com)
Background
Monoclonal antibody immunotherapies targeting immune checkpoint receptors have shown great promise for a subset of cancer patients. However, novel combination therapies are still needed to increase the benefit of cancer immunotherapy and bring it to broader patient populations. Here we describe the preclinical evaluation of CTX-8371, which combines PD-1 and PD-L1 targeting in one bispecific, tetravalent molecule.

Methods
Our proprietary Stitchmabs™ bispecific screening platform was used to conduct an unbiased screen of bispecifics comprised of various checkpoint blocking antibodies. This screen yielded the surprising discovery that a bispecific containing both PD-1 and PD-L1 binding arms was more potent than the combination of parent monoclonal antibodies. We then generated common light chain bispecifics containing compatible anti-PD-1 and PD-L1 antibodies and used multiple in vitro assays to identify our lead, CTX-8371. Additional in vitro and in vivo experiments confirmed CTX-8371’s reactivity across species, in vivo anti-tumor effects, and the underlining mechanisms driving its distinctive activity.

Results
We found that CTX-8371 binds to human and cynomolgus monkey PD-1 and PD-L1 targets with sub-nanomolar affinities and is cross-reactive to mouse PD-1 and PD-L1. Compared to Keytruda®, CTX-8371 increased T cell activation and tumor cell killing in vitro, significantly delayed tumor growth, and prolonged survival in human cell transfer tumor models. Additionally, CTX-8371 demonstrated efficacy in transplantable mouse syngeneic models. Investigation into the mechanisms responsible for the enhanced efficacy of CTX-8371 unexpectedly found that the bispecific causes a massive loss of PD-1 from the T cell surface, which was not observed in response to monoclonal antibodies alone or combined. This robust PD-1 downregulation, potentially mediated through bridging together the T cell and tumor cell, may explain the ability of CTX-8371 to reverse PD-1 suppression more potently than standard blocking antibodies.

Conclusions
Taken together, the results demonstrate that the bispecific, tetravalent antibody CTX-8371 has increased potency in vitro and in vivo as compared to clinical checkpoint blockade agents. Some of its effects are likely attributable to its unique mechanism of action, driving robust downregulation of cell-surface PD-1. Thus, CTX-8371 has the potential to increase the number of patients that benefit from PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint blockade.

Results
From 10/2017 to 2/2019, 83 patients received I+N for mRCC and were included. Demographics are shown in Table 1. By International Metastatic RCC Database Consortium (IMDC) risk criteria [2], 20.5% were favorable, 61.4% intermediate, and 18.1% poor risk. 65% were stage IV at diagnosis, 63.9% were untreated, and 16.9% patients had prior nivolumab exposure. 77.1% of patients had clear cell pathology. 12/83 (14.4%) have sarcomatoid differentiation: 2 have an ongoing response and 7 have died. At the data cutoff date, 44/83 (53%) patients have progressed or died. Median PFS was 5.3 months (95% CI 3.8-8.5) (Figure 1). OS rates at 6, 12, and 18 months were 76.2%, 63.8%, and 51.5%, respectively (Figure 2). Rates of best radiographic response were CR 4.8%, PR 22.9%, SD 18.1%, PD 32.5%, and unknown 21.7%. 44/83 (53%) patients experienced no adverse event (AE). 18/83 (21.7%) patients experienced a grade 3/4 AE (most commonly diarrhea, n=7), 20/83 (24%) patients experiencing a grade 1-2 AE at worst (most commonly hypothyroidism, n=14), and one grade 5 AE occurred. 23/83 (27.7%) patients have died, with 10/83 (12.0%) patients dying within 90 days of receiving the first dose of I+N. 4/83 patients have achieved a complete response. Two of these patients discontinued treatment at 11 and 12 months with a sustained response at 1 and 5 months, respectively. Three other patients remain off therapy for AEs and have not progressed after 11, 5, and 3 months.

Conclusions
In our real-world cohort of mRCC patients, I-N is similar clinical efficacy as previously described; however, the cohort is more frail, with 16.9% of patients treated in the nivolumab refractory setting. Five patients remain off therapy. This forms the basis for larger prospective treatment discontinuation trials (ie. Alliance A031704 phase 3 trial) with prospective treatment discontinuation for complete response patients at 1-year.

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the Duke University IRB (#Pro00101984).

P252
A retrospective study to evaluate real-world clinical outcomes in patients with metastatic renal cell carcinoma (mRCC) treated with Ipilimumab and Nivolumab
Landon Brown, MD; Emily Kinsey, MD, Chester Kao, MD, Patrick Healy, Andrew Armstrong, MD, Megan McNamara, MD, Sundhar Ramalingam, MD, Michael Harrison, MD, Daniel George, MD, Tian Zhang, MD
Duke University, Durham, NC, United States
Correspondence: Landon Brown (landon.brown@duke.edu)

Background
The combination of nivolumab at 3mg/kg plus ipilimumab at 1mg/kg (I+N) followed by maintenance nivolumab has greatly improved outcomes in patients with intermediate or poor-risk untreated mRCC [1]. Real-world series of patients treated with this combination are scarce. In this retrospective analysis, we present a real-world experience with this combination immunotherapy.

Methods
A search was performed to identify all mRCC patients treated in the Duke Cancer Institute network with I+N. An extensive chart review was conducted. Patient characteristics are summarized with descriptive statistics: Kaplan Meier analysis was performed for progression-free survival (PFS) and overall survival (OS).
Distinct clinical and immunological responses to αPD-1, αPD-L1 and αPD-L2 immunotherapy in B16 melanoma in aged versus young hosts includes T-cell stem cell effects and PD-L2 expression differences

Myrna Garcia, BS, Alvaro Padron, Yilun Deng, MD, PhD, Harshita Gupta, PhD, Aravind Kancharla, Tyler Curiel, MD
University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, San Antonio, TX, United States

Correspondence: Tyler Curiel (curielt@uthscsa.edu)

Background
Aging is the biggest risk factor for cancer, yet little is known about cancer immunotherapy effects. αPD-1 can block PD-L1 and PD-L2 while αPD-L1 blocks PD-1 and CD80 [1]. A recent key finding in young hosts including humans is that melanoma response to αPD-1/αPD-L1 correlates with CD8+ TCF-1+ T cell stem cell (TCSC) generation [2].

Methods
We tested αPD-1 (100 μg/mouse), αPD-L1 (100 μg/mouse) or αPD-L2 (200 μg/mouse) in aged (18-24 months) and young (3-8 months) mice challenged orthotopically with B16. Tumors and draining lymph nodes (TDLN) were analyzed by flow. Bone marrow-derived DC were generated with GM-CSF.

Results
We reported that αPD-1 treats young and aged with B16 and αPD-L1 only treats young [3], αPD-L2 treated B16 in aged but, remarkably, not young, the first anti-cancer single agent immunotherapy exhibiting this property. Efficacy in young (αPD-1, αPD-L1) and aged (αPD-1, αPD-L2) correlated with increased TCSC and total TIL, but TCSC differed by age and treatment (e.g., distinct CCR2, CXCR5, CXCR3, PD-1 and TIM-3 expression). Aged expressed significantly more T-cell PD-1 and up to 40-fold more PD-L2 versus young in myeloid and NK cells, and TCSC. Bone marrow-derived DC experiments suggest aged DC are destined for high PD-L2 versus young.

Conclusions
Treatment differences in aged versus young could depend on immune checkpoint or TCSC differences, which could be related to CD8+ T cell infiltration, including TCSC. PD-L2 expression differences could be a mechanism for treatment differences. We are now identifying mechanisms for increased PD-L2 and contributions to αPD-L2 efficacy in aged, and testing TCSC effects on treatments (Figure 1-3). Our work can improve cancer immunotherapy in aged hosts and further provide important insights even in young hosts.

Acknowledgements
South Texas MSTP training grant (NIH T32GM113896), TL1TR002647, R01 CA231325.

References

Ethics Approval
All animal work was done under UTHSA Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee approved studies in compliance with the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animal Resources (published by National Research Council of the National Academies), Animal Welfare Act (AWA) (published by USDA), Public Health Service Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (published by NIH) and US Government Principles for Utilization and Care of Vertebrate Animals Used in Testing, Research, and Training. Approval number: 20180021AR.

Table 1 (abstract P252). See text for description

Fig. 2 (abstract P252). See text for description

Fig. 1 (abstract P253). αPD-L2 treats B16 melanoma in aged mice but not young mice
Background

The molecule "T cell immunoreceptor with immunoglobulin and ITIM domain", or TIGIT, has recently received much attention as a promising target in the treatment of various malignancies. In spite of the quick progression of anti-TIGIT antibodies into clinical testing both as monotherapies and in combination with programmed death-1 (PD-1)–directed immune checkpoint blockade, the molecular mechanism behind the observed therapeutic benefits remains poorly understood.

Methods

Anti-Mouse TIGIT (mTIGIT) blocking antibodies of two distinct isotypes (mouse IgG1 with D265A mutation and mouse IgG2a) and TIGIT-deficient mice were generated and used to demonstrate the requirement of IgG-Fc gamma receptor interaction for effective anti-tumor response in vivo studies. Gene expression profiling of whole tumors after in vivo treatment of anti-mTIGIT antibody with functional Fc or non-functional Fc as monotherapies or in a combination with anti-PD-1 was carried out in order to better understand the effects of anti-TIGIT antibody with functional Fc at molecular level at different time points.

Results

Here we demonstrate using mouse tumor models that anti-mTIGIT antibodies require interactions with Fc gamma receptors on myeloid cells in the tumor microenvironment for effective anti-tumor response. Our observations reveal that the anti-mTIGIT therapeutic effect is not achieved by depletion of intratumoral regulatory T cells, but instead is mediated by "reverse activating signals" through Fc gamma receptors on myeloid cells, inducing expression of various mediators such as cytokines, including TNF-alpha and IL-23, and chemokines, such as CXCL10 and CXCL11, thus generating the conditions for potentially promoting immune infiltrates into the tumor microenvironment. In addition, up-regulation of co-stimulatory molecules, such as CD80, CD86, and CD40, has been observed, consistent with the heightened anti-tumor activity of Fc gamma receptor binding competent anti-mTIGIT antibodies. Furthermore, we discovered induction of a robust and persistent granzyme B and perforin response from the in vivo treatment of anti-mTIGIT antibody with a functional Fc. Distinct from a predominantly interferon-gamma-driven anti-PD-1 blockade.

Conclusions

Our observations for the first time provide mechanistic insights into the requirement for Fc engagement of anti-mTIGIT monoclonal antibodies for effective anti-tumor activity in vivo which has implications for the various human antibodies of various isotypes are currently under intense clinical investigations.

P255

Preclinical characterization and efficacy of MG1124, a novel immune checkpoint blockade targeting CEACAM1 for cancer therapy

Jae-Chul Lee, Master degree, Minkyu Hur, Hye-Young Park, Mi-Young Oh, Hye-mi Nam, Hye In Yum, HyungSuk Choi, Jaehwan Kim, Byoung Chul Cho, MD, PhD, Yangmi Lim

MOGAM Institute for Biomedical Research, Yong-in, Korea, Republic of; 2GC Pharma, Yong-in, Korea, Republic of; 3Yonsei Cancer Center, Seoul, Korea, Republic of

Correspondence: Yangmi Lim (ymlim@mogam.re.kr)


Background

CEACAM1 is one of the several immune checkpoint receptors expressed on T cells and NK cells that mediate suppression of inflammatory T cell response. It is known that CEACAM1-CEACAM1 homophilic interaction induces downregulation of ZAP70 phosphorylation in response to T cell receptor (TCR) stimulation. CEACAM1 is also highly expressed on non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and its expression is correlated with cancer progression and poor prognosis. We developed a fully human monoclonal antibody MG1124, targeting human CEACAM1.

Methods

T cell activation of MG1124 was determined by an NFAT-luciferase reporter assay with CEACAM1 overexpressing Jurkat stable cells. Evaluation of the homophilic interaction of CEACAM1 or interaction of CEACAM1 with CEACAM6 was performed by protein ELISA. In vitro efficacy of MG1124 was examined using an NK-mediated tumor cell killing assay. The anti-tumor efficacy of MG1124 alone or in combination was studied in vivo in a humanized mouse model engrafted with NSCLC patient-derived tumor xenografts.

Results

Augmenting CEACAM1 antibody MG1124 bound to CEACAM1 but not to other CEA family members. MG1124 blocked CEACAM1-CEACAM1 homophilic interaction and CEACAM1-CEACAM6 heterophilic interaction by binding to the N domain of CEACAM1. Especially CEACAM1-CEACAM1 homophilic interaction induced downregulation of ZAP70 phosphorylation in response to TCR stimulation in a CEACAM1 overexpressing Jurkat stable cell line, which was rescued by MG1124 resulting in augmentation of NFAT activity and IL-2 expression. NK cell-mediated tumor lysis was increased by MG1124 in a CEACAM1 expression-dependent manner. In an NSCLC PDX-huNSG mouse model, MG1124
suppressed tumor progression as a monotherapy and combination with pembrolizumab in a CEACAM1 high expressing model. In single mouse trial analysis, MG1124 suppressed tumor progression more than 30% as monotherapy (53%, 10/19) as well as in combination (73%, 16/22) with pembrolizumab (5 mpk, 2qW). Moreover, PDXs of adenocarcinoma origin with more than 50% of CEACAM1 expression were more efficiently prohibited for progression with MG1124, suggesting the potential therapeutic use of MG1124 in patients with NSCLC.

Conclusions
MG1124, an anti-CEACAM1 antibody, blocked CEACAM1-mediated negative regulation and restored T/NK cell activities. MG1124 showed effective anti-tumor activity in in vivo mouse models and its combination with PD-1 blockade further enhanced treatment efficacy. MG1124 is a potential therapeutic candidate for immune checkpoint blockade in cancer therapy.

P256
A novel bifunctional anti-PD-1 / IL-7 fusion protein potentiates effector function of exhausted T cell and disarms Treg suppressive activity
Aurore Morello, PhD1, Justine Durand,1 Caroline Mary, Virginie Thepenier,1 Margaux Seite,1 Géraldine Teppaz,2 Nicolas Poire1
OSE immunotherapeutics, Nantes, France; 1Poirier Household, Nantes, France
Correspondence: Nicolas Poire (nicolas.poirier@ose-immuno.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P256

Background
Despite the clinical success of anti-PD(L)1 therapies, most patients remain unresponsive or fail to develop a durable response. We explored the possibility that the anti-PD-1/IL-7 fusion protein affect partially and fully-exhausted human T-cells (pSTAT5) and maintain their proliferative capacity. We next characterized sensitivity of TILs to IL-7 in multiple orthotopic mouse models. In PD-1 sensitive tumor (Meso-thelioma), only 10% of TILs express IL-7R whereas in PD-1 resistant model (Hepatocarcinoma and Lung carcinoma), 40-60% of TILs express IL-7R. Moreover, IL-7 blocking in 4T1/IL-7 bispecific can reactivate TILs that are resistant to PD-1 therapy. Knowing that Tregs have a key suppressive function, we also explored the possibility that the anti-PD-1/IL-7 fusion protein affect Treg functions. In a human Treg/Teff coculture assay, we observed that the anti PD-1/IL-7 molecule abrogate the Treg capacity to inhibit proliferation and IFN-gamma secretion of CD8+ Teff. Moreover, IL-7 and the anti-PD-1/IL-7 does not stimulate Treg proliferation, in contrast to IL-2 and IL-15 cytokines.

Conclusions
Our data validate the therapeutic potential of providing IL-7 signals to overcome PD-1 resistance. The bifunctional anti-PD1/IL-7 favors the T-cell effector over T-regulatory immune balance by stimulating effector and exhausted T-cells while disarming Tregs suppressive functions.

P257
Obesity is associated with diminished anti-PD-1-based immunotherapy response rates in renal cancer
Rachael Ordandella, BS1, Shannon Boi1, Justin Gibson, BS1, William Turbitt1, Gal Wald1, Lewis Thomas1, Katlyn Norris1, Lakshminarayanan Gandagopal, MD1, Peng Li1, Eddy Yang, MD, PhD1, Tatiana Marquez-Lago, PhD1, Lyse Norian, PhD1
1University of Alabama, Birmingham, AL, United States; 2University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, United States
Correspondence: Lyse Norian (norian@uab.edu)

Background
Obesity is regarded as a major risk factor for developing renal cell carcinoma (RCC). Despite the success of anti-PD-1 checkpoint blockade in RCC, response rates remain low (20-30%). Recent studies have observed that obesity is associated with heightened frequencies of PD-1+ CD8 T cells [1] and favorable outcomes and responses to immunotherapy in melanoma [1, 2]. However, the effects of obesity on anti-tumor immunogenicity and immunotherapeutic efficacy in renal cancer remain unknown.

Methods
PD-1 expression on tumor-infiltrating CD8 T cells from treatment-naive RCC subjects with (BMI > 30 kg/m2) or without (BMI < 30 kg/m2) obesity (n = 18) was determined via flow cytometry. In a separate retrospective study, outcome data were queried for RCC patients with (BMI > 30 kg/m2) or without (BMI < 30 kg/m2) obesity that were treated with anti-PD-1 as standard of care and had at least 6 months of follow-up (n = 58). Overall survival (OS) was analyzed using Kaplan-Meier methods and Cox proportional hazards regression after controlling for patients’ age, sex, and number of prior treatments. For murine studies, BALB/c mice were randomized to and maintained on either standard chow or high-fat diet for 20 weeks to generate age-matched lean or diet-induced obese (DIO) mice. Mice were then given an orthotopic renal tumor challenge with syngeneic Renca cells and treated with an anti-PD-1-based combination immunotherapy or saline.

Results
Obesity was associated with reduced frequencies of intratumoral PD-1highCD8+ T cells in treatment-naive murine and human renal tumors. Although the majority (73%) of lean mice responded to immunotherapy, DIO mice exhibited a reduced response rate (44%). Lean and DIO responders exhibited favorable ratios of activated CD8+ T cells to myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSC), reduced PD-1 expression on CD8+ T cells, and elevated concentrations of CCL3 in renal tumors. Neutralization of CCL3 in lean immunotherapy-treated mice yielded a reduced response rate (43%), unfavorable ratios of activated CD8+ T cells to MDSCs, and diminished IFN-g secretion from intratumoral CD8+ T cells. The translational relevance of our murine findings was reflected in metastatic RCC patients, as patients with obesity had a trending reduction in OS following standard of care nivolumab (p = 0.06) and a 10.2 month reduction in OS compared to standard of care nivolumab (p = 0.06) and a 10.2 month reduction in OS.

Conclusions
Our data suggest that obesity is associated with reduced responses to anti-PD-1 based immunotherapies in the context of renal cancer. Continued study of this critical issue is needed to better inform patient care.

Acknowledgements
Financial support was provided by NIH grant R01CA181088 to LAN; CPTT T32 fellowship #T32CA047888 to SKB; CBMD T32 fellowship #T32GM008111 to JTG, and Oncology T32 fellowship #T32CA183926 to WJT.
P258

Combination of NK Cells and anti-PD-L1 Ab with ADCC enhances the anti-tumor effects in PD-L1 high cancer cells

Ji-Eun Park, BS 1, Bhumsuk Keam, MD, PhD 2, Ha-ram Park 1, Soyeon Kim, PhD 3, Chan-Young Ock, MD, PhD 4, Miso Kim 4, Tae Min Kim, MD, PhD 5, Dong-Wan Kim, MD PhD 6, Dae Seog Hoo 7, 8

1Seoul National University Cancer Research Institute, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 2Seoul National University Hospital, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 3Biomedical Research Institute, SNUH, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 4Biomedical Research Institute, SNUH, Seoul, Korea, Republic of;

Correspondence: Bhumsuk Keam (bhumsuk@snu.ac.kr)

Background

Although Programmed cell death-1 (PD-1) Programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) inhibitors showed remarkable antitumor activity, a large portion of cancer patients do not respond to PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitors even in the PD-L1 high tumor. Most of PD-L1 inhibitors were modified in FcR binding site to prevent antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) against PD-L1 expressing non-tumor cells. IMC-001, developed by ImmuneOncia, is a fully human PD-L1 recombinant monoclonal antibody that did not modify FcR binding and preserved ADCC. Therefore, IMC-001 would be synergistic with NK compared to other PD-L1 monoclonal antibodies (mAbs). We evaluate anti-tumor efficacy of IMC-001 and NK cells against several PD-L1 high cancer cell lines through ADCC.

Methods

PD-L1 expression was measured by flow cytometry. Standard 51Cr-release and CD107a degranulation assays were performed to evaluate the in vitro ADCC efficacy of 3 groups: control, anti-PD-L1 Ab without ADCC (atezolizumab), anti-PD-L1 Abs with ADCC (IMC-001, Anti-hPD-L1-hIgG1 [atezolizumab with wild type FcR binding site, hPD-L1mab]). Various cancer cell lines were used as target cells, including head and neck squamous carcinoma (HNSSC), lung cancer, stomach cancer, ovarian cancer, bladder cancer and lymphoma cell lines. 51Cr-release assay was performed using NK-92-CD16 as an effector cell with effector to target ratio (E:T) of 30:1. CD107a degranulation assay was performed using peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from healthy donors with E:T ratio of 1:1. PBMC was activated by IL-15 and group by CD16 V15SF genotyping individually.

Results

The expression of PD-L1 is high in several cell lines including SNU-1076 (8.8±1.3), FaDu (15±0.1), HN31 (21.8±1.1) and H1975 (11.3±1.7). NK cell cytotoxicity in PD-L1 high cell lines was more potent in IMC-001 or anti-hPD-L1-hIgG1 compared to control treatment or atezolizumab. The PD-L1 high or PD-L1 low tumor cell specific lysis was detected by 51Cr-release assay in control group (isotype and atezolizumab) vs. and anti-PD-L1 Ab with ADCC groups (IMC-001 vs. Anti-hPD-L1-hlgG1) (Figure 1). Besides, in CD107a degranulation assay, activated PBMC cytotoxicity was increased when target cells are opsonized by anti-PD-L1 Abs with ADCC. NK cells that characterized with CD16 high affinity genotype (V/F) are more enhancing ADCC than (F/F) low affinity genotype. Two genotyped (V/F vs. FF) NK cell lysis induced by IMC-001 in FaDu cells was 39.3% vs. 12.8%.

Conclusions

Anti-PD-L1 Abs with ADCC, such as IMC-001, enhanced the cytototoxic activity of NK cells on various PD-L1 high cell lines. This study provides rationale that NK92-CD16 or NK cell immunotherapy for PD-L1 high tumor through combination with ADCC preserved anti-PD-L1 Ab.

P259

Hydrogel-enabled intratumoral co-delivery of anti-PD-1 antibody and adenosine deaminase in a mouse model of renal cell carcinoma

Ketki Velankar, MS, Ngoc Pham, BS, Wilson Meng, PhD, Ellen Gwaltney, Nathan Schueller
Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Correspondence: Wilson Meng (meng@duq.edu)

Background

It is hypothesized that tumor resistance to anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibodies is due in part to the accumulation of adenosine (ADO) generated in the tumor microenvironment (TME). ADO impairs the activation and proliferation of effector T cells while expanding regulatory T cell (Treg) population, which is inversely related to the overall survival of cancer patients, including those with renal cell carcinoma (RCC). We propose to develop an injectable system by which ADO are degraded in the TME in order to enhance the efficacy of anti-PD1 treatment. To this end, we have developed a hydrogel to co-deliver anti-PD-1 antibody with adenosine deaminase (ADA), which catabolizes ADO. The hydrogel contains a bioaffinity module (named “Z15_EAK”) to retain the anti-PD-1 antibody in tumors while limit the diffusion of ADA in TME for extended durations. We have previously shown that Z15_EAK hydrogel can retain IgG at subcutaneous injection site for at least two weeks [1]. The expectation is that persistent co-localization of anti-PD-1 and ADA in the TME will expand Th1 T cells and reduce Treg in draining lymph nodes (DLN) and systemic lymphoid tissues. This postulation was tested in an immunocompetent mouse model of RCC.

Methods

A mouse RCC cell line (RENA) was cultivated for in vitro assays and in vivo inoculation into BALB/c mice. Beginning three days after tumor inoculation, the hydrogel loaded with an anti-PD-1 IgG antibody and ADA was injected subcutaneously in the peri-tumoral region for three doses three days apart. DLN, spleen, and tumors were collected for flow cytometric analysis and ELISA measurements.

Results

After three doses, DLN in mice received the hydrogel loaded with anti-PD-1 antibody and ADA were five times larger than those in mice received saline control (Figure 1). In addition, the lymph nodes in treated mice contained fewer CD4+CD25+FoxP3+ Treg cells compared to controls (Figure 2). After ex vivo re-stimulation with RENCA for expansion, lymphocytes in treated mice exhibited higher interferon-gamma levels than controls, indicating elevated Th1 phenotype in the DLN.

Conclusions

The preliminary data indicate that the local delivery of anti-PD-1 and ADA with the hydrogel shifted the local T cell population toward an effector phenotype (Th1) while limiting the
Treg expansion. An extended co-localization of anti-PD-1 and ADA in the TME not only modulates immune events in the local lymphoid tissues but can also enhance the anti-tumor response systemically. Furthermore, the localized delivery reduces off-target toxicities of anti-PD-1 antibody.

Reference


Ethics Approval

The animal study was approved by Duquesne University’s Ethics Board, approval number 180604.

P260

Characterization of AB154, a humanized, non-depleting α-TIGIT antibody undergoing clinical evaluation in subjects with advanced solid tumors

Alejandra Lopez, BSc, Joanne Tan, PhD, Amy Anderson, PhD, Akshata Udyavar, PhD, Neil Narasappa, MSc, Susan Lee, PhD, Daniel DiRenzo, PhD, Kristen Zhang, BS, Hema Singh, Sharon Zhao, Kimberly Gerick, Adam Park, Lisa Seitz, MA, Nigel Walker, PhD, Matthew Walters, PhD Arcus Biosciences, Inc., Hayward, CA, United States

Correspondence: Joanne Tan (jtan@arcusbio.com)


Background

TIGIT (T-cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains) is an inhibitory receptor expressed on natural killer (NK) cells, CD8+ T cells, CD4+ T cells and regulatory T cells (Treg). CD226 is an activating receptor found on NK cells, monocytes and a subset of T cells. TIGIT and CD226 are paired receptors that compete for shared ligands CD155 and CD112, which are expressed by cancer and antigen-presenting cells. Binding of CD155 to TIGIT results in immune suppression, whereas binding of the same ligand to CD226 promotes immune activation. AB154, designed to lack FcγR binding, blocks human TIGIT with minimal risk of depleting intra-tumoral antigen-experienced CD8+ T cells.

Methods

Translational studies quantifying TIGIT, CD226 and CD155 expression in various tumor types and normal tissues were performed using flow cytometry, immunohistochemistry (IHC) and by mining publicly available RNASeq data sets. TIGIT occupancy (RO) and Ki-67 levels from Phase dose escalation cohorts were quantified by flow cytometry. Downstream transcriptional effects of TIGIT/CD155 interaction in CD8+ T cells and Treg were assessed using Nanostring®. AB154, AB154 modified to restore wild-type (wt) IgG1 effector function or to display enhanced FcγR binding via Fc mutations, were used in functional assays and antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity (ADCC) studies.

Results

AB154, regardless of IgG1 variant, effectively abrogated the TIGIT-mediated inhibitory effects on activated T cells. In contrast, only non-depleting AB154 lacked ADCC activity in mixed cultures containing NK cells and activated T cells. Data assembled from TCGA, confirmed by flow cytometry as well as IHC, identified multiple tumor types bearing high TIGIT and CD155 expression. In particular, antigen-experienced T cells isolated from late stage head and neck squamous cell carcinoma tumors express higher levels of TIGIT and PD-1 than of CD226. Levels of TIGIT expression in this subset were equivalent, if not higher, than intra-tumoral Treg. Preliminary results from our Phase-1 dose escalation study demonstrated near complete target engagement by AB154 in T cells, NK cells, and NKT cells, coupled with concomitant increases in Ki-67 expression within the aforementioned subsets.

Conclusions

Blockade of multiple immune checkpoint proteins can confer effective and durable responses in the treatment of cancer. The data presented here provide: 1) rationale for clinical development of a non-depleting α-TIGIT blocking antibody (AB154), 2) evidence of AB154-related immune activation in subjects with advanced solid tumors, 3) evidence supporting AB154 as a rational combination partner with α-PD-1 (AB122).

Trial Registration

NCT03628677

P261

Recruitment of CD103+ DCs via tumor stroma-targeted chemokine delivery enhances efficacy of checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy

John-Michael Williford, PhD, Jun Ishihara, PhD, Ako Ishihara, Aslan Mansurov, BChen, Tiffany Marchell, Melody Swartz, PhD, Jeffrey Hubbell University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States

Correspondence: Jeffrey Hubbell (jhubbell@uchicago.edu)


Background

Checkpoint inhibitor antibody (CPI) therapy has demonstrated significant clinical benefit in a number of tumor types. Unfortunately, certain tumor characteristics, such as the lack of immune cell infiltration, often
correlate with poor responses to CPI therapy. Studies have identified C-C Motif Chemokine Ligand 4 (CCL4) as a key molecule necessary for the recruitment of cross-presenting, CD103+ dendritic cells (DCs) to the tumor; tumors lacking CCL4 expression exhibit a "cold tumor" phenotype and respond poorly to immunotherapy [1]. Based on these results, we hypothesized that tumor-targeted CCL4 could enhance immune cell infiltration into the tumor and synergize with CPI therapy.

Methods
We generated a fusion protein comprised of CCL4 and a collagen binding domain (CBD) derived from von Willebrand factor, a tumor-stroma targeting strategy developed in our lab [2]. Anti-tumor efficacy studies were performed in mouse syngeneic models, including B16F10 melanoma, EMT6 breast cancer, and PyMT breast cancer. Flow cytometry was employed to evaluate the tumor immune infiltrate.

Results
Utilizing exposure of collagen in leaky tumor vasculature due to its disordered structure, we observed that intravenous (i.v.) infusion of CBD-CCL4 fusion proteins, but not native CCL4, can enhance infiltration of CD103+ DCs, CD8+ T cells, and natural killer cells and slow B16F10 tumor growth when combined with CPI therapy consisting of anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen 4 antibody (CTLA4) + anti-programmed death-ligand 1 antibody (PD-L1) (Figure 1, A-B) Further analysis showed strong correlations between the presence of CD103+ DCs and CD8+ T cells and tumor regression. Similarly, in the EMT6 breast cancer model, tumor-targeted CCL4 in combination with CPI, but not native form CCL4, enhanced recruitment of CD103+ DCs, CD8+ T cells, and led to a reduction in tumor growth. To confirm the importance of CD103+ DCs in mediating anti-tumor responses, we utilized Batf3 knockout mice bearing B16F10 tumors; in this instance, anti-tumor efficacy of CPI + CBD-CCL4 was completely lost. Efficacy studies in PyMT breast cancer models highlighted the therapeutic benefit of CBD-CCL4 delivery (Figure 1C); CPI therapy alone led to benefit of CBD-CCL4 delivery (Figure 1C); CPI therapy alone led to regression. Similarly, in the EMT6 breast cancer model, tumor-targeted CCL4 in combination with CPI, but not native form CCL4, enhanced recruitment of CD103+ DCs, CD8+ T cells, and led to a reduction in tumor growth. Flow cytometry demonstrated significant translational potential by targeting the tumor stroma following systemic administration.

Conclusions
These results highlight the utility of recruiting CD103+ DCs to the tumor to improve the efficacy of CPI therapy. This engineered chemo-kine delivery strategy demonstrates significant translational potential by targeting the tumor stroma following systemic administration.

References

P262
Schweinfurthins Cause Rapid Induction of Ecto-calreticulin Expression
Raymond Hohl, MD, Jeffrey Neighbors, PhD, Ruoheng Zhang, MBBS
Penn State College of Medicine, Hershey, PA, United States
Correspondence: Raymond Hohl (rhhohl@pennstatehealth.psu.edu)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P262

Background
Our previous study demonstrated that schweinfurthin analogs improve anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in a murine melanoma model by inducing sustainable in vivo anti-tumor immunity.[1] We speculate that the induction of immunogenic cell death (ICD) contributes to these effects. The release of immunogenic danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) from tumor cells during ICD directly activate anti-cancer immunity.[2] Cell surface exposure of calreticulin (ecto-CRT) is the major determinative DAMP because it stimulates cancer cell phagocytosis by dendritic cells and further activates anti-cancer immunity.[3] Phosphorylation of eukaryotic translation inhibition factor eIF2α, an indicator of ER stress, is highly correlated to CRT exposure on the cell surface in some forms of ICD.[4] Previous studies of the schweinfurthin family of compounds have shown that they increase the phosphorylation of eIF2α and have complex effects on lipid homeostasis.[5] We hypothesize that schweinfurthin analogs enhance CRT exposure during induction of ICD via eIF2α phosphorylation to improve anti-cancer immunity.

Methods
B16.F10 murine metastatic melanoma cells were cultured with increasing concentrations of the schweinfurthin analog, TTI-3114 or vehicle for 24 hours, followed by measurement of ekt-CRT expression by flow cytometry. Kinetics of ekt-CRT exposure was also assessed. To determine the importance of lipids in this process, studies were carried out with normal or charcoal-stripped lipid-free media. In addition, the role of eIF2α phosphorylation in TTI-3114-induced CRT exposure was evaluated using western blots for total and phosphorylated eIF2α with thapsigargin acting as a positive control for the induction of ER stress.

Results
- TTI-3114 induces rapid surface calreticulin exposure on B16.F10 murine melanoma cells in a concentration-dependent manner, starting at 30nM.
- Lipid depletion sensitizes melanoma cells to TTI-3114-induced calreticulin exposure.
- TTI-3114 causes eIF2α phosphorylation before CRT exposure in melanoma cells, indicating potential ER stress response.

Conclusions
Based on the above results, we hypothesize that schweinfurthins induce CRT exposure on the cell surface likely by promoting a form of ER-stress, and this effect is augmented by lipid depletion. Future experiments will investigate the function of various lipids in schweinfurthin-induced CRT exposure and subsequent immunogenic cell death. We will also explore the exact mechanisms which are responsible for the CRT cell surface exposure phenomena.

References
P263
Targeting EZH2 enhances antigen presentation, antitumor immunity and circumspects anti-PD-1 resistance in head and neck cancer
Lyse Zhou, PhD1, Ravindra Uppaluri, MD, PhD2, Tenny Mudrianto, BS3, Xiaojing Ma, PhD4, Rachel Riley, BS5, Lebal Zhu, PhD4, 1Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 2John Hopkins, Baltimore, MD, United States; 3University of California, San Diego, CA, United States; 4Ghazaleh Razavi, MD1, Joshua Reuss, MD2, Anita Giobbie-Hurder, MS3, Seema Gupta4, Rawad Elias, MD5, Samir Khleif, MD2
Background
Circumventing the antigen presentation machinery (APM) pathway components in HNSCC TCGA datasets. EZH2 inhibition resulted in significant upregulation of MHC class I expression in both human and mouse HNSCC lines and increased antigen presentation in mouse models. This increased antigen presentation on the tumor cell by EZH2 inhibitors or CRISPR mediated EZH2 deficiency, increased antigen specific CD8+ T cell proliferation, IFNy production and tumor cell cytotoxicity. Mechanistically, EZH2 inhibition reduced the histone H2K27me3 modification on the β-2-microglobulin promoter to regulate antigen presentation. Finally, in an anti-PD-1 resistant model of HNSCC, combination EZH2 inhibition with anti-PD-1 suppressed tumor growth at least partially due to the upregulation of antigen presentation capacity of tumor cells.
Conclusions
Our results demonstrated that targeting EZH2 enhanced antigen presentation and circumvented anti-PD-1 resistance. Thus, combining EZH2 targeting with anti-PD-1 may increase therapeutic susceptibility in HNSCC.

P264
Characterization of a human CD137 (4-1BB) receptor binding monoclonal antibody with differential agonist properties that promotes antitumor immunity
Helen Kotanides, Rose Marie Sattler, Maria Lebron, Carmine Carpenito, PhD, Junqun Shen, Jingxing Li, David Surguladze, Jaafar Haidar, Colleen Burns, Leyi Shen, Ivan Inigo, BS, Anthony P (Ezehlo, Avelie Forest, MSc, Xinlei Chen, Darin Chin, Andreas Sony, Michael Topper, Lauren Boucher, Prachi Sharma, Yixue Zhang, Douglas Buttrum, Ruslan Novosadly, Dale Ludwig, Gregory Plowman, Michael Kalos, Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, IN, United States
Correspondence: Helen Kotanides (helen.kotanides@lilly.com)
Background
CD137 (4-1BB) is a member of the TNFR receptor superfamily that plays a key role in mediating immune response through costimulatory signals that promote T cell proliferation, survival and memory. CD137 agonism has the potential to reinvigorate potent antitumor immunity either alone or in combination with other immune checkpoint therapies. We hypothesized that an antibody with a unique binding mode could activate T cells in an Fc effector-less format. Hence, we developed 7A5, a CD137 agonist monoclonal antibody which potentially has a ligand-like structural binding mode and demonstrated that it effectively engages the CD137 receptor in preclinical studies.
Methods
7A5 was identified from a human Fab phage display library screen and engineered to an IgG1 Fc effector null antibody. Solid phase binding assays with recombinant CD137 protein and cell-based assays in CD137 expressing cells were used to evaluate binding and functional activity in vitro. To assess agonist activity, 7A5 was tested in NF-κB luciferase reporter, PBMC co-stimulation and Treg suppression assays. To determine antitumor activity in vivo, human tumor xenograft mouse models (NSG mice harboring human NCI-H292 or HCC827 NSCLC tumors) reconstituted with human PBMCs or T cells, were used. Treatments included 7A5 monotherapy and the combination with anti-PD-L1 antibody in these models.
In this study, we characterized 7A5, a fully human IgG1 Fc effector null monoclonal antibody. We showed 7A5 binds CD137 and the binding epitope overlaps with the CD137 ligand binding site. 7A5 engages the CD137 receptor and activates signaling independent of cross-linking or Fc effector function. It binds to activated primary T cells and leads to T cell stimulation in cell-based assays. Monotherapy with 7A5 inhibits tumor growth in humanized mouse models and this activity is enhanced when combined with a PD-L1 antagonist antibody. Furthermore, changes to the intra-tumoral immune gene expression signature in response to 7A5 is highly suggestive for a mechanism of enhanced T cell infiltration and activation.
Conclusions
In summary, CD137 antibody 7A5 represents a differentiated agonist with preclinical biological properties that support its further development as an anti-cancer immunotherapy.
29T-pembrolizumab (4130 pts)) (Figure 1). For ipilimumab, the overall incidence of G3-5AEs was 34%. A significant 27% reduced risk of G3-5AEs was seen with 3 mg/kg compared to 10 mg/kg (p=0.002) (Figure 2). However, there was no relationship observed between dose of ipilimumab and incidence of irAEs or response to therapy (Figure 3). With nivolumab, the overall incidence of G3-5AEs was 20.1%. Incidence of G3-5AEs was significantly lower in NSCLC, with risk reductions of 24-38% when compared to RCC or melanoma (p≤0.05). No dose-toxicity relationship was seen for G3-5AEs or irAEs (Figure 4). In both melanoma (6T) and NSCLC (7T), a dose-response association was observed, with significantly decreased odds of response of 17% and 64% for 1mg/kg compared to 3mg/kg in melanoma and NSCLC, respectively (Figure 5,6) with no further increase in response for doses above 3 mg/kg. This association was not observed in RCC (Figure 7). For pembrolizumab, the overall incidence of G3-5AEs was 13.3%. Risk of G3-5AEs was 17% lower in melanoma than in NSCLC (p=0.03). No dose-toxicity relationship was seen for G3-5AEs or irAEs (Figure 8). In melanoma (7T), 2mg/kg every 3 weeks (q3w) had 22% decreased odds of response compared to 10mg/kg (q2w) (p=0.01) (Figure 9). For NSCLC (5T), no doseresponse relationship was noted (Figure 10).

Conclusions

We found no correlation between dose of ipilimumab and odds of G3-5iAEs or response. For pembrolizumab and nivolumab, no dose-toxicity correlation was seen but a dose-response correlation was observed suggesting that, for the PD-1 inhibitors, efficacy appears to be dose-dependent while toxicity does not. Accordingly, future clinical trial design of ICIs should use a dose escalation method with a primary objective of identifying an effective dose rather than a maximum tolerated dose.

Acknowledgements

Merck and BMS for providing input
Fig. 4 (abstract P265). Bootstrap analysis for G3-4 AEs for nivolumab

Fig. 5 (abstract P265). Bootstrap analysis for ORR for nivolumab in melanoma

Fig. 6 (abstract P265). Bootstrap analysis for ORR for nivolumab in NSCLC

Fig. 7 (abstract P265). Bootstrap analysis for ORR for nivolumab in RCC
Background
The integration of immunomodulatory receptor signaling is crucial for the activation status of responding T cells, and modulation of these receptors, and their ligands, may be of therapeutic benefit. Indeed, recent breakthroughs in checkpoint inhibitor therapies, and in particular those that target the PDL1/PD1 interaction, have demonstrated success in numerous oncological indications. Understanding the expression of these receptors and their cognate ligands within the complex cellular architecture of solid tumors will be fundamentally important to the design on the next-generation of immunotherapies.

Methods
Bulk RNASeq analysis of primary human tumor tissue revealed the expression of numerous co-stimulatory (LIGHT/HVEM, 41BB/41BBL, OX40/OX40L, GITR/GITRL) and co-inhibitory (Lag3, VISTA, PVR/PVRL2/ TIGIT, Tim3/Galectin-9) receptors and ligands within the tumor microenvironment. Using multiparametric flow cytometry, we have profiled the expression of these immunomodulatory receptors and their respective ligands on the major cellular components of the tumor microenvironment and correlated it with expression on cellular subsets within matched peripheral blood.

P267
Phenotyping of TIGIT pathway members may be used for cancer selection in the clinical application of anti-TIGIT antibody

Noemie Wald, PhD, Julia Cuende, PhD, Marjorie Mercier, Florence Nyavouame, MSc, Margreet Brouwer, MSc, Erica Houthuys, PhD, Gregory Driessens, PhD, Veronique Bodo, PhD, Catherine Hoofd
iTeos Therapeutics, Gosselies, Belgium

Correspondence: Gregory Driessens (gregory.driessens@iteostherapeutics.com)
Background
TIGIT is a T cell co-inhibitory receptor that drives tumor cell mediated immunosuppression. Predominantly expressed on CD4+ Tregs, CD8+ T and NK cells in healthy individuals, TIGIT is further upregulated in these cells in cancer patients. In patients, it is frequently co-expressed with exhaustion markers such as PD-1, DNAM-1/CD226, a co-stimulatory receptor, is expressed on NK and T cells and competes with TIGIT for PVR binding, but with a lower affinity. Since cancer cells express high level of CD155 and because TIGIT expression is increased on TILs, the TIGIT pathway represents a major mechanism for immunosuppression within the tumor. We developed EOS884448, an antagonist anti-TIGIT antibody, to prevent TIGIT-mediated immunosuppression in cancer patients.

Methods
To support selection of indications for clinical application of EOS884448, we used flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry (IHC) to characterize peripheral and tumoral expression of TIGIT, CD155 and CD226 in healthy or cancer donors.

Results
TIGIT is expressed on multiple immune subsets in healthy donors. Similar analysis on matched PBMCs and TILs from 15 cancer donors highlighted the overexpression of TIGIT on cells from those samples. Interestingly, ex vivo functional analysis of cytotoxic production demonstrated immunosuppression of TIGIT+ TILs versus their TIGIT− counterparts. Among PBMCs and TILs assessed by flow cytometry, tumor-infiltrating Tregs exhibit the highest TIGIT expression (frequency of positive cells and receptor density). This finding was confirmed by IHC on tumor samples, supporting the potential value of an ADCC-competent antibody targeting preferentially tumor-infiltrating Tregs. Finally, intrinsic expression of TIGIT on tumor cells was detected on several haematological malignancies, opening the potential for EOS884448 to directly kill tumor cells in addition to its activities to re-invoke immuginity. The expression of the TIGIT ligands CD155 and CD226 co-receptor were also analysed by IHC in tissues (n=284-307) from 9 cancer indications. CD155 is mostly expressed by tumor cells, ranging from a median of 2% of CD155+ tumor cells for cervix to 50% for pancreatic cancer. CD155 expression is highest in pancreatic, prostate, kidney, gastric and colon cancers. CD226 is detected on immune cells infiltrating tumors. The median percentage of tissue area positive for CD226 ranged from 0.07% in head and neck to 0.98% in gastric cancer, with gastric, lung and renal cancer showing the highest CD226 expression.

Conclusions
Together, these findings strongly support the relevance of targeting TIGIT with an ADCC-competent antibody and provide a method to select cancer types that may benefit from treatment with EOS884448.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by UCL’s Ethics Board, approval number Biobank2019/09/M/005.

P269
IL-15 together with TIGIT blockade reverses PVR-mediated NK cell dysfunction in melanoma
Joe-Marx Chauvin, PhD1, Mignane Ka1, Ornella Pagliano1, Carmine Menna1, Quanquan Ding1, Cindy Sander1, Jiajie Hou2, Soldano Ferrone, MD, PhD1, Diwaker Davar, MD1, John Kirkwood, MD1, Robert Johnston, PhD1, Alan Korman, PhD2, Mark Smyth3, Hassane Zarour, MD1
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institute, Queensland, Australia; 3Bristol-Myers Squibb, Redwood City, CA, United States
Correspondence: Joe-Marx Chauvin (chauvinj@upmc.edu)

Background
Natural Killer cells (NKs) play a critical role in tumor immunosurveillance. Multiple activating and inhibitory receptors regulate NK cell-mediated tumor cytotoxicity. The inhibitory receptor TIGIT and its counter-receptor CD226 exert opposite effects on NK cell function, with TIGIT blockade reinvigorating NK cell-mediated tumor reactivity. Whether and how the manipulation of the TIGIT/CD226/PVR axis may reactivate NK-cell mediated antitumor activity in melanoma patients (MPS) has not yet been thoroughly evaluated.

Methods
Flow cytometry was used to evaluate the phenotype and function of NKs in the periphery (cNKs) and tumor sites (TINKs) in MPS. CD226 mRNA was evaluated by RT-PCR. CD226 and TIGIT internalization was evaluated on isolated cNKs by Imagestream analysis. Melanoma lung metastasis tumor models in WT and TIGIT−/− mice were used to evaluate in vivo effects of TIGIT and CD226 blockades on NK-mediated tumor control with or without IL-15 treatment.

Results
In sharp contrast with CD8+ T cells, TINKs downregulated both TIGIT and CD226 expression as compared to cNKs. TINKs exhibited decreased expression of activation markers, lytic potential and melanoma killing capacity as compared to cNKs in MPs. Membrane-bound PVR, but not soluble PVR, triggered CD226 internalization and degradation, leading to NK dysfunction. IL-15 stimulation increased CD226 and TIGIT expression levels and NK cell function, and TIGIT blockade further increased TINK proliferation and function against MHC class-I deficient tumors as compared to IL-15 or TIGIT blockade alone. TIGIT blockade promotes tumor antigen-specific CD8+ T cell proliferation independently of NK cells. TIGIT blockade impeded metastasis in mice in a CD226-dependent manner and only in presence of IL-15.
Conclusions
Membrane-bound PVR plays a critical role in the tumor microenvironment by modulating TIGIT/CD226 expression and the function of TiNKs. IL-15 together with TIGIT blockade, counteracts PVR-mediated TiNK dysfunction in melanoma, and prevent metastasis occurrence in mice in a CD226 dependent manner. Our findings support the development of novel combinatorial immunotherapy with IL-15 and TIGIT blockade to promote NK cell-mediated destruction of MHC class I-deficient melanoma, which are refractory to CD8+ T cell-mediated immunity and PD-1 blockade.

P270
Expression and clinical significance of the CD47/SIRPα pathway as a candidate immunotherapy target in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC)
Shruti Desai, PhD1, Franz Villarroel-Espindola1, Patricia Gaule, PhD2, Adam Dudley1, Marisa Peluso, MS2, Benjamin Lee, MD PhD2, Kurt Schalper, MD, PhD1, Pamela Holland, PhD1
1School of Medicine, Yale University, New Haven, CT, United States; 2Surface Oncology, Cambridge, United States
Correspondence: Kurt Schalper (kurt.schalper@yale.edu)

Background
Immunostimulatory therapies have revolutionized the treatment of NSCLC. Multiple studies show that activation of the CD47/SIRPα pathway can mediate cancer immune evasion by blocking phagocytic activity of macrophages. Although early stage clinical trials blocking this pathway are ongoing, the expression, tissue distribution and clinical significance of the CD47 axis in NSCLC remains unknown.

Methods
Using control tissue samples/cell line transfecants, we validated anti-bodies to reliably detect CD47 and SIRPα protein in FFPE tissue and standardized a multiplexed quantitative immunofluorescence panel for simultaneous measurement of DAPI, pan cytokeratin, CD8/CD47/SIRPα. We used this panel to interrogate two retrospective NSCLC Yale cohorts represented in tissue microarrays (#1: n=297 and #2: n=175). Cohort #3, n=139 adenocarcinomas with mutation testing were also analyzed. We studied the levels of the targets, tissue distribution, association with clinicoopathologic/molecular variables and survival.

Results
Predominant tumor CD47 expression (cytoplasmic/membranous) was recognized in 82 -88% of cases in the NSCLC cohorts. SIRPα protein was detected in 94-98% of cases located in the stroma. Elevated expression of CD47/SIRPα was significantly associated with high CD8+ tumor infiltrating lymphocytes in the cohorts. The targets showed no consistent associations between major clinicoopathologic variables. Lung adenocarcinomas with KRAS mutation showed significantly lower levels of CD47 than EGFR mutated or EGFR/KRAS WT tumors. Although individual CD47/SIRPα levels were not prominently associated with outcome, their co-localization in stroma was positively associated with longer 5-year overall survival.

Conclusions
CD47 and SIRPα are frequently expressed in NSCLCs with higher levels in CD8+ T-cell infiltrated tumors, suggesting adaptive upregulation of this pathway associated with anti-tumor immune pressure. CD47 levels are associated with major oncogenic signaling events in lung adenocarcinomas. Localized measurement of stromal CD47/SIRPα co-expression in intact tumor specimens could provide valuable information about the pathway activation.

Ethics Approval
All tissues were used after approval from the Yale Human Investigation committee protocol #9500508219 which approved the patient consent forms or waiver of consent.

P271
Anti-SIRPα antibodies exert anti-tumor activity in both CD47-dependent and CD47-independent manners
Hongtao Lu, PhD, Xiaofeng Niu, PhD, Qionglin Du, PhD, Jingfeng Yu, Roumei Xing, Yanfen Hu, Jinfeng Zhao, Fengli Wang, Zhihao Wu, PhD, Yangsheng Qiu, Hongtao Lu, PhD
Epsicience Biopharma, Shanghai, China
Correspondence: Hongtao Lu (hongtaolu@epsicience.com)

Background
Signal-regulatory protein alpha (SIRPα), is an inhibitory receptor expressed on myeloid cells and dendritic cells. Ligation of CD47 to SIRPα delivers a “don’t eat me” signal to suppress phagocytosis. Tumor cells frequently overexpress CD47 to evade macrophage-mediated destruction. Currently, agents targeting CD47 have proceeded to clinical trials and demonstrated promising anti-tumor results. However, these agents have been associated with hemolytic anemia and thrombocytopenia. In addition, universal expression of CD47 causes antigen sink, which leads to reduced efficacy. We therefore consider targeting SIRPα to achieve an improved efficacy with a better safety profile. We have developed 2 classes of anti-SIRPα antibodies: CD47-SIRPα interaction “blocker” and “non-blocker”. Both groups of antibody functionally stimulate phagocytosis of multiple cancer cell types by macrophages.

Methods
Using SIRPα extracellular domain (ECD), SIRPα overexpression stable cell line and plasmid encoding SIRPα as immunogens, anti-SIRPα antibodies were generated by traditional hybridoma technology. Pan-allele/SIRP family homologue binding properties, and species cross-reactivity profile were evaluated by ELISA and FACS. In vitro function activity was determined by phagocytosis assay. In vivo safety profile was assessed in hCD47/hSIRPα double knock-in mice. Lead clone was humanized via CDR grafting and back mutation screening. Stress tests were carried out to evaluate the developability of candidate antibody.

Results
A panel of anti-SIRPα antibodies that stimulate phagocytosis of multiple cancer cells were developed. One lead clone (B4) was selected from the “Blocker” group based on ranking of in vitro binding/function properties. Subsequently, ES004-B4 was identified as the candidate antibody after humanization, affinity maturation, and property characterization. It recognized pan-allele human SIRPα with high affinity (KD hSIRPα V1/V2, 0.86nM/1.43nM). ES004-B4 was shown to stimulate phagocytosis of multiple cancer cell types. Another lead antibody (N4) was selected from the CD47/ SIRPα interaction “non-blocker” group. ES004-N4 also induced strong phagocytosis of multiple cancer cell types by macrophages, albeit it did not disrupt CD47/SIRPα interaction, suggesting an unique mode of action. ES004-B4 and ES004-N4 didn’t trigger hemagglutination and had no negative impact on T cell proliferation in vitro. No severe hemolytic anemia and thrombocytopenia were observed in hCD47/hSIRPα double knock-in mice treated with 10mg/kg of each antibody, suggesting a low safety risk in vivo.

Conclusions
In summary, we have developed 2 anti-SIRPα antibodies with “Best-in-Class” potential: 1) CD47/SIRPα interaction “Blocker” ES004-B4, 2) CD47/SIRPα interaction “Non-Blocker” ES004-N4. Both antibodies greatly enhance macrophage-mediated tumor cell destruction, possibly through different mechanisms of action. We are currently advancing the development of ES004-B4 and ES004-N4 into clinical candidates.
SRF231 is a high affinity, CD47-targeting antibody that delivers an activating signal to myeloid cells via CD32a and displays favorable preclinical characteristics regarding its RO/tumor exposure/efficacy relationship. SRF231 is currently being evaluated in a Phase 1 clinical trial (NCT03512340) in advanced solid tumors and lymphomas. Unsurprisingly, SRF231 demonstrates monotherapy efficacy with complete regressions and immune memory in the tumor microenvironment.

**P273**
Blockade of glyco-immune checkpoint using EAGLE to potentiate anticancer immunity
Lizhi Cao, Jenny Che, Abhishek Das, PhD, Sujata Nerle, Wayne Gatin, Robert Leblanc, Zakir Siddiquee, Hui Xu, Karl Normington, PhD, MBA, Weiguo Yao, James Broderick, Li Peng, PhD
Palleon Pharmaceuticals, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Li Peng (lpeng@palleonpharma.com)

**Background**
The glyco-immune checkpoint (Siglec/sialoglycan) axis has recently emerged as a new mechanism of cancer immune evasion. We have previously described a bifunctional antibody-sialidase fusion platform named EAGLE (Enzyme-Antibody Glyco-Ligand Editing) to inhibit this axis by selectively removing the terminal sialic acids of sialoglycans on tumor cells. Using a bacterial sialidase for proof-of-concept studies, we have shown that EAGLE leads to enzyme-dependent robust anticancer immunity with complete regressions and immune memory in syngeneic mouse tumor models.

**Methods**
Since the bacterial sialidase poses immunogenicity concerns, we engineered and optimized a human sialidase for EAGLE overcoming the low expression yield and poor stability of human sialidases. We confirmed the antitumor activity of human sialidase-containing EAGLE in vitro and in vivo using coculture of cancer cells and primary human immune cells and immunocompetent tumor models. Furthermore, we explored and identified predictive and correlative pharmacodynamic (PD) biomarkers to EAGLE treatment in preclinical tumor models.

**Results**
The expression yield of human sialidase was improved by ~400 fold compared to the wild type through protein engineering, which enables the production of human sialidase-based EAGLE. We constructed EAGLE-408, consisting of the engineered human sialidase and anti-HER2 antibody trastuzumab, and confirmed its robust desialylation efficiency using various HER2-expressing tumor cells in vitro. EAGLE-408 enhanced macrophage-mediated phagocytosis of tumor cells in vitro. EAGLE-408 also demonstrated enzyme-dependent monotherapy efficacy with complete regressions and immune memory in syngeneic EMT6-HER2 mouse tumor models. Furthermore, in the PD study, we observed EAGLE-408 treatment enhanced CD8+ T cell infiltration into tumors, increased CD8+ T cells in the draining lymph nodes, and augmented NK cells and myeloid cells in circulation.

**Conclusions**
In summary, EAGLE with engineered human sialidase offers a new immunomodulatory approach to overcome resistance to current immunotherapies by effectively inhibiting Siglec/sialoglycan axis in the tumor microenvironment.
compartments in the tumor microenvironment (TME). This is especially true for pancreatic cancer (PC) where clinical trials aiming to recover T cell anti-tumor activity have been disappointing. Thus, in PC and other cancers there is a clinical need for alternative treatments. We have previously shown that antibodies targeting the scavenger receptor MARCO expressed on tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs), reduces tumor growth and impair metastasis in murine cancer models. Here we investigated targeting of the scavenger receptor MARCO on human TAMs in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDAC) and hypothesized that targeting this receptor will remodel the suppressive environment and relive the anti-tumor responses to increase the efficacy of immunotherapy.

Methods
To test our hypothesis, analysis of MARCO gene expression data from the Human Protein Atlas (HPA) project was performed investigating pancreatic tumors (n=176), as these consist of up to 80% stroma, compared with healthy pancreatic tissues (n=171). In vitro, cytokine differentiated macrophages alternatively cultured with PC cell lines under hypoxia and normoxia conditions were co-cultured with cytotoxic cells to mimic their interaction in the TME. Later, macrophages were treated with anti-MARCO Abs and their phenotype and function were examined prior and following interaction with immune effector cells. Subsequently, anti-MARCO ab anti-tumor efficacy was tested in vitro and in vivo in PC and melanoma models.

Results
We found a 30-fold increase in MARCO expression in pancreatic tumors compared to healthy tissues. Also, a significant (p=0.03) correlation between high expression and decreased survival was noted in pancreatic cancer patients. Furthermore, pancreatic cancer cell lines induced MARCO expression on macrophages and dedifferentiated them towards myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSC). This effect was amplified by hypoxic condition. Notably, MARCO+ MDSC in contrast to control monocytes and macrophages suppressed T- and Natural Killer (NK) cell anti-tumor activities, which was reversed by treatment with anti-human MARCO Abs. In addition, targeting TAMs with anti-MARCO Abs, abolished their anti-inflammatory phenotype in vitro and in vivo and normalized their metabolism towards pro-inflammatory. Moreover, in B16 melanoma tumor model the anti-MARCO Ab mediated an anti-tumor effect that was dependent on NK cells and their TRAIL-mediated killing mechanism.

Conclusions
Thus, our study reveals a novel interaction between TAMs and cytotoxic cells as a result of TAM targeting with monoclonal Ab demonstrating a promising approach as immunotherapy that remodel the immune TME.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Institutional Ethics Board, approval number Dnr 2013.977-31.1.

P275
Pan-tumor pathologic scoring of response to PD-(L)1 blockade
Julie Stein, Evan Lipson, MD, Tricia Cottrell, MD, PhD, Patrick Forde, MD, Robert Anders, MD, PhD, Ashley Cimino-Mathews, Elizabeth Thompson, MD PhD, Mohamad Alaf, MD, Mark Yarchon, Josephine Feliciano, MD, Elizabeth Jaffee, MD, Drew Pardoll, MD, PhD, Suzanne Topalian, MD, Janis Taube, MD, MSC
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States
Correspondence: Janis Taube (jtaube1@jhmi.edu)

Background
Pathologic response assessment of tumor specimens from patients receiving systemic treatment provide an early indication of therapeutic efficacy and predict long-term survival. Grading systems for pathologic response were first developed for chemotherapy in select tumor types. Immunotherapeutic agents have a mechanism of action distinct from chemotherapy and are being used across a broad array of tumor types. A standardized, universal scoring system for pathologic response that encompasses features characteristic for immunotherapy and spans tumor types is needed.

Methods
Hematoxylin and eosin-stained slides from neoadjuvant surgical resections and on-treatment biopsies were assessed for features of immune-related pathologic response (irPR). 258 specimens from patients with 11 tumor types as part of ongoing clinical trials for anti-PD-1 were evaluated. An additional 98 specimens from patients receiving anti-PD-(L)1 in combination with other treatments were also reviewed, including those from three additional tumor types.

Results
Common irPR features (immune activation, cell death, tissue repair, regression bed) were present in all tumor types reviewed, including melanoma, non-small cell lung, head and neck squamous cell, Merkel cell, and renal cell carcinoma, amongst others. Features were consistent across prime tumor sites and metastatic sites. Specimens from patients treated with anti-PD-(L)1 in combination with another agent also exhibited irPR features.

Conclusions
irPR features are consistent across tumor types and treatment settings. Standardized, pan-tumor immune-mediated pathologic response criteria (irPRC) are defined and associated specimen-handling considerations are described. Future, prospective studies are merited to validate irPRC in larger datasets and to associate pathologic features with long-term patient outcomes.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Johns Hopkins University Institutional Review Board.

P276
Efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Elderly Patients with Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer; A Subgroup Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials
Faisal Ali1, Maryam Hussain2, Arafat Farooqui3, Syed Jafri, MD1
1Saint Joseph Hospital, Chicago, IL, United States; 2The Bahceli School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, United States; 3King Edward Medical University, Lahore, Pakistan; 4The University of Texas, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Syed Jafri (syed.h.jafri@uth.tmc.edu)

Background
PD-1/PDL-1 immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICPIs) have emerged as an efficacious drug class for the treatment of non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC). The efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 ICPI therapy in the elderly (patients age ≥65 and ≥75) has not been thoroughly investigated. The aim of this study was to assess the efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs compared to chemotherapy in elderly patients with NSCLC.

Methods
A systematic review of the literature to identify randomized controlled trials (RCTs) which reported overall survival (OS) and progression-free survival (PFS) of elderly patients with NSCLC who were randomized to receive PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs or docetaxel/investigator’s choice chemotherapy. The hazard ratios (HR) of OS and PFS in elderly patients (along with their 95% confidence intervals; CI) were extracted to compute a pooled (HR) to report the efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 versus chemotherapy stratified by patient age (≥65 and ≥75). A random effects model was employed only when there was significant heterogeneity among studies (p=0.40%, as assessed by I-squared).

Results
Screening of 15,092 studies yielded four RCTs (two with patients age ≥75) which enrolled a total of 2,429 patients. No significant difference in PFS with PD-1/PDL-1 treatment versus chemotherapy was found among patients aged ≥65 (HR 0.8, 95% CI 0.53-1.06, I2 78.30%) or patients aged ≥75 (HR 1.1, 95% CI 0.43-1.77,12 0.00%). Patients aged ≥65 had an improved OS with PD-1/PD-L1 ICPI treatment versus...
chemotherapy (HR 0.67, 95% CI 0.51-0.84, I² 62.50%). Patients aged ≥75 did not show any significant difference in OS when treated with PD-1/PD-L1 versus chemotherapy (HR 1.02, 95% CI 0.35-1.69, I² 0.00%).

Conclusions
Patients aged ≥65 show an improved OS with PD-1/PD-L1 therapy. However, NSCLC patients ≥75 do not show a significant difference in OS or PFS when treated with PD-1/PD-L1 ICPI versus chemotherapy (Figure 1). This may be a consequence of aging and its impact on individuals’ capability to mount an anti-tumor response. Further studies assessing the efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 ICPI use in patients ≥75 are warranted.

**Fig. 1 (abstract P276), OS and PFS in Elderly Patients with NSCLC**

**P277**
Utility of PD-L1 Expression in Non-Small-Cell Lung Cancer Patients Treated with PD-1/PD-L1 Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors: A Subgroup Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials
Faisal Ali¹, Maryam Hussain², Arafat Farooqui³, Syed Jafri, MD⁴
¹Saint Joseph Hospital, Chicago, IL, United States; ²Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, United States; ³King Edward Medical University, Lahore, Pakistan; ⁴The University of Texas, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Syed Jafri (syed.h.jafri@uth.tmc.edu)

Background
PD-1/PD-L1 immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICPIs) have emerged as an efficacious drug class for the treatment of non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) evident by findings of multiple randomized controlled trials (RCTs). The utility of PD-L1 expression analysis in treatment planning and prognosis remains questionable. The aim of this study was to assess the efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 ICPIs compared to chemotherapy in patients with NSCLC stratified by PD-L1 expression.

Methods
A systematic review of the literature to identify RCTs which reported overall survival (OS) and progression free survival (PFS) of patients with NSCLC who were randomized to receive PD-1/PD-L1 ICPIs or docetaxel/Investigator’s choice chemotherapy and underwent PD-L1 expression analysis. The hazard ratios (HR) of various degrees of PD-L1 expression (along with their 95% confidence intervals; CI) were extracted to compute a pooled (HR) to report the efficacy of PD-1/PD-L1 versus chemotherapy stratified by the degree of PD-L1 expression. A random effects model was employed only when there was significant heterogeneity among studies (>40%, as assessed by I-squared).

Results
Screening of 15,092 studies yielded four RCTs (two reporting only PD-L1 expression ≥50%) which enrolled a total of 2,429 patients. An improved PFS with PD-1/PD-L1 treatment versus chemotherapy was found among patients with PD-L1 expression ≤1% (HR 0.78, 95% CI 0.57-0.98, I² 25.30%) ≥1% (HR 0.62, 95% CI 0.46-0.78, I² 0.00%), ≥5% (HR 0.46, 95% CI 0.31-0.66, I² 0.00%), and ≥10% (HR 0.44, 95% CI 0.29-0.58, I² 0.00%). Similarly, an improved OS was observed with PD-1/PD-L1 treatment versus chemotherapy was found among patients with PD-L1 expression ≥1% (HR 0.7, 95% CI 0.52-0.87, I² 0.00%), ≥5% (HR 0.54, 95% CI 0.38-0.69, I² 0.00%), and ≥10% (HR 0.51, 95% CI 0.35-0.68, I² 0.00%), but not with PD-L1 expression of ≤1%, ≤5%, and ≤10% (Figure 1). No significant difference in OS and PFS was observed with PD-1/PD-L1 treatment versus chemotherapy among patients with ≥50% PD-L1 expression. Of the two RCTs which reported ≥50% PD-L1 expression, one used Nivolumab (and reported a negative outcome in OS and PFS) whereas the other used Pembrolizumab (and reported a favorable OS and PFS).

Conclusions
NSCLC patients who express PD-L1 have an improved OS and PFS with PD-1/PD-L1 ICPI use versus chemotherapy. However, high PD-L1 expression (≥50%) may not translate into a better response to all PD-1/PD-L1 ICPIs (Figure 1). Further studies are needed to assess the intra-class efficacy of different PD-1/PD-L1 ICPIs in NSCLC patients with a high PD-L1 expression.

**Fig. 1 (abstract P277), OS and PFS Stratified by PD-L1 Expression**

**P278**
PD-1/PD-L1 immune checkpoint inhibitors in smokers with non-small-cell lung cancer; a subgroup meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials
Faisal Ali¹, Bibek Pannu², Maryam Hussain³, Arafat Farooqui⁴, Taha Alrifai¹, Phyo Myint¹, Syed Jafri, MD⁵
¹Saint Joseph Hospital, Chicago, IL, United States; ²John H Stroger Jr Hospital, Chicago, IL, United States; ³Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, United States; ⁴King Edward Medical University, Lahore, Pakistan; ⁵The University of Texas, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Syed Jafri (syed.h.jafri@uth.tmc.edu)
Background
PD-1/PDL-1 immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICPIs) have emerged as an efficacious drug class for the treatment of non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) evident by findings of multiple randomized controlled trials (RCTs). However, the efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs in patients with NSCLC who are current or former smokers remains to be debated. The aim of this study was to assess the efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs compared to chemotherapy in patients with NSCLC who were active or former smokers.

Methods
A systematic review of the literature to identify RCTs which reported overall survival (OS) and progression free survival (PFS) among former or active smokers with NSCLC who were randomized to receive PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs or docetaxel or investigator’s choice chemotherapy. The hazard ratios (HR) of these subgroups (along with their 95% confidence intervals; CI) were extracted to compute a pooled (HR) to report the efficacy of PD-1/PDL-1 versus chemotherapy in former or active smokers with NSCLC. A random effects model was employed only when there was significant heterogeneity among studies (>40%, as assessed by I-squared).

Results
Screening of 15,092 studies yielded six RCTs which enrolled a total of 3,584 patients. PFS did not differ significantly with PD-1/PDL-1 treatment or chemotherapy among non-smokers (HR 1.33, 95% CI 0.80-1.80; I2 20.6%) and former or active smokers (HR 0.83, 95% CI 0.63-1.04; I2 67.5%). Survival analysis revealed that former or active smokers tended to have an improved OS when treated with PD-1/PDL-1 inhibitors versus chemotherapy (HR 0.72, 95% CI 0.54-0.90; I2 70.5%), whereas OS did not differ significantly among non-smokers when treated with PD-1/PDL-1 inhibitors versus chemotherapy (HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.48-1.04; I2 0.0%).

Conclusions
NSCLC patients who are former or active smokers have an improved OS when treated with PD-1/PDL-1 ICPIs, though the PFS does not differ significantly (Figure 1). This may be a consequence of a higher mutation burden among smokers. Further research into the interaction between carcinogens, toxins and proinflammatory substances of smoking and ICPIs are warranted.

Fig. 1 (abstract P279). OS and PFS in Smokers and Non-Smokers
Methods
We collected clinicopathologic data from patients with NSCLC sequenced by the OncoPanel NGS platform at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute. The relationship between TMB and clinical outcomes after treatment with immune checkpoint inhibitors was investigated in the subset of patients treated with immunotherapy.

Results
Among 2690 patients identified, median TMB was significantly higher among current smokers compared to former (P<0.0001) and never smokers (P<0.0001) and among squamous tumors compared to smoking-related nonsquamous tumors (P=0.01) (Figure 1). Patients without oncogenic drivers and those harboring BRAF or KRAS mutation had the highest median TMB (10.6, 11.1 and 9.8 mutations/megabase [mut/Mb], respectively), while tumors with ROS1, MET, RET and ALK alterations had the lowest median TMB (6.7, 6.1, 5.3, 5.3 mut/Mb, respectively) (Figure 2). Among patients treated with immunotherapy (N=489), a recursive partitioning algorithm identified an optimal TMB cut-off for PFS and OS of 18.5 mut/Mb, which represents the 88th percentile for TMB in this cohort. Baseline clinicopathologic characteristics were well-balanced between patients with a TMB of ≥18.5 and <18.5 mut/Mb (Table 1). Patients with a TMB of ≥18.5 mut/Mb had a significantly higher response rate (43.3% vs. 17.5%, P<0.0001), a longer median progression-free survival (8.2 vs. 2.7 months, HR:0.52 [95%CI:0.38-0.72], P<0.0001), and a longer median overall survival (20.7 vs. 10.2 months, HR:0.57 [95%CI:0.41-0.78], P<0.0001) compared to those with a TMB <18.5 mut/Mb (Figure 3). After adjusting for performance status, smoking history, and PD-L1 expression, a TMB of ≥18.5 mut/Mb was associated with a significantly longer PFS (HR:0.56 [95%CI:0.41-0.78], P<0.0001) and OS (HR:0.57 [95%CI:0.40-0.82], P=0.003) in multivariate analysis.

Conclusions
Tumor-only NGS identifies clinical and genomic correlates of high TMB in NSCLC. Patients with a TMB ≥88th percentile are most likely to experience a survival benefit when treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors.

Table 1 (abstract P280). See text for description
P281

Durable response after immunotherapy discontinuation: a multicenter real-life experience

Maria Bassanelli, MD, PhD1, Diana Gianarelli, MD2, Marco Russano3, Fabiana Letizia Cecere4, Maria Rita Migliorino5, Silvana Giacinti6, Viola Barucca7, Emilio Brasò8, Enzo Maria Ruggeri2, Fabio Calabro5, Alain Gelber7, Danièle Santini7, Anna Cerbelli1

1San Camillo de Lellis Hospital, Rome, Italy; 2Regina Elena National Cancer Institute, Rome, Italy; 3University Campus Bio-Medico, Rome, Italy; 4San Camillo Forlanini Hospital, Rome, Italy; 5Belcolle Hospital, Viterbo, Italy; 6Fondazione Pol. Universitario A.Gernelli, Rome, Italy; 7Policlinico Umberto I, Rome, Italy

Correspondence: Maria Bassanelli (maria.bassanelli@yahoo.it)

Background

Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) have significantly improved overall survival (OS) in several cancer types. Unlike chemotherapy, the optimum treatment duration with ICIs is not clearly established (1,2).

Methods

We conducted an observational, retrospective analysis of 46 consecutive patients (pts) with advanced solid tumors who discontinued immune-based therapies for any reason except progressive disease. The aim of this study was to assess the outcome and the antitumor activity of ICIs after treatment discontinuation. Treatment-free survival (TFS) was defined as the time from interruption of immunotherapy for any reason except progressive disease to start of subsequent antitumor therapy or best supportive care or death. Median OS, progression free survival (PFS), TFS and the 95% confidence interval (CI) were estimated with the Kaplan-Meier method.

Results

46 pts (median age 68 years [range 41-86]; male: 65.2%) with advanced cancer (n.39 non-small-cell lung cancer, n.15 renal cell carcinoma and n.2 melanoma) were treated with ICIs, as clinically indicated, at eight Italian institutions: 44 pts received programmed death 1 (PD-1) inhibitors (n.31 nivolumab, n.13 pembrolizumab) and 2 pts programmed death ligand 1 (PD-L1) (n.1 durvalumab, n.1 atezolizumab). A median of 8 cycles were administered [range 1 to 52]. 36 pts discontinued ICIs due to toxicities (diarrhoea, pneumonitis, hepatotoxicity) and 10 pts for reasons non immune-related. The median PFS from the beginning of ICIs was 12.4 months (mo) [95% CI: 8.2-16.6] and the median OS was 20.0 mo (95% CI: 11.8-28.2). Median PFS from ICIs completion was 5.0 mo [95% CI: 2.7-7.3] and median OS was 16.1 mo (95% CI: 5.4-26.8). Median TFS was 7.4 (95% CI: 5.8-8.9) mo.

Conclusions

This study shows the durable-sustainable immune response in pts with advanced cancer even after stopping the ICIs for any reason except progressive disease.

References


P282

Tumor-targeted T-cell activation via an investigational PD-L1 x CD137 bispecific molecule

Alexey Berezhnoy, PhD, Ling Huang, Daorong Liu, Jennifer Dichiara, Jonathan Li, PhD, Douglas Smith, PhD, Jill Rilema, BS, Valentina Ciccaroni, PhD, James Tamura, PhD, Ralph Alderson, PhD, Gundo Diedrich, Ezio Bonvini, PhD, Paul Moore, PhD

MacroGenics, Inc, Rockville, MD, United States

Correspondence: Paul Moore (moorep@macrogenics.com)

Background

Blockade of the PD-1/PD-L1 axis can improve outcome in a variety of cancers; yet, many patients, including subsets of patients with PD-L1+ tumors, do not benefit. The magnitude of immune activation promoted by PD-1/PD-L1 axis blockade can be further enhanced through concomitant T-cell co-stimulation such as that achieved through CD137 agonism; however, clinical applications of such an approach may be limited by toxicity associated with the systemic effects of CD137 agonists. Here we characterize PD-L1 and CD137 tumor expression supporting the development of a PD-L1xCD137 bispecific molecule that provides PD-1 axis blockade coupled with tumor-targeted CD137 co-stimulation.

Methods

In situ hybridization (ISH) and multiscore flow cytometry was performed to characterize PD-L1 and CD137 expression in tumor biopsies. A PD-L1xCD137 bispecific molecule (PD-L1xCD137) was constructed based on PD-L1 blocking mAbs and CD137-engaging mAbs and was evaluated for binding to respective antigens. Its functional activity was evaluated in CD3 or SEB-driven T-cell activation systems, MLR assays and tumor microenvironment models. Anti-tumor activity in vivo was evaluated in combination with tumor-targeted anti-CD3 based bispecific DART® molecules.

Results

ISH revealed expression of PD-L1 in significant proportion of surgically resected carcinomas; noteworthy, many such tumors contained CD137+ immune infiltrate adjacent to PD-L1+ cells. Moreover, ex vivo co-incubation of tumor and immune cells in the presence of PD-L1xCD137 bispecifics or Fc-enhanced mAbs further induces PD-L1 and CD137 expression. PD-L1xCD137 binds and blocks PD-L1, reversing PD-1-mediated T-cell inhibition equipotently to the effect of approved PD-L1 benchmark mAbs; it also binds CD137, but absent clustering supported by PD-L1+ cells, fails to induce CD137 signaling. In the presence of PD-L1-expressing cells, however, PD-L1xCD137 drives CD137 activation and immune cell co-stimulation. Robust T-cell activation and cytokine secretion was induced by PD-L1xCD137, with significantly greater activity than that observed with the combination of PD-L1 blocking and CD137 agonistic mAbs. Notably, when combined with tumor targeted immunotherapies, PD-L1xCD137 supports enhanced activation of effector cells and anti-tumor activity.

Conclusions

These data show that an investigational PD-L1xCD137 bispecific can switch on CD137 co-stimulation in a PD-L1-dependent fashion. While tumor adaptive resistance via PD-L1 induction promotes tumor immune escape, PD-L1xCD137 can exploit the checkpoint ligand upregulation by contributing a co-stimulatory signal in addition to checkpoint blockade. PD-L1xCD137 provides a potential therapeutic approach to overcome limitations of existing PD-1/PD-L1-targeting strategies either as monotherapy or in combination with complementary immune based therapeutic modalities, such as CD3 based bispecifics or Fc-enhanced mAbs.

References


Generation and characterization of a PD-1 resistant mouse tumor model

Maria Bernardo, PhD, Tatiana Tolstykh, Yu-An Zhang, Dinesh Bangari, Hui Cao, PhD, Joon Sang Lee, PhD, Natalia Malkova, Jack Pollard, PhD, Fangxian Sun, Dmitri Wiederschain, Timothy Wagenaar
Sanofi Oncology Research, Cambridge, MA, United States

Correspondence: Timothy Wagenaar (timothy.wagenaar@sanofi.com)

Background

Immune checkpoint blockade elicits durable anti-cancer responses in the clinic, however a large proportion of patients do not benefit from treatment. Several mechanisms of innate and acquired resistance to checkpoint blockade have been defined and include mutations of MHC I and IFNγ signaling pathways. However, such mutations occur in a low frequency of patients and additional mechanisms have yet to be defined. In an effort to better understand acquired resistance to checkpoint blockade, we generated a mouse tumor model exhibiting in vivo resistance to anti-PD-1 antibody treatment.
Methods
A PD-1 resistant mouse tumor model was generated by serially pas-
saging MC38 tumors in mice treated with anti-PD-1. The resistant
tumor line was characterized using a range of molecular techniques.

Results
MC38 tumors acquired resistance to PD-1 blockade following serial
in vivo passaging. Lack of sensitivity to PD-1 blockade could not be
attributed to dysregulation of PD-L1 or B2M expression, as both were
expressed at similar levels in parental and resistant cells. Similarly,
IFNγ signaling and antigen processing and presentation pathways
were functional in both parental and resistant cell lines. Unbiased
gene expression analysis was used to further characterize potential
resistance mechanisms. RNA-sequencing revealed substantial differ-
ences in global gene expression with PD-1 resistant tumors display-
ing a marked reduction in expression of immune-related genes
relative to parental MC38 tumors. Transcriptomic data revealed that
PD-1 resistant tumors exhibit reduced immune infiltration across
multiple cell types, including T and NK cells, while pathway analysis
identified activation of two major tumor promoting signaling path-
ways in PD-1 resistant tumors. Pharmacological inhibition of these
pathways in combination with PD-1 blockade inhibited tumor growth
and extended the survival of mice bearing resistant tumors.

Conclusions
This study describes a novel PD-1 resistant mouse tumor model and
underscores the importance of two well defined signaling pathways
to response to immune checkpoint blockade.

P284
Pitfalls in preclinical development of immunotherapies for ER+ breast cancer: estrogen as an immunomodulator potentially
influencing pembrolizumab efficacy in a breast cancer model in humanized mice
Tiina Kähkönen1, Mari Suominen1, Jenni Mäki-Jouppila1, Ernna Yatkin2, Philip Dubetz3, Azusa Tanaka4, Jussi Halonen5, Jenni Bernoulli, PhD1
1Pharmatest Services, Turku, Finland; 2University of Turku, Turku, Finland; 3Taconic Biosciences, Rensselaer, NY, United States

Correspondence: Jenni Bernoulli (jenni.bernoulli@pharmatest.com)

Background
Immunotherapies have the potential to improve outcomes in triple-
negative breast cancer patients but evidence is less consistent in es-
trogen receptor -positive (ER+) patients. To advance preclinical de-
velopment and understand the effects of immunotherapies against ER+
breast cancer, we aimed to establish a novel orthotopic ER+ breast
cancer model in humanized mice and to study efficacy of pembrol-
izumab in the model.

Methods
Female C57BL/6 NOG° (NOG) and NOG mice engrafted with human
CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells (huNOG, Taconic Biosciences) were
implanted with 5 × 106 huNOG mice. Tumor immunohistochemistry showed low number of TILs and very low ex-
pression of programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1). No clear anti-tumor
effects were observed with pembrolizumab treatment compared to
the isotype control group.

In conclusion, estrogen supplementation was needed to support
orthotopic ER+ breast cancer growth. However, estrogen had immunomodulatory ef-
fects and induced adverse effects including anemia. Due to these
defects and decreased number of immune cells, no direct
conclusions can be drawn for the possible anti-tumor effects of pem-
brolizumab in this orthotopic ER+ breast cancer model. Caution
should be taken when evaluating efficacy of immunotherapies in
hormone-dependent preclinical cancer models, and using ER+ breast
cancer models where tumor growth is supported by local microenvi-
roment, such as in bone metastasis models, should be considered.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the National Animal Experiment Board
in Finland; license number EASVI-2331-04 10 07-2017.

P285
Integrated molecular characterization of primary resistance
mechanisms to immune checkpoint blockade in advanced non-
small cell lung carcinoma (a-NSCLC)
Benjamin Besse, MD PhD1, Caroline Fraslon, PhD2, Hui Cao, PhD2, Joen
Sang Lee, PhD2, Stephanie Malyszka, MS3, Marielle Chion, PhD2, Anne
Caron, PhD2, Souad Naimi, PhD2, Laura Mezquita, MD1, David Planchard,
MD, PhD1, Jean-Yves Scoazec, MD1, Ludovic Lacroix, PharmD1, Etienne
Rouleau, MD1, Naima Imam-Sghioeur, PhD1, Aurélien Marabelle, MD
PhD1, Eric Angevin, MD1, Christophe Massard, MD1, Jack Pollard, PhD2
1Gustave Roussy Cancer Center, Villejuif, France; 2Sanofi, Vitry sur Seine,
France

Correspondence: Caroline Fraslon (carolinefraslon@sanofi.com)

Background
Reinvigoration of anti-tumor immunity via immune checkpoint block-
ade (ICB) has transformed outcomes in a-NSCLC. However, a majority
of patients are innately resistant to ICB, and a better understanding of
the resistance mechanisms may guide the development of new

treatment strategies and patients therapies.

Methods
Biopsies performed immediately before treatment with single agent
ICB in patients with a-NSCLC (MATCH-R trial [NCT02517892]) were an-
alyzed. The stromal microenvironment and immune context was char-
acterized via an integrated analysis of whole transcriptome
(RNA-seq), whole exome sequencing (WES), and immunohistochem-
istry (IHC) of CD3, CD8, FOXP3 and PDL1. Specifically, the immune con-
text and the relative abundance of 10 immune and stromal cell types
were assessed with integrated IHC and Cell Populations-counter
(MCP-counter) analysis of the RNA-seq. Somatic mutations and
Tumor Mutation Burden (TMB) were evaluated. The transcriptional
state of the tumor and its microenvironment was assessed by GSVA
analysis[2] of the MSigDB collection [3]. Patient’s outcome was asso-
ciated to molecular data. Primary resistance to ICB was defined as PD
in the first radiological examination, or a median PFS inferior to 3
months.

Results
Thirty-one patients with adenocarcinoma were enrolled: Median age
was 60 (34-80), 13 were female, 28 were smokers, 10 were re-
ponders, and 21 were non-responders. Median tumor cellularity was
60% (30%-90%).

Responders had higher TMB and immune infiltration compared to
non-responders. Non-responders could be divided into two classes:
those with equal infiltration to responders and those
with less infiltration “cold tumors”. Neutrophil infiltration was associ-
ated with resistance to ICB in both “hot” and “cold” resistant tumors.
Mutations in the IFN-y and/or KRAS/STK11/KEAP pathways were asso-
ciated to ICB resistance. Increased activation of hypoxia-response,
transforming growth factor (TGF-β) and MYC pathways from the GSVA analysis were also associated to ICB resistance. TGF-β pathway activation was associated to the “cold tumor” ICB-resistant tumor class.

Conclusions
ICB sensitivity was associated to TMB, IFN-γ pathway mutation, and immune infiltration. We have further refined our understanding of the primary ICB resistance mechanisms in that there are both “hot” and “cold” non-responsive tumors, which suggests that different therapeutic approaches be may be required in these two subtypes, i.e. targeting the TGF-β pathway in the “cold” non-responding tumor class. We are continuing to increase our baseline cohort size and will include post-treatment biopsies collected with this protocol.

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Gustave Roussy Scientific Board, the French National Health Agency and Ethical Committee (ID-RCB : 2014-A01147-40)

P286
In vivo genetic screens in PD-1 resistant mouse models identified modulators of anti-PD1 response with relevance to pembrolizumab-treated human metastatic melanoma
Aurélie Docquier, PhD, Cécile Dejou, Gilles Alberici, Armand Bensussan, PhD, Jeremy Bastid, Nathalie Bonnefoy, PhD OREGA Biotech, Ecully, France

Correspondence: Jeremy Bastid (jeremy.bastid@orega-biotech.com)

Background
We previously reported the identification of CD39 as a regulator of anti-PD-1 response in combination with oxaliplatin in resistant models using our screening approach [1].

Methods
Similar approach was used to identify novel targets that modulate anti-PD1 response. Here we report the discovery of a novel potent regulator of anti-PD-1 therapy in a PD-1 resistant murine model of melanoma synergistic mouse models harboring no or low response rates to PD-1 immune checkpoint inhibitor.

Results
Remarkably, the Knock-Out (KO) of the identified target had limited, if any, impact on tumor growth in various mouse models. Whereas the mouse models used are broadly resistant to anti-PD1 therapy, treatment in the KO background markedly improved the efficacy of anti-PD1 mAb by increasing the response rates and by increasing the rate of complete vs partial responses, which translated into improved mouse survivals. We generated various human-mouse cross-reactive blocking antibodies to the target, including a humanized mAb. The neutralizing antibodies mimicked the KO phenotype and markedly improved the response to anti-PD1 therapy in preclinical mouse models. The mechanism of action is being investigated. We found that the expression of target within the tumor induces an immunosuppressive tumor immune microenvironment by upregulating several immunoregulatory cytokines and chemokines. Interestingly, we re-analyzed transcriptomic data from 28 metastatic melanoma tumors prior to anti-PD1 pembrolizumab therapy [2] to validate our target and related signaling pathways. We found a stepwise increased expression of our target, its receptor and the identified targets of the pathway from complete responders (low expression) to partial responders and non-responders (high expression), thereby suggesting that the identified target is relevant to the clinical situation.

Conclusions
The mAb is currently under preclinical development as a novel immunotherapeutic antibody to overcome resistance to anti-PD1 immune checkpoint blockade.

References

P287
A novel bispecific checkpoint inhibitor antibody to preferentially block PD-1 and LAG-3 on dysfunctional TILs whilst sparing Treg activation
Laura Codarri Deak1, Patrick Weber, Mr 1, Stefan Seebeler, Dr 2, Mario Perro, Dr 1, Xavier Miot, Mr 1, Heidi Poulet, Mrs 1, Innya Dkhitiarenko, Dr 1, Matthias Füth3, Henry Kao, Dr 1, Christine McIntyre, Dr 1, Francesca Michielin, Dr 1, Christian Klein, Dr rer nat 1, Pablo Umana, PhD 1, Lin-Chi Chen, Dr 3, Christoph Markert, Dr 3, Merlind Mücke, Dr 3, 1Roche Innovation Center Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland; 2Roche Innovation Center Munich, Munich, Germany; 3Roche Innovation Center Basel, Basel, Switzerland; 2Roche Innovation Center Welwyn, Welwyn, United Kingdom; 3Roche Innovation Center New York, New York, NY, United States

Correspondence: Laura Codarri Deak (laura.codarri_deak@roche.com)

Background
Check point inhibitors targeting PD-1 have shown unprecedented clinical efficacy in several cancer indications and therefore have, revolutionized the standard of care. However, despite this advancement in cancer immunotherapy, only ~20-30% of the patients derive durable benefit from such a treatment. One of the suggested reasons for this limited success is the expression/activation of compensatory inhibitory pathways such as LAG-3 on tumor-reactive T cells. These pathways compensate for the loss of function of PD-1 upon its blockade. Therefore, it is envisioned that simultaneous antagonism of PD-1 and LAG-3 receptors would overcome this adaptive resistance mechanism and allow a more profound reinvigoration of dysfunctional tumor-reactive T cells. Conversely, a recent report has highlighted that blockade of LAG-3 on regulatory T cells (Tregs) increases their suppressive function and, therefore may off-set its benefit on the reinvigoration of dysfunctional tumor-reactive T cells.

Methods
We therefore developed a 1+1 PD1-LAG3 bispecific antibody (BsAb) with a 10-20 fold higher affinity for PD-1 than for LAG-3, allowing an avidity driven selectivity gain to PD-1 and LAG-3 double positive T cells.

Results
Hence, PD1-LAG3 BsAb is assumed to have the following advantages over monospecific and other bispecific aPD-L1 and aLAG3-3 antibodies: 1) improved targeting to dysfunctional T cells rather than Tregs due to the selectivity gain and different expression patterns of PD-1 and LAG-3 on these two T cell types, 2) reduced internalization, 3) Fc silent-mediated resistance to drug-shaving by macrophages.

Conclusions
These characteristics translated in a significant increase in 1) in vitro T cell effector functions even in the presence of Tregs, and 2) in vivo tumor control/eradication in mouse models compared to combination of monospecific anti-PD1 and anti-LAG3 antibodies.
Background
A small subset of patients undergoing PD1 blockade therapy develop a hyper-progressive disease (HPD), corresponding to an acceleration of tumor growth rate [1]. However, the mechanisms underlying HPD are unknown, and the identification of predictive biomarkers remains an unmet clinical need. We aimed at better understanding the mechanism of hyper-progression following nivolumab treatment by examining the tumor immune infiltrate of fresh RCC using an in vivo model system.

Methods
Fifteen fresh primary RCC were processed according to methods previously reported [2] and stimulated for 3 days with nivolumab. At baseline, we monitored the phenotype of the immune infiltrate by flow cytometry. After 3 days of culture, we measured 26 soluble factors which were released into the supernatant. We then examined the relationship between baseline phenotype and functional immune reactivity to nivolumab, considering variations of at least 2 independent soluble factors in the range of values reported [2].

Results
Nivolumab induced a strong inhibition of soluble factor release in 5 out of 15 RCC. The decreased soluble factors were IL1RA (3 out of 5 tumors (3/5)), IFNγ, CXCL10, IL-10, G-CSF, GM-CSF (2/5), IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-8, IL-9, CCL4, CCL5, PDGFβb (1/5). In these hypo-sensitive tumors (HS), nivolumab induced a significant decrease of IL-4, IL-8, G-CSF (p<0.05).

Conclusions
The TME of HS renal tumors that are immunosuppressed by nivolumab display high levels of the CCR5 ligands and CCR5+ T-lymphocytes, compared to normal HS tumors. As reported by Kamada et al. [3], distinct Treg subset might be involved in the deleterious effects of nivolumab-induced hyperprogression of RCC. Cross-reactive studies should determine if nivolumab-associated HPD is caused by a pre-existing pool of highly immunosuppressive CCR5+ T-lymphocytes.

Acknowledgements
This work was supported by Charlotte-Meritus Researchers.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France III Ethics Board, approval number 2016-A00732-49.
P290

Interferon gamma production by regulatory T cells is necessary for response to cancer immunotherapy
Angela Gocher, PhD, Dario Vignali, PhD, Greg Workman, PhD, Sanah Handu
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Correspondence: Dario Vignali (dvignali@pitt.edu)

Background
Our lab has shown that murine regulatory T cells (Tregs) produce the cytokine interferon gamma (IFNγ) during anti-PD1 therapy and that Treg response to IFNγ is necessary for tumor eradication by anti-PD1 therapy [1]. However, the role of this cellular source of IFNγ in the tumor microenvironment (TME) and how Treg derived IFNγ dictates response to other cancer immunotherapies has yet to be studied. In addition, it has been shown that IL-12-induced production of IFNγ is necessary for response to anti-PD1 therapy [2]. However, it has yet to be determined whether Tregs are a key responder to IL-12 during cancer immunotherapy. Thus, elucidating the interplay of IL12, IFNγ and Tregs in the TME is essential for maximizing efficacy and minimizing the clinical resistance to current cancer immunotherapies.

Methods
Our lab has generated two novel murine models that allow for Treg-dependent deletion of Ifng (Ifngfl/fl/Foxp3cre-YFP) or Il12rb2 (Il12rb2L/Foxp3Cre-YFP). These murine models were validated and used to assess the contribution of Treg-derived IFNγ on the growth of syngeneic MC38 (colon adenocarcinoma) and B16 (melanoma) tumors and response to a various cancer immunotherapies (checkpoint blockade, vaccination and tumor-specific antibodies). Flow cytometry was conducted on tumor and control non-draining lymph nodes to phenotype the immune infiltrate in response to immunotherapy.

Results
Mice with Tregs either unable to generate IFNγ (Ifngfl/fl/Foxp3cre-YFP) or respond to the IFNγ-inducing cytokine IL-12 (Il12rb2L/Foxp3Cre-YFP) were unable to eradicate tumors in response to immunotherapy. In addition, preliminary results suggest that IL12rb2-deficient Tregs may be more suppressive as indicated by an increase in tumor growth compared to control.

Conclusions
These data suggest that IFNγ producing Tregs are necessary to shift the balance from an immunosuppressive TME to one that favors the reinvigoration of the anti-tumor response generated by current cancer immunotherapeutic agents. Future studies will determine whether the capacity of Tregs to produce IFNγ can predict response to immunotherapy.

References

P291

Driving T cell dysfunction in vitro for rational immunotherapy design
Matthew Hancock, Callin Joyce, PhD, Thomas Horn, Simarjot Pabla, Benjamin Dukkess, Andrew Basinski, Dhan Chand, PhD, Jeremy Waught, MD, Mariana Marniqu, PhD, Nicholas Wilson, Alex Duncan, PhD, Jennifer Buell, PhD, David Savitsky, PhD, Lukasz Swiech, John Castle, PhD Agenus Inc, Lexington, MA, United States

Correspondence: John Castle (john.castle@agenus.com)

Background
Immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) elicits durable responses in some cancer patients, but novel targets and combination approaches are needed to address resistance and broaden clinical benefit. Here, we present a system for characterizing mechanisms of T cell dysfunction in the tumor microenvironment (TME) and apply the system to uncover novel approaches to ICB resistance.

Methods
We developed a long-term human co-culture system comprised of primary T cells and cancer cells that enables controlled differentiation of naïve T cells to effector, memory and dysfunctional states. We longitudinally monitored T cell effector functions, protein and RNA expression across states and single cells. Finally, we challenged the system with PD1 antibody to uncover biomarkers and mechanisms of therapeautic resistance.

Results
T cells in our system become activated and then gradually progress to a terminally dysfunctional state driven by multiple cancer antigen exposures. T cell cytotoxicity is maintained over several antigen exposures before sharply decreasing whereas cytokine secretion begins to decrease with only one prior antigen exposure. The expression of known T cell regulators and novel factors is altered over the time course, with known factors reflecting previous observations in vivo. Anti-PD1 prolongs cytotoxic capacity but T cells eventually fail to respond. Single cell mapping in the presence of anti-PD1 reveals an expanded population of T cells that co-express PD1, TIGIT and activation markers. Consistent with this, the combination of PD1 and TIGIT blockade enhances cytotoxicity relative to monotherapies.

Conclusions
These findings demonstrate the utility of our system to deeply interrogate therapeutic response and resistance. Moreover, its scalability and modularity enable genome-scale screening to discover novel targets that can enhance antitumor activity of both natural and adoptively transferred T cells.

P292

Tissue site of tumor growth dictates anti-tumor immunity and response to checkpoint blockade
Brendon Hartford, PhD, Stefani Spranger, PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, United States

Correspondence: Stefani Spranger (spranger@mit.edu)

Background
An emerging area of clinical importance is differential responsiveness to checkpoint blockade immunotherapy across different tissues sites of tumor growth, leading to partial responses and ultimately cancer-related deaths [1, 2]. However, tissue-specific anti-tumor immune responses are not well understood. We used mouse models to determine how anti-tumor immune responses differ across tissue sites and how this relates to immunotherapy efficacy.

Methods
Mice were inoculated subcutaneously or intravenously with syngeneic KP lung cancer cells, then treated with anti-CTLA-4 and anti-PD-L1 antibodies, and analyzed for tumor burden. Response to checkpoint blockade was correlated with tumor-infiltrating T cells (TIL) and systemic immune responses using flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry. Mice were also tested for their ability to generate systemic and protective immunity against a second tumor challenge.
Results

Comparing lung and subcutaneous tumors, we observed striking differences within the TIL compartment. Lung tumors contained more TIL with higher expression of PD-1. Despite this, lung tumors did not respond to anti-CTLA-4 + anti-PD-L1, while subcutaneous tumors did. TIL expanded in subcutaneous tumors after immunotherapy, while lung tumors had no change in the number of TIL. We further tested for concomitant immunity and found that subcutaneous KP tumors generated an immune response that could protect against a second tumor. However, KP lung tumors failed to generate a protective systemic immune response. These results were reproduced using a pancreatic cancer cell line, indicating that tumors growing in the lung generated weaker systemic immune responses than subcutaneous tumors. Protective concomitant immunity required CD8+ T cells, and to a lesser extent CD4+ T cells, but not NK cells. Therefore, we investigated differences in the generation of systemic, antigen-specific CD8+ T cell responses between subcutaneous and lung KP tumors. Using KP.SIY tumors, elitspot assays found that lung tumors generated fewer antigen-specific T cells in the spleen. Transferred 2C T cells proliferated less in the spleens of lung tumor-bearing hosts than in hosts with subcutaneous tumors, even though proliferation in draining lymph nodes was similar. Consistently, KP.SIY lung tumors generated weaker concomitant immunity than subcutaneous KP.SIY tumors.

Conclusions

The tissue site of tumor growth determines the number and phenotype of TIL, the generation of systemic immunity, and the response to checkpoint blockade. Response to immunotherapy correlates not with the number of TIL, or their phenotype, but with the ability of the host to mount a systemic anti-tumor CD8+ T cell response.

References


Ethics Approval

The animal work in these experiments was reviewed and approved by the MIT Committee on Animal Care. The approved animal protocol number for this work is 0117-012-20.
Results
We treated 428 patients with metastatic melanoma from 2007-2019. Primary tumors were cutaneous in 283 (66%) patients, unknown in 55 (13%), acral in 22 (5%), mucosal in 38 (9%) and uveal in 30 (7%) (Table 1). Mucosal patients had a slight female preponderance. The proportion staged M1c was higher in mucosal and uveal patients. Patients with cutaneous primary tumors had median OS after CPI of 45 months, compared with 17 months for acral (P = 0.047), 18 months for mucosal (P = 0.003) and 12 months for uveal (P < 0.001) (Figure 1). Five-year survival for cutaneous, acral, mucosal and uveal patients was 46%, 34%, 21% and 22% respectively.

Next we combined the patients with acral, mucosal and uveal melanoma (n = 90) and performed survival analysis stratified by the first type of CPI treatment. Median OS after anti-PD-1 or anti-PD-L1 was 9 months, compared with 18 months after anti-CTLA-4 (P = 0.010) and 20 months after combination therapy with anti-CTLA-4 plus anti-PD-1 (P = 0.003) (Figure 2). While 21 of 31 (68%) patients treated with anti-CTLA-4 later were treated with anti-PD-1, only 5 of 18 (28%) patients treated with anti-PD-1 later received anti-CTLA-4 (P = 0.02). There were 21 patients who survived at least three years after CPI, all of whom were treated with anti-CTLA-4 with or without anti-PD-1. Of the 10 patients with actual five-year survival, 3 had complete responses while the other 7 all required local and/or regional therapies to control progressive disease (Table 2).

Conclusions
Long survival in patients with metastatic melanoma from acral, mucosal and uveal primary tumors was uniformly associated with receipt of anti-CTLA-4. Our experience shows that while acral, mucosal and uveal melanomas have worse outcomes than cutaneous melanoma, with an aggressive multidisciplinary approach five-year survival is still possible for 25-32% of these patients.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Yale-New Haven Hospital Institutional Review Board, approval number 200021595.

Table 1 (abstract P294). Demographics and first treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cutaneous (n = 283)</th>
<th>Acral lentiginous (n = 22)</th>
<th>Mucosal (n = 38)</th>
<th>Uveal (n = 30)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median age (IQR)</td>
<td>65 (56 – 75)</td>
<td>67 (62 – 73)</td>
<td>83 (68 – 87)</td>
<td>66 (63 – 72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>67% male</td>
<td>59% male</td>
<td>37% male</td>
<td>57% male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage before CPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage M1c (%)</td>
<td>72 (25%)</td>
<td>9 (41%)</td>
<td>6 (16%)</td>
<td>2 (7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage M1b (%)</td>
<td>64 (23%)</td>
<td>6 (27%)</td>
<td>6 (16%)</td>
<td>2 (7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage M1a (%)</td>
<td>87 (31%)</td>
<td>4 (16%)</td>
<td>20 (63%)</td>
<td>26 (83%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage M0 (%)</td>
<td>90 (31%)</td>
<td>3 (14%)</td>
<td>8 (16%)</td>
<td>1 (3%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 (abstract P294). Characteristics of five-year survivors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Cutaneous (n = 283)</th>
<th>Acral lentiginous (n = 22)</th>
<th>Mucosal (n = 38)</th>
<th>Uveal (n = 30)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Target (%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLA4</td>
<td>80 (28%)</td>
<td>6 (27%)</td>
<td>10 (28%)</td>
<td>15 (50%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDL1</td>
<td>95 (34%)</td>
<td>7 (32%)</td>
<td>7 (18%)</td>
<td>4 (13%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLA4 + PDL1</td>
<td>108 (38%)</td>
<td>9 (41%)</td>
<td>21 (55%)</td>
<td>11 (37%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P295
The impact of metastatic sites on checkpoint inhibitor outcomes in patients with cutaneous and unknown primary melanoma
Penina Krieger, MPhil, Francisco Sanchez-Vega, Nikolaus Schultz, Alexander Shoushtari, MD
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, Bronx, NY, United States
Correspondence: Penina Krieger (peninakrieger@gmail.com)

Background
Clinical biomarkers of response to Programmed Death-1 (PD-1) based therapies are sorely needed in melanoma. The American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition Staging system is
derived from the pre-checkpoint inhibitor era and divides patients into locally advanced or soft tissue disease (M0/M1a), lung metastases (M1b), other visceral metastases (M1c), and brain metastases (M1d). It is unclear whether this prognostic classification remains valid in the modern therapeutic era. The number of metastatic sites influences outcomes with BRAF-MEK therapy [1], but its prognostic importance with PD-1-based therapy is unknown.

Methods
All patients with melanoma who had prospective tumor molecular profiling at a single center (MSK-IMPACT) and subsequently received frontline PD-1 blockade as single agent (Nivolumab or Pembrolizumab) or combination therapy with Ipilimumab (combo) were included. Demographic and clinical data were collected, including metastatic sites present at time of PD-1 therapy. Overall survival (OS) and time to treatment failure (TTF) were calculated from the onset of PD-1 therapy using Kaplan-Meier methodology. The impact of specific metastatic sites on TTF and OS was determined using Cox Proportional Hazards Regression Models. Tumor mutational burden (TMB) was calculated as previously described [2].

Results
309 patients received frontline PD-1 monotherapy (n=179) or PD-1 combo (n=130). Overall survival varied by AJCC stage (p<0.0001, Figure 1); M1b and M0/M1a groups had similar OS (median=NR, p = 0.27) followed by M1c (median=39 mo) and M1d (median=28 mo). Patients with ≥3 metastatic sites had worse median OS than those with 0-2 metastatic sites (45 vs 39 mo, p<0.0001, Figure 2).

Among patients with M1c disease, those with bone or liver metastases had worse median OS than those without them (39 vs NR mo, Liver HR=2.4, p=0.036, Bone HR=2.6, p=0.021, Figure 3). Among patients with M1d disease, those with liver metastases had shorter TTF than those without when treated with PD-1 combination therapy (HR=2.4, p=0.044). There was no significant difference in median TMB by AJCC M stage at treatment or by site of metastasis.

Conclusions
AJCC 8th edition M1b disease has a similar prognosis to M0/M1a disease in the era of PD-1-based therapy. The presence of liver or bone metastases at time of PD-1 therapy portends worse OS and TTF even within M1c and M1d disease. Patients with 0-2 metastatic sites live longer than those with ≥3 sites. These clinical observations are not explained by differences in TMB. Future trials of PD-1 blockade in advanced melanoma should account for these differences.

Acknowledgements
Research reported in this abstract was supported by the National Cancer Institute of the National Institutes of Health under Award Number R25CA200449 and by National Cancer Institute Cancer Center Core Grant P30CA008748, Kravis Center for Molecular Oncology. The content is the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Memorial Sloan Kettering’s Ethics Board, approval number 18-244.
P296
BMI, irAE and gene expression signatures predict resistance and survival to immune-checkpoint inhibition in renal cell carcinoma
Brian Labadie, MD1, Ping Liu, PhD1, Riyue Bao, PhD1, Michael Crist, MD2, Ricardo Fernandes, MD1, Laura Ferreira Freire3, Scott Graupner4, Andrew Poplevovic, MD1, Ignacio Duran4, Saman Maleki Vareki1, Arjun Balar, MD6, Jason Luke, MD, FACP7
1University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 2NYU School of Medicine, New York, NY, United States; 3Western University, London, Ontario, Canada; 4HUMV, Santander, Spain; 5Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, United States; 6New York University, New York, NY, United States; 7University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States
Correspondence: Jason Luke (lukejj@upmc.edu)

Background
Treatment with immune-checkpoint inhibition (ICI) has changed the treatment paradigm in ccRCC however many do not respond to these treatments and no reliable molecular biomarker exists to predict response to ICI in individual patients. Clinical variables may correlate with lack of response to treatment (primary resistance) or clinical benefit.

Methods
Via an international multi-institution collaboration, clinical characteristics from patients with ccRCC treated with anti-PD1-L1 therapy were collected. Patients with primary resistance (defined as progression on initial computed tomography scan) were compared to patients with clinical benefit. Multivariable analysis was performed to identify factors associated with time to progression or death. The Cancer Genome Atlas Kidney Renal Clear Cell Carcinoma cohort (TCGA-ccRCC) was examined for the correlation between gene expression patterns, clinical factors, and survival outcomes.

Results
Of 90 patients, 38 (42.2%) had primary resistance and 52 (57.8%) had clinical benefit. Compared with the cohort of patients with initial benefit, primary resistance was more likely to occur in patients with worse ECOG performance status (p=0.03), earlier stage at diagnosis (p=0.04), no prior nephrectomy (p=0.04) and no immune-related adverse events (irAE) (p=0.02). In the entire cohort, improved overall survival was significantly correlated with lower International Metastatic RCC Database Consortium risk score (p=0.02) and lower neutrophil:lymphocyte ratio (p=0.04). In patients with clinical benefit, improved progression free survival was significantly associated with increased BMI (p=0.007) and irAE occurrence (p=0.02) while improved overall survival was significantly correlated with overweight BMI (BMI 25-30) (p=0.03) and no brain metastasis (p=0.005). In the TCGA-ccRCC analysis, higher expression of angiogenesis gene signature was found to be correlated with lower neoplasm histologic grade and better survival (p<0.05). Angiogenesis and T cell-inflamed gene signatures were inversely correlated in tumors of high T cell-inflamed gene expression (p=0.008), a pattern not observed in non-T cell-inflamed tumors. (Figure 1)

Conclusions
Identification of BMI, performance status and prior nephrectomy as predictors of response to PD1/L1 in ccRCC may help inform treatment selection. The inverse association of angiogenesis gene signatures with ccRCC histologic grade highlight opportunities for adjuvant combination VEGFR2 TKI and ICI.

P297
A semi-mechanistic platform model to capture individual animal responses to checkpoint inhibitors in a syngeneic mouse model
Lin Lin, PhD1, Alison Betts2, Carissa Young1, Wendy Qiao2, Jatin Narula2, Peter O’Brien3, Derek Bartlett2, Andrea Hooper2, Jason Williams2, John Burke4, Joshua Apger5, Lore Gruenbaum, PhD1, Fei Hua, PhD1
1Applied BioMath, LLC, Concord, MA, United States; 2Pfizer Worldwide R&D, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Fei Hua (fei.hua@appliedbiomath.com)

Background
Syngeneic mouse models have been widely employed in preclinical discovery of checkpoint inhibitors as they enable study of drug impact on the intact immune system. However, the interpretation of such studies remains challenging partly due to the large variability in individual animal responses to drug treatment.

Methods
In this work, we describe the generation of a model platform that captures essential aspects of the pharmacokinetics, cellular and tumor growth effects of murine surrogates of two checkpoint therapeautic antibodies, anti-PD1 and anti-CTLA4, in the CT26 syngeneic tumor model. The model describes individual animal responses with regard to drug exposure, key intra-tumoral cell kinetics and tumor volume changes and provides biologically plausible explanations for the observed differences between good and poor responders to treatment with anti-PD1 or anti-CTLA4.

Results
We used the model to predict the antibody dose-response relationships for individual animals and to identify dose thresholds above which complete tumor elimination can be achieved in good...
responders. In contrast, our models predict that poor responders would not achieve complete response even with much higher drug doses. The parameters in our model that impact the response in poor responders are not drug-related. This finding suggests that immune-cell related barriers have to be crossed in order to achieve a therapeutic response in these animals - possibly via combination therapy.

In addition, we identified the net tumor cell doubling rate, one potential parameter that contributes to individual variability in response to treatment, as the most sensitive biological parameter determining tumor volume changes upon treatment with anti-PD1 or anti-CTLA4. Measuring individual animal tumor cell growth characteristics may help with the experimental design and qualification of animals for studies (in addition to absolute tumor volume), and thereby reduce inter-animal variability and enhance the interpretability of study results, especially in combination with a model such as the one presented here.

Conclusions

The model platform can be adapted to capture and compare checkpoint drug effects in different syngeneic tumor models. Moreover, it can be expanded to add additional drug mechanisms and can serve as a tool to inform the experimental design of mouse studies.

P298
PBRM1 loss defines distinct tumor phenotype associated with immunotherapy resistance in renal cell carcinoma

Xiande Liu, PhD1, Wen Kong1, Christine Peterson1, Daniel McGrail1, Anh Hoang1, Xuesong Zhang1, Truong Lam1, Patrick Pilie, MD, MD, HaiFeng Zhu, PhD1, Kathryn Beckermann1, Scott Haake1, Sevjin Igandroya1, Margarita Martinez-Moczypemba1, Nidhi Sahni1, W. Kimryn Rathmell1, Eric Jonasch, MD1
1MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN, United States; 3Texas A&M Health Science Center, Houston, TX, United States

Correspondence: Eric Jonasch (ejonasch@mdanderson.org)

Background

Polybromo-1 (PBRM1), encoding a mammalian specific subunit of the switch/sucrose non fermenting (SWI/SNF) chromatin remodeling complex, is the second most frequently mutated gene in clear cell renal cell carcinoma (ccRCC). Data thus far on the effect of PBRM1 loss on immune responsiveness are inconsistent. The impact of PBRM1 mutation on response to immunotherapy in patients with renal cell carcinoma (RCC) has become a topic of intense debate. RCC-specific mechanistic and large-scale clinical data are needed to precisely further characterize the influence of PBRM1 loss on response to immunotherapy.

Methods

An immunocompetent murine RCC model was applied to investigate the response to anti-PD-1 therapy. Multiple human RCC datasets (TCGA, IMmotion150 and ICGC), a murine pre-malignant dataset and a Renca tumor dataset were used to perform gene signature enrichment analysis (GSEA). Immunohistochemistry and Multiplex Opal Immunofluorescence were performed to assess immune cell infiltration. Real-time PCR, western blot, ELISA and chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) were used to study the activity of the interferon gamma signaling pathway.

Results

Pbrm1 knockout in murine RCC Renca cells impaired the binding of brahma-related gene 1 (BRG1), the adenosine-triphosphate-dependent enzyme subunit of the SWI/SNF complex, to the promoter of IFN gamma receptor 2 (Ifngr2) and reduced Ifngr2 expression. PBRM1/Pbrm1 deficiency impaired IFN gamma-induced phosphorylation of Janus kinase 2 (JAK2) and STAT1, and the subsequent expression of downstream target genes involved in tumor microenvironment (TME) modulation, such as Cxcl9, Icam1, Ifi1, and Stat1 itself. In both human and murine RCC tumors, PBRM1/Pbrm1 loss was associated with lower expression of immune-related profiles and reduced T cell infiltration. PBRM1/Pbrm1 loss tumors also demonstrated higher expression of angiogenesis-related profiles and increased CD31 expression. Furthermore, Pbrm1 deficient Renca subcutaneous tumors in mice demonstrated longer latency but more resistance to programmed death-1 (PD-1) blockade. Analysis of the IMmotion150 cohort revealed that ccRCC patients with PBRM1 mutations were associated with decreased immune infiltrates and a reduced response rate to atezolizumab monotherapy or combination therapy with bevacizumab.

Conclusions

Pbrm1 and PBRM1 loss reduced IFN gamma-STAT1 signaling. Pbrm1 inactivation was associated with a less immunogenic tumor microenvironment in animal and human tissue samples. Response to PD-L1 blockade is reduced in patients with PBRM1 mutations in the IMmotion 150 study. This study forms a framework for future mechanistic and clinical studies on the interaction between genomic features in RCC and response to immunotherapy.

Acknowledgements

We acknowledge the TCGA Research network. This work was supported by funding from DOD grant W81XWH-17-1-0307, DOD grant CA160728P1, UT MD Anderson Cancer Center CCG5 grant S P30 CA016672 (Biostatistics shared resource group) and the Adopt-a-Scientist Foundation.

Ethics Approval

The animal protocols (2018-0376) were approved by Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) of The Health Science Center, Texas A&M University. Human subject protocol (2007-0511) was approved by Institutional Research Board at M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

P299
Neuropilin-1 is a T cell memory checkpoint limiting long-term tumor immunity

Chang Liu, PhD1, Ashwin Somasundaram, MD2, Saskhanth Manne3, Angela Gocher, PhD1, Andrea Szymczak-workman1, Kate Vignali1, Daniel Normolle, PhD2, Robert Ferris, MD, PhD1, Tullia Bruno, PhD1, E. John Wherry, PhD1, Craig Workman, PhD1, Dario Vignali, PhD1
1University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2UPMC Hillman Cancer Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States

Correspondence: Dario Vignali (dvg@upmc.edu)

Background

Robust CD8+ T cell memory is essential for long-term protective immunity but is often impaired in cancer due to T cell exhaustion, which causes a loss of memory precursors. Immunotherapy via checkpoint blockade does not effectively reverse this defect in the majority of patients, potentially underlying disease relapse. Resistance mechanisms that underlie poor CD8+ memory development remain unknown.

Methods

The development of post-surgical tumor immunity [1] was interrogated in the CD8+ T cell-restricted Neuropilin-1 (Nrp1-) deficient mice (EB8CreNrp1/- L), by surgically removing the primary B16F10 tumor followed by rechallenge 30- or 60-days post resection. The synergy between CD8-specific Nrp1 deficiency and anti-PD1 blockade was investigated with the MC38 tumor model. In a competitive setting, the Nrp1-/– and Nrp1+/+ pMel-T cells [2] were co-transferred into the same host (C57D1.5) followed by gp100-B16 tumor inoculation, where the in vivo long-term persistence of the donor cells was assessed. The transcriptomic modulation by Nrp1 deficiency was studied using bulk population RNA sequencing (bpRNAseq) on the pMel-T cells (Nrp1–/– vs. Nrp1+/+) recovered from various phase of in vivo activation (effector, memory and recall). Lastly, the physiological relevance of Nrp1 expression on CD8+ T cells in cancer patients was studied in a cohort of peripheral blood leukocyte (PBL) samples from treatment-naive patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC).

Results

The EB8CreNrp1/-/L mice exhibited substantially enhanced protection from tumor re-challenge, despite unchanged primary tumor growth. Enhanced responsiveness to anti-PD1 immunotherapy was also observed. NRP1 was co-expressed with multiple inhibitory receptors (IRs) on CD8+ T cells and restrained memory differentiation and development by repressing an Id3-
dependent transcriptional program. NRP1 was also highly expressed on the exhausted CD8+ T cells found in the HNSCC patients and negatively associated with the size of memory T cell pool and disease prognosis.

**Conclusions**

These data reveal NRP1 as a unique "immune memory checkpoint" with a mode of action that is distinct from other immune checkpoints. NRP1 blockade may promote the establishment of long-term T cell memory that is essential for durable anti-tumor immunity.

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

All animal experiments were performed in the American Association for the Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care-accredited, specific-pathogen-free facilities in Division of Laboratory Animal Resources, University of Pittsburgh.

Patients diagnosed with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) electing to undergo treatment were offered the option to participate in the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute (UPCI) protocol for research. All patients signed an informed consent that was approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) of the University of Pittsburgh.

**Acknowledgements**

The study was supported by the Institutional Project "Ricerca Corrente" of Istituto Nazionale Tumori IRCCS Fondazione "G. Pascale" of Napoli, Italy.

**Conclusions**

From the real-life analysis, we generated a simple algorithm that might drive clinical decision. Our finding clearly showed how previous treatment impacted outcome: patients treated with iBRAF/MEK inhibition treatment versus those untreated, or treated with vemurafenib, showed better clinical outcome respect patients treated with iBRAF/MEK before treatment with ICI.

**Background**

Immuno checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) have improved the prognosis for 2019, N Engl J Med 2015; 373: 23–34.5.

**Methods**

We investigated retrospectively, from 2012 to 2018, 578 stage IV melanoma patients received nivolumab, pembrolizumab or nivolubam as first-line therapy at the INT-NA. Nivolumab was administrated intravenously at the dosage of 3 mg/kg every 3 weeks for four doses, pembrolizumab at the dosage of 200 mg every 3 weeks and nivolumab at the dosage of 3 mg/kg every 2 weeks until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity appeared. Disease evaluation was performed at baseline and then every 12 weeks until progression or the discontinuation of treatment according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST 1.1) [6]. Survival analysis was performed using the Kaplan Meier method and with the log-rank test. Cox regression was used in the univariate and multivariate analysis. The results were considered significant if p < 0.05.

**Results**

Patients treated at INT-NA with nivolumab and pembrolizumab showed comparable better clinical benefit toward patients treated with ipilimumab (RR 44.5% vs 20.7%; p = 0.01). The anti-tumoural medications received before recruitment to INT-NA had significant relevance in the outcome. Naïve patients or previously challenged by Immunotherapy had the best clinical benefit compared to those receiving first line BRAF/MEK inhibitors (RR 40% vs 10%; p = 0.001). Again, after disease progression treatment with target therapy in naive and immunotherapy previously treated patients, showed a different beneficial pattern compared to patients received BRAF/MEK inhibitors before immunotherapy. The clinical parameters correlated with an increase of clinical benefit were age (female vs male), stage (stage I + II vs stage III + IV), LDH score (normal vs high and very high), neutrophil/lymphocyte ratio (elevated vs normal). The introduction of an algorithm including the clinical variables above mentioned could define four predictable cohorts of benefit with a 95% of accuracy.

**References**


**Correspondence:** Paolo Antonio Ascierto (paolo.ascierto@gmail.com)

**P301**

**Expression of tumor matrix metalloproteases ADAM10 and ADAM17 correlates with low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratio in multiple tumors, predicting poor outcomes**

Aron Mansfield, MD; Jacob Orme, MD PhD; Roxana Dranca, MD; Haidong Dong, MD, PhD

Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States

**Correspondence:** Jacob Orme (orme.jacob@mayo.edu)

**Background**

ADAM10 and ADAM17 portend poor prognosis in many malignancies [1–6]. We previously showed these proteases cleave Programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) from tumors in soluble form (sPD-L1) [7]. sPD-L1 engages immune cell Programmed death 1 (PD-1) to inhibit tumor immunity. It is unknown how broadly this mechanism occurs in solid malignancies. We hypothesized (1) ADAM10 and/or ADAM17 may be elevated in tumors with low PD-L1 protein despite high PD-L1 (CD274) mRNA and (2) this low tumor PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratio may predict lower overall survival.
Methods
We queried the Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) for all solid tumors with Level 3 reverse phase protein array (RPPA) PD-L1 protein levels and RNA-seq sequence per million mapped fragments (FPKM) PD-L1 (CD274), ADAM10, and ADAM17 mRNA levels. We calculated a PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratio for each sample. Groups of high and low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratios were evaluated for (1) ADAM10 and ADAM17 expression and (2) overall survival by Cox proportional hazards modeling, adjusting for age and stage at diagnosis.

Results
Tumor samples demonstrating low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratios expressed significantly more ADAM10 and/or ADAM17 in 23 of 25 cancer types (Table 1). Cox proportional hazards ratios for death in each group were calculated and reported as a forest plot including hazard ratios and 95% confidence intervals for overall survival for each cancer subtype adjusted for patient age and tumor stage (Figure 1). Patients with tumors demonstrating low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratio experienced significantly worse outcomes in 8 of 25 tumor types and improved outcomes in 2 tumor types (Table 2).

Conclusions
In this work we report that reduced human PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratios are associated with (1) high ADAM10 and/or ADAM17 expression and (2) poor outcomes in multiple cancers. We previously showed in multiple cell lines that ADAM10 and ADAM17 cleave PD-L1 from the surface of tumor cells [7]. Our results suggest that ADAM10 and/or ADAM17 may cleave PD-L1 to cause a low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratio in these tumors. This process may explain poorer survival of patients with low PD-L1 protein-to-mRNA ratios in some cancers.

Our findings may explain why some tumors that do not have detectable PD-L1 expression on immunohistochemistry respond to PD-(L)1 inhibitor therapy given the solubilization of PD-L1 and its subsequent systemic negative regulatory effects on T cells. Further, ADAM10/ADAM17 inhibition may prevent PD-L1 shedding and sensitize tumors to therapy. While this work is correlative in nature, studies exploring this mechanism of tumor immune system evasion are ongoing.

Acknowledgements
The results shown here are in whole or part based upon data generated by the TCGA Research Network: https://www.cancer.gov/tcga.

Table 1 (abstract P301). See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cancer Type</th>
<th>ADAM10 FPKM</th>
<th>ADAM17 FPKM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal cortical carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast cancer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervical cancer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholangiocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glioblastoma Multiforme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head and Neck Squamous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Chondrosarcoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney clear cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney papillary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Grade Glisma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatocellular Carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung squamous Cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasopharynx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pancreatic adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheochromocytoma/Panganglioma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectal Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stomach Adenocarcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymic Germ Cell Tumor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymic Carcinoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 (abstract P301). See text for description

References
7. J. J. Orme et al., "Tumor-associated ADAM10 and ADAM17 produce soluble PD-L1 (sPD-L1, sB7-H1) and affect downstream tumor


Ethics Approval
Lab studies involving human subjects are approved by Mayo Clinic’s Institutional Review Board (IRB), approval number 15-000954.
P302
A reversible T cell exhaustion-like in vitro assay to screen candidate drugs
Wushouer Ouexrai1, Eden Kleiman2, Pirouz Daftarian2
1MBL International, Woburn, MA, United States; 2JSR Lifesciences, Sunnyvale, CA, United States
Correspondence: Pirouz Daftarian (pdaftarian@jsrlifesciences.com)

Background
T cells undergo different layers of suppression, with a spectrum of events that may overlap such as dysfunction, anergy, unresponsiveness, tolerance, and exhaustion. Many factors have been attributed to this including multiple co-inhibitory receptor surface expression, altered transcription factor expression, epigenetic rewiring and dysregulated metabolism. Antigen persistence is necessary for driving TEX maintenance in both the chronic viral infection setting and cancer. In addition to persistent antigen exposure, tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) within the tumor microenvironment (TME) encounter numerous tumor-mediated immunosuppressive metabolic byproducts, suppressive cytokines, hypoxia and cellular debris which converge to suppress T cell function and uniquely alter transcription factor profile. These suppressed or dysfunctional T cells are incapable of mounting an optimal anti-tumor response in part due to lack of fitness in competing for glucose and oxygen. Our team has utilized the recall antigen potency assay as a tool for function-based screening of immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) drug candidates.

Methods
A recall antigen potency assay has been used as a tool for function-based screening of immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) drug candidates. In this assay, healthy human PBMCs are stimulated with peptide(s) derived from either viruses or tumor proteins and grown in culture for one week. Day 4 supernatants are functionally assayed by ELISA for IFN-$\gamma$ secretion and cells are assayed on day 7 by flow cytometry for CD8+ or CD4+ T cell expression as predictive biomarker candidates.

Results
We have shown that in roughly 30% of donor PBMCs, ICI drugs such as pembrolizumab are able to boost both IFN-$\gamma$ secretion and antigen-specific recall. One potential explanation for this effect is that the observed increase in T cell co-inhibitory receptor expression and presumed co-inhibitory receptor downstream signaling is ameliorated with ICI drugs releasing these T cells from the repressive effects of these co-inhibitory receptors. Further, this assay has the potential to screen for donors who are in vitro “responders” and “non-responders” to ICI drugs and is also being used to screen co-stimulatory agonists, peptide biologics and other drug classes.

Conclusions
Taken together, our data indicate that the recall antigen potency assay we established is highly potential to screen the drug candidates for immune checkpoint inhibitor and enhancer drug candidates.

P303
PD-1 checkpoint blockade in advanced melanoma patients: Neutrophils, NK cells, mononuclear subsets and host PD-L1 expression as predictive biomarker candidates
Yago Pico de Coaña, Maria Wolodarski, MD, Irene van der Haar Avila, Takahiro Nakajima, Statamina Rentouli, Andreas Lundqvist, PhD, Giuseppe Masucci, MD, PhD, Johan Hansson, Rolf Kesseling, MD, PhD Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden
Correspondence: Yago Pico de Coaña (yago.pico.de.coana@ki.se)

Background
Blockade of the PD-1 receptor has revolutionized the treatment of metastatic melanoma, with significant increases in overall survival and dramatic improvement in patient quality of life. Despite the success of this therapeutic approach, the number of benefitting patients is limited and there is a need for predictive biomarkers and a deeper mechanistic analysis of the cellular populations involved in a clinical response.

Methods
With the aim to find predictive biomarkers for PD-1 checkpoint blockade, an in-depth immune monitoring study was conducted in 36 advanced melanoma patients undergoing treatment with pembrolizumab (n=7) or nivolumab (n=30) treatment at Karolinska University Hospital. Blood samples were collected from patients at the following time points: Before treatment and at the time of the second and fourth doses. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were isolated by density gradient centrifugation and stained for flow cytometric analysis within two hours of sample collection.

Results
Two distinct cellular populations were inversely correlated with survival: Neutrophils, and Monocytic myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSCs). Furthermore, overall survival and progression free survival were also found to be inversely correlated with the activation status of NK cells. Finally, PD-L1 expression in different mononuclear subsets was significantly increased in patients with shorter progression free survival and was correspondingly correlated inversely with overall survival.

Conclusions
Our results suggest that cellular populations other than T cells can be critical in the outcome of PD-1 blockade treatment. Specifically, the frequencies of activated NK cells and mononcytic MDSCs are inversely correlated with survival and clinical benefit and their role as predictive biomarkers should be further evaluated.

Ethics Approval
The protocol was approved by the local Ethics Committee and the Institutional Review Board at Karolinska Institute (approval number 2015/1862-32) and all patients provided written informed consent in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki.
and higher tumor mutational burden (TMB) in cancer. Whether DDR alterations are associated with benefit from immune-checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) is unknown.

**Methods**

Clinicopathologic and genomic data were collected from patients (pts) with advanced NSCLC at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute (DFCI) treated with PD-(L)1 inhibitors. Targeted next-generation sequencing (NGS) by Oncomine was used to determine DDR gene mutation status and TMB. Patients were categorized based on the presence or absence of deleterious DDR gene alterations in a panel of 53 DDR genes. All loss-of-function alterations in DDR genes (including nonsense, frameshift, or splice site) were classified as pathogenic. Missense mutations were evaluated using the Catalogue of Somatic Mutations in Cancer (COSMIC) [1], and ClinVar databases [2], as well as the PolyPhen-2 (Polymorphism Phenotyping v2) functional prediction tool [3]. Missense mutations were classified as pathogenic if annotated as pathogenic by either COSMIC or ClinVar and damaging by Polyphen-2. Because only tumor tissue was sequenced, common single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) were filtered if present at ≥0.1% in Genome Aggregation Database (gnomAD) version 2.1.1 [4]. Clinical outcomes to immunotherapy were evaluated according to DDR mutation status.

**Results**

Among 256 pts with successful NGS who received ICIs, 134 (52.3%) were identified as having deleterious DDR mutations (DDR-positive). DDR-positive and DDR-negative groups were well balanced in terms of baseline clinicopathological characteristics (Table 1). The median TMB was significantly higher in the DDR-positive group compared to the DDR-negative group (12.17 vs 8.36 mutations/megabase, P < 0.0001), as well as among never smokers (9.40 versus 5.70 mut/Mb, P = 0.035, Figure 1B). Compared to DDR-negative pts (N=122), DDR-positive pts had a significantly higher objective response rate (28.6% vs 16.4%, P=0.025, Figure 2A), longer median progression-free survival (4.2 vs 2.2 months, HR: 0.64 [95%CI: 0.49-0.84], P=0.001, Figure 2B) and overall survival (17.5 vs 9.9 months, HR: 0.60 [95%CI: 0.43-0.82], P=0.002, Figure 2C) with PD-(L)1 therapy. DDR-positive status was associated with significantly longer PFS (HR: 0.70 [0.51-0.95], P=0.024) and OS (HR: 0.61 [95%CI: 0.43-0.85], P=0.004) in multivariate analysis (Table 2).

**Conclusions**

Deleterious DDR alterations are frequent in NSCLC and are associated with higher TMB and improved clinical outcomes in NSCLC pts treated with PD-1 axis inhibition.

**References**

4. https://gnomad.broadinstitute.org
Response to Pembrolizumab and tumor microenvironment composition is associated with IL8 expression in a head and neck squamous-cell carcinoma cohort

Arun Khattri, PhD 1, Jason Reeves 2, SuFey Ong 2, Riyue Bao, PhD 1, Arya Bahrami, PhD 1, Yi-Hung Carol Tan, PhD 1, Andrew White, BSc 2, Michael Bailey 2, Heather Brauer, PhD 2, Sarah Warren, PhD 2, Joseph Beechem, PhD 2, Tanguy Seiwert, MD 3

1 University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 2 NanoString Technologies, Seattle, WA, United States; 3 Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Tanguy Seiwert (tseiwert@jhmi.edu)

Background

A subset of head and neck squamous-cell carcinomas are known to respond to immune checkpoint inhibitors. To better understand response to therapy in these tumors, a cohort of samples treated with Pembrolizumab was examined to determine if specific cell types are associated with response to intervention by combined profiling of standard bulk expression assays, ISH staining, and spatially resolved multiplexed protein analysis.

Methods

RNA was extracted from archival FFPE samples (n = 107) collected prior to therapeutic intervention and profiled using the NanoString nCounter PanCancer IO 360 panel (Research Use Only). Gene expression signatures were calculated for immune cell subsets, as well as the Tumor Inflammation Signature (TIS; Ayers 2017 JCI). Individual gene expression and signatures were compared to patient outcome. Subsequently, expression of IL8 was validated by RNASeq in a subset of responders and non-responders (n = 9). To determine whether the IL8 staining pattern observed was consistent with specific cell types, a set of six tumor samples (three IL8+ and three IL8-) were further characterized by multiplexed protein expression analysis on the GeoMx digital spatial profiling (DSP) platform to quantitate expression of 40 antibodies. IL8 staining was used to guide DSP selection of regions of interest (ROI) within the tumors that were either IL8+ or IL8-. Protein expression was specifically measured from tumor or stromal areas based on Pan-cytokeratin immunofluorescence.

Results

Initial analysis of the head and neck cohort found that previously reported signatures of response, including TIS, were not associated with patient outcome in this cohort. In contrast, IL8 expression was observed to be highest in patients with progressive disease. Further investigation demonstrated that IL8 expression was most specifically associated with neutrophil markers/expression signatures. DSP profiling confirmed that tumor and stromal segments from IL8+ regions were associated with high expression of CD66B and ARG1 and lower expression HLA-DR consistent with neutrophil/granulocytic MDSCs presence. Furthermore, these regions were shown to have lower expression of T-cell markers including CD3, CD8 and CD4.

Conclusions

These results demonstrate that, in addition to previously reported biomarkers, IL8 expression and neutrophil presence may be related to response to checkpoint therapy in head and neck cancers. Decreased T-cell marker expression in IL8+ regions may reflect decreased response in the larger cohort.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the University of Chicago’s Ethics Board, approval number 8980 and 16-1269.
Background
Immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy is rapidly emerging as a frontline treatment option for many solid tumors. However, only a third of melanoma patients respond to immune checkpoint blockade. Currently, available mouse models have many short comings and are unable to address the basis of therapy resistance and immune non-responsiveness that are observed in patients.

Methods
Our laboratory has developed a novel humanized mouse melanoma model. Immuno-deficient NSG mice were reconstituted with human CD34+ cells and after 8-12 weeks, mice are fully reconstituted with human innate and adaptive immune cells. Humanized mice were then challenged with HLA-matched melanoma cells and the functional ability of human immune cells to restrict tumor growth was monitored.

Results
Restricted tumor growth was observed in humanized mice indicating in vivo sensitization of human immune cells to melanoma. In therapy studies, tumor-bearing humanized mice treated with anti-CD1 showed restricted tumor growth. Anti-CD1 therapy resulted in enhanced infiltration of T-cells that correlated with tumor response. Mass CyTOF studies was performed using a panel of immune markers to understand the mechanism of therapy non-responsiveness in some tumors. Results indicated downmodulation of HLA-class I molecules and increased presence of mast cells cells in the tumor region. In tumor-bearing mice, combination of therapy drugs targeting c-kit+ mast cells and anti-PD1 caused complete regression of tumor lesions. Tumor free mice were able to reject freshly challenged melanoma cells indicating the presence of memory T-cell responses.

Conclusions
Our results suggest that humanized mouse melanoma model can be explored further to understand the therapy resistance mechanisms to immune-based treatments. Further, model will be useful for developing new therapeutic strategies for treating melanoma patients.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Louisiana State University Health Science Center of Shreveport’s Institutional Review Board separately for each site, IRB numbers are studyIDY00000891, and studyIDY00001017.

P307
The impact of metformin (M) on the response rates of checkpoint inhibitors (CPI)
Philip Haddad, MD, MPH1, David Sommerhalder, MD2
1Overton Brooks VA/LSUHSC, Shreveport, LA, United States; 2Louisiana State University Health Science, Bossier City, LA, United States
Correspondence: Philip Haddad (haddad8838@msn.com)

Background
Immunotherapies in oncology have brought significant change and hope to the field over the last several years. Responses, however, remain unpredictable and low in most cases. One of the aspects thought to be limiting immunotherapies is the tumor microenvironment which favors tumor growth and immunosuppression. It has been hypothesized that dysregulated tumor metabolism creates a hypoxic tumor microenvironment which acts as a barrier to antitumor immunity. Metformin has been shown to reduce oxygen consumption and subsequently reduce the microenvironment hypoxia, leading to improved response rates of checkpoint inhibitors in murine in vitro and in vivo models [1]. We performed a retrospective review to evaluate response rates in our patients who were treated with CPI+M.

Methods
We reviewed all adult cancer patients who were treated with a CPI. Patients treated with M and CPIs were compared to those who were treated with CPIs only. All tumor types and all CPI drugs were included. The primary endpoint was overall response rate, which included stable disease, partial response, and complete response. Additional data was captured for subgroup analysis. Patients were excluded if they had never received the treatment, or if they were never assessed for response.

Results
As of this date, 144 patients had been included in the study data-set. Of those, 24 patients were treated with M and CPIs and 120 patients received CPIs only. Both groups were comparable with respect to sex. However, the M+CPI group was slightly older. Lung cancer constituted the majority of cases in both groups. The overall response rates of the CPI+M group were significantly higher than those treated with CPI only (75% vs 53.3%, p = 0.05).

Conclusions
The data from this chart review shows an apparent benefit with respect to overall response rates in patients treated with M and CPIs. The cohorts remain small in this study, but the data is significant. These results align well with data from mouse studies and two small retrospective human studies in melanoma [2] and lung cancer [3], hence, demonstrating an increased immune response and higher response rates. Currently, we are expanding our cohort number and data-set as we gained access to a bigger data warehouse. More prospective data are awaited from ongoing phase Ib (UMIN000028405), and phase II (NCT03800602, NCT03048500) trials that should shed more light on the effects of metformin on immuno-oncologic therapies.

P308
The impact of obesity on the response rates of checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) cancer immunotherapy
Philip Haddad, MD, MPH1, David Sommerhalder, MD2
1Overton Brooks VA Medical Center/LSUHSC-S, Shreveport, LA, United States; 2Louisiana State University Health Science, Bossier City, LA, United States
Correspondence: Philip Haddad (haddad8838@msn.com)

Background
With durable responses, improved clinical benefit, and relatively fewer toxicities, CPIs targeting cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (CTLA4), programmed death-1 (PD-1), and its ligand (PD-L1) have established themselves as essential components of cancer immunotherapy across multiple cancer types. Obesity is a known risk factor for several cancer types. It is associated with increased progression and cancer-related death. This is thought to be the result of inflamming and PD-1 mediated immune suppression. Recently, two large retrospective studies found that obesity conferred a survival advantage for cancer patients treated with CPIs which may be independent of sex [1,2]. However, the mechanistic explanation of this observed obesity paradox, assuming it is real, has been the subject of many scientific conjectures. These studies focused on the impact of obesity on CPI overall survival which can be affected by many confounding variables. Instead, we explored the effect of obesity on CPI response rates.

Methods
We retrospectively reviewed every cancer patient that received CPIs at Overton Brooks VA Medical Center (OBVAMC) between 2015 and 2019. Patient’s BMI scores at the beginning of CPI therapies were calculated. Based on the WHO definition, the patients were grouped according to their BMIs into overweight and obese (Group A) versus normal and underweight (Group B). Our primary outcome of interest was defined as the presence or absence of CPI response. Patients who attained stable disease, partial response, and complete response were categorized as responders. Those who progressed on CPI were labeled as non-responders. The significance of the association between the grouped BMI categories and the occurrence of any response was analyzed statistically.

Page 167 of 272
Results
Between 2015 and 2019, 65 patients were treated with CPIs and had documented responses. Both groups were comparable with respect to age, sex, race, and types of CPIs. Lung cancer constituted the majority of cases in both groups. Head and neck cancers were more prevalent in Group B while renal and bladder cancer and melanoma were more prevalent in Group A. Group B had a significantly higher response rate (80% vs 50%, p=0.01). Furthermore, a higher response rate was observed between normal BMI and overweight patients (p=0.001) and normal BMI and obese patients (p=0.06). No difference in response rates was observed between underweight and obese patients.

Conclusions
This is the first report to show a detrimental effect of overweight and obesity on CPI response rates in a retrospective cohort of non-selected consecutive cancer patients in a real-world clinical setting.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Louisiana State University Health Science Center of Shreveport Institutional Review Board, IRB number STUDY00001017.

P309
Older age predicts better outcome to neoadjuvant immune checkpoint blockade in metastatic melanoma
Rohit Thakur1, Stephen Douglas, PhD2, Beth Helmkim, MD PhD1, Rodabe Amaria, MD1, Hussein Tawbi, MD, PhD1, Jennifer McQuade1, Eliza Rozeman, MD1, Elizabeth Burton1, Sangeetha Reddy, MD, MSc1, John Wherry1, Christian Blank, MD PhD1, Georgina Long1, Jeffrey Gershensonwald, MD1, Michael Davies, MD, PhD1, Michael Tetzlaff, MD PhD1, Ashani Weeraratana1, Jennifer Wargo, MD, MSc1
1. MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2. The Wistar Institute, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 3. The Netherlands Cancer Institute, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 4. UT Southwestern Medical Center, Houston, TX, United States; 5. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 6. Melanoma Institute Australia, Sydney, Australia; 7. Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

Correspondence: Jennifer Wargo (JWargo@mdanderson.org)

Background
There is a growing appreciation for studying the impact of host and environmental factors on response to immune checkpoint blockade (ICB). Recently it was reported that older age correlated with better outcome in stage IV melanoma patients treated with ICB. We examined the association of age with response to ICB and anti-tumor immunity in melanoma patients treated neoadjuvantly (NCT02519322) and interrogated underlying mechanisms in a murine model.

Methods
Tumor samples were obtained from neoadjuvant ICB trial patients pre-treatment, on-treatment and on-surgery. Transcriptome profiling was performed using Illumina NextSeq platform and whole exome sequencing using Illumina HiSeq 2500 platform. Univariable and multivariable analyses were performed using logistic regression modeling. Immune profiling was performed by Immunohistochemistry (IHC). The effects of age on anti-tumor immunity were examined by implanting 2x105 Yumm1.7 cells subdermally in young (8wks) and aged (>12months) male mice. Tumors were harvested after 30 days of growth and immune surface markers were analyzed by flow cytometry.

Results
In the neoadjuvant ICB cohort, increasing age correlated with better response to immunotherapy (OR=0.91, P=0.039) and remained a significant predictor of response in the multivariable model (OR=0.88, P=0.03) after adjusting for sex, tumor site, stage, prior therapies, and toxicity; similar results were observed in the OpACIN neoadjuvant trial study (NCT02977052). Tumor mutational load was positively correlated with age (r=0.4) but did not reach statistical significance (P=0.1). Differential gene expression analysis revealed genes associated with MHC class II antigen expression (HLA-DQB1, HLA-DRB1) as significantly overexpressed in younger patients upon treatment with ICB. Furthermore, MHC class II regulator interferon-gamma signaling was also observed upregulated in younger patients (P=0.03). PD-1 expression (by IHC) was lower in older patients upon treatment with ICB (r=-0.47, P=0.035). In keeping with human cohort, mice injected with Yumm1.7 melanoma cells showed significant increase in immune cell populations expressing MHC class II antigen in the young mice versus aged mice (P=0.0048).

Conclusions
Increased age was associated with improved outcomes in melanoma patients receiving neoadjuvant ICB, similar to results in stage IV. The mechanisms behind this association are likely multifactorial, and may relate in part to MHC class II antigen expression mediated immune evasion in younger patients, though further studies are needed to delineate contributing factors.

Trial Registration
NCT02519322

Ethics Approval
This trial was approved by the MD Anderson Cancer Center Institutional Review Board. The trial was conducted in accordance with the ethical principles of the Declaration of Helsinki and with adherence to the Good Clinical Practice guidelines, as defined by the International Conference on Harmonization. This protocol was conducted with compliance with all relevant ethical regulations.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from all participants. The MD Anderson Data Safety Monitoring Board reviewed the data at 12-month increments.

P310
Optimal priming prevents the induction of dysfunctional CD8 T-cells in subprimed conditions, reversing resistance to anti-PD-1
Vivek Verma, PhD, Rahul Nandre, PhD, Jose Lopez, Seema Gupta, PhD, Vivek Verma, PhD, Rahul Nandre, PhD, Jose Lopez, Seema Gupta, PhD, Samir Khleif, MD
Georgetown University Medical Center, Washington, DC, United States

Correspondence: Samir Khleif (skhleif@georgetown.edu)

Background
Suboptimal-priming of lymphocytes by low-affinity antigens is a mechanism for prevention of generation of strong immune responses against self-antigens. However, we recently found that the suboptimally-primed CD8 T-cells have a pre-disposition to develop a dysfunctional phenotype that is marked by expression of CD38 on PD1+CD8+T-cells. Interestingly, the number of these dysfunctional cells were significantly increased upon PD-1 blockade in these suboptimally-primed CD8 T-cells that served as a reason for resistance to anti-PD-1 therapy. On the other hand, anti-PD-1 blockade of optimally-primed CD8 cells did not generate these dysfunctional cells and led to cell activation and generation of effector functions [1]. Hence, here we investigated the effect of optimal-priming on reversing the resistance to anti-PD-1 therapy.

Methods
Mice were inoculated with TC-1 cells (a mouse lung epithelial cell-line, expressing human papillomavirus-specific E7-peptide) in the presence or absence of concomitant priming with gp100 peptide, a non-cognate tumor vaccine. Seven days later mice were treated with anti-PD-1 either alone or followed by combination of tumor-specific E7-peptide vaccine-anti-PD-1. Tumor growth rates, mice survival, and immune responses in the TME were estimated.
Results
We found that in suboptimally-primed TC-1 tumor-bearing mice, anti-PD-1 treatment did not show any anti-tumor effects. Therefore, to check if the optimal priming of CD8 T-cells could reverse this resistance, we vaccinated mice with gp100 at the time of tumor implantation with TC-1 cells. We found that compared to suboptimally-primed mice, anti-PD-1 treatment of primed-mice resulted in significant retardation of tumor growth and a prolonged mice survival. Interestingly, tumor-specific vaccination (E7-peptide) of these primed-mice at the time of anti-PD-1 treatment further enhanced the therapeutic efficacy of PD-1 blockade. Moreover, in gp100-primed-mice we found a significant reduction in the number of PD-1+CD8+ dysfunctional cells compared to suboptimally-primed mice. The number of these dysfunctional cells was further reduced upon anti-PD-1 treatment of primed-mice. In addition, the priming state also affected the functionality of CD8 T-cells. Although gp100 alone prevented the induction of these dysfunctional cells, the functionality of CD8 T-cells was only increased when anti-PD-1 was given subsequent to priming with gp100 peptide.

Conclusions
Here we demonstrate that optimal priming of CD8 cells reverses resistance to anti-PD-1 therapy. The suboptimal-priming of the CD8+ T-cells induces higher numbers of dysfunctional PD-1+CD8+ T-cells and their frequency further increases upon anti-PD-1 therapy, leading to therapeutic failure. Since in most tumors, T-cells are suboptimally-primed [2,3], our mouse data demonstrate the importance of appropriately primed T-cells in responding to anti-PD-1 treatment.

References
1. Verma, V. et al. PD-1 blockade in subprimed CD8 cells induces dysfunc-
tionality of appropriately primed T-cells in responding to anti-PD-1

P311
Dual antagonism of prostaglandin receptors EP2 and EP4 by TPST-1495 suppresses tumor growth and stimulates anti-tumor immnity
Chan Whiting, PhD1, Kim Fischer, PhD2, Bryan Laffitte, PhD2, Lisa Rahbaek, PhD2, Nick Stock, PhD2, Davorka Messmer, PhD2, Austin Chen, PhD2, Traci Olafson3, Natalie Nguyen3, Amanda Enstrom, PhD3, Derek Metzger3, Brian Francica1, Dingzhi Wang, PhD3, Raymond Dubois, PhD3, MD3, Gina Laport, MD3, Peppi Prasit, PhD3, Thomas Dubensky, PhD3, 1Tempest Therapeutics, San Francisco, CA, United States; 2Inception Sciences, San Diego, CA, United States; 3Inception Sciences, San Diego, CA, United States; 4Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, United States

Correspondence: Brian Francica (bftranca@tempestrx.com)

Background
Progression of diverse malignancies is promoted by elevated levels of Prostaglandin E2 (PGE2). High PGE2 levels result from dysregulation of Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2), the enzyme that produces this lipid. PGE2 stimulates tumor cell proliferation, survival, evasion and metastasis along with host angiogenesis. PGE2 suppresses anti-tumor immunity through inhibiting the function of critical immune effectors such as NK and T cells, and M1 macrophages, while promoting the activity of suppressive immune cells including myeloid derived suppressor cells, M2 macrophages, and regulatory T cells. PGE2 signals through a family of four homologous E-prostanoid (EP) G-coupled receptors, known as EP1, EP2, EP3 and EP4, which, are activated via distinct signal transduction pathways. Published literature and experimental results presented here demonstrate that selective antagonism of both EP2 and EP4 receptor signaling, but not EP1 and EP3, effectively overcomes PGE2-mediated immune suppression and results in anti-tumor efficacy. TPST-1495 is a first-in-class, orally available, small molecule, selective dual antagonist of the human PGE2 receptors EP2 and EP4, currently under development by Tempest.

Methods
The effects of TPST-1495 as monotherapy or in combination with anti-PD1 were evaluated in the syngeneic mouse colon models CT26 and Apcmin/+ . The mechanism of anti-tumor immunity of TPST-1495 was evaluated using in vitro primary dendritic cell (DC) differentiation and activation assays. Characterization of in vitro differentiated immune cells or tumor infiltrating lymphocytes were performed using flow cytometry. ELISA was used for measurement of cytokine production.

Results
Treatment with TPST-1495 reversed PGE2 immune suppression in vitro and in vivo compared to antagonism of EP4 alone and all 4 EP receptors. TPST-1495 prevented PGE2 inhibition in vitro of DC differentiation and activation from human donor monocytes; single EP2 or EP4 antagonists were sub-optimal in this assay. Significantly, combination with EP1 and/or EP3 antagonists reversed the effect of EP2 and EP4 blockade on PGE2 immune suppression, suggesting that COX-2 inhibition is not optimal for blocking the effects of PGE2. TPST-1495 induced potent anti-tumor immune responses and significant tumor regression as a monotherapy in two different murine tumor treatment models of colon cancer, CT26 and Apcmin/+ . CT26 tumors implanted with TPST-1495 alone revealed a significant increase of infiltrating effector T cells. TPST-1495 combination with anti-PD1 synergistically inhibited CT26 tumor progression.

Conclusions
TPST-1495 is a differentiated highly potent selective dual antagonist of EP2 and EP4 that overcomes prostaglandin-mediated immune suppression and promotes anti-tumor efficacy.

P312
Ipilimumab treatment immunophenotypic changes are associated with progression of disease with sequential nivolumab therapy in metastatic melanoma
David Woods, PhD1, Andressa Sodre Laino, PhD1, Aidan Winters1, Jason Alexandre1, Jeffrey Weber, MD, PhD1, Pratip Chattopadhyay1, 1NYU Langone Health, New York, NY, United States; 2UCSF, San Francisco, CA, United States

Correspondence: Pratip Chattopadhyay
(Pratip.Chattopadhyay@nyulangone.org)

Background
Nivolumab (nivo) and ipilimumab (ipi) combination immunotherapy has a ~60% response rate in metastatic melanoma patients. However, the impact of these therapies on immune cell phenotypes and the relationship of those changes to patient outcomes remains under-investigated.

Methods
High dimension flow cytometry on baseline and at week 13 (e.g. after initial nivo or ipi therapy) was performed for peripheral blood samples from 33 metastatic melanoma patients receiving sequential nivo-ipi or the reverse sequence. We used a novel computational approach to analyze the semi-comprehensive Boolean gating in which immune cell lineages (e.g. CD3+CD4+) were evaluated for all possible combinations for up to 15 markers.

Results
3,844 measured immunophenotypes were significantly altered post-nivo, and 7,133 immunophenotypes were altered post-ipi. The frequency of 584 immunophenotypes were significantly changed in both treatments, with 59 of those changing in opposing directions. In the nivo-ipi cohort, 260 baseline and 662 post-nivo immunophenotypes were significantly associated with response and survival (outcomes). In the ipi-nivo cohort, 432 baseline and 668 post-ipi immunophenotypes were associated with outcomes. Two highly similar immunophenotypes associated with outcomes overlapped between the cohorts, CD14+CD11c+CD33+CD15-CD19-PDL1+PD-L2+CD163+Gal9-CDDC8+CD80-R8BL+CD40+CX404+ cells. While lower levels of these cells were associated with response and improved survival in nivo-ipi treated patients, lower levels were associated with better...
outcomes in theipi-nivo treated patients. Of the 3,844 immunophenotypes altered post-nivolumab, 100 were also associated with ipi-nivo response. Of these 100, 97% were altered in a manner positively associated with response (e.g. upregulated by nivolumab and higher in responders). For example, nivu upregulated CD4+CD25+CD5+CCR7+ frequencies, which were associated with response and longer survival in ipi-nivo treated patients. Of the 7,133 immunophenotypes altered post-ipi, 110 were also associated with nivo-ipi response. Of these, 95% were altered in a manner negatively associated with response. This includes ipi associated upregulation of a population of CD4+CD38+CD39+CD127-GARP- cells that are negatively associated with outcomes in nivo-ipi treated patients as well as downregulation of a CD4+CD127-CD45RO-CD95+CCR7+ population of cells positively associated with outcomes.

Conclusions
These results demonstrate that nivo and ipi altered the peripheral immune landscape in distinct ways. While immunophenotypic changes post-nivo favored response in ipi-nivo treated patients, changes associated with ipi treatment favored progression with ipi-nivo. These data suggest that the immunophenotypic impact of ipi alters the immune landscape in a manner that may impair a subsequent response to nivo. These data also highlight several novel immune cell populations that are associated with both treatment effects and patient outcomes.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by NYU Langone Health’s IRB, approval number S16-00035.

P314
Alterations of DNA damage response signaling in the development of antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) resistance
Louis Weiner, MD, Yongwei Zhang, Dalal Aldeghaither, David Zahavi, MS, BS, Lombardi Cancer Center, Washington, DC, United States

Background
Accumulating evidence has shown that DNA damage response (DDR) is closely associated with immune response. Inmate immune responses, such as Natural killer (NK) cell-mediated killing, are dependent on the DDR essential kinases Ataxia telangiectasia mutated (ATM) or ATM- and RAD3-related (ATR) [1]. However, DNA damage inducing agents activate the NF-kappaB-regulated interferon immune response pathway [2]. Moreover, DDR inhibition resulting from DNA repair deficiency or cell cycle checkpoint inhibition can potentiate efficacy of antibody-based immunotherapy, such as immune checkpoint blockade and ADCC. However, the mechanistic role of DNA damage response signaling in the development of immunotherapy resistance remains unclear. A NK cell-mediated cetuximab-dependent killing in vitro ADCC model was used to study this involvement. Our previous studies have suggested a loss of cell surface adhesion molecules in ADCC resistant cells [6]. Here we study the alterations of DNA damage response signaling in the process of ADCC resistance development.

Methods
A431, a human epidermoid carcinoma cell line, develops resistance to cetuximab and NK92-CD16v cell-mediated killing after 35 challenges of continuous exposure. Surviving cells following each ADCC challenge were collected and studied for expression by western blot, immunofluorescence and flow cytometry. Neutral comet assay was used to measure the level of DNA double strand breaks. Fluorescence-based cytotoxicity methods were used to determine the activity of ADCC. Apoptosis was measured by Annexin-V-PI staining. Small interference RNA (siRNA) were used to knockdown gene expression.

Results
Levels of gammaH2AX, a marker of DNA damage signaling, were significantly increased with exposure to ADCC, but no increased DNA breaks were detected in ADCC resistant cells. p53, phosphorylated-p53 and signal transducer and activator of transcription 1 (STAT1) were also enhanced during the process of ADCC resistance development. Interestingly, phosphorylated-STAT1 reached a peak prior to the emergence of ADCC resistance and then decreased until cells became entirely resistant. There was less apoptosis induction, no caspase activation, less induction of gammaH2AX and no activation of p53 in response to ADCC in resistant cells. Inhibition of p53 or STAT1 by siRNA, and ATM/ATR inhibitors enhanced ADCC activity in A431 cells but not in ADCC resistant cells. TP53 knockdown activated STAT1 in A431 cells, but reduced activation of STAT1 in ADCC resistant cells.

Conclusions
DNA damage response signaling was altered during the development of ADCC resistance, which is involved in ADCC activity.
regulation and might become a signature of cell sensitivity in response to immunotherapy. Further DDR-related multiplex mechanisms are being investigated.

References
cell activation, a Treg cell functional assay and an NK-mediated tumor killing assay. Treg cells and NK cells were isolated from healthy donor PBMC.

**Results**

We screened out a few of the clones which stood out showing high affinity binding to TIGIT and significant blocking of the TIGIT-PVR interaction. Among the tested antibodies, MG1131 was identified to have the strongest affinity for human TIGIT and significant blocking activity, resulting in competition with PVR in a dose-dependent manner. Furthermore, MG1131 was cross-reactive with cynomolgus monkey TIGIT, but not with mouse TIGIT. Our in vitro efficacy data demonstrated that MG1131 significantly enhances T cell activation and NK-mediated tumor killing activities in a PVR-dependent manner and MG1131 induces IFN-γ secretion and proliferation of CD8+ T cells by inhibiting Treg suppressive function.

**Conclusions**

We developed an anti-TIGIT antibody, MG1131, with pronounced inhibitory activity on the TIGIT-PVR signaling axis. In this study, MG1131 significantly enhanced T cell activation and NK-mediated tumor killing activity, and efficiently suppressed Treg cell function. Therefore, MG1131 is a potential candidate for cancer immunotherapy.

---

**P317**

Utilization of second-line immuno-oncology agents and associated health outcomes among united states veterans with advanced non-small cell lung cancer

Mina Allo, PharmD, MPH; Lin Gu, MS; Vishal Vashistha, MD; Ashlyn Press, MPH; Michael Kelley, MD; Christina Williams, PHD, MPH; Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States; Durham Veterans Affair, Duke Cancer Ins, Durham, NC, United States; Dept of Medicine, Duke University, Durham, NC, United States

**Correspondence:** Mina Allo (mina.allo@bms.com); Christina Williams (christina.williams5@va.gov)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P317

**Background**

Studies describing treatment safety, effectiveness and patterns of use are needed to evaluate the real-world impact of immuno-oncology (IO) in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) relative to chemotherapy (CT). This retrospective cohort analysis assessed utilization of IO and CT agents and associated outcomes in second-line (2L) treatment among stage IV NSCLC patients receiving care in the Veterans Affairs (VA).

**Methods**

The VA Corporate Data Warehouse (CDW) oncology database was used to determine survival and 14 common adverse events (AE) of adult patients with stage IV NSCLC diagnosed from 2012 to 2017 who received systemic non-targeted (ALK, EGFR) therapy within 120 days of diagnosis and were followed until death or end of the study period in June 2019. Descriptive statistics were used to summarize treatment and AE occurrence. Kaplan-Meier methodology and multivariate Cox regression were used to evaluate survival.

**Results**

We identified 1655 patients who received 2L therapy, with 42% (n=695) receiving IO monotherapy (nivolumab, pembrolizumab, atezolizumab, and durvalumab), 56.5% (n=935) receiving CT only, and 1.5% (n=25) receiving IO+CT (not included in the current analysis due to limited sample). Greater than 99% of 2L IO users used CT only in 1L setting, and >96% of 2L CT only group used CT in 1L (~3% used IO monotherapy, 0.6% IO+CT). Median age was 67 vs. 65 years in the IO and CT groups, respectively (p=0.006). No statistically significant differences between the IO and CT groups were observed by sex (~97% male), race (~77% White), ethnicity (~98% non-Hispanic), smoking history (~95% current/ former smoker), or histology (~58% adenocarcinoma). The most common AEs in the IO group were hypertension (32%), anemia (29%), colitis/enterocolitis (26%), and nausea/vomiting (25%). Median survival was significantly longer in the IO group relative to the CT group (18.6 months and 15.1 months, respectively; adjusted HR 0.73, 95% CI 0.66-0.81, Figure 1).

**Conclusions**

Among the veteran population in real-world settings, patient characteristics were similar for 2L IO or CT therapy, with the exception of age and geographic region. Rates of common AEs were as expected. Our findings indicate improved survival among patients receiving IO versus CT in the 2L setting. More population-based studies are needed to confirm these findings in other healthcare settings.

**Acknowledgements**

The team would like to thank Daniel Lane, PharmD, PhD, MBA for his support of this study.

**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by the Durham VA Institutional Review Board (IRB #02009).

---

**P318**

Large-scale evaluation of concordance of genomic scores in whole exome sequencing and Foundation Medicine comprehensive genomic platform across cancer types

Deepti Aurora-Garg, Andrew Albright, PhD; Ping Qiu, PhD; Yongjin Li, Xiaoqiao Liu, David Fabrizio, PhD; Linxun Lang, Jared Lunceford, PhD; Razvan Cristescu, PhD; Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, United States; Foundation Medicine, Cambridge, MA, USA, Cambridge, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Deepti Aurora-Garg (deepti.aurora-garg@merck.com)

**Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer** 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P318

**Background**

Whole exome sequencing (WES) is a comprehensive method to evaluate the clinical relevance of DNA molecular characteristics, including pan-exomic genomic scores (eg, tumor mutational burden [TMB] and homologous recombination deficiency—loss of heterozygosity [HRD-LOH]) and individual alterations (eg, BRCA1/2). Although comprehensive targeted genomic panels are available to measure TMB and HRD-LOH, including FoundationOne® CDx (F1CDx), implementation of WES as a diagnostic approach in clinical practice can be challenging. To assess the feasibility of translating findings using WES as an exploratory tool into a practical diagnostic device such as F1CDx, we evaluated the concordance of genomic scores (TMB and HRD-LOH) and single-gene alterations between WES and F1CDx in a large pan-tumor data set.

**Methods**

This analysis used solid tumor samples from patients with advanced disease who received pembrolizumab monotherapy in the second line or later during single-arm clinical trials. WES and F1CDx (Dx1 baitset) were used to analyze samples from 436 patients across 22
Correspondence: of genomic scores performed in the context of clinical trial data setting. To our knowledge, this is the first evaluation of concordance between WES and F1CDx, which may be translated successfully in the diagnostic setting. The high level of concordance between WES and F1CDx suggests that molecular biomarker discoveries, including clinically relevant cutoffs and molecular epidemiology findings evaluated on the translational WES platform, may be translated successfully in the diagnostic setting. To our knowledge, this is the first evaluation of concordance of genomic scores performed in the context of clinical trial data across many indications and in a large data set.

Reference


Ethics Approval

The studies in which patient samples were collected were approved by an independent ethics committee before being initiated at each site.

P319
Changes in fatigue severity, health related, and dermatology related quality of life in melanoma patients receiving nivolumab: Preliminary results of a prospective study from real-life experience

Canan Karadas1, Nur Izgu, PhD, RN1, Zehra Gok Metin, Assoc Prof, PhD, RN1, Canan Porucu, MSc, RN2, Nuri Karadurmus, Prof Dr, MD2, Sadettin Kilikap, Prof Dr, MD3, Umut Demirci, MD4

Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey; 2Gulhane Training and Research Hospital, Ankara, Turkey; 3Hacettepe University Cancer Institute, Ankara, Turkey; 4Dr. A.Y. Ank Onco Tra and Res Hospital, Ankara, Turkey

Correspondence: Canan Karadas (karadas.canan@gmail.com)


Background

Previous studies have reported that nivolumab, as an immune checkpoint inhibitor, is a safe and durable therapy that induces, related toxicities and improve quality of life (QoL) among melanoma patients compared with traditional cytotoxic chemotherapy [1,2]. However, nivolumab is frequently associated with fatigue, increased risk of skin toxicity and autoimmunerelated adverse events. Thus, patients may experience important changes in daily living activities, health related QoL, and skin integrity during nivolumab treatment. In view of this issue, studies are needed evaluating these important changes related to nivolumab, concurrently. Therefore, this study aimed to investigate fatigue severity, health related QoL, and dermatology related QoL in melanoma patients receiving nivolumab.

Methods

A total of 20 patients, scheduled to receive first dose of nivolumab, in three leading hospitals located in Ankara, was included in this descriptive, prospective and multicenter study. All the patients received at least four cycle of nivolumab infusion between October 2018 and June 2019. Patient Information Form, Brief Fatigue Inventory (BFI), Functional Living Index-Cancer (FLIC), and Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) were used for data collection at 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th cycles of nivolumab. Descriptive statistics, Mann Whitney U and Friedman tests were utilized for data analysis.

Results

The majority of the patients was male (60%), and the mean age of patients was 54.10±18.88 years. The mean time of diagnosis for patients with melanoma was 40.50±47.84 months (range 2-168). There were no significant differences between patients’ BFI, FLIC, and DLQI total scores in terms of age and gender (p>0.05). The mean scores of BFI scores were 4.15±2.90 at the 1st cycle, and 3.75±2.98 at the 4th cycle; FLIC scores were 88.15±9.69 and 95.26±12.07; and DLQI scores were 2.60±6.30 at 1.90±3.11, respectively. Considering the changes within time in terms of all scale scores, no significant differences were found in BFI (p=0.29), and DLQI (p=0.49). With regard to FLIC scores a significant difference was found from the 1st to the 4th cycle of nivolumab (p=0.05).

Conclusions

The present study may be the first effort to evaluate changes in BFI, FLIC and DLQI scores during nivolumab treatment in patients with melanoma from the 1st to the 4th cycle. The study findings revealed that improvements in BFI, and DLQI scores following nivolumab, even not statistically significant. Lastly supporting literature [3,4], significant increase has been found in FLIC scores with nivolumab treatment.

References


Ethics Approval

The study was approved by clinical trials ethics committee of the University of Health Sciences Ankara Oncology Training and Research Hospital (decision number: 2018–04/52) and performed in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration.

P320
Novel in vivo preclinical humanized models for the evaluation of human specific immune checkpoint inhibitors

Anya Avrutskaya1, Fabienne Soniego2, Jacob Hauser1, Emily O’Koren1, Robin Ball1, Gaëlle Martin2, Julie Chaix, Thi Bu1, Ian Bello3, Elizabeth Reap1, Patrick Fadden, PhD1, Chassidy Hall1, Kader Thiam2, Paula Miliani de Marval3

1Charles River Discovery, Wilmington, MA, United States; 2Genoway, Lyon, France

Correspondence: Paula Miliani de Marval (paula.milianide_marval@crl.com)


Background

In the last few years, there has been an increasing demand for suitable preclinical mouse models for evaluating the efficacy of checkpoint inhibition-based cancer immunotherapies. During tumor progression, immune cells can become unresponsive and evade immune surveillance upon chronic activation and expression of the programmed cell death protein-1 (PD-1) and the ligand PD-L1 on tumor cells or expression of the T lymphocyte associated antigen 4 (CTLA4) in T-cells resulting in tumor immune-tolerance. We have previously demonstrated that murine anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1 and CTLA-4 blockade can effectively enhance immune normalization and re-activate the antitumor response against multiple syngeneic tumor models. While these models proved instrumental for evaluating murine immune-
checkpoint inhibitors (IC), there is a clear need for additional mouse models to evaluate the efficacy of IC specific for human targets.

**Methods**
To address this need, we describe the development of humanized PD-1 and CTLA-4 knock-in (KI) mouse models. The main advantage of these models is that human PD-1 or CTLA-4 proteins are expressed in the context of a fully functional immune system. To validate these models we evaluated the response to pembrolizumab or ipilimumab in a colorectal carcinoma and a glioblastoma preclinical tumor models.

**Results**
We observed significant tumor growth inhibition and growth delay in the MC38 tumor model with either monotherapy, but not when treated with the murine counterparts: anti-PD-1 (clone RPM1-14) or CTLA-4 (clone 9H10). To extend our validation studies to other tumor models, we implanted GL261 glioblastoma orthotopically in the brain of PD-1 KI mice and achieved a significant increased life span in the group treated with pembrolizumab compared to both the control group and the group treated with murine anti-PD-1 antibody. Furthermore, we found that pembrolizumab and captured high PD-L1 expression in the 1L setting. Further research should explore whether this is related to a predominance of patients with high PD-L1 expression among those who received IO monotherapies. TTD for IO-based therapies in this real-world setting appears to be shorter than PFS reported in previous trials, indicating an unmet need may remain and needs to be explored. However, these results could be influenced by effects of informative censoring or other underlying clinical factors. Additionally, future studies should investigate differences in the tolerability profiles of 1L regimens, as well as how treatment sequences contribute to outcomes.

**Conclusions**
In summary, the results shown here underscore the value of resourcing to humanized knock-in (KI) mouse models as tools to evaluate human specific immune-checkpoint based therapeutics alone and in combination with other agents.

---

**Table 1 (abstract P321).** See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCV25/28 (N=262)</th>
<th>Commercial cohort A (n=500)</th>
<th>Commercial cohort B (n=247)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>n (%)</td>
<td>n (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>35.7%</td>
<td>38.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRB</td>
<td>35.7%</td>
<td>38.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>28.6%</td>
<td>30.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD-L1 staining</td>
<td>28.6%</td>
<td>30.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC-IRB</td>
<td>31.5%</td>
<td>33.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-IRB</td>
<td>31.5%</td>
<td>33.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC-PD-L1</td>
<td>30.8%</td>
<td>33.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-PD-L1</td>
<td>30.8%</td>
<td>33.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1 (abstract P321).** See text for description.

---

**Conclusions**
While heterogeneous patient characteristics may have influenced the results of this study, the trends observed suggest favorable outcomes in patients with aNSCLC treated with IO monotherapy in the 1L setting. Further research should explore whether this is related to a predominance of patients with high PD-L1 expression among those who received IO monotherapies. TTD for IO-based therapies in this real-world setting appears to be shorter than PFS reported in previous trials, indicating an unmet need may remain and needs to be explored. However, these results could be influenced by effects of informative censoring or other underlying clinical factors. Additionally, future studies should investigate differences in the tolerability profiles of 1L regimens, as well as how treatment sequences contribute to outcomes.

**Acknowledgements**
This study was funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc, New York, NY, USA.

**Reference**

**Ethics Approval**
The study was reviewed and granted exception and waiver of consent by the US Oncology, Inc. Institutional Review Board.

---

**Table 1 (abstract P321).** See text for description.
P322

COM902, a novel therapeutic antibody targeting TIGIT augments T cell function and the activity of PVRIG pathway blockade in vitro and in vivo

Maya Kotturi, BS, PhD, Eran Ophir, PhD, Sarah Whelan, PhD, Spencer Liang, Kathryn Logronio, BS PhD, Kyle Hansen, BS, Zoya Alteber, PhD, Mark White, BS, PhD

Comugen, South San Francisco, CA United States

Correspondence: Eran Ophir (eran@cgen.com)


Background

TIGIT is a co-inhibitory receptor that is highly expressed on tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), including effector and regulatory (Treg) CD4+ T cells, effector CD8+ T cells, and NK cells. Engagement of TIGIT with its cognate ligand PVR directly suppresses lymphocyte activation. TIGIT and PVR are broadly expressed in different types of solid tumors, suggesting that TIGIT-PVR signaling may be a dominant immune escape mechanism for cancer. Utilizing COM902, a therapeutic antibody targeting TIGIT, we demonstrate that co-blockade of TIGIT and a new checkpoint inhibitor, PVRIG, augments T cell responses in vitro and in vivo.

Methods

Multi-color flow cytometry analysis of dissociated tumors was used to quantify TIGIT and PVRIG expression on TILs. Membranous PVR and PVRIG2 expression was characterized by immunohistochemistry. The ability of COM902 to promote T cell responses in vitro, alone and in combination with an anti-PVRIG antibody, COM701, was evaluated in a primary TIL assay. To examine the in vivo effects of TIGIT blockade with COM902 a chimeric antibody with the constant region of mouse IgG1 was generated. The anti-tumor activity of the chimeric COM902 antibody in combination with an anti-mouse PVRIG antibody was assessed in the mouse CT26 colon carcinoma model.

Results

COM902 is a fully human antibody that binds TIGIT with high affinity and specificity and disrupts the binding of TIGIT to PVR. This antibody binds to TIGIT on human CD8+ T cells with higher affinity than tested benchmark antibodies. In dissociated tumor samples, TIGIT expression was highest on TILs in endometrial, head and neck, kidney and lung tumors, and directly correlated with PVRIG expression. Except for breast tumors, PVR was moderately to highly expressed in all tumor types examined, while PVRIG2 expression was highest in prostate, ovarian, liver and endometrial tumors. Combination of COM902 and COM701 resulted in enhanced CD3+ TIL activity in vitro. Furthermore, the combination of chimeric COM902 and anti-PVRIG resulted in significant CT26 tumor growth inhibition and enhanced overall survival, which was comparable to the combination of chimeric COM902 and anti-PDL-1.

Conclusions

We describe the development of a very high affinity antagonistic TIGIT antibody, COM902, that is currently in preclinical development. Co-expression of TIGIT with PVRIG in TILs and their non-redundant inhibitory effects on T cell activation suggest a potential therapeutic advantage in clinical combinations targeting both pathways. Towards this end we are planning a trial that will eventually incorporate combinations of COM902 with the anti-PVRIG antibody, COM701.

P323

IPH5301, a CD73 blocking antibody targeting the adenosine immunosuppressive pathway for cancer immunotherapy

Ivan Perrot, Caroline Denis, PhD, Marc Giraudon-Paoli, Severine Augier, Rachel Courtois, Diana Jecko, Violette Breso, Thomas Arnoux, Nicolas Gourdin, PhD, Romain Remark, PhD, Cecile Bonnafous, Ariane Morel, PhD, Eric Vivier, Yannis Morel, PhD, Pascale Andre, Carine Paturel, PhD

Innate Pharma, Marseille, France

Correspondence: Pascale Andre (pascale.andre@innate-pharma.fr)


Background

CD73 is an extracellular ectonucleotidase highly expressed by tumoral or stromal cells in the tumor microenvironment. By inducing tumor cell death, conventional anti-cancer therapies induce extracellular release of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), which is degraded by CD39 into adenosine monophosphate (AMP) and then by CD73 into adenosine, an inhibitor of immune response. Blockade of CD73-mediated degradation of AMP may therefore stimulate anti-tumor immunity across a wide range of tumors through preventing the production of adenosine. IPH5301 is a humanized effector-silent IgG1 monoclonal antibody that selectively binds to and inhibits the activity of both membrane-bound and soluble human CD73. IPH5301 is designed to enhance anti-tumor immune responses by inhibiting the enzymatic activity of CD73 in the tumor microenvironment, thus releasing tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes from adenosine-mediated suppression. Here, we described the expression of CD73 in several human solid tumors, characterized IPH5301 antibody properties and its efficacy in vitro.

Methods

CD73 expression was assessed by immunohistochemistry on cohorts of solid tumors i.e breast, ovarian, lung, melanoma, pancreatic and head and neck cancer. In vitro efficacy of IPH5301 was evaluated (1) in human T cell proliferation assays; and (2) in enzymatic assays with lymphocytes and serum from healthy donors and human CD73-knock-in (HuCD73KI) mice. To get more insight into the mechanism of action of IPH5301, CD73-IPH5301 complex was analyzed using electron microscopy and the crystal structure of IPH5301 Fab complex with CD73 ectodomain was determined.

Results

Whereas inter-patient variability was observed in all tested indications, CD73 expression was always detected mainly on tumor cells and did not correlate with the expression of CD39 or PD-L1. In vitro IPH5301 efficiently restored T cell proliferation and blocked adenosine-mediated suppression of T cell proliferation in a mixed lymphocyte reaction in a dose-dependent manner. IPH5301 did not induce CD73 down-modulation and did not directly activate B cells. Furthermore, IPH5301 efficiently blocked CD73 enzymatic activity in human serum and whole blood as well as in serum and splenocytes from huCD73KI mice. Finally, we showed that IPH5301 contains CD73 in an intermediate inactive form.

Conclusions

These results indicate that IPH5301 blocks CD73 with a differentiated mechanism of action compared to benchmarked anti-CD73 clinical candidates and support the clinical development of IPH5301 for cancer immunotherapy, potentially in combination with chemotherapy or immune checkpoint inhibitors.

Acknowledgements

The research leading to CD73 results were obtained within the TumAdoR collaborative consortium that received funding from the European Community’s Seventh Framework Program (FP7/2007-2013) under grant agreement n°602200.
Background
RNA seqeencing (RNASeq) data on baseline tumor biopsies from patients in pembrolizumab monotherapy studies were used to explore potential relationships between key biological gene expression signatures and objective response rate (ORR) in the trials.

Methods
A canonical set of 10 consensus signatures representative of key tumor biology and tumor microenvironment (TME) elements beyond the 18-gene T-cell inflamed gene expression profile (GEP [1]) was defined using the independent Merck-Moffitt and TCGA databases [2,3], external to any pembrolizumab trial and prior to relating RNASeq data to clinical outcomes from studies evaluated. These signatures (Angiogenesis, Hypoxia, Glycolysis, Proliferation, MYC, RAS, mMDSC, mMDSC, Stroma/EMT/TGF-β) were evaluated in the trial dataset blinded to clinical outcome, to test the association with ORR (RECIST 1.1; where response=PR or CR). Studies with available RNASeq data (N=1188) included: KN001/KN006-Melanoma (N=476; pembrolizumab-treated and ipilimumab-naïve), KN052-urothelial (N=186), KN012/KN055-HNSCC (N=147; HPV-negative by whole exome sequencing), KN086-TNBCB (N=132), KN059-Gastric (N=92), and KN074-RCB (N=78; KN100-Ovarian (N=77). Pan-cancer logistic regression analysis of ORR for consensus signatures included terms adjusting for cancer type, ECOG performance status, clinical stages (IM) and the center of the tumor (CT) yielding a five-tiered classification (0–4). High immunoscores have been reported to be associated with improved outcomes in patients with colorectal cancer.

Conclusions
Pan-cancer testing of exploratory gene expression signatures using the RNASeq platform in 1188 patients from single-arm pembrolizumab trials suggests that features beyond interferon-gamma-related T-cell inflammation may be relevant to response to anti-PD-1 monotherapy and may define other axes of tumor biology as rational candidates for pembrolizumab combinations. These features (Angiogenesis, mMDSC and Stroma/EMT/TGF-β) have been previously hypothesized to represent immune-suppressive axes with potential negative impact on immunotherapy efficacy. Future evaluation of the association of these signatures with response and survival outcomes in other cancer types and in randomized settings will provide additional insight into their prognostic or predictive character.

Acknowledgements
Joanne E Tomassini for writing support and Sheila Erespe for editorial support, both employees of Merck & Co, Inc.

Trial Registration
NCT01985287; NCT01866339; NCT02335411; NCT02335426; NCT1848834; NCT02255097; NCT02447003; NCT02674601; NCT02853344

References

Ethics Approval
The clinical trials included in this analysis were approved by the appropriate ethics committees at each participating study center.

Table 1 (abstract P324). See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>AUROC Curve* (95% CI)</th>
<th>Nominal One-sided P-value</th>
<th>Multiplicity Adjusted P-value</th>
<th>Adjusted N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-cell inflamed GEP</td>
<td>0.63 (0.60-0.67)</td>
<td>&lt;=0.0001</td>
<td>&lt;=0.0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angiogenesis</td>
<td>0.58 (0.54-0.61)</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mMDSC</td>
<td>0.56 (0.53-0.60)</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stromal/EMT/TGF-β</td>
<td>0.56 (0.52-0.60)</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
<td>0.0023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proliferation</td>
<td>0.53 (0.50-0.57)</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
<td>0.0225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoxia</td>
<td>0.52 (0.48-0.56)</td>
<td>0.0052</td>
<td>0.0423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroma/EMT/TGF-β</td>
<td>0.51 (0.47-0.55)</td>
<td>0.0951</td>
<td>0.4523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td>0.52 (0.48-0.56)</td>
<td>0.1131</td>
<td>0.4523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoxia</td>
<td>0.51 (0.47-0.55)</td>
<td>0.4096</td>
<td>0.8193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycolysis</td>
<td>0.46 (0.44-0.52)</td>
<td>0.6274</td>
<td>0.8274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AUROC: Area under the ROC Curve; EMT: epithelial to mesenchymal transition; GEP: gene expression profile; mMDSC and mMDSC, granulocytic mono-nuclear myeloid-derived suppressor cells, respectively, TGF: transforming growth factor beta; P=3.85-12. For the GEP, predictor in residual score after adjusting for cancer type and for consensus residual score after adjustment for cancer type and GEP. For the GEP and for Proliferation, AUROC was estimated for positive association and for negative association in the remainder. For the GEP and for Proliferation, testing was for positive association and for negative association in the remainder. *Consensus signature tests adjusted using Hochberg step-up procedure.

P325
Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILs) in triple-negative breast cancer: High Immunoscore is associated with pathological CR in patients receiving neoadjuvant chemotherapy.

Bernardo Rapport, MD1, Simon Nayler2, Jerome Galon, Dr3, T. Mileck4, Teresa Smit5, Jacqui Barnard-Tidy,6 Aurelie Fugson5, Marine Martel5, Ronald Anderson, Professor6, Carol Ben7

1. The Medical Oncology Centre of Rosebank, Johannesburg, South Africa; 2 Prof., Johannesburg, South Africa; 3 LABORATORY OF INTEGRATIVE CANCER IMMUINOL, France, France; 4 Luminy Biotech enterprises 163 Ave de Lu, Marseille, France; 5 HistoDiX, Marseille, France; 6 Immunology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa

Correspondence: Teresa Smit (terrasmit@apoport.co.za)


Background
The presence of high levels of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) has been associated with better prognosis in early triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC). Immunoscore is a prognostic tool, which categorizes the densities of spatially positioned CD3 and CD8 cells in both invasive margins (IM) and the center of the tumor (CT) yielding a five-tiered classification (0–4). High immunoscores have been reported to be associated with improved outcomes in patients with colorectal cancer.
Methods
We performed the Immunoscore in a cohort of 103 breast cancer (BC) patients previously receiving neo-adjuvant chemotherapy. There were triple-negative (TNBC)=53, Luminal=32, Her2+=18 who received treatment with anthracycline and/or taxane- and/or trastuzumab-based neo-adjuvant chemotherapy. Pre-treatment tumor samples were immune-stained for CD3 and CD8 T-cell markers. Quantitative analysis of the immune cells was carried out using a computer-assisted image analysis in different tumor locations.

Results
The pathological complete response (pCR) rate of the entire cohort was 44%. On univariate analysis factors associated with higher pCR included primary tumor size (T1=43.48% vs. T2=52.31% vs. T3=74 6.67%, Chi2=10.3201, p=0.0468 vs. 0.15-39=40.54% vs. T-cell density subsets (CD3, CD8) and Immunoscore were significantly higher in TNBC compared to non-TNBC patients. Receiver-operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis was used to determine the optimal cut-off points for CD3 and CD8. A high density of CD3 (> 800 mm²) and CD8 (> 400 mm²) positive T-cells in the CT was associated with higher pCR (CD3 CT-60% vs. 25%, p=0.0035 and CD8 CT: 64% vs.27%, p=0.00016). Analysis of CD3 (> 1400 mm²) (CD3 IM:63% vs.19%, p=0.0001) and CD8 densities in the IM (> 500 mm²) was also significantly associated with pCR (CD8 IM:63% vs. 15%, p=0.00003). High immunoscore (24/38 pts (63%)) vs. intermediate (17/48 pts (35%)) vs. low (4/17 pts (24%)) was significantly associated with pCR (p=0.0067). In a logistic regression model, Ki-67 (p

Conclusions
The results of this study show a significant prognostic and potentially predictive role for the Immunoscore and Ki-67 in BC patients, particularly in the TNBC subset.

Acknowledgements
Dr Ronwyn van Eeden
Ethics Approval
Ethics Approval was obtained from Pharmaethics SA and University of PTA, approval no 517/2017
Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.
Background
BL-8040 (BL), a CXCR4 antagonist, increases T cell entry into the bloodstream and thereafter into tumor in humans. We hypothesized that BL in combination with pembrolizumab (P) may thereby promote efficacy in metastatic pancreatic cancer (mPc).

Methods
Methods: This phase IIb open label study enrolled patients with progression after at least one prior chemotherapy for mPc. Two weeks of single agent BL (1.25 mg/kg) was followed by 3-week cycles of P (200 mg IV d1) plus BL (d1,4,8,11). Biopsies for tumor biology were performed before treatment, after BL monotherapy (optional), and after BL/P combination

Results
As of July 2019, 20 pts enrolled; 15 were evaluable for the primary endpoint of radiologic response. Baseline characteristics: median age 66, 10M/10F, median 2 prior lines of therapy (range 1-3). Best overall response includes 1 PR, 2 SD, 12 PD yielding median OS of 6 months. Tox was modest; 1 M, 2 W, 2 H; grades ≥3 toxicities included HTN (n = 1), Alk Phos (n = 1), N/V (n = 2), dyspnea (n = 1), and abdominal pain (n = 2). One pt had grade 4 dyspnea. Paired biopsies have been analyzed for six patients (1 PR, 2 SD, 3 PD). Patients with PR/SD had, at baseline, trends towards greater T cell, especially cytotoxic CD8+ T cells, along with increased density of lymphocytes and reduction in the stroma following treatment. Additional molecular profiling data from multiplex IF will be available at the meeting.

Conclusions
This combination of immunotherapy with pembrolizumab plus BL-8040, without cytotoxic chemotherapy, shows clinical activity in patients with pancreatic cancer even in this heavily pretreated population. The combination was well tolerated. We noted a trend towards greater CD8+ T cell infiltration at baseline within the tumor cell niche among patients who demonstrated clinical benefit. OS for all comers was longer than expected in this heavily pretreated population. The combination was particularly important because of the prevalence of pembrolizumab and the paucity of treatment options in this patient population.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT02559687

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Correspondence:
Joleen Hubbard (joleenhubbard@gmail.com)

P328
PolyPEPI1018 off-the-shelf vaccine as add-on to maintenance therapy achieved durable treatment responses in patients with microsatellite-stable metastatic colorectal cancer patients (MSS mCRC)

Joleen Hubbard, MD 1, Chiara Cremonini, MD 2, Rondell Graham, MD 3, Roberto Moretto, MD 2, Jessica Mitchell, CNP 1, Jaceynn Westling 1, Eniko Toke 1, Zsolt Csizsovski, PhD 1, Oroslya Lörincz 2, Levente Molnár 2, Ezster Somogyi 2, Mónika Megyesi 1, Kata Pántya 1, József Tóth 1, Péter Páles 1, István Miklós 1, Alfredo Falcone, MD 1, Joleen Hubbard, MD 1
1Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States; 2Azienda Ospedaliera Universitaria Pisana, Pisa, Italy; 3Treos Bio, Budapest, Hungary

Correspondence: Joleen Hubbard (joleenhubbard@gmail.com)

Background
PolyPEPI1018 is an off-the-shelf, multi-peptide vaccine against CRC, containing 12 immunogenic epitopes derived from 7 conserved
cancer antigens frequently expressed in mCRC based on the analysis of 2,931 biopsies. Here we report the results of the phase I study of PolyPEPI1018 vaccine as an add-on to maintenance therapy in MSS mCRC patients.

**Methods**

11 patients with MSS mCRC in the first-line setting were vaccinated with PolyPEPI1018 just after the transition to maintenance therapy with a fluoropyrimidine and a targeted agent (bevacizumab). (Part A: n= 5, single dose, 12 weeks follow-up; Part B: n= 6, 3 doses, Q12W). Primary endpoints were safety and immunogenicity. Multiple analysis of vaccine-induced immune responses in blood and tumor were performed. Both immune response and clinical benefit were predicted using the autologous HLA-genotype determined from patient's saliva sample.

**Results**

The vaccine was well tolerated; most common side effects were transient skin reactions and flu-like syndrome. No vaccine-related SAE occurred. 90% of patients had vaccine-specific CD8+ T-cell responses of memory-effector type against at least 2 of the 7 vaccine antigens, 5 on average. Vaccine specific CD4+ T-cell responses were detected in all patients. Ex vivo CD8+ T cell responses of effector type were detected in 71% of patients, as well as increased fractions of CRC-reactive, multifunctional, circulating CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in patients’ PBMC after vaccination. Among the 11 patients 3 patients had objective tumor response according to RECIST v1.1, one of them received a single dose and 2 of them received 3 doses. For the Part B of the study, the Objective Response Rate (ORR) was 33% (2/6) and the Disease Control Rate (DCR) was 67% (4/6). Notably, one patient experienced complete tumor shrinkage on 2 of 3 target lesions and partial response on 1 lesion after 25 weeks of treatment, qualifying for curative surgery. Median duration of disease control was 9 months (95%CI 6.3–11.5) (mPFS not reached during the study). The 10 month PFS was 50% (3/6). Predicted vaccine antigen-specific CD8+ T cell responses were confirmed in vitro with a PPV of 79% (p= 0.01). Predicted multiantigenic immune responses tend to correlate with both PFS and tumor volume reduction.

**Conclusions**

Treatment with PolyPEPI1018 vaccine and maintenance therapy was safe, well-tolerated, and demonstrated evidence of immunological and clinical activity in MSS mCRC tumors. In addition predicted multiantigenic immune responses indicated treatment benefit, which supports further development of a companion diagnostic together with the vaccine.

**Trial Registration**

NCT03391232

**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by Mayo Clinic Institutional Review Board and by Central Ethics Committee, Italy (Protocol number: OBERTO-101).

---

**P330**

Results from the completed dose-escalation of the alloSHRINK phase I study evaluating the allogeneic NKG2D-based CAR T-cell therapy CYAD-101 in metastatic colorectal cancer patients

Hans Prenen, MD1, Marika Rasschaert, MD1, Alain Hendislez, MD2, Leila Shaza, MD, MD2, Erik Alcantar-Orozco, MD, PhD2, Emilie Cerf, PhD2, Florence Renard2, Caroline Lonez, PhD4, Anne Flament5, Jeroen Dekervel, MD5, Eric Van Cutsem, MD, PhD5

1University Hospital Antwerp (UZ Antwerp), Edegem, Belgium; 2Institut Jules Bordet, BRUSSELS, Belgium; 3Celyad, Mont-Saint-Guilbert, Belgium; 4University Hospital Leuven (UZ Leuven), Leuven, Belgium

**Correspondence:** Caroline Lonez (clonez@celyad.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P330

---

**P331**

Results from the completed dose-escalation phase I SHRINK study evaluating the autologous NKG2D-based CAR T-cell therapy CYAD-01 in metastatic colorectal cancer patients

Leila Shaza, MD, MD2, Alain Hendislez, MD, MD2, Ahmad Awada, MD, PhD3, Jean-Luc Canon, MD2, Javier Carrasco,2 Eric Van Cutsem, MD, PhD5, Jeroen Dekervel, MD2, Erik Alcantar-Orozco, MD, PhD2, Florence Renard2, Emilie Cerf, PhD2, Caroline Lonez, PhD4, Anne Flament5, Marc Van den Eynde, MD5, Jean-Pascal Machiels, MD, PhD3

1Institut Jules Bordet, Brussels, Belgium; 2Grand Hôpital de Charleroi (GHdC), Charleroi, Belgium; 3University Hospital Leuven (UZ Leuven), Leuven, Belgium; 4Celyad, Mont-Saint-Guilbert, Belgium; 5Cliniques Universitaires Saint Luc, Brussels, Brussels, Belgium

**Correspondence:** Caroline Lonez (clonez@celyad.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P331
Background

Chimeric antigen receptor T-cell (CAR-Ts) therapies have yet to demonstrate positive results in the context of solid tumors largely due to the lack of suitable target antigens. NKG2D-based CARs target 8 stress ligands notably expressed to a very high frequency across the metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) patient population. The autologous NKG2D-based CAR-T therapy CYAD-01 achieved stable disease in several patients with mCRC when given as a monotherapy in a multiple injection setting without any other supportive therapy (THINK study). In the SHRINK phase 1 study, CYAD-01 was given concurrently with FOLFOX chemotherapy.

Methods

The SHRINK phase 1 study (NCT03310008) evaluated the safety and clinical activity of multiple infusions of CYAD-01, administered concurrently with FOLFOX chemotherapy in mCRC patients. Three dose-levels (DL; 1x10E8, 3x10E8 and 1x10E9 T-cells per infusion) were evaluated through a 3+3 design in two different mCRC patient populations: (i) resectable liver dominant mCRC with FOLFOX chemotherapy as 1st line treatment (i.e. neoadjuvant population), and (ii) non-resectable mCRC with prior chemotherapy lines for mCRC including FOLFOX and/or FOLFOXIRI (i.e. rechallenge population).

Results

The three DL have been completed with 9 patients in total (3 at each DL), without any report of dose-limiting toxicity (DLT). Only 1 patient experienced Grade 3 related adverse event (AE) and no patient experienced Grade 4 related AE (uncleaned database as of August 2019). Best overall response ≥ 3 months includes 1 partial response and 6 stable disease out of 9 patients. Preliminary data show a dose-dependent effect on the cell kinetics. The study will have reached protocol-specified endpoints for analysis at the time of presentation.

Conclusions

Early data show preliminary signs of clinical activity with the concurrent administration of CYAD-01 and FOLFOX chemotherapy in the present SHRINK study. Safety, clinical and translational research data (cell engraftment) will be presented. The results from this study, in comparison with the results from a similar Phase I study evaluating the allogeneic analog of CYAD-01 in mCRC patients (i.e. CYAD-101), will provide critical information to support the development of CAR T-cell therapy in solid tumors.

Trial Registration

NCT03310008

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by all relevant Belgian Institution’s Ethics Boards and authorities.

References


Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, National Institute of Health.

Trial Registration

NCT00972309
Timed anti-tumor vaccination during chemotherapy induces strong T-cell immunity and prolonged survival of late stage cervical cancer patients

Marij Schoenaemakers-Welters, PhD1, Marij Welters, PhD2, Cornelis Melief, MD, PhD3, Ignace Vergroote, PhD4, Judith Kroep, MD, PhD5, Gemma Kenter, MD, PhD6, Nelleke Ottevanger7, Wiebren Tjalma8, Hannelore Denny9, Mariette van Poelgeest, MD, PhD2, Hans Nijman2, Anna Reynolds2, Thierry Velu2, Frederic Goffin9, Roy Lalising10, Nikki Loof8, Sanne Boekestijn1, Willem Jan Krebber2, Leon Hooftman2, Sonja Visscher9, Brent Blumenstein, PhD11, Richard Stead1, Winald Gemtsens1, Sjoerd van der Burg, PhD1

1Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, ZA, Netherlands; 2ISA Pharmaceuticals, Leiden, Netherlands; 3University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium; 4Center for Gynecological Oncology, Amsterdam, Netherlands; 5Nijmegen University Medical Center, Nijmegen, Netherlands; 6University Hospital Antwerp, Antwerp, Belgium; 7University Hospital Gent, Gent, Belgium; 8University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands; 9Chiecc Cancer Institute, Maastricht, Netherlands; 10University Medical Center Maastricht, Maastricht, Netherlands; 11Trial Architecture Consulting, Washington, DC, United States

Correspondence: Marij Schoenaemakers-Welters (M.J.P.Schoenaemakers-Welters@lumc.nl)


Background

High-risk human papilloma virus type 16 (HPV16) is the major cause of inducing cervical cancer. The oncoproteins E6 and E7 are responsible for the cancer development and therefore targeted by the therapeutic synthetic long peptide (SLP) vaccine ISA101. Monotherapy induced HPV16 E6/E7-specific T cells and was clinically effective in half of the HPV16-SLP vaccinated patients with HPV16+ high-grade premalignant lesions of the vulva. However, in HPV16+ cervical cancer patients additional measures need to be taken as the vaccine-induced T cells encounter an immunosuppressive milieu in the tumor microenvironment. Therefore, in the current study the ISA101 vaccination is combined with standard-of-care chemotherapy.

Methods

Late stage cervical cancer patients (n=77) were treated 3 times with ISA101 with a 3-week interval in a single arm dose escalation study testing 4 different doses of ISA101 and with the addition or not of pegylated IFN alpha (PegIFN). The start of ISA101 vaccination was at day 15 after the second cycle of standard-of-care chemotherapy, which consisted of carboplatin (AUC6)/paclitaxel (175mg/m²). Blood samples taken during the study were subjected to a set of complementary immune assays to determine the vaccine-induced T-cell responses.

Results

In 43% of the 72 evaluated patients an objective clinical response was observed. Carboplatin/paclitaxel depleted myeloid suppressive cells (p

Conclusions

Our study demonstrates that chemotherapy combined with immunotherapy, in this case HPV16-SLP vaccination, can be exploited to effectively treat HPV16+ cervical cancer patients and warrants confirmation in a randomized controlled trial.

Acknowledgements

This work was financially supported by the Dutch Cancer Society grant 2009-4400 (to C.J.M. Melief and S.H. van der Burg). ISA Pharmaceuticals sponsored the trial.

Trial Registration

ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02128126.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Central Committee of Human Investigations and by the ethical board of the Leiden University Medical Center (LUMC: EudraCT 2013-1804-12).
P335
The tumor immune microenvironment and its association with pCR in NRG Oncology/NSABP B-52: Quantification of PD-1, PD-L1, CD8, FOXP3, and CD68 by multiplex fluorescent-immunohistochemistry
Marion Joy, PhD 1, Ying Wang 1, Rim Kim 1, Nan Song 1, Ashok Sinhravain 1, Huichen Feng 1, Corey Lipchik 1, Reena Cecchinio 1, Samuel Jacobs 1, Joseph Costantini 1, Sandra Swain 1, Eleftherios Mamounas 1, Priya Rastogi 1, Soonmyung Paik 2, C. Kent Osborne 1, Norman Wolmark 1, Peter Lucas 1, Matha Anuwat Rimalvi 1, Katherine Pogue-Geile 1
1NRG Oncology/NSABP, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2NRG Oncology/NSABP and University of Pittsburgh Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3NRG Oncology/NSABP and the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 4NRG Oncology/NSABP and the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 5NRG Oncology/NSABP and the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 6NRG Oncology/NSABP and the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 7NRG Oncology/NSABP and Yonsei University College of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 8NRG Oncology/NSABP and The Baylor College of Medicine, Dan L. Duncan Comprehensive Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 9NRG Oncology/NSABP and the University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 10NRG Oncology/NSABP The Baylor College of Medicine/Dan L. Duncan Comprehensive Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States
Correspondence: Katherine Pogue-Geile (katherine.pogue-geile@nsabp.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P335

Background
The NRG Oncology/NSABP B-52 neoadjuvant clinical trial was conducted to test whether addition of estrogen deprivation (ED) would improve pCR rate in HER2+ breast cancer patients treated with docetaxel, carboplatin, trastuzumab, and pertuzumab (TCHP). A numerical increase in pCR rate was observed with ED (46.1% vs 40.9%), but the difference was not statistically significant. B-52 provided the opportunity to explore potential predictive markers of pCR to possibly guide new treatment strategies. We examined the tumor immune microenvironment (TME) of B-52 baseline biopsy tumors to determine its association with pCR.

Methods
Pretreatment (N=238) biopsies were assessed for CD8, FOXP3, CD68, PD-L1, PD-1, and PD-1, with multiplex fluorescent immunohistochemistry (mFISH) utilizing the Vectra® Quantitative Pathology Imaging System and inForm® Advanced Image Analysis software. Tumor and stromal regions were defined with a panCK antibody (included in the same multiplex) and annotated by a pathologist. Digital quantitation of all markers was assessed in the tumor and stromal regions (defined by panCK). In our pre-specified, CTEP-approved analysis, we tested the association of PD-L1 in tumor+stroma with a cut-point optimized by ROC curves (Table 1). In exploratory analyses, we also tested a clinically meaningful PD-L1 cut-point of >1%; other markers were tested for associations with pCR using chi-square tests and a median cut-off (Table 1).

Results
Based on our pre-specified analysis, total PD-L1 (assessed in both stroma+tumor) was positively associated with pCR across trial arms (45% vs 30%, p=0.038). PD-L1 was not significantly associated with pCR with a clinically utilized cut-off of >1% within the stromal-immune cell compartment (CD8+FOXP3+CD68+). Surprisingly, in both stromal and tumor cell compartments, CD68 was positively associated with pCR when the two arms are evaluated together. When the treatment arms are examined separately, CD68 in the stromal compartment correlates positively with pCR. FOXP3 was also positively correlated with pCR in the stromal cell compartment across arms and in the TCHP+ED arm. PD-1 and CD8 were not significantly associated with pCR.

Conclusions
B-52 showed a positive association of PD-L1 expression with pCR based on our pre-specified analysis but the extremely low cut-off (0.05%) makes the clinical utility of this observation doubtful. Surprisingly, FOXP3+, and CD68+ staining cells were positively associated with pCR. Additional analyses currently being conducted to assess during treatment biopsies and the spatial relationships between different immune markers may provide further mechanistic insights.

Acknowledgements
U10CA180868; U24CA196067; U1C1A189867; Genentech, BCRF
Trial Registration
NCI02003209
Ethics Approval
Chesapeake IRB: Samples are exempt based on the Determination for NSABP Foundation, Inc. Protocol TB-2 “NSABP TB-2: Comprehensive Survey of Prognostic and Predictive Markers for Breast and Colon Cancer” (Pro00005069). All patients provided written informed consent to the NSABP B-25 Clinical Study, which was reviewed and approved by the NCI CIRB. No personal identifiable information is included.

Table 1 (abstract P335).

P336
Impact of cytokine release syndrome on cardiac function following CD19 CAR-T cell therapy in children and young adults with acute lymphoblastic leukemia
Amita Kulshrestha1, Haneen Shalabi, Di1, Vandana Sachdev2, Douglas Rosing2, Stanislav Sidenko2, Crystal Mackall, MD3, Brandon Wiley4, Daniel Lee5, Nirali Shah6
1National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States; 2National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, Bethesda, MD, United States; 3Stanford, CA, United States; 4Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States; 5University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, United States; 6National Cancer Institute, Kensington, MD, United States
Correspondence: Nirali Shah (nirali.shah@nih.gov)

Background
Cytokine release syndrome (CRS) is the main toxicity of CAR-T cell therapy, which may require hemodynamic support. The impact of CRS on cardiac function has not been well described.

Methods
We report on cardiac toxicity seen in children and young adults with ALL treated on our phase I trial of CD19 CAR-T cell therapy (clinical-trials.gov NCT01593696). All patients had a baseline echocardiogram. Cumulative anthracycline exposure was calculated from prior exposure. Additional studies included increased frequency of echocardiograms upon ICU transfer, and serial troponin and proBNP.

Results
From July 2012 to March 2016, 52 patients, with a median age of 13.4 years (range, 4.2-30.3) were treated on-study; 23 underwent at least one prior allogeneic stem cell transplantation. CRS was seen in 37/52
(71%), which was grade 3-4 CRS in 8 subjects (21.6%). The median prior anthracycline exposure was 205 mg/m² (range, 70-620 mg/m²) in doxorubicin equivalents. The median baseline LV ejection fraction (LVEF) was 62% (range 52%-71%). The median LV global longitudinal strain (GLS), at baseline was abnormal: -17 (range, -14 to -24, n=35). ICU transfers occurred in 20 patients, 11 of whom required vasoactive hemodynamic support, with 5 necessitating more than 1 pressor. Seven patients received tocilizumab and 4 patients received steroids. Six (16%) patients developed cardiac dysfunction, amongst whom 4 had grades 3-4 CRS. (Figure 1) Severe cardiac dysfunction, (LVEF < 30%) was seen in 3, with one patient developing cardiac arrest with subsequent full recovery following placement of an intra-aortic balloon pump, steroids, and tocilizumab. In 2 of these patients, anthracycline exposures exceeded > 360 mg/m². All but 2 patients had full resolution of cardiac dysfunction by day 28 post CAR. Troponin elevations were seen in 4 of 6 patients with low LVEF. In a limited cohort of patients with pre/post pro-BNP, pro-BNP was higher during CRS, with the highest levels correlating with more severe cardiac dysfunction. (Figure 2)

Conclusions

Patients with higher-grade CRS are more likely to experience significant cardiac side effects from CAR T-cell therapy. In most cases, resolution to near baseline was seen coinciding with resolution of CRS, with most having near complete resolution by day 28 post infusion. Implementation of more frequent echocardiogram monitoring and incorporation of BNP and troponin into daily laboratory panel may help to identify those at highest risk of severe cardiac dysfunction at an earlier time point, allowing for earlier intervention in CRS to potentially limit acute cardiac toxicity.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by the Intramural Research Programs of the Center of Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, NIH and the Clinical Center. Trial Registration
The clinical trial is registered at clinicaltrials.gov NCT01593696 Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the National Cancer Institute Institutional Review Board.

Background

Pancreatic cancer is the most fatal human cancer, with a 5-year overall survival rate of less than 5%. In the current study, we have evaluated the clinical and the immunological responses in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer who received dendritic cell (DC) vaccination in combination with a toll like receptor (TLR) 4 agonist, OK-432 and chemotherapeutic agents, gemcitabine (GEM) and/or S-1.

Methods

Twenty three patients (13 males, 10 females; aged 37-83 years, median 64 year old) with advanced pancreatic cancer refractory to standard treatment were treated with DC vaccination in combination with OK-432, GEM and/or S-1 from 2012 to 2013 at Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital. Autologous DCs were generated by culturing adherent mononuclear cells with interleukin-4 and granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. DCs were then loaded with synthetic peptides derived from cancer antigens such as Wilms’ tumor 1 (WT1) and MUC1 following maturation by prostaglandin E2 and OK-432. Peptide-loaded mature DCs and OK-432 were administered intradermally every 2 weeks, 7 times. The induction of vaccine-induced T cell responses was monitored by using HLA-tetramer and ELISPOT assays.

Results

The treatment was well tolerated and none of the patients experienced more than grade 3 adverse events during the treatment period. Of 23 patients, 1 had partial response (PR), 8 had stable disease (SD) and 14 had progressive disease after one course of vaccination. The median overall survival (OS) was 9.6 months. Survival of patients achieving PR or SD (responders) was longer than those who did not respond to the treatment (non-responders) (median OS: 18.0 vs 5.8 months). An HLA-tetramer assay showed an increase in the

Fig. 1 (abstract P336). Change in Ejection Fraction Post CRS Onset

Fig. 2 (abstract P336). Changes in BNP pre and post-CAR infusion

P337

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)

Background

Survival prolongation by dendritic cell vaccination in combination with OK-432, gemcitabine and/or S-1 in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer

Masahiro Ogasawara, MD, PhD, Shuichi Ota, MD PhD
Sapporo Hokuyu Hospital, Sapporo, Japan

Correspondence: Masahiro Ogasawara (ogasawara@hokuyu-aoth.org)
Results

792 patients were enrolled (intention-to-treat [ITT] population), including 529 with PD-L1+ tumors (primary analysis population) and 263 with PD-L1− tumors. (n=263). At data cut-off (March 4, 2019) in the PD-L1+ population, median duration of follow-up for OS was 35.4 months in the avelumab arm (n=264) and 34.7 months in the docetaxel arm (n=265); study treatment was ongoing in 25 (9.5%) vs 0 patients, and 17 (6.4%) vs 74 (27.9%) had received a posttreatment checkpoint inhibitor (CPI), respectively. 2-year OS rates with avelumab vs docetaxel in different PD-L1+ subgroups are shown (Table 1). Of patients with PD-L1+ tumors alive at 2 years, 67% had received a posttreatment CPI in the docetaxel arm compared with 13% in the avelumab arm. In patients with PD-L1+ tumors who had an objective response with avelumab (50 [18.9%]) or docetaxel (28 [10.6%]), median duration of response (DOR; investigator assessed) was 19.1 months (95% CI: 10.8-34.3) vs 5.7 months (95% CI: 4.1-8.3), and proportions with a response lasting ≥6 months were 86.0% (95% CI: 72.9%-93.1%) vs 48.1% (95% CI: 28.7%-65.2%), respectively. Safety profiles of avelumab and docetaxel were similar to those in previous analyses.

Conclusions

Updated data from JAVELIN Lung 200 showed that although avelumab did not significantly prolong OS vs docetaxel in the primary confirmatory analysis, 2-year OS rates were doubled with avelumab vs docetaxel in higher PD-L1+ subgroups, and median DOR was >12 months longer with avelumab vs docetaxel.

Acknowledgements

This study was funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc, New York, NY, USA.

Trial Registration
NCT0395172

Ethics Approval

The study protocol was approved by institutional review boards and ethics committees at each institution. The study was done in accordance with the trial protocol, Good Clinical Practice guidelines, and the Declaration of Helsinki. All patients provided written informed consent.

Table 1 (abstract P338). See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PD-L1 cut-off (n=792)</th>
<th>2-year OS rate, % (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥1% (primary population; n=529 [67% of ITT])</td>
<td>29.0 (24.5-33.5) vs 20.5 (15.6-25.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥1% (n=315 [40% of ITT])</td>
<td>36.4 (29.1-43.7) vs 17.7 (11.6-24.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥1% (n=226 [29% of ITT])</td>
<td>40.2 (31.3-49.0) vs 20.3 (12.8-28.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P339

Survival is improved by antigen-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) responses after treatment with the vaccine Tedopi in HLA-A2 positive advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients

Benjamin Besse, MD PhD1, Enriqueta Felip, MD PhD², Giuseppe Giaccone3, Rafal Dziadziuszko4, Elisabeth Quoix, MD5, Werner Hilgers6, Federico Cappuzzo7, Christophe Borg8, Jordi Remon9, Nicolas Poirier10, Dominique Costantini11, Bérangère Vasseur11, Santiago Viteri11, Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France; 2 Vall d’Hebron University Hospital, Barcelona, Spain; 3 Gemetropoulos, Hellenestad, WA, USA; 4 Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Rouen, France; 5 Institut Curie, Paris, France; 6 Institut de Cancerologie de Strasbourg, Strasbourg, France; 7 AUSL Romagna, Ravenna, Italy; 8 Centre Hospitalier Universitaire, Besançon, France; 9 ICIOCC- Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 10 IOSE Immunotherapeutics, Nantes, France; 11 University Hospital Dexeus, Barcelona, Spain

Correspondence: Benjamin Besse (benjamin.besse@gustaveroussy.fr)

Background
Tedopi (OSE2101) is a multiple epitope vaccine restricted to HLA-A2 positive patients (45%), targeting five tumor-associated antigens (TAA) frequently expressed in solid tumors: carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER-2/neu), melanoma-associated antigen type 2 and 3 (MAGE2 and MAGE3), and p53. Tedopi is composed by 2 wild type and 7 chemically modified peptides to increase HLA-A2 or T cell receptor (TCR) affinity. A pan-DR epitope (PADRE) of helper T-lymphocyte (HTL) has been identified to epitope specific Tedopi vaccine. HER-2, MAGE3, PADRE and p53. Tedopi is composed by 2 wild type and 7 chemically modified peptides to increase HLA-A2 or T cell receptor (TCR) affinity. A pan-DR epitope (PADRE) of helper T-lymphocyte (HTL) has been identified to epitope specific Tedopi vaccine. HER-2, MAGE3, PADRE and p53.

Methods
Out of 64 previously treated HLA-A2+ advanced NSCLC patients enrolled in a phase II trial testing the efficacy of Tedopi (1 ml subcutaneously Q3W for 6 cycles, then Q6W for the reminder year 1 and Q12W up to year 2), 33 patients were assessed for epitope-specific cytotoxic response and HTL responses using an interferon gamma enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Leukapheresis was performed at baseline, at week 9, 18 and 30 for immunogenicity assays. Predictive analyses of OS were performed using Cox regression.

Results
Patients were stage IV (64%), or locally advanced stage IIb (36%). Eleven patients were assessed for all 10 epitopes, and 33 for 6 selected epitopes (2 CEA, 1 HER-2, MAGE2, MAGE3, PADRE). Median survival was 30 months. There was at least one CTL response to one vaccine epitope in >90% of patients. Eight epitopes were highly immunogenic (from 55% to 91%), while HER-2 wild type and one p53 analogue showed a lower response (respectively 36% and 9%). In patients evaluated for 6 selected epitopes, the best cut-off of number of CTL responses to discriminate OS were 1-6 versus 0, 2-6 vs 0-1 or 3-6 vs 0-2. All of them were statistically significant. As an example, patients with CTL responses to 3-6 epitopes (n=23) had a median OS of 38 months compared to 15 months in patients (n=10) with CTL responses to 0-2 epitopes (HR=0.39; p=0.04) (Figure 1). CTL response to HER-2 analogue, MAGE3, PADRE and one p53 analogue were predictive of better OS.

Conclusions
In NSCLC patients, survival was significantly prolonged in patients immunized to epitope specific Tedopi vaccine. HER-2, MAGE3, PADRE and p53 were identified as vaccine predictive epitopes for prolonged survival.

Acknowledgements
We thank François Montestruc and Constant Josse (eXYSTAT, Malakoff, France) for the statistical analysis.

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study protocol and its related documents (including the patient information and informed consent form) received approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB), and the Competent Authority prior to study initiation.

Consent
Each patient gave his/her written informed consent prior to study enrolment.

Fig. 1 (abstract P339). Overall survival in patients with 3-6 vs 0-2 CTL responses.

P340
Region-focused deep learning survival on PD-L1 stained tissue samples for data-driven stratification of durvalumab-treated NSCLC patients
Nicolas Brieu, PhD 1, Ansh Kapil 1, Armin Meier, PhD 2, Keith Steele, DVM, PhD 3, Marion Rebelatto, DVM, PhD, DACVP 4, Guenter Schmidt, PhD 5
1 Definiens AG, Munich, Germany; 2 AstraZeneca, Gaithersburg, MD, United States
Correspondence: Nicolas Brieu (nbrieu@definiens.com)

Background
The selection of metastatic non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients that are likely to respond to an anti-PD-L1 checkpoint mono-therapy can be guided by the visual assessment by pathologists of the Tumor Cell (TC) score on PD-L1 stained tissue samples [1]. Deep learning approaches have recently enabled the computer-based replication of this visual TC score [2,3] and of its ability to predict overall survival (OS) [4]. Because these methods try to reproduce as close as possible the visual scoring methodology, they are built on extensive prior hypotheses (e.g. definition of cell positivity, score and cut-off) and do not enable the data-driven discovery of novel stratification rules. We present here a novel region-focused end-to-end deep-learning approach that enables the data-driven generation of survival heatmaps and the stratification of patients into two risk groups.

Methods
On a subset (N=151) of core needle biopsies and tissue resections from the NCT01693562 clinical trial (NSCLC), epithelium regions are automatically segmented within the manually delineated tumor area [3]. A patch-based convolutional neural network (CNN) is trained on selected patches in a two-fold pre-validation procedure to maximize a log-partial likelihood derived from the Cox proportional hazards model [5,6]. To avoid a disproportionate large number of patches from tissue resections, a random subset of up to 10K patches is selected for each patient within the segmented regions. The overall survival risk is predicted and aggregated by mean on the detected epithelium regions only. Patients are finally stratified based on the cohort median of the resulting aggregated risk scores. For baseline comparison, the same steps are repeated considering the complete delineated tumor area instead of the sole segmented epithelium regions.

Results
The proposed epithelium-focused and data-driven survival CNN yields similar patient stratification (HR=0.525, p=0.003) as obtained with 25% cut-off on visual (HR=0.574, p=0.01) or automated (HR = 0.539, p=0.004) TC score (Figure 1), while releasing prior hypotheses...
on PD-L1 region positivity, score methodology, and cut-off value. As expected on durvalumab-treated patients, high and low risks are associated with low and high PD-L1 staining respectively. No relevant risk groups are identified if the analysis is performed on the full tumor area instead.

Conclusions

Our results suggest, for the first time on core needle biopsies and tissue resections, (i) the ability of end-to-end deep survival learning to directly learn relevant patient stratification as well as (ii) the necessity, in case of small patient cohorts, to restrict the analysis to automatically detected meaningful regions.

References

1. Rebelatto et al., Development of a programmed cell death ligand-1 immunochemical assay validated for analysis of non-small cell lung cancer and head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, Diagnostic Pathology 2016
2. A. Kapil et al., Deep Semi Supervised Generative Learning for Automated Tumor Proportion Scoring on NSCLC Tissue Needle Biopsies, Scientific reports, 2018
4. N. Brieu et al., Deep learning-based PD-L1 tumor cell (TC) scoring improves survival prediction compared to pathologists on durvalumab-treated NSCLC patients, SITC 2018
5. P. Mobadersany et al., Predicting cancer outcomes from histology and genomics using convolutional networks, PNAS 2018

Ethics Approval

For the Phase 1/2 durvalumab trial (NCT01693562), the study protocol was reviewed and approved by the Institutional Review Board of the participating centers and informed consent was obtained from all patients.

Fig. 1 (abstract P340). See text for description

P341

Activation of toll-like receptors via PS-targeting monoclonal antibodies

Rolf Breken, PhD (rolf.breken@utsouthwestern.edu)
UT Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, United States

Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Supp 1):P341

Background

Multifocal immune suppression in the tumor microenvironment is a major underlying cause for the limited efficacy of immune checkpoint blockade. Persistent immune suppression prevents the development of a robust T cell response to tumor specific antigens that is required for effective downstream immune checkpoint blockade. An underappreciated but significant contributor to immune suppression in tumors is the exposure of the membrane phospholipid phosphatidylserine (PS) on the surface of tumor cells and tumor-derived microvesicles. PS is recognized by receptors on immune cells where it triggers the secretion of immune suppressive cytokines, prevents the differentiation of myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) and inhibits dendritic cell (DC) maturation; events that prevent a productive anti-tumor T cell response. Bavituximab, a chimeric monoclonal antibody (mAb) that targets PS and inhibits PS-mediated immunosuppressive signaling, drives immune activation by reducing the levels of MDSCs, by polarizing tumor-associated macrophages towards an immune stimulatory phenotype and by promoting the maturation of dendritic cells (DCs). Bavituximab and other PS-targeting mAbs (2aG4 and 1N11) bind to PS via beta-2 glycoprotein 1 (β2GP1). β2GP1, an abundant serum glycoprotein, was recently identified as a novel component of innate immunity via activation of Toll-like receptors (TLRs).

Methods

Human β2GP1. Monoclonal-antibodies: Bavituximab and 1N11. qPCR, WB, IP, ICC/IHC, CD, TEM, MST and ELISA

Results

We investigated whether the innate immune changes induced by PS-targeting mAbs is mediated in part by β2GP1-induced activation of TLRs in myeloid cells. β2GP1 has a closed conformation that prevents its interaction with PS and cell surface receptors. However, interaction of β2GP1 with LPS can induce an open conformation of the protein that allows interaction of β2GP1 with PS and cell surface receptors, including the TLRs. We found through circular dichroism and transmission electron microscopy that the PS-targeting antibodies also induce conformational changes in β2GP1, shifting it to an open conformation. In addition, we demonstrate that PS-targeting mAb-mediated dimerization of β2GP1 stimulated pro-inflammatory polarization of bone marrow-derived macrophages (BMDMs) and induced TLR2 signaling. Finally, we investigated the expression of a newly characterized TLR-induced transcription factor, Spi-C in bone marrow progenitor cells after stimulation with TLR specific agonists or PS-targeting mAbs +/- β2GP1.

Conclusions

These studies demonstrate that the PS-targeting mAbs stimulate Spi-C expression in a β2GP1-dependent manner. Overall these data support that one mechanism of innate immune activation induced by PS-targeting mAbs is through TLR2 stimulation on myeloid cells. Future studies are focused on validating these results in vivo using Tlr-deficient and β2gp1-deficient mice.

Trial Registration

NCT01999673, NCT03139916, NCT03519997

Ethics Approval

All animal experiments were conducted according to the Animal Research Center (ARC) at UT Southwestern Medical Center. All clinical trials were conducted in accordance with all Federal and State Laws.
P342
Long term outcomes of a phase I study with UV1, a second generation telomerase based vaccine, in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer
Wenche Rasch, PhD1, Paal Brunsvig, MD PhD2, Martha Nyakas, MD2, Clau Reisse, MD2, Jon Armund Kyte2, Hedvig Vidarsdotter Juul2, Steinar Aamdal1, Gustav Gaudernack, PhD2, Else Marit Inderberg2
1Ultimovacs ASA, Oslo, Norway; 2Oslo University Hospital, Oslo, Norway; 3Ultimovacs ASA, Prof. Emeritus, Oslo University Hospital, Oslo, Norway
Correspondence: Wenche Rasch (wenche.rasch@ultimovacs.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P342
Background
A first generation hTERT vaccine (GV1001) showed evidence of clinical efficacy in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). We have now tested a second generation hTERT vaccine, UV1. This vaccine is designed to give high population coverage and is composed of three synthetic long peptides containing multiple epitopes identified by epitope spreading data from long-term survivors who participated in previous hTERT vaccination trials.

Methods
Eighteen non-HLA-typed patients with stage III/IV NSCLC with no evidence of progression after prior treatments, were enrolled in a phase I dose-escalation study of UV1 vaccination with GM-CSF as adjuvant, evaluating safety, immune response, and long term clinical outcome. The present study also aimed to provide a rationale for combining UV1 vaccine with PD-1/PD-L1 blockade.

Results
Treatment with GM-CSF and UV1 was well tolerated with no serious adverse events observed. All patients experienced one or more adverse events, the majority grade 1, such as injection site reactions and fatigue. Seventeen patients were evaluable for tumor response; 15 patients had stable disease as best response, while 2 patients had progressive disease. The median progression free survival (PFS) was 12.3 months and the median overall survival (OS) was 28.2 months. The OS at 3 years was 44%. None of the 7 long-term surviving patients (median survival 4.96 years, range 4.04-5.51) have received immune checkpoint blockade.

Conclusions
The highest dose of UV1 (700 μg) resulted in the highest proportion of immune responses. These responses occurred more rapidly and were stronger compared to lower doses and the patients in this group had a 3-year OS of 83%. This, together with the safety and clinical outcome data, favours 700 μg as the preferred UV1 dose in this patient population. These results provide a rationale for further clinical studies in NSCLC with UV1 vaccination in combination with immune checkpoint blockade.

Acknowledgements
We thank all the patients for their participation in the study

Trial Registration
The clinical trial UV1/hTERT-L was performed with NoMA approval and is registered with Clinicaltrials.gov on February 11, 2013 (NCT01789099). Patients provided written informed consent to participate. Enrollment started on April 8, 2013.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the institutional protocol board, the regional Ethical Committee (REC 2012/1114, EudraCT 2012-001852-20) and the Norwegian Medicines Agency (NOMA) and the study was registered at clinicaltrials.gov (NCT01789099).

Consent
Individual patient consent was not applicable as no information in this abstract/poster can be categorized as identifiable.

P343
Initial results from a Phase II study (TACTI-002) in non-small cell lung cancer, or head and neck cancer patients receiving efiltiramod alpha (LAG-3 fusion protein) and pembrolizumab
Julio Pequero, MD1, Enriqueta Felip, MD PhD2, Bernard Doger3, Margarita Majem4, Enric Carcereny5, Tim Clay2, Pawan Bajaj6, Matthew Krebs, MD7, Frederic Triebel, MD, PhD9
1Oncology Consultants, Houston, TX, United States; 2Vall d’Hebron Institute of Oncology, Barcelona, Spain; 4Fundación Jimenez Diaz, Madrid, Spain; 3Hospital de la Santa Creu i Sant Pau, Barcelona, Spain; 5Institut Català d’Oncologia Badalona, Barcelona, Spain; 6St John of God Subiaco Hospital, Perth, Australia; 7Tasman Health Care, Queensland, Australia; 9The University of Manchester and The Christie NHS Foundation Trust, Manchester, United Kingdom; 8Immutep, Orsay, France
Correspondence: Frederic Triebel (ftriebel@immutep.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P343

Background
Efiltiramod alpha (efti; previously IMP321) is a recombinant LAG-3 Ig fusion protein that binds to MHC class II molecules to mediate antigen presenting cell (APC) and CD8 T-cell activation. The stimulation of the dendritic cell network and subsequent T cell recruitment at the tumor site with efti may lead to stronger anti-tumor CD8 T cell responses than observed with pembrolizumab alone. Combining an APC activator with an immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) aims to increase efficacy without additional toxicity. We hereby report initial results of stage 1 of this phase II trial (NCT03625323).

Methods
The study is based on Simon’s optimal two-stage design, with objective response rate (ORR) as primary endpoint. Secondary endpoints include progression free survival and overall survival. Blood for PK/PD assessments and anti-drug antibody evaluation is collected. During the first stage of the study, patients (pts) are recruited into each of three indications: A: 1st line, PD-X naïve NSCLC; B: 2nd line, PD-X refractory NSCLC; C: 2nd line PD-X naïve HNSCC. Additional patients (N2) will be recruited for each part if the pre-specified threshold for ORR is met. In total 109 patients are planned to be enrolled. Efiltiramod alpha is administered as 30 mg subcutaneous injection every 2 weeks for the first 8 cycles and every 3 weeks for the 9 following cycles. Pembrolizumab is administered at a standard dose of 200 mg intravenous infusion every 3 weeks for maximum 2 years. The study was approved by all relevant ethics committees and institutional review boards.

Results
Between 05 March and 24 July 2019, 27 pts were enrolled and treated in the study. The mean age was 67 (range 53-84) and 74% were male. The ECOG PS was 0 in 59% of the pts and 1 in 41% of the pts. The treatment has been well tolerated with the most common AEs being cough (9%), dyspnea (9%), diarrhea (6%) and asthenia (5%). Eleven treatment related SAEs were reported in ten pts. Thirteen (13) pts of part A are evaluable (data cut-off 24th July 2019) for efficacy. The vast majority had only one post-baseline tumor assessment. Four pts of 13 (31%) had a partial response and six (46%) pts had stable disease according to iRECIST at data cut-off.

Conclusions
Thirty (30) mg efti s.c. every 2 weeks in combination with standard dose of pembrolizumab is safe and shows encouraging antitumor activity.

Trial Registration
EudraCT: 2018-001994-25
NCT: 03625323

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Advarra IRB (US), approval number N/A, approval date: 13/08/2018; London - Harrow Research Ethics Committee (UK), approval number 18/LO/1889; Instituto de Investigación de las Ciencias de la Salud de la Comunidad de Madrid (ICSI-CM) (Spain), approval number HP18/0012; and In three independent ethics committees.

Acknowledgements
We thank the participating patients and their families for their contribution to the study. We thank the collaborating centers for their contribution to the study. We thank the study nurses and study coordinators for their contribution to the study.

Trial Registration
EudraCT: 2018-001994-25
NCT: 03625323

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Advarra IRB (US), approval number N/A, approval date: 13/08/2018; London - Harrow Research Ethics Committee (UK), approval number 18/LO/1889; Instituto de Investigación de las Ciencias de la Salud de la Comunidad de Madrid (ICSI-CM) (Spain), approval number HP18/0012; and In three independent ethics committees.

Acknowledgements
We thank the participating patients and their families for their contribution to the study. We thank the collaborating centers for their contribution to the study. We thank the study nurses and study coordinators for their contribution to the study.
Hospital 12 de Octubre (Spain), approval number 18/376; Belhelb HREC (Australia), approval number 2018-08-636; St John of God Health Care (Australia), approval number 1450.

### P344

**A randomized multi-center phase 2 study of combined PD-L1/CTLA-4 inhibition with or without radiation in non-small cell lung cancer patients who progressed on PD-(L)1 directed therapy:**

**ETCTN 10021**

Arta Monjazeb, MD, PhD1, Anita Giobbie-Hurder, MS2, Ana Lako3, Mark Awad, MD PhD4, Ryan Gentzler, MD5, Carrie Lee6, Joleen Hubbard7, James Abbruzese, MD8, Salma Jabbour, MD9, Nataliya Uboha10, Kevin Stephens10, Jennifer Johnson, MD11, Haeseong Park12, Liza Villaruz, MD13, Katrina Kao1, Elad Sharon, MD14, David Raben, MD15, Raymond Makk, Howard Streicher, MD16, Helen Chen, MD17, Mansoor Ahmed18, Scott Rodig, MD, PhD19, F. Stephen Hodi, MD20, Jonathan Schoenfeld, MD, MPH21

1UC Davis Cancer Center, Sacramento, CA, United States; 2Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 3Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 4University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, United States; 5University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, United States; 6Mayo Clinic, Rochester, United States; 7Duke, Durham, United States; 8Rutgers Cancer Institute of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ, United States; 9University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, United States; 10Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, United States; 11Jefferson Medical Center, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 12Washington University in St Louis, St Louis, United States; 13University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 14National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States; 15University of Colorado, Greenwood Village, CO, United States; 16Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Jonathan Schoenfeld (jschoenfeld@partners.org)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P344

**Background**

Preclinical data support combined PD-L1/CTLA-4 inhibition and suggest synergy between PD-L1/CTLA-4 inhibition and targeted radiation via enhanced systemic anti-tumor immune responses. We aimed to evaluate combined PD-L1/CTLA-4 inhibition in NSCLC patients who progressed on prior PD-(L)1 inhibitors and determine whether high- or low-dose radiation could increase objective responses outside the radiation field.

**Methods**

ETCTN 10021 is a multicenter randomized phase 2 study evaluating the addition of repeated low-dose fractionated radiotherapy (0.5 Gy BID x 2 days) or hypofractionated radiation (8 G y x 3) concurrently with PD-L1/CTLA-4 inhibition (durvalumab 1500mg/m^3 tremlimumab 75mg q4w for 4 cycles followed by durvalumab monotherapy) in NSCLC patients progressive on prior PD-(L)1 inhibitors (intervening therapy allowed). Patients were randomized 1:1:1 to durvalumab/tremelimumab alone or with low-dose or hypofractionated radiotherapy. The primary endpoint was objective response per RECIST v1.1 excluding irradiated lesions with planned interim analysis. Correlative analyses were performed on tissue followed obtaining progression on prior PD-(L)1 inhibitors using PD-L1 immunohistochemistry and multiplex immunofluorescence (IF) evaluating CD8, CD4, PD1, Ki67, and cytokeratin in tandem.

**Results**

We randomized 78 patients (26 per each of 3 arms) who received >= 1 cycle of study therapy between August 2017 and March 2019 across 10 sites. Patients received PD-(L)1 inhibitors for a median of 1 cycles (range 1-5) prior to enrollment; 68% had prior radiation. Treatment related adverse events (TRAE) of any grade were observed in 53 subjects (68%), and grade ≥ 3 events in 18 subjects (23%), including 1 grade 5 respiratory failure. Response rate across all cohorts was 10% (n=8, 95% exact CI: 5%-19%), and disease control 19% (n=15, 95% exact CI: 11-30%). Median duration of response was 10.3 months (95% CI: 1.4 months – not reached). Response and disease control weren't significantly different between arms (Table 1, p=0.09/0.52, respectively), nor was time to progression (p=0.88, overall mTTP 3.3mos), or overall survival (p=0.40, overall mOS 11.4 mos); therefore, the study closed to enrollment at interim analysis. PD-L1 expression was not associated with response (p=0.52). IF demonstrated an association between intratumoral CD4+/PD1+Ki67+ cells and response (p=0.02).

**Conclusions**

We did not observe a benefit adding targeted radiotherapy concurrently with combined PD-L1/CTLA-4 therapy in a PD-(L)1 inhibitor refractory NSCLC population. However, across cohorts PD-L1/CTLA-4 was generally tolerable and led to response/disease control in some patients, including responses >6 months. Multiplex IF suggests tumor infiltration by Ki-67+/PD-1+ CD4 T cells is associated with response and worthy of further investigation. Additional correlative genomic and immune analyses are planned.

**Trial Registration**

ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02888743

**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by the NCI Central IRB.

**Table 1 (abstract P344). See text for description**

### P345

**PARP inhibition when combined with PD-L1 inhibition has a suppressive effect on T cells in patients with relapsed or recurrent small cell lung cancer**

Nobuyuki Takahashi, MD, PhD, Vinodh Rajapakse, Min-Jung Lee, Akira Yuno, Sunmin Lee, Sehyun Kim, Rasa Vilimas, Samantha Nichols, Jane Trepel, Anish Thomas

National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, United States

**Correspondence:** Anish Thomas (anish.thomas@nih.gov)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P345

**Background**

Poly ADP-ribose polymerase (PARP) inhibition increased PD-L1 expression, augmented cytotoxic T-cell infiltration and potentiated the anti-tumor effect of PD-L1 blockade in small cell lung cancer (SCLC) in vivo [1]. Yet in clinical studies, PARP inhibitor plus PD-L1 inhibitor did not improve responses in relapsed or recurrent SCLC patients compared to historical controls of PD-L1 inhibitor alone [2, 3]. Given the role of PARPs in activating inflammatory gene expression [4], we investigated the effects of PARP inhibition plus PD-L1 blockade on the adaptive immune system in SCLC patients.

**Methods**

NCT02484404 SCLC cohort is an open label phase 2 study evaluating the combination of durvalumab (1500 mg iv, Q4W) and olaparib (300 mg PO bid) for 6 months, followed by durvalumab monotherapy. Patients received monthly cycles of durvalumab and PDXIP (50 mg iv, Q4W) on days 1 and 22 of each cycle. The primary endpoint was objective response per RECIST v1.1, with additional biomarker analysis to identify predictive and/or mechanistic markers of activity.

**Results**

We randomized 19 patients (18% African American, median age 63 years). Response rate was 37% (95% CI: 1970%). Median duration of response was 7.5 months (95% CI: not reached). Eight of 19 patients (42%) had objective responses (50% CI: 22-70%). Median overall survival was 11.3 months (95% CI: not reached). One patient experienced grade 5 adverse events; all other events were grade 1-4 (95% CI: 63-100%). The combination was generally well tolerated, with grade 3-5 toxicities occurring in 10% (95% CI: 5-20%). NEAD was 94% (95% CI: 79-100%).

**Conclusions**

PARP inhibition plus PD-L1 inhibition in relapsed or recurrent SCLC is feasible and demonstrated anti-tumor activity. Additional exploration of PARP inhibition plus PD-L1 inhibition in SCLC is warranted.
mg BID) in patients with relapsed or recurrent SCLC [2]. Peripheral blood lineages (pretreatment [C1D1], 2 weeks [C1D15] and 6 weeks [C3D1] after treatment) were serially assessed by flow cytometry.

**Results**

20 patients were evaluated. Activated Ki67+ HLA-DR+ T cells significantly decreased post-treatment (median [interquartile range] on C1D1 and C3D1: 3.5% [2.2–5.9] vs. 2.1% [1.8–3.3], p=0.033 among CD4+ T cells; 2.6% [1.8–5.1] vs. 1.4% [1.0–2.3], p=0.002 among CD8+ T cells). Activated Ki67+ PD-1+ T cells also significantly decreased post-treatment (1.9% [1.2–3.9] vs. 1.3% [1.1–2.4], p=0.020 among CD4+ T cells; 3.2% [2.0–5.0] vs. 2.4% [2.0–2.7], p=0.025 among CD8+ T cells). By contrast, exhausted Ki67- TIM-3+ CD8+ T cells significantly increased post-treatment (0.8% [0.5–1.3] vs. 1.2% [0.8–2.0], p=0.002). PD-1 expression on regulatory Foxp3+ CD25+ T cells (Treg) and effector regulatory CD45RA-Foxp3hi T cells (eTreg) significantly increased post-treatment (median [IQR] of mean fluorescence intensity [MFI] ratio on C1D1 and C3D1: 2.2 [1.6–2.8] vs. 3.1 [2.2–3.4], p=0.002 among Treg; 2.4 [1.7–2.8] vs. 3.4 [2.2–4.2], p=0.002 among eTreg). CTLA-4 expression on non-regulatory Foxp3- CD4+ T cells (non-Treg) also increased post-treatment (0.18 [0.16–0.20] vs. 0.21 [0.18–0.23], p=0.007).

**Conclusions**

The combination of olaparib and durvalumab resulted in significant decrease in peripheral blood activated T cells, whereas exhausted T cells and inhibitory markers on Treg, eTreg and non-Treg cells significantly increased. These findings contrast with the expected changes under PD-L1 inhibitor treatment alone. These paradoxical changes of immune subsets likely reflect the anti-inflammatory effect of olaparib, which may have attenuated the antitumor immune efficacy of durvalumab.

**Trial Registration**

NCT02484404

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

The trial was conducted under a National Cancer Institute Center for Cancer Research-sponsored investigational new drug application with institutional review board approval; approval number 15-c-0145.

---

**P347**

**Immunomodulation in tumor and peripheral blood following Toca 511 & Toca FC treatment in patients with solid tumors**

Gerald Falchook, MD, Jordi Rodon, PhD, Shee Venkat, Arthur Donahue, Peder Horner, Amber Thomassen, William Accomando, Maria Rodriguez-Aguirre, Cornelia Bentley, Daniel Hogan, Derek Ostertag, Sharon Yavrom, Thian Khoeh, Douglas Jolly, PhD, Harry Gruber, MD, Jolene Shrontz, Jaime Merchante

1. Sarah Cannon Research Institute, Denver, CO, United States; 2. MD Anderson Cancer Center, Barcelona, Spain; 3. University of Miami, Miami, FL, United States; 4. Diversified Radiology of Colorado, Denver, CO, United States; 5. Tocagen Inc., San Diego, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Gerald Falchook (gerald.falchook@sarahcannon.com)


**Background**

Toca 511 (vocimusamine antiretropev) is a cancer-selective, gamma-retroviral replicating vector encoding yeast cytotoxic deaminase, an enzyme that converts 5 fluorocytosine (5-FC) into 5-fluorouracil in the tumor microenvironment. Preclinical models indicated that Toca 511 and 5-FC treatment kills dividing cancer and nearby immunosuppressive cells, leading to T-cell priming and antitumor immune activity [1]. A Phase 3 trial of Toca 511 & Toca FC (extended-release 5-FC) for treatment of recurrent high grade glioma is ongoing, following Phase 1 observations of prolonged survival and durable complete responses in some patients [2].

**Methods**

This Phase 1b, single-arm, multicenter study (Toca 6) was designed to investigate immunological changes following Toca 511 & Toca FC treatment in patients with advanced solid tumors. Patients received intravenous (IV) Toca 511 for 3 days (Week 1), underwent biopsy of
metastatic tumor (Week 2), were dosed with oral Toca FC (Weeks 5 and 6), underwent follow-up biopsy (~Week 9), and then repeated oral Toca FC every 4-6 weeks. Longitudinal peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) samples were immunophenotyped by flow cytometry, and tumor biopsies were analyzed by immunohistochemistry (IHC).

**Results**

A total of 21 patients with a median lines of prior chemotherapy were enrolled (17 colorectal cancer, 2 sarcoma, 1 each non-small cell lung and pancreas cancer). PBMC results suggest T-cell shifts from naive to effector phenotypes, CD4+ memory T-cell expansion, and or B-cell increases after Toca FC in 41% of patients with pre- and post-Toca FC blood samples. Following treatment with Toca FC, some patients showed marked changes in tumor infiltrating immune populations assessed by IHC, including decreases in CD11b+ myeloid cells, Tregs, and exhausted T-cells, and increases in CD8+ T-cells. In addition, IV Toca 511 led to viral expression in tumor, which was decreased post-Toca FC. Treatment has been generally well tolerated, with no grade 5 adverse events. At data cut-off, 9 patients were alive (95% CI 63, 164). A patient receiving concomitant panitumumab had a partial response.

**Conclusions**

Results suggest Toca 511 inflicts metastatic tumor following IV administration, and subsequent Toca FC induces tumor and immunosuppressive cell killing. Preliminary analyses indicate Toca 511 & Toca FC treatment may be associated with T-cell mediated immune activity in peripheral blood and metastatic tumor, consistent with the immunologic mechanism of action observed in preclinical models. Preliminary clinical data suggest a signal of activity in these heavily pretreated patients warranting further investigation.

**Trial Registration**

NCT02576665

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

This study was approved by the institutional review boards of University of Miami Hospitals and Clinics, The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, and Sarah Cannon Research Institute at HealthONE.
Effects of bintrafusp alfa (M7824) and radiation combination therapy on antitumor activity, immune response, and radiation-induced fibrosis in multiple cancer models

Yan Lan, MD, Chunxiao Xu, PhD, Huakui Yu, Guozhong Qin, Bo Marelli, Jin Qi, Rachel E. Fontana, Amit Deshpande, George Locke, Alex Rolfe, Molly H. Jenkins, Joern-Peter Halle, Xin-Ming Lo

EMD Serono Research & Development, Billerica, MA, United States

Correspondence: Yan Lan (yan.lan@emdsanofi.com)


Background

We recently reported the enhanced preclinical antitumor activity of bintrafusp alfa (M7824), an innovative first-in-class bifunctional fusion protein composed of the extracellular domain of the TGF-β receptor (a TGF-β “trap”) fused to a human IgG1 mAb blocking PD-L1. In phase 1 and 1b expansion studies in patients with advanced solid tumors, bintrafusp alfa showed early evidence of clinical activity. Bintrafusp alfa is a particularly rational combination partner for radiation therapy (RT) because RT induces expression of TGF-β, which can promote epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT), fibrosis, and metastasis, and the expression of PD-L1. Furthermore, the induction of abscopal effects requires the combination of RT with immunotherapy in mouse models, and abscopal responses have been reported in patients receiving RT in combination with an immune checkpoint inhibitor.

Methods

The combination of bintrafusp alfa and RT was compared with bintrafusp alfa monotherapy or RT alone in MC38 colorectal carcinoma, GL261-luc2 glioma, and 4T1 breast cancer murine models. Antitumor activity was evaluated via tumor growth, survival, and lung metastases. Enzyme-linked immune absorbent spot (ELISpot) and immunohistochemistry were used to measure the function and infiltration of CD8+ T cells and the quantity of α-SMA, a marker of cancer-associated fibroblasts. Gene expression signature scores of different pathways were calculated from targeted RNAseq analysis.

Results

The combination therapy enhanced antitumor activity in all three murine models, increased tumor-specific and tumor-infiltrating CD8+ T cells in the MC38 and 4T1 models, respectively, and potentiated an abscopal effect in secondary MC38 tumors. In the 4T1 model, combination therapy decreased lung metastases vs either monotherapy and decreased the expression of EMT and VEGF pathway gene signatures vs RT. Expression of α-SMA significantly decreased with bintrafusp alfa monotherapy in this model, whereas it significantly increased with RT monotherapy. However, the combination with bintrafusp alfa was able to reduce α-SMA expression vs RT, suggesting that bintrafusp alfa can reduce RT-induced fibrosis, presumably via TGF-β blockade.

Conclusions

Collectively, these preclinical findings support the clinical development of bintrafusp alfa and RT combination therapy and support the rationale for a clinical trial investigating the clinical benefit of the combination with chemoradiation (CRT) in stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC; NCT03840902). In addition, the enhanced efficacy seen in multiple murine models supports the broad application of this combination for treatment of additional cancer indications.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at EMD Serono, Inc.; approval number [17-008].

P350

Clinical signal/profile in a phase I study of T cell receptor (TCR) affinity-enhanced specific T cells (TAEST) in advanced cancer patients

Yi Li, PhD1, Zhaosheng Han, PhD1, Xing Zhang, MD2, Jian Zhang3, Chengzhi Zhou, Haiqing Gong1, Desheng Weng, MD2, Jianchuan Xia, PhD MD2, Johnson Lau1, Shiyue Li, Weiliang Zhu1

1Guangdong Xiangya Life Sciences, Ltd., Guangzhou, China; 2Sun Yat-sen University Cancer Center, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, PRC, Peoples Republic of China; 3Zhujiang Hospital, Guangzhou, China; 4Guangzhou Institute of Respiratory Health, Guangzhou, China; 5Axys Therapeutics Ltd., Hong Kong, Hong Kong

Correspondence: Shiyue Li (lishiyue188.com)


Background

T-cell triggering thresholds can be improved by engineered TCR with enhanced binding affinity. TAEST for NY-ESO-1 was designed for potentially better efficacy and good safety profile.

Methods

Preclinical: Determined the TCR affinities. Expression of CD3, CD4, CD8, and TCR were traced by antibodies/tertramer. Specificity/efficacy in vitro/in vivo and TAEST infiltration in tumor/lung node were evaluated. Clinical: Phase I study – 14 advanced cancer patients were treated with TAEST.

Results

Preclinical: TAEST had higher affinity to its antigen vs wild type T-cells and with great expression (80-90% positive engineered TCR-T cells), with ~5-6X more CD8+ over CD4+ cells. There was great in vitro and in vivo efficacy with strong evidence of tumor specific TAEST infiltration. Clinical: Stage I - TAEST alone was dosed in 3 NSCLC patients with demonstrated safety and stable disease (SD) observed for 28-165 days (OS: 77-308 days). Stage II - lymphodepletion was added to TAEST in 11 patients (NSCLC 4, thyroid CA 1, liver CA 1, breast CA 1, colon CA 1, melanoma CA 1, synovial sarcoma 1, and fibrotic sarcoma 1,) and treated with 0.8-2.15x1010 TAEST cells: the synovial sarcoma patient had PR (> 70% tumor size reduction) with > 12 months duration; the breast CA patient had a > 40% tumor shrinkage with healing of skin metastatic ulcers during Rx; Two other patients (liver, thyroid CA) showed SD but significant tumor necrosis (>50%) with symptomatic relief of local pain. Three NSCLC patients had SD with 59-188 days (Survival: 129-392 days). The fibrotic patient had SD for 87 days (Survival: 273 days); the melanoma patient had SD with 105 days (Survival: 176 days); last 2 patients ( NSCLC 1, colon CA 1) had PD at 14-16 days post infusion (OS: 92-129 days) .

The treatment was tolerated well with fever (12/14), chills (4/14), neutropenia (5/14), thrombocytopenia (1/14), diarrhea (2/14), chest pain (1/14), and skin rash (3/14) observed. Expected cytokine response, TCR-gene detection/persistence (>60 days), were also observed in the patients above (particularly, >362 day for synovial sarcoma patient).

Conclusions

(1) TAEST, with its enhanced TCR binding affinity, is safe and tolerable in a clinical phase I study; (2) TAEST exhibits encouraging efficacy (DCR: 85.7%, 12/14) with a near CR for synovial sarcoma patient.
(duration >12 months), and marked tumor necrosis with two more patients (liver CA, thyroid CA); (3) Lymphodepletion pretreatment appeared to be critical for efficacy/cytokine response/persistence of TAEST cells.

Acknowledgements
The National key R&D Program of China, 2016YFC1303404; The Sciences and Technology Program of Guangzhou, No. 20170402022.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03159585; NCT03029273; NCT03462316

Ethics Approval
The study of bone sarcoma and soft tissue sarcoma was approved by Sun Yat-sen University Cancer Center, approval number B2017-023-01.

The study of NSCLC was approved by The First Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou Medical University, approval number 2016 No.63.

The study of multiple solid tumor was approved by Zhuhai Hospital of Southern Medical University, approval number 2017-ZLZX-001.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P351
Association between response assessment using RECIST and irRECIST in 1765 patients with advanced solid tumors treated with avelumab monotherapy
Juliane Manitz1, Peter Eggelton2, Marcis Bajars3, Oliver Bohnsack, MD, PhD, MBA4, James Gulley, MD, PhD, FACP4
1EMD Serono Research and Development Institute, Inc, Billerica, Massachusetts, United States; 2Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany; 3Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States.

Correspondence: Juliane Manitz (juliane.manitz@emdserono.com)

Background
A subset of patients receiving immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) treatment may have unconventional response patterns, such as pseudoprogression, which can be classified as best overall response (BOR) of progressive disease (PD) by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) v1.1; therefore, immune-related (ir) response criteria, irRECIST, have been proposed. This analysis reports the differences in response assessment by RECIST v1.1 and irRECIST and their association with overall survival (OS) in patients with advanced solid tumors treated with avelumab monotherapy (anti–PD-L1).

Methods
Data from patients with metastatic or locally advanced solid tumors (n=1677, data cutoff, February 15, 2017) enrolled in the phase 1, open-label JAVELIN Solid Tumor trial (NCT01772004), and data from patients with metastatic Merkel cell carcinoma with disease progression after prior chemotherapy (n=88, data cutoff, March 24, 2017) enrolled in part A of the phase 2 open-label JAVELIN Merkel 200 trial (NCT02155647) were pooled. Patients with castration-resistant prostate cancer from the JAVELIN Solid Tumor study were excluded. All patients received avelumab 10 mg/kg every 2 weeks by intravenous infusion. BOR, disease control rate, and progression-free survival (PFS) were evaluated. Concordance of disease control rates, Kaplan-Meier, landmark OS, and correlation analyses were performed.

Results
A total of 1765 patients were included. All patients had ≥3 months of follow-up. The pooled data set included 12 tumor types. The discordance between the tumor assessment criteria for disease control rate was 8.3% (n=147), i.e. complete response + partial response + stable disease (SD) per irRECIST and PD + not evaluable per RECIST; most patients (n=135) had a BOR of PD by RECIST and irBOR of SD by irRECIST. The Kaplan-Meier analysis according to Wolchok et al exhibited clear separation of the respective (dis)concordant subgroups. The rank correlations between OS and PFS and OS and irPFS were 0.73 (95% CI, 0.70-0.75) and 0.75 (95% CI, 0.72-0.78), respectively.

Conclusions
The discordance between disease control per irRECIST and RECIST suggests that for approximately one in 12 patients, irRECIST is a better indicator of clinical benefit from ICI treatment than RECIST. However, overall no stronger association was observed between OS and irPFS compared with between OS and PFS. Thus, neither RECIST nor irRECIST showed a clear advantage for predicting OS for clinical decisions or regulatory purposes.

Acknowledgements
This study was funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc, New York, NY, USA.

Trial Registration
All trials were registered at clinicaltrials.gov, trial numbers NCT01772004 and NCT02155647.

Ethics Approval
The trials were approved by the institutional review board or independent ethics committee at each participating center.

P352
Workflow for Immune Monitoring during Clinical Trials by using unsupervised high dimensional augmented intelligence assisted analysis
Alessandra Metelli, PhD, Carsten Krieg, PhD, Luis Cardenas, BS
Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, United States.

Correspondence: Carsten Krieg (KriegC@musc.edu)

Background
Following checkpoint inhibitors, which significantly improved cancer treatment, an increasing number of combination therapeutics is being tested in clinical trials. To find possible clinical or biological correlates of response or intervention, high throughput multi-omic approaches are necessary to catch all features of possible immune responses during treatment.

Methods
To this aim, we present a portfolio of multi-omics approaches including high-dimensional mass cytometry (CyTOF) and single cell sequencing in combination with unsupervised machine-learning bioinformatics to perform in depth characterization of immune responses during clinical (immuno)therapy. The analysis is data driven, can be adapted to high throughput approaches and can model arbitrary trial designs.

Results
We here show three proof of concept projects using biobanked peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). In the first study, 51 patients with stage IV melanoma before and after 12 weeks of anti-PD-1 therapy were analyzed. We observed a clear T cell response on therapy. The most evident difference in responders before therapy was an enhanced frequency of CD14+ CD16+HLA-DRhi classical monocytes. We validated our results using conventional flow and found a clear correlation of enhanced monocyte frequencies before therapy initiation with clinical response such as lower hazard and extended progression-free and overall survival. In a second study, we used CyTOF to monitor immune response in 21 non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients that initially responded and then progressed under anti-PD-1 to a novel combination immunotherapy of anti-PD-1 plus an IL-15 super-agonist (ALT-803). In this phase Ib clinical study a response in the CD8+ T cell compartment was observed. Unexpectedly, our high dimensional unbiased analysis was able to detect and characterize a strong expansion of innate tumor-reactive effector NK cells starting around day 4 of therapy. In our third unpublished study we were able to identify neutrophils as predictors of outcome in lung cancer patients.

Conclusions
Taken together, our unbiased artificial intelligence-driven immune workflow is an extraordinary instrument to monitor immune responses during (immuno)therapy and serves as a novel approach for therapeutic target identification.
**P353**

**Phase 1 pilot study of RRx-001 + nivolumab in advanced metastatic cancer (PRIME TIME)**

Corey Carter, MD; Bryan Oronsky, MD, PhD; Mary Quinn; Jane Trepel; Nacer Abrouk, PhD; Jeff Skinner, MD

1EpicentRx, Inc.; La Jolla, CA, United States; 2EpicentRx Inc, La Jolla, CA, United States; 3NIH, Bethesda, MD, United States; 4Clinical Trials Innovations, Mountain View, CA, United States; 5Walter Reed National Mil Medical Center, Bethesda, MD, United States

**Correspondence:** Mary Quinn (mq@epicentrx.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P353

**Background**

RRx-001 is a minimally toxic small molecule that downregulates CD47 and repolarizes tumor associated macrophages (TAMs) as well as normalizes aberrant tumor perfusion. On the premise that the interaction between a CD-47 downregulator like RRx-001 and an anti-PD-1 inhibitor like nivolumab may serve to activate both arms of the immune system, a phase 1 pilot study was undertaken to determine the safety and feasibility of RRx-001 and nivolumab in patients with advanced cancer and no standard options.

**Methods**

This single arm, open-label pilot study (NCT02518958) called PRIME TIME was designed to evaluate the safety profile of RRx-001 and nivolumab in patients with advanced malignancies and no other standard therapeutic options. A 3+3 trial design was used to establish safety of the combination at each dose level and guide the decision to escalate dose. RRx-001 is infused once weekly while nivolumab is given at 3mg/kg once every 2 weeks. The RRx-001 starting dose was 2 mg IV weekly with 4 dose level escalations up to 16 mg IV weekly. From January 2015 to November 2015, twelve patients received treatment for only 4 cycles (total 12 weeks) with the combination due to unavailability of nivolumab, which was not supplied to the Sponsor. Treatment-emergent (all cause, TEAEs) and treatment-related (TRAEs) adverse events that occurred within 16 weeks of the first dose of RRx-001 and nivolumab were characterized according to CTCAE v4.03.

**Results**

Twelve patients received >1 dose of RRx-001 and nivolumab. One discontinuation occurred due to pneumonitis and one to voluntary withdrawal after a post-procedural infection. There were no DLTs. The main adverse event related to RRx-001 was infusion reaction (33.3%). The main adverse event related to the combination was pseudoprogression manifested by larger tumors in patients who were symptomatically improved (25%). The most common immune-related treatment-emergent AEs were pneumonitis (8.3%), and hypothyroidism (8.3%). The objective response rate at 12 weeks was 25% and the disease control rate (DCR) consisting of > SD was 67% by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) version 1.1 25% of the patients progressed consisting of > SD was 67% by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) version 1.1.

**Conclusions**

The combination of RRx-001 and nivolumab was safe and well-tolerated with preliminary evidence of anti-cancer activity. Further analyses with a larger sample size will be required to confirm the activity of the combination and to determine the optimum schedule for RRx-001 and nivolumab.

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by all the relevant Institution’s Ethics Boards.
Optional serial tumor biopsies were performed for tumor evaluation using RECIST v1.1. Blood samples were collected pre- and post-treatment for the analysis of antigen specific CTL and IgG. Optional serial tumor biopsies were performed for tumor infiltrating leukocyte (TIL) analysis. CTL, IgG, and TIL were measured by ELISPOT assay, Luminox assay, and IHC (CD8 positive), respectively.

Results
Seventeen patients were enrolled in 9 mg (n=10) and 27 mg (n=7) groups; the median age was 65 years, and 53% of the patients had ECOG PS 1. There was no serious adverse drug reaction (ADR) in any patient. All ADRs were of grade 1 or 2, with the most frequent being dermatological injection site reaction, in 7/10 (70%) and 6/7 (86%) patients and pyrexia, in 1/10 (10%) and 2/7 (29%) for the 9 mg and 27 mg groups, respectively. The best overall response was stable disease, in 2/10 (20%) and 2/7 (28%) patients. One patient with cancer of unknown origin received prolonged administration (over 10 months) of the 9 mg dose. In the 9 mg and 27 mg groups, antigen specific IgG was augmented in 9/10 (90%) and 7/7 patients (100%), antigen specific CTL was detected in 2/10 (20%) and 3/7 patients (43%), and TIL counts were increased in 2/3 (67%) and 3/4 patients (75%), respectively.

Conclusion
TAS0313 demonstrated safety, tolerability, and immunological responses in patients with advanced solid tumors in the 9 mg and 27 mg groups. A phase II trial, evaluating the efficacy of combination therapy with pembrolizumab in patients with urothelial carcinoma and monotherapy in glioblastoma patients, is currently underway.

Trial Registration
JapCITI-183824

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by National Cancer Research Center Central Hospital’s Ethics Board, approval number T4499.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patients for publication of this abstract. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.
Results
Eighteen patients were evaluable. Four patients were stable at 6.1, 6.5, 5.3, and 39 months. Two patients developed complete responses (CR) when chemotherapy was restarted after their BATs infusions. Patient IT20104 was stable for 1 year on capcitabine, developed “pseudo-progression,” achieved a CR after restarting capcitabine, and was off therapy until 54 months after enrollment when relapse occurred. The median overall survival is 14.8 months with a time to progression of 6.6 months. Specific cytotoxicity mediated by peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) peaked at 31% two weeks after the third infusion, and IFN-γ ELIspots rose from

Conclusions
EGFR BATs infusions were safe and induced specific adaptive anti-tumor responses. This phase I/II study strongly suggests that multiple infusions of EGFR BATs may provide a survival benefit in patients with pancreatic cancer, and that BATs therapy may increase the effectiveness of subsequent chemotherapy, which will drive the design of future combination trials of BATs and other modalities of therapy.

Acknowledgements
These studies were made possible thanks to philanthropy from Kamaros Cancer Institute and start-up funds for LGL from the University of Virginia. LGL and MH are co-founders of TransTARGET, Inc. LGL is a member of the Scientific Advisory Board for Rapa Therapeutics. AT is a co-founder of NOVA Immune Platform.

Trial Registration
Protocol #2011-025; NCT02620865; NCT03269526

Ethics Approval
These studies were approved by the Kamaros Cancer Institute / Wayne State University IRB, approval numbers 2011-25 and 2015-100, and the University of Virginia IRB, approval number HSR 19236.

Table 1 (abstract P358)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cohort</th>
<th>NY-ESO-1 expression</th>
<th>Lymphodepletion regimen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n12</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥2/3+ ≥25% of tumor cells</td>
<td>Fludarabine 30 mg/m² IV on Days -5 to -2 and cyclophosphamide 1800 mg/m² IV on Days -3 and -2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n13</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥2/3+ not exceeding ≥25% of tumor cells</td>
<td>Fludarabine 30 mg/m² IV on Days -5 to -2 and cyclophosphamide 1800 mg/m² IV on Days -3 and -2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n5</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥2/3+ ≥25% of tumor cells</td>
<td>Fludarabine 30 mg/m² IV and cyclophosphamide only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n15</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>≥2/3+ ≥25% of tumor cells</td>
<td>Fludarabine 30 mg/m² IV and cyclophosphamide 600 mg/m² IV on Days 7 to 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2 (abstract P358). See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cohort 2 (n=15)</th>
<th>Cohort 4 (n=25)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall response rate, n (%)</td>
<td>4 (28.0)</td>
<td>4 (16.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95% CI</td>
<td>0.09-0.61</td>
<td>0.08-0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best overall response, n (%)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete response</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial response</td>
<td>4 (26.7)</td>
<td>4 (16.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stable disease</td>
<td>7 (33.3)</td>
<td>10 (66.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive disease</td>
<td>1 (7.7)</td>
<td>1 (6.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not evaluable</td>
<td>1 (7.7)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P359**

**Tracking and profiling of NY-ESO-1 TCR-transgenic T cells upon adoptive transfer in patients with NY-ESO-1-expressing solid tumors: in vivo differentiation associated with response**

Michael Fehlings¹, Alessandra Nardin, DVM ¹, Faris Kairi ¹, Evan Newell, PhD², Yoshihiro Mihayara ³, Shinichi Kageyama ³, Hiroshi Shiku, MD ³ ¹ImmunosCAPE, Singapore, Singapore; ²Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Singapore, Singapore; ³Mie University School of Medicine, Tsu, Japan

**Correspondence:** Hiroshi Shiku (shiku@clin.med.mie-u.ac.jp)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P359*

**Background**

NY-ESO-1 is highly expressed in the majority of synovial sarcomas as well as other solid tumors and may be an effective target for T cell-based therapies. We conducted a clinical study of adoptive transfer of lymphocytes transduced with NY-ESO-1-specific TCR in refractory cancer patients with preconditioning (TBI-1301).

**Methods**

High-dose of 5 billion autologous transduced and expanded lymphocytes, consisting of >96% T cells, was transferred into 6 patients, three of whom with synovial sarcoma. Longitudinal PBMC samples were obtained for immunomonitoring. We used high-dimensional mass cytometry and combined a 36-antibody panel with a multiplexed combinatorial peptide-MHC tetramer staining approach to longitudinally track and phenotypically characterize adoptively transferred HLA-A*0201-NY-ESO-1 transgenic TCR T cells 14, 28, and 56 days after treatment.

**Results**

Three out of 6 patients with tumors expressing >75% NY-ESO-1 experienced an objective clinical response (PR) and had cytokine-release syndrome (CRS) with high-levels of IL-6 and MCP-1 that could be managed with tocilizumab. The infusion products had variable percentages of naive, TEMRA and EM CD8+ cells, with the three clinical responders having the highest proportion of EM T cells. NY-ESO-1 TCR transgenic T cells could be detected in the circulation of 5 out of 6 treated patients with frequencies peaking at day 14 and day 28; specific T cells were undetectable in all patients by day 56. In responders, a substantial number of circulating NY-ESO-1-specific CD8+ T cells showed a phenotypic profile consistent with antigen-experience, activation and differentiation into an effector phenotype 28 days post transfusion.

**Conclusions**

Adoptive transfer of NY-ESO-1 TCR-transgenic T cells has shown signs of efficacy in patients with high NY-ESO-1 tumor expression, with manageable adverse events. Our study shows feasibility of tracking phenotypic profiles of adoptively transferred tumor-antigen-specific T cells in patients and derive association between adoptive T cell status and clinical read-outs.

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by Mie University Ethics Board, approval number H2018-092.

**P360**

**The influence of Durvalumab/Tremelimumab Combination Therapy on Sarcomas Immune Microenvironment profile in a phase II clinical trial (NCT02815995)**

Edwin Parra, MD, PhD¹, Carmelia Barreto, PhD¹, Ruth Salazar, MD¹, Cara Haymaker, PhD¹, Heather Lin¹, Carmen Behrens, MD¹, Mei Jiang¹, Luisa Solis, MD¹, Krishna Pandureng¹, MS¹, Sandesh Subramanya, PhD¹, Young Kim, PhD¹, Chantale Bematchez¹, Jack Lee, PhD¹, Taylor Tate¹, Teresa Simmons¹, Alexander Lazar, MD, PhD¹, Wei-Lien Wang¹, Zachary Cooper, PhD¹, Jaime Rodriguez-Canales, MD¹, Jean Soria, MD², Anthony Conley, MD¹, Ignacio Wistuba, MD¹, Neeta Somali, MD, MBBS³ ¹MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; ²Translational Molecular Pathology, Houston, TX, United States; ³AstraZeneca, Gaithersburg, MD, United States

**Correspondence:** Edwin Parra (erparra@mdanderson.org)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P360*

**Background**

To determine the tumor microenvironment (TME) changes after the combination of durvalumab/tremelimumab treatment, longitudinal sarcoma tissue collections were obtained and analyzed for in-depth immunoprofiling.

**Methods**

Sixty-two patients were enrolled and 36 paired samples (Liposarcoma, LPS=6; Angiosarcoma, AS=2; Leiomyosarcoma, LMS=2; Osteosarcoma, OS/CS=3; Undifferentiated Pleomorphic Sarcoma, UPS=3; Alveolar Soft Part Sarcoma, ASPS=8; Synovial Sarcoma, SS=3; Chordoma, C=2; and other types, OT=6), were evaluable for TME changes and correlated with clinical benefit (PR or SD). All patients were treated with durvalumab/tremelimumab every 4 weeks for four cycles and then continued durvalumab every 4 weeks for up to 1 year. Biopsies were collected prior to-and during treatment (Wk6). Malignant cells (MCs) PD-L1+ was studied by immunohistochemistry. Tumor-infiltrating-lymphocytes (TILs), and macrophages were interrogated by multiplex immunofluorescence, Figure-1. The combination of three T-cell phenotypes (CD3+, CD3+CD8+ and CD3+CD8+CD4+GBZ) greater than the median density as higher TILs (TILs+) was used to define "infamed" tumors and ≤ than the median of 1 or 2 of these as lowest TILs (TILs-) to define "non-infamed" tumors, through baseline to Wk6. To characterize patterns of the TME and changes between baseline and Wk6 we stratified the tumors in four groups using an approach similar as Teng’s criteria (1).

**Results**

Overall, all the phenotype median densities increased from baseline to Wk6, Table-1. PR or SD was observed in 17/36 with paired samples, 47% (3 LS, 1 LMS, 1 OS, 7 ASPS, 1 SS, 2 C, and 2 OT). Five ASPS showed PR and 2 SD out of 8 cases. We categorized as inflamed tumor 1 LPS, 1 AS, 1 LMS, 1 OS, and 5 ASPS at baseline. Interestingly 1 AS, 1 OS, 1 CS, 1 ASPS, 1 SS and 2 OT defined as non-inflamed tumors at baseline. Combination of durvalumab/tremelimumab influenced the TME in the selected sarcomas cohorts. The immunologic score assessment in this longitudinal collection demonstrates the capability to distinguish non-infamed vs inflamed tumors and relate it with a clinical benefit,
showing the value of use these markers as possible immune prognostic markers in sarcomas.

**Trial Registration**

This trial is registered with ClinicalTrials.gov (NCT02815995)

**References**


**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by MD Anderson Institution Ethics Board, Clinical Trial number NCT02815995

---

**Table 1 (abstract P360).** See text for description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phenotype/Markers</th>
<th>Baseline</th>
<th>Week 6</th>
<th>P*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mIF Panel 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-cells, CD8+</td>
<td>74.40</td>
<td>134.64</td>
<td>0.028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytoblasts, T-cells, CD3+CD8+</td>
<td>22.40</td>
<td>64.92</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-cells antigen-experienced, CD3+PD-1+</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>26.72</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytoblasts: T-cells antigen-experienced, CD3+CD8+PD-1+</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrophages, CD68+</td>
<td>186.16</td>
<td>131.43</td>
<td>1.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrophages expressing PD-L1, CD68+PD-L1+</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mIF Panel 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytoblasts: T-cells activated, CD3+CD8+GranzymeB+</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>0.724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effector Memory T-cells, CD3+CD8+CD45RA+</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>0.144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation T-cells CD28+PD-1+CXCR3+</td>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>0.073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mann-Whitney U test

---

**Fig. 1 (abstract P360).** See text for description

**Fig. 2 (abstract P360).** See text for description

**P361**

Molecular and immunologic profiling of CD8+ T cell responses in patients receiving a multiple antigen-engineered dendritic cell vaccine

Juraj Adamik, PhD1; Patricia Santos, PhD2; Samuel Du, BS3; Lazar Vujanovic, PhD1; Timothy Howes1; Sarah Warren, PhD1; Andrea Gambotto, MD2; John Kirkwood, MD2; Lisa Butterfield, PhD3

1Parker Institute for Cancer Immunotherapy, San Francisco, CA, United States; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3NanoString Technologies, Seattle, WA, United States

**Correspondence:** Lisa Butterfield (lbutterfield@parkerici.org)

**Background**

Despite the immunogenicity and safety profile of dendritic cell (DC) vaccines, the importance of vaccine-induced antigen-specific T cell responses is unclear across clinical trials, and therapeutic efficacy remains low with limited clinical responses. Our comprehensive characterization of T cell responses, cell-intrinsic and soluble immune checkpoint molecules and immune-related gene expression profiles reveal novel insights into CD8+ T cells specific for melanoma-associated antigens (MAA) from patients who received autologous DC engineered to express three full length melanoma antigens: tyrosinase, MART-1 and MAGE-A6 [1].

**Methods**

MAA-specific T cell responses were examined by standardized IFNy ELISPOT assays at baseline, day 43 (post DC vaccines) and d89 (post observation or IFNα). Luminex was used to detect serum checkpoint and costimulatory molecules, and whole blood flow cytometry was used to quantify PBMC subsets. Targeted mRNA and protein expression analyses in circulating lymphocytes and melanoma tumor samples were performed using NanoString nCounter platform (RUO).

**Results**

The majority of the 35 patients were successfully vaccinated, and the total vaccine-induced T cell responses were higher among those exhibiting a favorable clinical outcome. Patients who received checkpoint blockade treatment prior to DC vaccination had higher baseline MAA-specific CD8+ T cell responses, yet they did not respond more strongly to the vaccine. Two patients who received checkpoint blockade post-DC vaccine showed very strong amplification of their MAA-specific T cells. Molecular profiling in circulating lymphocytes and tumor biopsies showed that elevated PD-1 and CTLA-4 protein levels and gene expression signatures representing checkpoint signaling, interferon response and T-cell exhaustion were associated with unfavorable clinical outcome. Gene signatures showing positive correlation with PD-1 protein expression included CD28-dependent PI3K-AKT signaling, the IL12/STAT4 pathway and pan-semaforin receptor interactions. CTLA-4 protein levels correlated with type I interferon response and NOTCH signaling genes. Interestingly, B cell receptor pathways negatively correlated with PD-1 expression, while gene signatures downstream of T cell receptor activation and IL-2 signaling were negatively correlated with CTLA-4 expression. Serum levels of PD-1 and PD-L2 were inversely correlated and post-vaccine serum levels PD-L2 correlated with decreased circulating Treg and...
favorable outcome in patients, suggesting that it may serve as a biomarker of clinical response.

Conclusions
Collectively, our study shows that specific checkpoint molecular pathways are critical for vaccine outcomes and for the activation of antitumor responses in melanoma patients. Comprehensive profiling of MAA-specific T cell responses suggests that DC-vaccine immunization followed by immune checkpoint blockade may be an optimal sequential therapy to improve antitumor immunity in melanoma.

Trial Registration
FDA IND #15044 and NCT01622933.

Reference

Ethics Approval
The clinical trial was fully approved by the Univ. Pittsburgh PRC and IRB (PRO1201416, 809-021).

P362
First-line avelumab treatment in patients with metastatic Merkel cell carcinoma: primary analysis after ≥15 months of follow-up from JAVELIN Merkel 200, a registrational phase 2 trial

Sandra D’Angelo, MD1, Celeste Lebbé2, Laurent Mortier3, Andrew Brohl, from JAVELIN Merkel 200, a registrational phase 2 trial (NCT02155647), avelumab, a human anti-carcinoma with a poor prognosis. In the pivotal phase 2 JAVELIN Merkel

Background
Merkel cell carcinoma (MCC) is a rare, aggressive neuroendocrine carcinoma with a poor prognosis. In the pivotal phase 2 JAVELIN Merkel 200 trial (NCT02155647), avelumab, a human anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody, yielded durable responses in patients with metastatic MCC (mMCC) who had received prior chemotherapy (part A), and a high objective response rate (ORR) in an initial subgroup treated in the first-line metastatic setting (part B), leading to regulatory approval worldwide. Here we report the primary analysis of JAVELIN Merkel 200 part B after ≥15 months of follow-up in the full patient population.

Methods
Eligible patients had no prior systemic therapy for mMCC and were enrolled irrespective of biomarker status; PD-L1+ status was defined as ≥1% expression in tumor cells (PD-L1 IHC 73-10 pharmDx assay). All patients received avelumab 10 mg/kg IV every 2 weeks. The primary endpoint was durable response, defined as objective response (complete response [CR] or partial response [PR]) per RECIST v1.1, adjudicated by independent endpoint review committee) lasting ≥6 months. Secondary endpoints included best overall response, duration of response (DOR), progression-free survival (PFS), overall survival (OS), and safety.

Results
At data cut-off on May 2, 2019, 116 patients had been treated with avelumab. Median treatment duration was 5.5 months (range, 0.5-35.4), and treatment was ongoing in 26 patients (22.4%). Median follow-up was 21.2 months (range, 14.9-36.6). The ORR was 39.7% (95% CI: 30.7%-49.2%), including 19 patients (16.4%) with a CR and 27 (23.3%) with a PR. In patients with PD-L1+ (n=21 [18.1%]) or PD-L1– (n=87 [75.0%]) tumors, ORRs were 61.9% (95% CI: 38.4%-81.9%) and 33.3% (95% CI: 23.6%-44.3%), respectively. Median DOR was 18.2 months (95% CI: 11.3 months-not estimable). 35 patients had a response lasting ≥6 months (durable response rate, 30.2% [95% CI: 22.0%-39.4%]), 6- and 12-month PFS rates were 41% (95% CI: 32%-50%) and 31% (95% CI: 23%-40%), respectively. Median OS was 20.3 months (95% CI: 12.4 months-not evaluable), and the 12-month OS rate was 60% (95% CI: 50%-68%). In PD-L1+ and PD-L1– subgroups, 12-month OS rates were 71% (95% CI: 47%-86%) and 56% (95% CI: 45%-66%), respectively. Treatment-related adverse events (TRAEs) of any grade occurred in 94 patients (81.0%), including grade ≥3 TRAEs in 21 (18.1%). No treatment-related deaths occurred.

Conclusions
Updated results from JAVELIN Merkel 200 confirm that first-line avelumab treatment was associated with durable responses, a clinically meaningful OS benefit, and an acceptable safety profile in patients with mMCC.

Acknowledgements
This study was funded by Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany, as part of an alliance between Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany and Pfizer Inc, New York, NY, USA.

Trial Registration
Registered at www.clinicaltrials.gov, NCT02155647

Ethics Approval
The trial was conducted in accordance with international good clinical practice standards and approved by the independent ethics committee at each participating center.

P364
A gp100 targeting TCR-based soluble T cell engaging bispecific induces mobilisation and activation of peripheral T cells in patients with metastatic melanoma

Sion Lewis, BSc MSc PhD, Sion Lewis, BSc MSc PhD, Sion Lewis, BSc MSc PhD, Mariantonella Vardeu, Jacob Hurst, PhD, Cheryl McAlpine, MSN

Background
ImmtTAC* (immuno-mobilizing monolonal TCRs Against Cancer) molecules are a new class of bispecific therapeutic, consisting of a high affinity TCR fused to an anti-CD3 single-chain variable fragment (scFv) T cell-activating moiety [1]. Tebentafusp (gp100 antigen specific ImmtTAC) can elicit a polyfunctional T cell response and has demonstrated monotherapy activity in advanced metastatic melanoma [2-5]. Clinical benefit was associated with a reduction in peripheral CXCR3+ T cells and concurrent increase in serum CXCL-10 [6, 7]. The chemokine receptor CCR5 is understood to drive T cell extravasation and potentially synergise with CXCR3 to promote tumour infiltration [8, 9]. Therefore the aim of this study was to investigate the effect of tebentafusp on the dynamics of T cell mobilisation and activation in metastatic melanoma patients.

Methods
HLA-A2+ patients with metastatic melanoma were enrolled on a first-in-human, multicentre, Phase I/Ii, open-label, dose-finding study (NCT01211262). Immunophenotypic analysis was undertaken to assess baseline levels and pharmacodynamic changes in peripheral immune subsets. PBMC samples were analysed by flow cytometry from patients at baseline (n=38) and on-treatment (n=22) over the first dosing cycle, and from age/sex-matched healthy control subjects (n=18). Data is reported on T cell populations, markers of activation (CD25) and function (CCR5, Ki67) and represented as mean ± standard deviation of subset frequency or percentage change from baseline,
relationships with overall survival (OS) assessed by univariate Cox proportional hazards model.

Results
Tebentafusp induced T cell extravasation within 24 hrs (p<0.05) in mice. T cells from patients on-treatment exhibited an increase in activation marker expression and an expansion of memory and effector T cell subsets (p<0.05).

Conclusions
Tebentafusp administration induces the rapid extravasation of chemokine receptor expressing T cells and the expansion and activation of memory T cells. The association between clinical benefit and baseline levels of peripheral immune subsets may aid our mechanistic understanding of its anti-tumour activity in metastatic melanoma patients.

Trial Registration
NCT01211262

References
5. Mullins et al. Cancer Res 2004; 64, 7697-7701
7. Mullins et al. Cancer Res 2004; 64, 7697-7701

Acknowledgements
We thank the Cancer Research Institute/ Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research for providing the polyICLC used in the vaccines. Funding was provided by NCI R01 CA178846 (CLS); S25CA181638 (NW); P30 CA044579 (Biorepository and Tissue Research Facility, Office of Clinical Research, and Biostatistics Shared Resource). Trial Registration
The clinical trial Mel63 is registered with Clinicaltrials.gov (NCT02425306).

Ethics Approval
The clinical trial Mel63 was performed with IRB (#17860) and FDA approval (IND #10825).

Table 1 (abstract P365). T cell responses to 6MHP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>dRsp (v0-14 days)</th>
<th>dRsp (&gt;15 days)</th>
<th>Immunostained nodes</th>
<th>Median (range)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion
Combination vaccine adjuvants with IFA, polyICLC, and mCy were well-tolerated. The dRsp rate for arm D (IFA + polyICLC + mCy) of 50% (90% CI: [34,66]) exceeded the 18% dRsp rate (90% CI: [11,26]) from prior experience with 6MHP in IFA alone. The regimen with IFA + pICLC alone also showed promise for enhancing T cell and antibody responses. Addition of mCy does not alter circulating T reg frequencies but shows some promise as a systemic vaccine adjuvant.
A phase 1 study of NY-ESO-1 vaccine + ipilimumab (ipi) in patients with unresectable or metastatic melanoma

Craig Slingluff, MD 1, Hassane Zarour, MD 2, Michael Postow, MD 3, Philip Friedlander, MD PhD 4, Craig Devoe, MD 5, Ileana Mauldin, PhD 1, Kelly Smith 1, Mary Macri, BSc 6

1University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, United States; 2University of Pittsburgh Cancer Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States; 4Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York, NY, United States; 5Northwell Health Cancer Institute, Lake Success, NY, United States; 6Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, New York, NY, United States

Correspondence: Craig Slingluff (CLSI@hscmail.mcc.virginia.edu)


Background
Ipilimumab (IPI) is an approved immunotherapy for advanced melanoma. It can enhance immunity to cancer-testis antigen NY-ESO-1. Vaccines with NY-ESO-1 protein or NY-ESO-1 overlapping long peptides (OLP4) have enhanced immunity when administered with Montanide ISA-51 (Montanide) and/or Poly-ICLC (pICLC) adjuvants. This trial assessed safety, immunogenicity, clinical responses (irRC), and effects of IPI + NY-ESO-1 vaccines on the tumor microenvironment (TME).

Methods
This Phase 1, open-label study enrolled patients among 3 arms: IPI (3 mg/kg i.v. q3 wks x 4) + NY-ESO-1 protein + pICLC + Montanide (Arm A); IPI + NY-ESO-1 OLP4 + pICLC + Montanide (Arm B); and IPI + NY-ESO-1 OLP4 + pICLC (Arm C). Patients had measurable NY-ESO-1+ tumors. Treatments were administered days 1, 22, 43, 64. Circulating T cell responses were assessed by ex vivo IFN-gamma ELIspot assay. Circulating antibody (Ab) responses to overlapping NY-ESO-1 peptides were detected by ELISA. Tumor biopsies obtained pretreatment and day 85 were evaluated for immune infiltrates by multispectral immunofluorescence histology.

Results
Target enrollment was 27; study closed early for slow enrollment. Eight patients enrolled and were treated (Table 1). All had ≥ 1 treatment emergent adverse event (TEAE); most common (≥50%): rash, fatigue, injection site reaction, pruritus, and diarrhea. Two patients had Gr3 TEAEs related to IPI but not to vaccine. There were no DLTs. Best responses: SD (n=4), PD (n=4). T cell responses to NY-ESO-1 were detected in 6 of 8 (75%) patients. All patients without T cell response had PD as best response. Ab responses were detected in 7/8 (88%) patients (Table 1). The patient without Ab response had SD as best response. The breadth of Ab responses to NY-ESO-1 was greater for patients with SD than those with PD (p = 0.02). Evaluation of TME of 5 patients revealed increases in proliferating (Ki67+) CD8 T cells, decreases in RORγt+ CD4+ T cells (Figure 1). Interestingly, there were increases in density of CD8+ and CD4+ cells for those with SD (n=3), but decreases for those with PD (n=2, not shown).

Conclusions
T cell responses and Ab responses to NY-ESO-1 were induced in most patients and were evident ex vivo, suggesting that IPI may have enhanced the T cell responses to NY-ESO-1 protein and OLP4. Integrated T cell and antibody responses were associated with tumor control. Preliminary data of the TME suggests increased activating and proliferating T cells after vaccination plus IPI, especially in patients with tumor control.

Acknowledgements
The trial was supported by the Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, the Cancer Research Institute, and by the National Institutes of Health, including support from the University of Virginia Cancer Center Support Grant (NIH/NCI P30 CA44579, Clinical Trials Office, Biorepository and Tissue Procurement Facility, Flow Cytometry Core, and Biomolecular Core Facility). Earlier presentation of results of this clinical trial [1] has been expanded in the present abstract with additional biologic correlates.

Trial Registration
This trial was registered at ClinicalTrials.gov (NCT01810016).

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by each institution’s Ethics Board, with approval numbers: IRB#12-253 (Memorial Sloan Kettering), HS#13-00471 (Mount Sinai), IRB#14-1338 (Northwell Health), MOD13032402-02/PR01303240(University of Pittsburgh), and HRS#16347(University of Virginia), and to the FDA with IND 10369.
Conclusions
Seviprotimut-L is very well tolerated. Subgroup efficacy analyses identified two populations who may benefit from Seviprotimut-L: those with AJCC stage IIB/IIC melanoma and those under age 60. These data support proceeding to the definitive final part of the MAVIS phase III trial testing seviprotimut-L for stage IIB/C patients, in particular those under age 60.

Acknowledgements
We acknowledge the support of all investigators and clinical coordinators responsible for enrolling patients to this trial.

Trial Registration
This trial was registered at ClinicalTrials.gov: NCT01546571.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Ethics Board at each participating institution (IRB), as follows: University of Virginia Hospital (IRB#); Anschutz Cancer Pavilion (UC Denver#134601); Huntsman Cancer Institute / Univ of Utah Health Care (SS911); University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (1133782); Mayo Clinic Cancer Center / Mayo Clinic Rochester (12-002308); The Angeles Clinic and Research Institute (1110634); Washington University School of Medicine (121050556); Intermountain Medical Center (1004258); University of Louisville (1500399); CHU de Quebec, L’Hotel Dieu de Quebec (MP-20-205-2318); Inova Melanoma and Skin Cancer Center (1152774); Mount Sinai Medical Center (12:16-H03); Oregon Health and Science University (IRB00011848); Cancer Solutions (1197259).

Table 1 (abstract P367). Enrollment and adverse events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Seviprotimut-L</th>
<th>Placebo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEs</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 AEs</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 4-5 AEs</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx-related AEs</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx-related SAEs</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEs leading to d/c study drug</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalled AEs leading to d/c study drug</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results
Seviprotimut-L is a vaccine prepared from antigens shed by 3 human melanoma cell lines, administered with alum. Prior formulations showed promising immunogenicity for T cell and antibody responses and improved survival in a small phase II clinical trial (1). Part B1 of MAVIS (Melanoma Antigen Vaccine Immunotherapy Study, a three part, Phase III clinical program), was a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to assess the efficacy of seviprotimut-L, with the primary endpoint of relapse-free survival (RFS) in patients at high risk of recurrence after definitive surgical resection.

Methods
For MAVIS Part B1, patients with AJCC v7 stage IIB-III cutaneous melanoma, after surgical resection, age 18-75, ECOG PS 0-1, were randomized 2:1 to seviprotimut-L 40 mcg or placebo, administered subcutaneously every 2 weeks x 5, then monthly x 4, then every 3 months to month 24. Patients were stratified by stage (IIB/C, IIIA, IIIB/C). Target enrollment was 325. The study was powered for assessment of RFS, with target hazard ratio (HR) of 0.625, one-sided alpha of 0.10, and power 80%.

Results
347 patients were randomized, and arms were well-balanced. Treatment-emergent adverse events (AEs) were similar for seviprotimut-L and placebo patients (Table 1). By intent-to-treat (ITT) analysis, RFS was not significantly enhanced for seviprotimut-L in the full study population, but trended slightly higher (Figure 1A). Analysis of subgroups based on pre-planned stratification suggested enhanced RFS for seviprotimut-L among Stage IIB/C patients (HR 0.39, 95% CI[0.33, 0.67]) (Figure 1B). Age has been identified as a cause of decreased immune competence[2]; thus, outcomes were assessed as a function of age as an effect modifier. Figures 1C and 1D show all randomized patients (Figure 1C) and Stage IIB/C subset (Figure 1D) by arm and age split at
Clinical Trial In Progress

P368
ZI-H04 - A novel MHC class II restricted TCR based cellular therapy targeting hTERT to treat solid tumours

Jens-Peter Marschner, MD, Monia Welschof, PhD, Miguel Forte, Eva Kristine Klemdsal, Sylvie Pollmann, Namir Hassan Zelluna, Seeheim-Jugenheim, Germany

Correspondence: Jens-Peter Marschner (jenspeter.marschner@zelluna.com)

Background
Chimeric Antigen Receptor T-cells (CAR-T) are highly effective in the treatment of some hematological malignancies but solid tumors remain a challenge for cellular therapies. A few T-cell Receptor T-cells (TCR-T) have been investigated in solid tumors. To our knowledge, there is only one published study and one case report using MHC Class II restricted TCRs targeting MAGE-A3 and NY-ESO-1, respectively [1,2].

Methods
ZI-H04 represents a novel approach of TCR based therapies. Autologous T-cells from patients are genetically modified by lentiviral transduction to express the targeting TCR targeting hTERT in the context of the MHC Class II allele, HLA-DPB1*04:01. The TCR was isolated from a pancreatic cancer patient who experienced clinical benefit following a peptide-based cancer vaccination against hTERT [3]. The TCR clone responded to autologous tumor and preclinical data demonstrate that ZI-H04 exhibits high sensitivity to hTERT peptide as well as recognition of processed antigen. Furthermore, specificity analysis supports the safety of the TCR-T. The restricted combined expression of hTERT plus HLA class II on normal cells limits the potential for on-target off tumor toxicity. A first-in-human study is designed to treat patients with relapsed/refractory solid tumors lacking an option of further treatments. Patients must be tested positive for HLA-DPB1*04:01 and the tumors must express hTERT. Adequate organ function and lab parameters are required. CNS involvement, autoimmune diseases, infections and immunosuppressive medication are main exclusion criteria. Primary objectives are safety and tolerability. Part 1 of the study, starting in 2020, will be a dose finding part, Part 2 a dose extension part with 5 cohorts. Prior to adoptive cell infusion patients will receive a low dose conditioning regimen consisting of 2 x 600 mg/m² cyclophosphamide followed by 3 x 25 mg/m² fludarabine. Patients will be observed for safety, efficacy and exploratory biomarkers.

Conclusions
ZI-H04 is a novel TCR-T with potentially favourable characteristics. The TCR was isolated from a hTERT vaccinated pancreatic cancer patient that experienced clinical benefit. A lower probability of off-target activity is expected since no engineering was done to the TCR. The MHC Class II restriction provides the possibility to induce a multi-pronged immune response including antigen spreading as demonstrated in a case report using an MHC Class II TCR-T in melanoma [2]. More than 50% of patients are HLA-DPB1*04:01 positive and the expression rate of hTERT is >80% in many tumors. Therefore, a substantial population may benefit from ZI-H04 treatment.

References

P369
Feasibility of a phase I personalized adoptive T-cell therapy in patients with relapsed/refractory solid tumors

Apostolia Tsimberidou, MD, PhD1, Ali Mohamed2, Stephen Eck, MD, PhD2, Harpeet Singh2, Patrick Hwu, MD,1 Cassian Yee, MD,1 Borje Andersson, MD, PhD1
1 MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2 MD Anderson, Houston, TX, United States; 3 Immunatics Biotechnology, Tubingen, Germany; 4 Immunatics, Houston, TX, United States

Correspondence: Apostolia Tsimberidou (atsimber@mdanderson.org)

Background
Adoptive cellular therapy (ACT) is limited in solid tumors due to lack of suitable immunotherapy targets with high specificity and frequent relapse following immunotherapy to single targets often associated with loss of target expression in the tumor. ACTolog® is a personalized, multi-targeted ACT approach in which autologous T-cell products are manufactured against the most relevant tumor target peptides for individual patients whose tumors are positive against predefined targets.

Methods
Patients with advanced metastatic cancers and HLA-A*02:01 phenotype, undergone a tumor biopsy. Patients whose tumors express >1 of 8 cancer targets undergo leukapheresis. Autologous T cells are primed against the expressed ACTolog targets in the presence of IL-21 followed by HLA tetramer-guided cell sorting and rapid expansion. Patients who meet criteria for treatment receive lymphodepletion with Fludarabine 40 mg/m2 i.v. and Cyclophosphamide 500 mg/m2 i.v. (Days, -6 to -3). T-cells are infused on Day 0, followed by low-dose of IL-2 for 14 days (www.clinicaltrials.gov NCT02876510).

From July 2017 to July 2019, 203 patients signed an informed consent to participate in the study. 91 had HLA-A*02:01 phenotype, 52 had a tumor biopsy and 34 patients underwent leukapheresis. To date, 9 patients have received treatment (median age, 38 yrs; range, 25-58 yrs; 2 men and 7 women; breast cancer, 3; sarcoma, 3; ovarian cancer, 1; nasopharyngeal, 1; anal carcinoma, 1; median time from diagnosis 4 years, range, 2-18 years; median number of prior therapies 6, range 3-12). Very high ACTolog cell doses could be administered. Patients received a median of 2 target-specific ACTolog products (range 1-3). Treatment was overall well tolerated. The most common adverse events were cytopenias and cytokine release syndrome. All patients are alive to date. At 6 weeks, restaging imaging studies demonstrated stable disease in all patients. One patient with squamous cell carcinoma of the anus treated with T cells directed to COL6A3, exon 6, and PRAME had 26% decrease in tumor measures at 6 weeks associated with high T-cell frequencies at 2 weeks but her disease subsequently progressed. Another patient with nasopharyngeal cancer treated with COL6A3 tumor stroma-specific T cells had resolution of tumor associated pain and has not required further treatment for 11 months. A recent tumor biopsy demonstrated necrotic cells and no tumor cells could be identified.

Conclusions
ACTolog IMA101 is well-tolerated and no safety issues have been noted to date. The study is ongoing.

Trial Registration
www.clinicaltrials.gov NCT02876510

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by MD Anderson’s IRB.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this Journal.

Downloaded from http://jitc.bmj.com/ on June 3, 2021 by guest. Protected by copyright.
Trial Registration NCT02791334

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study included multiple investigator sites, and some of these had approval dates instead of approval numbers. The following are listed showing approving committee followed by approval date or approval # (if available): IntegReview, 15Jun2016; IntegReview, 21June2016; MD Anderson Office of Protocol Approval IRB, 26May2016; Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, University Health Network Research Ethics Board, 16-5824 (initial approval date 01Feb2017); Comité de protection des Personnes (CPP), EudraCT number 2016-009400-33.

Background Anti-PD-(L)1 immunotherapies have increased the response rate in certain cancer subtypes however, some patients who may have clinical benefit are not identifiable with existing predictive biomarkers. Research is ongoing to identify routinely available blood and clinical markers to predict response to PD-(L)1 therapies. In this study, we explored absolute eosinophil count (AEC) as a biomarker in patient’s response to PD-(L)1 treatment.

Methods
This is a phase 1a/1b study of an anti-PD-L1 antibody (LY3300054) administered alone or in combination with other agents in patients with advanced refractory solid tumors. Eligible patients were ≥18 years old, had ECOG status ≤1 and had at least 1 measurable lesion per RECIST v1.1. We assessed the association of AEC with confirmed best overall response (BORc). The AEC cutoff 0.155 (10^9/L) maximized the difference in ORR, similar to previous reports (Tanizaki et al, 2019, JTO [13] e85-e86). The impact of AEC status was demonstrated by a 3-dimensional waterfall plot depicting the best change in tumor size and overall survival (OS).

Results
As of 8 December 2017, 30 patients (MSI-H: n=22, M: n=8) were treated. There were no deaths due to adverse events. Two patients in MSI-H cohort experienced grade 3 treatment-related AEs (TRAEs): diarrhea (n=1, 4.5%), blood creatinine phosphokinase increased (n=1, 4.5%), and hyponatremia (n=1, 4.5%). No grade 3 events were reported in either cohorts. There were no TRAEs leading to discontinuation of study treatment. Preliminary efficacy data in MSI-H cohort showed ORR of 36% (CR in 1 pt 5%) (ovarian), PR in 7 pts (32%) (small intestine adenocarcinoma [1 pt], endometrial [3 pts], colon [3 pts]), DCR in 64% (SD in 6 pts 27%); mPFS was 7.79 months (95% CI 1.7, NR). In the M cohort, DCR was 63% (PR in 1 pt 13%, SD in 4 pts 50%). As of data cut-off, 16 pts (53%) remain on treatment. Preliminary biomarker analysis, including but not limited to, PD-L1 and CD8 expression and circulating markers will be presented.

Conclusions
LY3300054 was well-tolerated and demonstrated antitumor activity in patients with MSI-H solid tumors; combination expansions are ongoing.
been no serious adverse events related to the research surgical procedure, nor during the microdialysis portion of the trial. Enrollment is ongoing.

EXPECTED OUTCOMES: We expect interferon gamma levels to increase in the brain as measured via microdialysis in treated patients. Based on published reports, microdialysis in this patient population is expected to be safe, and anti-LAG-3 and anti-PD-1 combined will likely have a similar side effect profile to other checkpoint inhibitor combinations.

The failure of recent trials of immune therapies in glioblastoma underscores the need to appropriately measure response in the treated tissue. This trial may provide insight on indicators of which patients will respond to immune therapy.

Acknowledgements

Funding and support came from: Intramural Research Program of the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke

Trial Registration

Clinicaltrials.gov: NCT03493932 (Registration Date: April 11, 2018)

Ethics Approval


P372

Circulating immune cell biomarkers predict response to immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy in metastatic breast cancer

Jin Sun-Bitar, MD, Colt Egelston, PhD, Susan Yost, Wanqiu Hou, Padam Simran, Paul Frankel, PhD, Milna Sedrak, Jana Portnow, MD, Joanne Mortimer, MD, Christina Yeon, MD, Arti Hurria, MD, Aileen Tang, Norma Martinez, Peter Lee, MD, Yuan Yuan

City of Hope, Duarte, CA, United States

Correspondence: Yuan Yuan (yuyuan@coh.org)


Background

The role of immune checkpoint PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor (ICI) in breast cancer (BC) is being investigated in clinical trials. Preclinical evidence strongly supports the synergistic effects of CDK4/6 inhibitor and ICI [1]. A phase II trial is testing the safety and efficacy of the combination of letrozole, palbociclib and pembrolizumab in patients with hormone receptor positive (HR+) BC (NCT02778685). Currently, there is no well-defined circulating biomarker to predict response to ICI.

Methods

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were collected at day 1 of cycles 1 (pre-treatment), 2, 4, 6 and 8. The comprehensive characterization of circulating immune cell composition was performed using 15-color flow cytometry.

Results

Preliminary analysis included 9 patients with the following responses by RECIST 1.1: 1 complete response, 4 partial response, 2 stable disease, and 2 progressive disease.

Higher baseline frequencies of CD4+ effector memory (p=0.01) and CD8+ CD45RA+ effector memory cells (p=0.01) were observed in patient responders. Additionally, patient responders demonstrated higher frequencies of T cells expressing KLRG1, a marker of effector T cell differentiation, on both CD4+ (p=0.001) and CD8+ T cells (p=0.004) at baseline. An increase in the frequency of circulating CXCR5+ CD8+ T cells (p=0.01) at cycle 2 was identified in all treated patients and an increase in CCR10+ CD8+ T cells (p=0.03) was detected at cycle 2 in patient responders indicating changes in T cell trafficking. Finally, a shift in myeloid cell composition from predominantly classical to non-classical monocytes was observed in patient responders between baseline and cycle 2 (p<0.007).

Conclusions

High baseline levels of both CD4+ and CD8+ effector T cells indicate the necessity for a pre-existing favorable T cell composition in checkpoint blockade responders. Temporal changes in T cell trafficking molecules and shifts in myeloid cell composition over the course of therapy
A window-of-opportunity study of pelareorep in early breast cancer (AWARE-1)

Luis Mando1, Patricia Villagrasa2, Nuria Chic3, Juan Cejalvo4, Yann Izarzugaza2, Blanca Cantos5, Salvador Blanch6, Manel Juan1, Blanca Gonzalez2, Rita Laeufle7, Gerard Nuovo8, Matt Coffey7, Azucena Gonzalez1, Patricia Galvan1, Laiя Pare2, Jordi Canes2, Xavier Gonzalez2, Alex Prat, MD PhD3, Joaquin Gavilla8

1Hospital Universitario 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain; 2SOTI Breast Cancer Research Group, Barcelona, Spain; 3Hospital Clinic, Barcelona, Spain; 4Hospital Clínico, Valencia, Spain; 5Hospital Universitario, Madrid, Spain; 6Instituto Valenciano de Oncología (IVO), Valencia, Spain; 7Oncolytics Biotech Inc., San Diego, CA, United States; 8Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, United States; 9Hospital Universitario, Sant Cugat del Vallés, Spain

Correspondence: Alex Prat (ALPRAT@clinic.cat)

Background
Pelareorep is an intravenously delivered (IV) unmodified oncolytic reovirus. Clinical studies have demonstrated that IV delivered pelareorep can replicate in tumor tissue and promote an inflamed tumor phenotype characterized the recruitment of CD8+ T cells and upregulation of PD-L1 [1]. Consistent with pelareorep’s role in promoting adaptive anti-tumor immunity, a randomized phase 2 study in metastatic breast cancer demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in overall survival when pelareorep was combined with paclitaxel [2]. We hypothesized that pelareorep mediated anti-tumor immune responses, such as those mediated by T cells, represent a novel strategy for the control or elimination of tumor cells in breast cancer. Specifically, in the preoperative setting for early breast cancer, we examined if pelareorep in combination with anti-PD-L1 therapy, atezolizumab, and other breast cancer therapies offers a promising option for TNBC due to the discovery of neo-antigens and tumor associated antigens that mobilize anti-tumor T cells.

Methods
This exploratory, non-randomized, window of opportunity study, will evaluate the safety and effect of pelareorep + atezolizumab on the tumor microenvironment in 38 women with early breast cancer. Patients will receive study treatment for ~21 days prior to definitive surgery or neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Five cohorts will be examined (Figure 1): Cohort 1: receive study treatment for ~21 days prior to definitive surgery or neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Further analysis is currently ongoing to understand correlates of systemic immune changes and changes in the tumor microenvironment.

Trial Registration
NCT02778685

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by City of Hope National Cancer Center’s Ethics Board, approval number 16058

P374

TCR repertoires from peripheral blood correlate with prognostic response in TNBC cancer vaccine immunotherapy

Sadanan D Vodola, PhD, Andrew Nguyen, PhD, Noe Rodriguez, Peter Seling, Charles Vaske, Jon Van Lew, Kayvan Niazi, John Lee, MD, Patrick Soon-Shiong, MD, FRCS, FACS, Shahrroz Rabizadeh

ImmunityBio, Inc, Culver City, CA, United States

Correspondence: Kayvan Niazi (kayvan.niazi@immunitybio.com)

Background
TNBC is an aggressive, heterogeneous, and high-grade subtype that represents 10-20% of breast carcinomas. Recently, TECENTRIQ and Abraxane were approved for the treatment of PD-L1+ unresectable locally advanced or mTNBC suggesting a role for immunotherapy in the treatment of this disease. Growing evidence suggests that chemotherapeutic agents and immunotherapies synergize in patients. Cancer vaccines are also a promising option for TNBC due to the discovery of neo-antigens and tumor associated antigens that mobilize anti-tumor T cells.

Methods
Here, we characterize T cell receptor repertoires in patients enrolled in a Phase Ib/2 clinical trial (NCT03387085) following treatment by a regimen intended to induce a synchronized, multi-compartment, anti-tumor immune response by mitigating the immune-suppressive effects of the tumor microenvironment and activating immunogenic tumor cell death. The trial combined metronomic low-dose chemotherapy, SBRT, an allogeneic NK cell line expressing high affinity CD16, yeast and adeno viral tumor-associated antigen vaccines, an IL15Rα Fc super-agonist, checkpoint inhibition, and an anti-angiogenic agent in a manner predicted to maximize cytotoxic T-cell mediated immunological recognition of tumor cells. Tumor associated antigens included adenoviral vector-based CEA, MUC1, brachyury, and yeast-based brachyury and CEA vaccines. Blood was collected pre- and post-treatment and target lesion analysis was performed using iTACs and Resist1.1. Total RNA from PBMCs was used to generate sequencing libraries from each longitudinal sample. Using NGS, TCR-a and -b CDR3s were clonotyped and tracked over serial blood draws. Additionally, the Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index (SWDI) was calculated for each time point.

References
Results
Patient samples showing consistent positive responses by irRC/Recist1.1 showed emergence and persistence of new TCR clones post-induction. This was further reflected in acute surges in SWDI. Furthermore, a high SWDI at baseline and post-treatment indicated clinical benefit suggesting an inverse correlation between disease severity and peripheral repertoire diversity. A TNBC super responder showed dramatic increases in mean SWDI index from 74 prior treatment to 1177 at first biopsy post treatment (34% decrease by irRC and 26% by Recist1.1 analysis) and achieved an index as high as 3516 in a subsequent biopsy (83% and 64% decrease by irRC and Recist 1.1 respectively).

Conclusions
Our findings strongly suggest that peripheral blood TCR repertoires are prognostic indicators/biomarker for TNBC cancer vaccine immunotherapy and for T cell-based immunotherapy in general. Taken together, these results strongly indicate activation and expansion of anti-tumor T cell clones following combination therapy. Further functional studies will expand our understanding of T cell based cancer vaccine immunotherapy in TNBC.

References

P375
Margetuximab combined with anti-PD-1 (MGA012) or anti-PD-1/LAG-3 (MGD013) +/- chemotherapy in first-line therapy of advanced/metastatic HER2+ gastroesophageal junction (GEJ) or gastric cancer (GC)

Elisa Scarelli, PhD, Elisa Scarelli, Maria Teresa Catanese, Cinzia Traboni, Paola Antonini, Denis Btik
Nousscor Inc, Rome, Italy
Correspondence: Elisa Scarelli (booking@nouscom.com)

Background
Trastuzumab (T), a monoclonal antibody (mAb) targeting the human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2) is the standard of care palliative first-line therapy for advanced HER2+ GEJ and GC patients. Margetuximab (M) is an Fc-engineered anti-HER2 mAb targeting the same HER2 epitope, but with higher affinity for both 158V (high binding) and 158F (low binding) alleles of the activating Fc receptor CD16A. Even more, M coordinately enhanced both innate and adaptive immunity, including antigen-specific T-cell responses to HER2 [1,2]. Programmed death cell receptor 1 (PD-1) and lymphocyte-activation gene 3 (LAG-3) are death receptor 1 (PD-1) and lymphocyte-activation gene 3 (LAG-3) are including antigen-specific T-cell responses to HER2 [1,2]. Programmed cell death receptor 1 (PD-1) and lymphocyte-activation gene 3 (LAG-3) are sharing T-cell function. MGA012 (NCMA00012) is a humanized, hinge-stabilized, IgG4kanti-PD-1 mAb blocking binding of PD-L1 or PD-L2 to PD-1. MGD013 is a humanized Fc-bearing bispecific tetravalent protein that concomitantly binds to PD-1 and LAG-3, inhibiting their respective ligand-binding. We previously reported that a chemotherapy (CTX)-free regimen consisting of M+PD-1 blockade was well tolerated in GEJ/GC patients, and induced a 30% objective response rate (ORR) [3]. This was 2- to 3-fold greater than in historical controls with checkpoint inhibitors alone [4,5]. This registration-directed trial investigates the efficacy, safety, and tolerability of M+checkpoint inhibition ± CTX in metastatic/locally advanced, treatment-naive, HER2+ GEJ/GC patients.

Methods
This adaptive open-label phase 2/3 study includes 2 cohorts. In the first single arm, CTX-free cohort A, M+MGA012 is evaluated in HER2+ immunohistochemistry [IHC] 3+ and PD-L1+ (excluding microsatellite instability high) patients. After 40 patients are evaluated for response/safety, 60 more patients will be enrolled if the threshold for study continuation is met. In the randomized cohort B, HER2+ (IHC 3+ or IHC 2+ fluorescent in situ hybridization+) patients, are enrolled irrespective of PD-L1 status. Part 1 randomizes patients to 1 of 4 arms (50 patients each): control arm (T+CTX) or 1 experimental arm (M+CTX; M+CTX+MGA012; M+CTX+MGD013). CTX is investigator’s choice of XELOX or mFOLFOX-6. Part 2 (pick-the-winner) consists of the control (T+CTX) versus 1 experimental arm (M+CTX) + either MGA012 or MGD013, depending on the interim analysis from part 1; with 250 patients each. The primary efficacy endpoint for cohort A (both parts) is ORR per RECIST 1.1; for cohort B part 2 it is overall survival.

Acknowledgements
The authors thank all the patients, their families, and the entire staff who are participating in this trial. Professional medical writing support was provided by Meredith Rogers, MS, CMP, of The Lockwood Group (Stamford, Connecticut, USA), in accordance with Good Publication Practice (GPP3) guidelines, with funding by MacroGenics, Inc. (Rockville, MD, USA).

Trial Registration
NCT number to come
combination with the licensed programmed death receptor-1 (PD-1)-blocking antibody pembrolizumab and to detect any preliminary evidence of anti-tumor activity. Nous-209 is administered intramuscularly, with a heterologous prime/boost regimen composed of 1 prime with the mixture of 4 GAd vectors (GAd20-209-FSP) and 3 boosts with 4 MVA vectors (MVA-209-FSP). The target population includes adult patients with unresectable or metastatic mMMR or MSI-H colorectal cancer (CRC), gastric, and gastroesophageal (G-E) junction tumors.

The study is composed of two sequential cohorts. In the first cohort (dose escalation), the Recommended Phase 2 Dose (RP2D) will be established. In the second part (dose expansion), additional patients will be evaluated to consolidate the safety of the RP2D and to establish the immunogenicity of the vaccination.

NOUS-209 IND has been cleared by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The trial will be enrolling up to 30 patients at US clinical sites. Preliminary results from the study are expected in early 2020.

**P377**
Safety and anti-tumor activity of the transforming growth factor β receptor I kinase inhibitor, vactosertib, in combination with pembrolizumab in patients with metastatic colorectal or gastric cancer

Keun-Wook Lee, MD,1 Young Suk Park, MD, PhD2, Joong Bae Ahn1, Sun Young Rha3, Hark Kyun Kim1, Park Young Lee4, Min-Hee Ryu5, Jeeyun Lee6, MD7, Jin Kyung Lee8, Sunjin Hwang9, Seong-Jin Kim9, Tae Won Kim, MD, PhD1

1Seoul National University Bundang Hospit, Seongnam, Korea, Republic of; 2Medacto, Inc, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 3Severance Hospital, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 4Samsung Medical Center, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 5National Cancer Center, Kyunggi-do, Korea, Republic of; 6Asian Medical Medical Center, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 7Medacto, Inc, Seoul, Korea, Republic of

**Correspondence:** Tae Won Kim (twkimmd@amc.seoul.kr)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P377

**Background**
Vactosertib is a highly selective and potent inhibitor of transforming growth factor beta (TGF-β) receptor type 1. Recent studies have revealed that inhibition of TGF-β signaling reverses immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment and poor responses to cancer immunotherapy. To date, anti-tumor immunity by immune check point inhibitors in colorectal or gastric/gastroesophageal cancer as mono-therapy is known to be limited. A combination of TGF-β and PD-1 inhibition may induce immune restoration and improve anti-tumor responses. We are reporting Dose Finding part of Phase 1b/2a study evaluating the combination of vactosertib plus pembrolizumab in metastatic colorectal cancer (CRC) or diffuse gastric cancer (GC).

**Methods**
Eligible patients (pts) are ≥19 years old, have ECOG status ≤1, and have no prior exposure to immunotherapy including anti-CTLA-4, anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, and TGFβRI kinase inhibitors. The primary objective is to assess the safety and the recommended dose of vactosertib given 5 days on/2 days off in combination with pembrolizumab 200 mg every 3 weeks. The Dose Finding part starts with vactosertib 200 mg BID plus pembrolizumab. Secondary objectives include characterization of vactosertib pharmacokinetics and anti-tumor activity by response rate.

**Results**
As of July 8, 2019, among 10 patients enrolled to 200 mg BID cohort, 6 were with CRC and 4 diffuse type GC. Median age was 51 (range 31-71), 50% were male, median number of previous lines of chemotherapy was 4 (range 2-6). All patients were immune checkpoint inhibitor naïve. No dose limiting toxicity was reported. Common adverse events (AE) were anorexia (33%), fatigue (33%), abdominal pain (33%), and fever (33%). There were 3 serious adverse events (SAE) reported; bilirubin elevations (1), pleural effusion (1), and ileus (1). All SAEs were not related to the study drugs. One patient (1/6) with microsatellite stable (MSS) metastatic CRC achieved partial response. Biomarker data will be presented at the meeting.

**Conclusions**
The combination of vactosertib plus pembrolizumab was tolerable with no additional safety concern. The activity of this combination in CRC and GC patients will be further evaluated in the Dose Expansion part of the study. Clinical trial information: NCT03724851

**Ethics Approval**
The study was approved by Ethics Board from Asan Medical Center, Samsung Seoul Hospital, Severance Hospital, Seoul National University Bundang Hospital, and National Cancer Center, with approval number 2018-1215, SMC 2018-07-146-006, 4-2018-0728, B-1808/487-003 and NCC2019-0042, respectively.

**P378**
Phase II study of combination ipilimumab, nivolumab, and panitumumab in patients with KRAS, NRAS, and BRAF wild-type (WT) microsatellite stable (MSS) metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC)

Michael Lee, MD1, Patrick Loehrer, MD2, Iman Imanirad, MD3, Stacey Cohen, MD2, Kristen Ciombor, MD4, Cheryl Carlson, MD, PhD5, Hanna Sanoff, MD6, Autumn McMee, MD4

1Univ of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, United States; 2Indiana University, Indianapolis, IN, United States; 3Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 4University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States; 5Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, United States

**Correspondence:** Michael Lee (michael_s_lee@med.unc.edu)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P378

**Background**
Panitumumab is an IgG2 monoclonal antibody (mAb) targeting the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and is a standard therapy for patients with KRAS, NRAS, and BRAF WT mCRC. Preclinical data shows that anti-EGFR mAbs require functional innate and adaptive immunity to mediate efficacy. Anti-EGFR therapy causes a tumor-specific adaptive immune response and immunogenic apoptosis [1,2], and anti-EGFR antibodies require functional T cells for in vivo efficacy [3]. However, resistance to anti-EGFR therapy inevitably develops and is associated with increased regulatory T cells expressing CTLA-4 [4] and activated immunosuppressive macrophages with up-regulation of PD-L1 [5]. Thus, resistance to anti-EGFR antibody therapy is associated with increased expression of both CTLA-4 and PD-L1. We hypothesized that treatment with ipilimumab (anti-CTLA-4) and nivolumab (anti-PD-1) synergizes with panitumumab to significantly improve the response rate in patients with KRAS, NRAS, and BRAF WT MSS mCRC.

**Methods**
LCCC1632 is a multicenter, single-arm, phase II clinical trial with a pre-specified safety run-in of panitumumab, ipilimumab, and nivolumab in KRAS/NRAS/BRAF WT, MSS mCRC (NCT03442569). Eligible patients must have received 1-2 prior lines of therapy and no prior anti-EGFR or immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy. A 6-subject safety run-in was treated with ipilimumab 1 mg/kg IV q6 wk, nivolumab 240 mg IV q4 wk, and panitumumab 6 mg/kg IV q4 wk and observed for 12 weeks for dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs), followed by expansion into a Simon’s two stage phase II trial, with 26 more subjects enrolled in the first phase and 56 total subjects planned. The primary endpoint is response rate defined by RECIST 1.1. Secondary endpoints include response rate by irRECIST, progression-free survival (PFS), overall survival (OS), and duration of response. Correlative studies include In-situ Complement Molecular Subtype analysis by archival tissue and assessment of peripheral immune cell activation.

**Results**
Within the 12-week DLT period, only one grade 3-4 toxicity (grade 3 increased lipase) and no DLTs were observed. The most common grade 1-2 treatment-related adverse events within the DLT period included acneiform rash, hypomagnesemia, decreased lymphocyte count, anemia, nausea, vomiting, hypothyroidism, fatigue, cough, oral
mucositis, and elevated AST. No dose modifications were required. Five of the 6 subjects (83%) had disease control (1 unconfirmed partial response, 4 stable disease) at 12 weeks.

Conclusions
The combination of panitumumab, ipilimumab, and nivolumab was well-tolerated, without unexpected toxicities encountered in the safety run-in cohort. The response rate and disease control rate demonstrate early signs of clinical activity. Enrollment in the phase II expansion is ongoing.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03442569

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (IRB number 17-1802) and by the IRB of each subsite.

P379
Phase 1 safety study in healthy volunteers of AB680, a small-molecule inhibitor of CD73 and rationale for combination therapy in patients with gastrointestinal malignancies

Devika Ashok, PhD, Irene Luu, Akshata Udyavar, PhD, Lixia Jin, Lijuan Fu, Elaine Ginn, Ken Lawson, Jenna Jeffrey, PhD, P380
CD73 levels will derive greater benefit from CD73 inhibition. Immunohistochemistry analyses were performed on serial sections of tumor tissue to correlate protein and gene expression.

Results
The HV study enrolled more than 50 participants, randomized 3:1 (active: placebo). AB680 exhibited a good safety profile and displayed a long half-life following a 30-60 minute intravenous (IV) infusion, consistent with the intended Q2W dosing schedule in cancer patients. Doses were identified that provided maximal inhibition of peripheral AMP-ase activity. Our bioinformatics analyses identified tumors that have high CD73 expression relative to TNAP and identified pan-RAS mutations that correlate with upregulated CD73 and poor prognosis.

Conclusions
AB680 is the first potent and selective small-molecule CD73 inhibitor to be tested in humans. This first-in-human study demonstrates that AB680 is well tolerated and has optimal PK/PD to support its continued evaluation in cancer patients.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03677973

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Bellberry Limited Ethics Board, approval number 2018-08-673

Background
Treatment of pancreatic cancer continues to have poor outcomes with currently available therapies including checkpoint inhibitors. BXCL701 (talabostat; previously PT100) is an orally administered, small molecule inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidases (DPP) specifically DPP4, DPP8, and DPP9. Inhibition of DPP8 and DPP9 triggers a process in macrophages called pyroptosis leading to innate immune proinflammatory stimulation of the tumor microenvironment[1,2,3]. BXCL701 also inhibits fibroblast activation protein (FAP) releasing the FAP-mediated block of T-cell migration into the tumor[4]. In syngeneic animal models, significant tumor responses were observed when BXCL701 was used with checkpoint inhibition[2]. Bempegaldesleukin (bempeg, NKTR-214) is a CD122-preferential interleukin-2 (IL-2) pathway agonist being investigated for its potential to leverage the clinically validated IL-2 pathway and selectively stimulate an immune response, without overactivating the immune system. Bempeg has demonstrated robust anti-cancer activity when used with checkpoint inhibition in multiple murine tumor models and recently in multiple human cancers[5,6]. Avelumab is a checkpoint inhibitor that binds PD-L1 resulting in the release of immune inhibitory effects of this pathway thereby restoring immune responses, including anti-cancer immune responses. In a syngeneic mouse model of pancreatic cancer (Pan02), the triple combination demonstrated potent anti-cancer activity, including long-lasting anti-cancer immunity[7]. These results provide therapeutic rationale for testing of this combination in patients with pancreatic cancer.

Methods
This is an open-label, multicenter study to determine the safety and efficacy of the triple combination therapy of BXCL701, bempeg and avelumab. Patients with pancreatic cancer should have received at least 1 line of gemcitabine-based therapy and no more than 2 lines of chemotherapy for unresectable or metastatic disease, received no prior anti-PD-1/
PD-L1, IL-2 based or other T-cell directed anti-cancer therapy, and have ECOG 0-1. Patients must agree to biopsy of metastatic disease. Part 1 (Phase 1b) is the 3+3 dose escalation phase designed to evaluate the safety of escalating doses of BXCL701 with bempedo and avalumab. Part 2 (Phase 2) will begin once the recommended combination dose is determined. A Simon two-stage design will be used in Phase 2, initially enrolling 13 patients. If 2 or more responses are observed, the cohort will expand to 34 patients. The primary efficacy parameter is objective response by RECIST 1.1. The study will also assess other parameters measuring clinical benefit and mechanistic effects on the immune system and tumor microenvironment. The study is not yet recruiting in the US.

Trial Registration
Pending

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Institution Review Boards or Ethics Committees affiliated with participating institutions.

P381
Phase 1b/2 study of BXCL701, a small molecule inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidases (DPP), with pembrolizumab, (anti-PD-1) monoclonal antibody, in small cell neuroendocrine prostate cancer (SCNC, NEPC)
Diane Healey1, Rahul Aggarwal, MD2, Rahul Aggarwal, MD2, Vincent O’Neill3, Cedric Burg1, Diane Healey1, Jiaoti Huang1, Johann De Bono, MD4, Eric Small5
1BioXcel Therapeutics, New Haven, CT, United States; 2UCSF Helen Diller Family Comprehensive Cancer Center, San Francisco, CA, United States; 3Duke University School of Medicine, Durham, NC, United States; 4Institute for Cancer Research Royal Marsden NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Correspondence: Diane Healey (dhealey@bioxceltherapeutics.com)

Background
Treatment emergent Small Cell Neuroendocrine Prostate Cancer (t-SCNC) is an aggressive with poor survival outcomes on standard therapies given for metastatic castration-resistant disease[1]. BXCL701 (talabostat previously PT100) is an orally administered, small molecule inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidases (DPP) specifically DPP4, DPP8 and DPP9 triggering macrophage cell death via pyroptosis resulting in proinflammatory stimulation of the innate immunity pathway[2,3,4]. BXCL701 also inhibits fibroblast stimulation protein (FAP) releasing the FAP-mediated block of T-cell migration into the tumor[5]. FAP, DPP8 and DPP9 are expressed and activated in neuroendocrine CRPC[6]. Correlation is robust between the expression of PD-L1 and the targets of BXCL701, particularly FAP, DPP8 and DPP9[2]. In syngeneic animal models, significant tumor responses were observed when BXCL701 was used in combination with checkpoint inhibition[2]. Therefore, it is believed BXCL701 mediated activation of the innate immune system via macrophage pyroptosis inflames the cancer microenvironment and t-SCNC might become responsive to checkpoint inhibition combined with BXCL701.

Methods
This is an open-label, multicenter study in patients with progressive, metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) as defined by PCWG3. Patients should have received at least 1 line of systemic therapy and no more than 2 lines of cytotoxic chemotherapy for CRPC, received no prior anti-PD-1/PD-L1 or other T-cell directed anti-cancer therapy, and have ECOG 0-2. Patients in Phase 2 must also have evidence of SCNC/NEPC by central pathology and agree to biopsy of metastatic disease. Phase 1b, is the 3+3 dose escalation phase designed to evaluate the safety of 0.4 mg and 0.6mg BXCL701 QD on days 1 to 14 of 21-day cycle plus fixed dose pembrolizumab 200 mg administered IV on day 1 every 21 days to determine the recommended dose for phase 2. A Simon’s two-stage design will be used in Phase 2 and initially 15 patients with SCNC/NEPC will be enrolled. If more than 2 responses are observed, then the cohort will expand to 28 patients. Primary efficacy parameter is the composite response defined as achieving 1 or more of the following: • Objective response by RECIST 1.1 • CTC conversion from > 5/7.5 ml to < 5/7.5 ml per Veridex assay by Week 12 • Greater than 50% PSA decline from baseline by Week 12. The study is open in the US with expansion to the UK underway.

Trial Registration
NCT03910660
EUDRACT:2018-003734-32

References
6. cBioPortal version 1.4.3 (dataset accessed on 9th March, 2017)

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Institution Review Boards or Ethics Committees affiliated with participating institutions.

P382
KEYNOTE-365 cohort D: phase 1b/2 study of pembrolizumab plus abiraterone acetate and prednisone in metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer
Leonard Appelman, MD, PhD1, Josep Piulats2, Nataliya Mar3, José Arranz4, Anthony Joshua, MD, Tina Mayer5, Neal Shore, MD6, Haiyan Wu, PhD7, Charles Schlissel0, Evan Yu9
1UPMC Hillman Cancer Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2Catalan Cancer Institute, Barcelona, Spain; 3UC Irvine Medical Center, Orange, CA, United States; 4Hospital General Universitario Gregorio Marañon, Madrid, Spain; 5St. Vincent’s Hospital Sydney, Sydney, NSW, Australia; 6Rutgers Cancer Institute of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ, United States; 7University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States; 8Merck & Co. Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, United States; 9University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, United States

Correspondence: Leonard Appelman (appelmanl@upmc.edu)
Background

For patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC), additional therapeutic options are needed to improve overall outcomes and to delay the use of chemotherapy. In early-phase trials, pembrolizumab, an anti-PD-1 antibody, showed some activity as monotherapy in heavily pretreated patients with mCRPC. Cohort D of the nonrandomized, multicohort, open-label, phase 1b/2 KEYNOTE-365 (NCT02861573) study has been designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of pembrolizumab combined with abiraterone acetate and prednisone in patients with mCRPC who have not received chemotherapy for mCRPC.

Methods

Adults (≥18 years) with histologically or cytologically confirmed prostate cancer, without small cell histology, and who experience progression ≤6 months before screening and have an ECOG PS score of 0 or 1 are eligible. Patients must be chemotherapy naïve for mCRPC and must not have received second-generation hormonal therapy for mCRPC or must not have experienced failed treatment with enzalutamide or bicalutamide for mCRPC. Patients will receive pembrolizumab 200 mg IV every 3 weeks, abiraterone acetate 1000 mg once daily, and prednisone 5 mg twice daily. Responses will be radiographically assessed every 9 weeks during year 1 and every 12 weeks thereafter. Pembrolizumab treatment will continue for up to 35 cycles (approximately 2 years) or until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or patient/physician decision to withdraw. Patients who discontinue 1 of the 2 drugs in the combination because of drug-related adverse events can continue with the other combination partner. All patients who discontinue treatment will be monitored until trial completion. Primary end points are prostate-specific antigen (PSA) response rate, defined as a PSA decrease of ≥50% from baseline measured on 2 occasions at least 3 weeks apart for confirmation, objective response rate (ORR) per RECIST v.1.1 by blinded independent central review (BICR), and safety. Secondary end points include time to PSA progression, ORR based on Prostate Cancer Working Group 3 (PCWG3)-modified RECIST v.1.1 assessed by BICR, duration of response based on RECIST 1.1 and PCWG3-modified RECIST 1.1 assessed by BICR, radiographic progression-free survival based on PCWG3-modified RECIST 1.1 assessed by BICR, and overall survival. Recruitment began in December 2018 and will continue until ~100 patients are enrolled.

Ethics Approval

The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

 Consent

All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.

P384
Pembrolizumab plus enzalutamide versus placebo plus enzalutamide for metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer: phase 3 KEYNOTE-641 study
Julie Nicole Graff1, Joseph Burgents2, Li Wen Liang3, Arnulf Stenzl4
1Knight Cancer Institute, Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, Oregon, United States; 2Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA, Kenilworth, NJ, United States; 3MSD, China, Beijing, China, Beijing, China; 4University of Tuebingen Medical School, Tuebingen, Germany, Tubingen, Germany

Correspondence: Julie Nicole Graff (graffj@ohsu.edu)

Background

Treatment options for patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC) are noncurative, and life expectancy is only about 3 years. Enzalutamide is an androgen receptor inhibitor used for the treatment of patients with mCRPC. Pembrolizumab is a programmed death 1 (PD-1) inhibitor with antitumor activity as monotherapy in mCRPC. Results of clinical studies have shown that the mechanisms of action of pembrolizumab and enzalutamide may be synergistic. In the phase 1b/2 KEYNOTE-365 (NCT02861573) study,
antitumor activity of pembrolizumab plus enzalutamide was observed in mCRPC patients pretreated with abiraterone acetate. Also, in a single-arm, phase 2 study (NCCT02312557) of patients who progressed on enzalutamide, some patients had profound antitumor response when pembrolizumab was added to enzalutamide that lasted years. KEYNOTE-641 (NCCT03834493) is a randomized, double-blind, phase 3 trial to evaluate efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab plus enzalutamide versus placebo plus enzalutamide for patients with mCRPC.

Methods
Approximately 1200 patients will be randomly assigned 1:1 to receive enzalutamide 160 mg/day plus pembrolizumab 200 mg Q3W or enzalutamide 160 mg/day plus placebo. Treatment will be stratified per prior abiraterone acetate treatment (yes/no), metastases (bone only/liver/other), and prior docetaxel treatment for metastatic hormone-sensitive prostate cancer (yes/no). Adults (≥18 years) with histologically or cytologically confirmed prostate cancer and mCRPC who experienced biochemical or radiographic progression are eligible. Patients intolerant of or experiencing progression with prior abiraterone acetate therapy are included. Patients must have ECOG PS 0/1, adequate organ function, and tissue for biomarker analysis. Responses will be assessed by CT/MRI and radionuclide bone imaging per PCWG-modified RECIST v1.1 every 9 weeks during the first year and every 12 weeks thereafter. Treatment will continue with enzalutamide plus pembrolizumab/placebo until radiographic disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or consent withdrawal, with a maximum of 2 years of treatment for the pembrolizumab/placebo component of the combination. Dual primary end points are overall survival and radiographic progression-free survival by blinded independent central review. The key secondary efficacy end point is time to subsequent anticancer therapy or death. Additional secondary end points include objective response rate, duration of response, prostate specific antigen (PSA) response rate, PSA-undetectable rate, time to PSA progression, time to pain progression, and time to radiographic soft tissue progression. Safety and tolerability will also be reported.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov; NCCT03834493

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Consent
All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.

P386
Economic benefits associated with treatment-free survival of immuno-oncology agents among untreated patients with intermediate/poor-risk advanced or metastatic renal cell carcinoma

Michael Harrison, MD1, Meredith Regan, PhD5, Michael Atkins, MD3, Sumati Rao, PhD4, Shuo Yang, PhD4, Jennifer Johansen, PharmD, BCPS4, Ella Du, MSc5, Chenyang Gu5, Ela Fadli5, Keith Betts, PhD5, David McDermott, MD6
1Duke Cancer Institute, Chapel Hill, NC, United States; 2Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 3Georgetown Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer, Washington, DC, United States; 4Bristol-Myers Squibb, Princeton, NJ, United States; 5Analysis Group, Inc, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 6Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Milton, MA, United States

Correspondence: Michael Harrison (Michael.Harrison@Duke.edu)

Background
Nivolumab plus ipilimumab (NIVO+IPI) was associated with significantly longer treatment-free survival (TFS) compared with sunitinib in intermediate/poor-risk patients with previously untreated advanced or metastatic renal cell carcinoma (aRCC) in the CheckMate 214 trial [1]. To further assess the economic impact of NIVO+IPI associated with TFS, this study compared healthcare costs among untreated intermediate/poor-risk aRCC patients with different lengths of TFS.

Methods
This study used individual patient data from the NIVO+IPI arm in CheckMate 214 (database lock, August 6, 2018; minimum follow-up, 30 months). TFS is defined as the time from last dose of NIVO+IPI to the start of subsequent systemic therapy or death, whichever occurs first. All intermediate/poor-risk aRCC patients who received NIVO+IPI and provided consent were classified into 3 cohorts based on the length of TFS: cohort 1 remained on NIVO monotherapy maintenance; cohort 2 had TFS ≤6 months; and cohort 3 had TFS >6 months. Patient characteristics and overall survival from randomization were described for the 3 cohorts. Monthly costs from randomization to last known date alive, including study treatment costs, all-cause grade 3/4 adverse event costs, terminal care costs, and subsequent treatment costs were compared between cohort 3 versus cohort 1 and cohort 3 versus cohort 2 using Wilcoxon rank-sum tests. All costs were adjusted to 2019 United States dollars.

Results
Of the 420 eligible patients, 16.4% (N=69) remained on NIVO monotherapy maintenance, 60.2% (N=253) had TFS ≤6 months, and 23.3% (N=98) had TFS >6 months by the end of patient follow-up. Patient characteristics were mostly similar between cohort 3 versus cohort 1 or 2. By definition, all patients (100%) in cohort 1 were alive at the end of follow-up. The survival probabilities were 94% for cohort 3 and 60% for cohort 2 by 18 months and 83% for cohort 3 and 39% for cohort 2 by 30 months. Patients with TFS >6 months had significantly lower monthly costs ($8,318) compared with those who never discontinued NIVO+IPI ($16,374) and those with TFS ≤6 months ($22,811) (Figure 1).

Conclusions
This retrospective healthcare cost assessment of 3 patterns of patient outcomes during and after treatment with NIVO+IPI suggests an economic value of achieving prolonged TFS (>6 months). Thus, management strategies that would lead to prolonged TFS could be beneficial both clinically and economically.

Acknowledgements
Writing support was provided by Analysis Group, Inc. and editorial support was provided by Parexel, funded by Bristol-Myers Squibb.

Trial Registration
NCCT0231749.

Reference

Ethics Approval
This trial was approved by the institutional review board or ethics committee at each site.

Fig. 1 (abstract P386). See text for description
Background
Metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC), the lethal form of prostate cancer, has shown limited benefit from immune checkpoint inhibition as monotherapy, with two randomized phase 3 trials with ipilimumab failing to show a survival benefit, and a large phase 2 trial with pembrolizumab demonstrating an overall response rate (ORR) of 3-5%. Clearly novel combinations are needed and a deeper understanding of immune resistance.

Methods
PORTER is an open-label, non-randomized, exploratory platform study designed to assess the safety and antitumor activity of multiple immunotherapy combinations in participants with mCRPC who have received prior secondary androgen inhibition therapy. Each cohort has a two-stage design (initial n = 15, expansion n = 15) with a decision to expand based on the safety, clinical activity, and biomarker results observed in the initial stage. Cohort A is open and recruiting, testing the combination of bempegaldesleukin (BEMPEG), NKTR-214; a CD-122 preferential IL-2 pathway agonist) with nivolumab (PD-1 inhibitor), postulating that this will increase PD-L1 expression, intratumoral T and NK cells, and induce an IFN gamma signature.

Cohort B will combine CDX-301 (FIH3L), poly-ICCL (PAMP-adjuvant), nivolumab and stereotactic body radiation therapy, in 1-5 metastatic sites, inducing immunogenic cell death, mobilizing and activating dendritic cells increasing tumor antigen presentation, and overcoming adaptive immune resistance in mCRPC.

Cohort C will evaluate INO-5151, a DNA vaccine encoding PSA, PSMA, and IL-12 delivered via intramuscular electroporation, in addition to CDX-301 and nivolumab. This is a multi-pronged approach to mobilize and activate dendritic cells, stimulate anti-tumor CD8 T cells, and circumvent adaptive immune resistance.

Inclusion criteria include: histologically-confirmed mCRPC that is measurable or non-measurable by Prostate Cancer Clinical Trials Working Group 3 and progressing despite secondary androgen receptor signaling inhibitor therapy. The primary endpoint: safety, as assessed by the incidence and severity of adverse events. Secondary endpoints: Composite OR (PSA reduction >50%, confirmed CR or PR per RECIST 1.1, or change in circulating tumor cell (CTC) from >5 cells/7.5 ml to

Trial Registration
https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03835533

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by WRB’s Ethics Board, IRB Tracking Number: 20183376.
Background
Docetaxel is an established treatment for patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC). Pembrolizumab is a programmed death 1 inhibitor that was found to have antitumor activity as monotherapy in mCRPC. In the phase 1b/2 KEYNOTE-365 study (NCT02861573), docetaxel plus pembrolizumab and prednisone had activity in patients treated with abiraterone acetate or enzalutamide for mCRPC, warranting further evaluation of this treatment combination. KEYNOTE-921 (NCT03834506) is a randomized phase 3 trial to evaluate the efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab plus docetaxel and prednisone in chemotherapy-naive patients who were previously treated with enzalutamide or abiraterone acetate for mCRPC and experienced progression while on therapy.

Methods
Approximately 1000 patients will be randomly assigned 1:1:1:1 to receive docetaxel 75 mg/m2 every 3 weeks (Q3W) plus prednisone/prednisolone 5 mg twice daily (BID) and pembrolizumab 200 mg Q3W or docetaxel 75 mg/m2 Q3W plus prednisone/prednisolone 5 mg BID plus placebo Q3W. Treatment will be stratified per previous treatment with a next-generation hormonal agent (abiraterone acetate or enzalutamide) and metastases (bone only, liver, other). Adult ≥18 years patients with chemotherapy-naive histologically or cytologically confirmed mCRPC who experienced progression while receiving androgen deprivation therapy (or postbilateral orchectomy) within 6 months before screening were eligible. Patients must have experienced progression after ≥8 weeks (≥14 weeks for those with bone progression) or become intolerant after ≥4 weeks of abiraterone acetate or enzalutamide treatment (but not both) with androgen-deprivation therapy in the chemotherapy-naive mCRPC state. Patients must have ECOG PS 0 or 1, adequate organ function, and tissue for biomarker analysis. Responses will be assessed by CT or MRI and radionuclide bone imaging per Prostate Cancer Working Group-modified RECIST v1.1 by blinded independent central review (BICR) Q9W during the first year and Q12W thereafter. Treatment will continue with docetaxel and prednisone for up to 10 cycles and with pembrolizumab for up to 35 cycles or until radiographic disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or consent withdrawal. Primary end points are radiographic progression-free survival by BICR and overall survival. The key secondary efficacy end point is time to initiation of subsequent anticancer therapy or death. Additional secondary end points include prostate-specific antigen response rate (decline of ≥50% from baseline, measured on 2 occasions at least 3 weeks apart), time to PSA progression, and objective response rate and duration of response per PCWG-modified RECIST 1.1 as assessed by BICR. Safety and tolerability will also be reported.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT03834506

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Consent
All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.
Methods
Approximately 780 patients will be randomly assigned 2:1 to receive pembrolizumab 200 mg intravenously Q3W plus olaparib 300 mg orally twice daily or abiraterone acetate 1000 mg orally once daily plus prednisone/prednisolone 5 mg orally twice daily (for enzalutamide-pre-treated patients) or enzalutamide 160 mg/day orally (for abiraterone acetate-pre-treated patients). Arms will be stratified per prior treatment (abiraterone acetate/enzalutamide) and presence of measurable disease (yes/no). Eligible patients ≥18 years must have historically confirmed mCRPC, experienced progression while receiving androgen deprivation therapy within 6 months before screening, previously received treatment with abiraterone acetate or enzalutamide (but not both), and previously received treatment with chemotherapy (1 prior docetaxel-based regimen). Patients must have an ECOG PS of 0 or 1, adequate organ function, and tumor tissue suitable for biomarker analysis. Responses will be assessed by CT/MRI and radionuclide bone imaging per Prostate Cancer Working Group (PCWG)—modified RECIST v1.1 by blinded independent central review (BICR) Q2W during the first year and Q12W thereafter. Treatment will continue with up to 2 years of pembrolizumab (35 cycles) and olaparib or abiraterone acetate/enzalutamide until radiographic disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or consent withdrawal. Primary end points are overall survival and radiographic progression-free survival. The key secondary efficacy end point is time to initiation of subsequent anticancer therapy. Other secondary end points are objective response rate and duration of response per PCWG-modified RECIST v1.1 by BICR, time to prostate-specific antigen progression, time to first symptomatic skeletal event, and safety and tolerability. Prognostic or predictive molecular biomarkers (e.g., genomic HR status, microsatellite instability) and patient-reported outcomes will be explored.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT03834519

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Consent
All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.

P391
Randomized phase II trial of autologous dendritic cells loaded with autologous tumor cell antigens from self-renewing cancer cells in patients with newly diagnosed stage III or IV ovarian cancer
Lisa Abaid, MD1, Richard Friedman, MD, PhD2, John Brown, MD1, Alberto Mendivil, MD1, Tiffany Beck, MD1, Bradley Corr3, Leslie Randall4, James Mason5, Candace Hsieh6, Gabriel Nistor, MD7, Robert Dillman, MD, FACP8, 1Hoag Hospital, Newport Beach, CA, United States; 2Disney Family Cancer Center, Burbank, CA, United States; 3University of Colorado, Aurora, CO, United States; 4University of California Irvine, Orange, CA, United States; 5Scripps Green & Memorial Hospitals, La Jolla, CA, United States; 6Alvita Biomedical, Inc., Irvine, CA, United States

Correspondence: Robert Dillman (rbd@alvitaibiomedical.com)

Background
Despite recent advances, the 5-year survival rate for patients who present with stage III or IV ovarian cancer remains less than 40%. Standard therapy includes surgical debulking and neoadjuvant and/or adjuvant combination chemotherapy, with or without bevacizumab, with or without intraperitoneal therapy in certain stage III patients, and increasingly the use of PARP inhibitors. So far advanced ovarian cancer has been relatively refractory to anti-checkpoint therapy, presumably because of limited host anti-tumor immune responses. Adjunctive treatment with an effective vaccine could increase immune responses and improve survival.

Methods
This randomized phase II trial was approved by Western IRB. AV-OVA-1, patient-specific dendritic cell vaccines loaded with autologous tumor antigens from self-renewing cancer cells, is administered as an adjunctive therapy after completion of standard optimal therapy. Key eligibility criteria are a diagnosis of stage III or IV primary epithelial ovarian cancer, successful establishment of a short-term cancer cell line, a successful leukapheresis collection of monocytes, and a Karnofsky Performance Status of 70 or greater at the time of randomization, which takes place shortly after completion of primary therapy. Tumor is collected at the time of surgery from which a short-term cell line is derived. Dendritic cells are produced by incubating peripheral blood monocytes in the presence of GM-CSF and IL-4. The antigen source is a lysate of irradiated tumor cells from the cell culture. Six to seven months after tumor collection, after completion of concurrent surgery and primary systemic therapy, patients are stratified by whether they have detectable residual disease, and then randomized 2:1 to receive the dendritic cell vaccine or autologous monocytes. Both are admixed with GM-CSF and injected subcutaneously at weeks 1, 2, 3, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24 for up to eight doses. The objective is to achieve a 50% reduction in the risk of death in the vaccine arm.

Cell line success rate for submitted tumor samples is 22/22 with 1 in progress. A satisfactory leukapheresis product has been obtained for 14/14 patients, but was repeated for 2. 12 of a planned 99 patients have been randomized. 11 have started treatment; 7 have completed all 8 doses, 1 discontinued early for disease progression, 3 are currently in treatment. A total of 77 doses have been administered. No significant toxicity directly attributed to the vaccine has been reported.

Conclusions
Although logistically complex, this patient-specific vaccine approach is feasible, and has been well-tolerated. [NCT02033616]

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02033616

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the Western Institutional Review Board 20171661

P392
Phase 1 combination study of the CHK1 inhibitor prexasertib (LY2606368) and anti-PD-L1 antibody LY3300054, in patients with high-grade serous ovarian cancer and other advanced solid tumors
Khanh Do1, Claire Manuszak2, Sarah Kelland3, Allison Powers3, Adrienne Anderson1, Alona Muzikansky2, Andrew Wolanski1, Mariano Severgnini, MSc1, Geoffrey Shapiro, MD, PhD4, Khanh Do, MD1

1Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 5Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, United States

Correspondence: Khanh Do (khanh_do@dcci.harvard.edu)

Background
Ovarian cancers are characterized by defects in DNA damage repair and high levels of replication stress, creating susceptibility to inhibition of checkpoint kinase 1 (CHK1). CHK1 inhibition results in intratumoral DNA damage that can drive T cell infiltration, as well as PD-L1 expression. Combined CHK1 inhibition and immune checkpoint blockade therefore has the potential to enhance T cell activation against tumors.

Methods
We conducted an open-label phase 1 study of prexasertib-mediated CHK1 inhibition combined with LY3300054-mediated PD-L1 blockade following a 3+3 design evaluating 3 administration schedules: lead-in of LY3300054 alone (Arm A), lead-in of prexasertib alone (Arm B), and combined LY3300054 and prexasertib at outset (Arm C). Both agents were administered on days 1 and 15 of a 28-day cycle. The MTD was defined as the highest dose level at which less than one-third of at least 6 patients experienced a DLT during C0+C1. Flow cytometry of peripheral blood mononuclear cells was performed for analysis of T cell subsets. Plasma cytokine and chemokine analyses were conducted using the Lumexin platform. Patients enrolled to the currently ongoing expansion phase of the study undergo mandatory tumor biopsies during C0 and on C1D16 after the combination.
Results
Fifteen patients have been treated in the dose escalation phase. The combination of both agents is tolerable at the RP2D with prexasertib at 105mg/m2 IV on days 1 and 15 in combination with LY3300054 at 700mg flat dosing. Two DLTs occurred, including febrile neutropenia (Arm C) and prolonged grade 4 neutropenia lasting > 5 days (Arm B). Most common drug-related adverse events included leukopenia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, and anemia. Confirmed partial responses have been observed in 2 patients with CCNE1-amplified HGSOc ongoing for 9 and 10 months, respectively. One additional CCNE1 amplified HGSOc patient has had prolonged SD for 11 months. Preliminary data on T-cell subset analysis and cytokine profile show immune modulatory effect of prexasertib, confirming proof-of-mechanism.

Conclusions
Full-dose prexasertib in combination with immune checkpoint blockade is tolerable and has preliminary clinical activity in patients with HGSOc with durable responses. An expansion cohort in this population is currently being enrolled utilizing schedule B. Comprehensive characterization of the immune microenvironment will be performed in paired tumor biopsies, with attention to pharmacodynamic proof-of-mechanism endpoints, including T cell infiltration and PD-L1 expression and their correlation with the induction of DNA damage. Additionally, immune signatures will be correlated with genomic profile and response duration.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Dana-Farber Cancer Institute’s Ethics Board.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P399
Single agent activity of a novel PD-1 inhibitor AGEN2034 in recurrent ovarian cancer: Subset analysis of phase I dose escalation NCT03104699 study
David O’Malley1, John Hays1, Charles Drescher2, Jasgit Sachdev3, Wilberto Nieves-Neira4, Breelyn Willy5, Marylin Huang6, Kathleen Moore7, Waldo Ortuzar8, Anna Wyjatk9, Hapop Youssoufian10, Remigiusz Kielstra, MD4, Inbal Sapi9, Christopher Dupont, PhD10, Irina Shapiro1, Debra Richardson, MD7
1The James Cancer Center Hospital, Columbus, OH, United States; 2Swedish Cancer Institute, Seattle, WA, United States; 3Mount Sinai Health Research Institute, Scottsdale, AZ, United States; 4Northwestern University, Stroger Hospital, Chicago, IL, United States; 5University of Colorado Anschutz Medica, Aurora, CO, United States; 6Sylvestre Comprehensive Cancer Center, Miami, FL, United States; 7Stephenson Cancer Center, Oklahoma City, OK, United States; 8Agenus Inc, Lexington, MA, United States.

Correspondence: Christopher Dupont (Christopher.Dupont@Agenusinc.com)

Background
AGEN2034 is a novel, fully human monoclonal immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4) antibody, designed to block PD-1 from interacting with its ligands PD-L1 and PD-L2 with high affinity. The overall objective of the study was to assess safety, MTD, and pharmacokinetic (PK) and pharmacodynamic (PD) characteristics of AGEN2034 monotherapy in patients with advanced, refractory malignancies.

Methods
Between April 2017 - April 2019, 50 patients with advanced solid tumors were enrolled in a phase 1 dose escalation study treated with infusion of AGEN2034 every 2 weeks at the dose range of 1-10 mg/kg. Within the study population a subset of patients with heavily pretreated recurrent epithelial ovarian cancer was identified.

Results
Twelve patients with recurrent epithelial ovarian cancer were enrolled in the Phase I dose escalation. Median age was 58 years (range 41-77) with EOCG 0-1 and a median of 4 prior lines of systemic treatment (ranging from 1 to 8). All 12 patients received platinum-based treatment prior to study entry. No DLTs were observed. The most frequent AEs regardless of relationship to study drug were fatigue (7 patients), nausea (7 patients) and UTI (5 patients). Overall, 7 patients had AEs of > grade 3, 4 of which were considered related to study drug by the investigator. Pharmacodynamic assessments included immune phenotyping at the periphery where immune activation was observed following AGEN2034 treatment. In this subset of recurrent ovarian cancer patients, 1 of 12 patients developed a durable partial response (42 wks) at the lowest dose level (1 mg/kg), 8 patients demonstrated at least stable disease lasting 8.7 -65.7 weeks, with 5 of them meeting the DCR criteria of at least 12 weeks of duration. Four patients demonstrated progressive disease at the first on treatment tumor evaluation.

Conclusions
AGEN2034, a PD-1 inhibitor, is well tolerated with no DLTs observed at all dose levels evaluated. The clinical activity and safety observed in this study was similar to the previously reported clinical activity and safety for AGEN2034. A phase II trial in HGSOC with durable responses. An expansion cohort in this population is currently being enrolled utilizing schedule B. Comprehensive characterization of the immune microenvironment will be performed in paired tumor biopsies, with attention to pharmacodynamic proof-of-mechanism endpoints, including T cell infiltration and PD-L1 expression and their correlation with the induction of DNA damage. Additionally, immune signatures will be correlated with genomic profile and response duration.

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P394
A Phase 1 study of INCMA00012, a PD-1 inhibitor, in patients with advanced solid tumors: Preliminary results for patients with advanced cervical cancer (POD1UM-101)
Janice Mehner1, MD1, Luis Paz Ares, MD, PhD2, Joanna Pikiel, Dr n med3, Uldar Banerji, PhD2, Anna Kryzhaniwska, MD3, Nehal Lakhan Lakhani, MD, PhD4, Sebastian Ochsnerreiter, Dr med5, Tobias Arkenua, MD, PhD6, Nawel Bourayou, MD7, Deanna Komnacki, PhD7, Chuan Tian, PhD7, Thomas Condamine, PhD7, Itziar Gardeazabal Gonzalez7,8
1Rutgers Cancer Institute of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ, United States; 2Hospital Universitario, Madrid, Spain; 3Szpitalne Pomorskie Sp. z o.o., Gdansk, Poland; 4Royal Marsden NHS Foundation Trust, Sutton, United Kingdom; 5Regional Clinical Oncology Center, Ivano-Frankivsk, Ukraine; 6START Midwest, Grand Rapids, MI, United States; 7Charité Comprehensive Cancer Center, Berlin, Germany; 8Sarah Cannon Institute, London, United Kingdom; 9Incyte Corporation, Wilmington, DE, United States; 10Hospital Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain.

Correspondence: Janice Mehner (mehnerja@cnj.rutgers.edu)

Background
IncMGA00012 is an investigational humanized, hinge-stabilized IgG4 monoclonal antibody that binds to PD-1. At all dose levels tested, IncMGA00012 has an acceptable tolerability profile with no dose-limiting toxicities or maximum tolerated dose. A dose of 3 mg/kg Q2W was initially selected for the tumor specific cohorts. Multiple fixed doses were also examined in this study. The 500 mg Q4W and 375 mg Q3W doses are selected for further development based on favorable pharmacokinetics and safety.

Methods
The initial expansion phase contained 4 tumor-specific cohorts (endometrial [unselected], cervical, soft tissue sarcoma, and non-small cell lung) treated for up to 2 years. Eligible patients presented with a histologically proven, unresectable locally advanced or metastatic tumor, ECOG performance status (PS) ≤1, disease progression during or following ≤5 prior treatments, measurable disease per RECIST v1.1, and no prior treatment with immune checkpoint inhibitors. The primary endpoint is safety (using CTCAE v4.03 grading). Confirmed best overall response rate and duration of response were evaluated by RECIST v1.1 (investigator’s assessment). Treatment past
progression was allowed for patients experiencing clinical benefit. Preliminary safety and efficacy results for patients with unresectable locally advanced or metastatic cervical cancer are presented.

Results

As of 24 APR 2019, 35 patients with cervical cancer were treated with 3 mg/kg INCMGA00012. Median age was 51 (29-81) years, 88.6% were white, 48.6% had an ECOG PS of 1. All patients were pretreated with at least 1 prior platinum-based chemotherapy for recurrent or advanced disease, 91.4% were treated with radiotherapy, and 62.9% underwent surgery. Median drug exposure was 4.4 (0.03-16.0) months. Fourteen patients (40.0%) experienced Grade (G) 3/4 AEs regardless of causality. Seven patients (20.0%) had immune-related AEs (colitis [G2, n=1; G3, n=2], infusion-related reaction [G1, n=1; G3, n=1], diarrhea [G1], hyperthyroidism [G2], and maculopapular rash [G3]). Three patients with colitis discontinued study treatment. No treatment-related deaths occurred. Confirmed responses per RECIST v1.1 were observed in 6/31 (19.4%) response evaluable patients, with 1 patient having a confirmed CR. Median duration of response was not reached as 5/6 patients remain on treatment (10.3, NE months). An additional 12 patients had stable disease for an overall disease control rate of 58.1% (18/31).

Conclusions

INCMGA00012 has been generally well tolerated with evidence of significant and durable antitumor activity in platinum-refractory cervical cancer. These data support further development of INCMGA00012 in cervical cancer.

Trial Registration
NCT03059823, 2017-000865-63

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by institutional review boards or independent ethics committees of participating institutions.

P395
Phase 2/3 open-label trial of enoblituzumab in combination with MGA012, with and without chemotherapy, in the treatment of patients with recurrent or metastatic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma

Fernanda Arnaldez1, Charu Aggarwal, MD MPH2, Scott Currence1, Jan Baughman, MPH3, Paul Moore, PhD3, George Blumschein, MD3, Jon Wigginton, MD3, Robert Ferris, MD, PhD4
1MacroGenics, Inc., Rockville, MD, United States; 2Abramson Cancer Center, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 3MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 4UPMC Hillman Cancer Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Correspondence: Fernanda Arnaldez (farnaldez@gmail.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P395

Background

Squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN) accounts for >500,000 new cases and nearly 300,000 deaths annually worldwide as of 2012 [1]. Patients with recurrent/metastatic (R/M) SCCHN have a poor prognosis with median overall survival (OS) of Enoblituzumab is an investigational Fc-modified monoclonal antibody that binds B7-H3, which is over-expressed in a wide range of cancers including SCCHN [4], but not in most normal tissues. It has increased affinity for the activating FcγRIIIA (CD16A) and decreased affinity for the inhibitory FcγRIIB (CD32B). The engineered Fc domain confers enoblituzumab with target-specific antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity in vitro and anti-tumor activity in preclinical studies, and in vivo and clinical data suggest that Fc-optimized antibodies such as enoblituzumab can engage both innate and adaptive immunity as mediators of anti-tumor activity [6]. Enoblituzumab was well tolerated in a Phase 1 monotherapy trial with no maximum tolerated dose defined up to 15 mg/kg.

A recent study of enoblituzumab combined with pembrolizumab showed this combination is feasible and well tolerated with minimal additive toxicity [5]. While studies of monotherapy pembrolizumab in this population report responses below 17% [6], the overall response rate of PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor-naïve patients (post platinum) receiving enoblituzumab plus pembrolizumab was 33% (6/18) including 1 confirmed CR and 5 confirmed PRs [5]. This suggests a cooperative mechanism and provides a rationale for further development of this combination in patients with recurrent/metastatic SCCHN.

MGA012 (also known as INCMGA00012) is an investigational anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody with a tolerable safety profile and efficacy signal consistent with other agents in its class [7] demonstrated in early studies.

Methods

This is a Phase 2/3, randomized, open label study in first-line treatment of patients with R/M SCCHN not curable by local therapy (Figure 1). We hypothesize that combining enoblituzumab and PD-1 inhibition (with or without chemotherapy) will improve objective response rates and OS compared to pembrolizumab/chemotherapy in patients in R/M SCCHN. Approximately 200 patients will be randomized in a 1:1:1:1 ratio to one of four treatment arms to select the preferred enoblituzumab combination treatment for further evaluation based primarily on ORR. In subsequent Phase 3 portion, the selected enoblituzumab/ MGA012 regimen (with or without chemotherapy) will be compared to pembrolizumab and chemotherapy with an endpoint of OS.

Trial Registration
To be registered on clinicaltrials.gov

References
5. Aggarwal C et al, Open-Label, Dose Escalation Study of Enoblituzumab in Combination with Pembrolizumab in Patients with Select Solid Tumors. 33rd Annual Meeting of The Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer Washington, DC, USA November 7–11, 2018
7. Mehmet J et al. 53rd Annual Meeting of The Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer Washington, DC, USA November 7–11, 2018

Ethics Approval
Each institution will obtain Ethics Board approval prior to enrollment

Fig. 1 (abstract P395). Study Schema
P396
A phase 2 efficacy and safety trial of ADU-S100 and pembrolizumab in adults with head and neck cancer
Ezra Cohen, MD1, Robert Ferris, MD, PhD2, Douglas Adkins, MD3, Dan Zandberg, MD4, Arkadiuzs Dudek, MD, PhD5, Matthew Mathew6, Lara Dunn, MD7, Jureno Grillo-Grlyzolf, MD8, Ammar Sukari, MD9, Rebecca Redman, MD10, Julie Bauman, MD MPH11, John Kaczmar, MD11, Lisle Nabell, MD11, Nabil Saba, MD12, Eric Nadler, MD12, Young Kim, MD12, Ranee Mehra, MD12, Nitya Nair, PhD17, Somayeh Honarmand, MS17, Richard Cutler Jr, Barbara Burtensh, MD15.
1. University of California at San Diego, La Jolla, CA, United States; 2. University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3. Washington University of St. Louis, St. Louis, United States; 4. University of Louisville, Louisville, United States; 5. Columbia University Medical Center, New York, New York, United States; 6. Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States; 7. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, United States; 8. Wayne State University School of Medicine, Detroit, MI, United States; 9. Emory University, Atlanta, GA, United States; 10. Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tennessee, United States; 11. University of Arizona Cancer Center, Tucson, United States; 12. MUSC Hollings Cancer Center, Charleston, SC, United States; 13. University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, United States; 14. Emory University, Atlanta, GA, United States; 15. Baylor Charles A. Sammons Cancer Center, Dallas, United States; 16. University of Maryland Comprehensive Cancer Center, Baltimore, United States; 17. Aduro Biotech, Berkeley, CA, United States; 18. Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, United States.
Correspondence: Richard Cutler Jr. (rcutler@aduro.com)

Background
Immune checkpoint inhibitors such as the PD-1 blocking antibody pembrolizumab have demonstrated marked improvements in duration of response and long-term survival over standards of care (SOC) in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) and other cancers. However, the significant percentage of patients who are nonresponsive to these immunotherapies (primary resistance) or experience disease relapse following an acquired immune resistance mechanism (secondary resistance) [1] highlights the need for new therapies. As tumor responsiveness to immunotherapy may depend, in part, on the immunophenotype of the tumor microenvironment (TME) [2-5], one exploratory approach to establish, re-establish, or enhance active immune surveillance conditions within the TME is to inject innate immune modulators directly into the tumor to promote an adaptive tumor-specific immune response. ADU-S100 (MW815) is a novel synthetic cyclic di-nucleotide that activates the stimulator of interferon genes (STING) pathway within the TME leading to activation of tumor-resident APCs and priming of tumor antigen specific CD8+ T cells. Direct activation of STING via intratumoral injection of ADU-S100 (MW815) has been shown to overcome active tolerance mechanisms through stimulation of resident leukocyte populations. Preclinical models indicate that survival and local tumor shrinkage were significantly enhanced when ADU-S100 (MW815) was administered with an anti-PD-1 antibody, suggesting the PD-1 blockade may act synergistically with concomitant STING activation. In phase 1 trials, tumor shrinkage and durable responses have been observed after treatment with S100 alone or in combination with a PD-1 inhibitor. The primary objective of this trial is to evaluate the clinical efficacy of intratumoral ADU-S100 (MW815) when administered in combination with pembrolizumab.

Methods
This open-label, multicenter phase 2 clinical trial (NCT03937141) aims to enroll 33 adults with PD-L1 positive, recurrent or metastatic HNSCC for whom pembrolizumab is indicated as SOC in the first-line setting. Patients with at least one lesion that is accessible for repeat intratumoral injection and can provide tumor tissue for eligibility determination and biomarker analyses will receive intravenous infusions of pembrolizumab (200 mg) at Day 1 and intratumoral injections of ADU-S100 (MW815) (800 mcg/le- sion) at Day 1 and 8 in 21-day dosing cycles up to 35 cycles, or until criteria for treatment discontinuation are met. The primary endpoint is the objective response per Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors v1.1. Key secondary endpoints include occurrence and severity of treatment-emergent adverse events and changes from baseline in safety assessments. This trial is currently in the recruitment phase.

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved or is currently under review by an institutional review board at each site.

P397
Interim analysis of the combination of durvalumab and cetuximab in a phase II trial of patients with recurrent and metastatic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma
Correspondence: Shuchi Gulati (gulatisi@ucmail.uc.edu)

Background
Cetuximab (IgG1 isotype monoclonal antibody) monotherapy is considered standard of care therapy for recurrent and metastatic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC). [1] Cetuximab results in NK cell mediated ADCC and inhibition of the EGFR signaling pathway. [1] No clinical activity was noted in a phase II trial of patients with recurrent and metastatic HNSCC treated with cetuximab monotherapy. [2] Therefore, it was hypothesized that cetuximab in combination with durvalumab (PD-L1 inhibitor) may result in improved clinical activity compared to cetuximab monotherapy. Hence, the primary objective of this study was to evaluate the clinical efficacy of cetuximab plus durvalumab in comparison to cetuximab monotherapy in patients with recurrent or metastatic HNSCC.

Methods
Interim analysis includes a total of 15 enrolled patients. Using flow cytometry and Luminex, we evaluated the immune cell phenotypes and cytokine profiles of peripheral blood in patients before and after treatment with the combination of cetuximab and durvalumab with respect to overall response rate (ORR).

Results
Fourteen patients who received at least 2 cycles of treatment were included in the interim analysis. Median age was 66 years (range 47-75), majority of patients were male (79%). Eight patients (57%) had received 1 line of prior chemotherapy, while 3 (21%) had received ≥ 2 prior chemotherapies. Seven patients (50%) had received prior immunotherapy. Of the 7 patients who had prior immunotherapy, 1 was PD-L1 positive (14%), all had MSI-high tumors (100%) and all had TP53 mutations (100%). One patient achieved a partial response, and 3 were noted to have stable disease; overall response rate (ORR) was noted as 27%. No grade 3/4 adverse events attributable to study drugs were reported. Results from peripheral blood flow cytometry analyses showed an increase in cytokine producing NK cells and CD3+T cells in all responders. Luminex assay
revealed that all responders had a drop in their GM-CSF levels, and an increase in their TNF-alpha and CXCL-10 levels.

Conclusions
The combination of cetuximab and durvalumab results in a protumorigenic profile with a modest ORR.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by University of Cincinnati’s Ethics Board, approval no. FWA #: 000003152

P398
miRNA-A and programmed death ligand 1 (PD-L1) expression in oral squamous cell carcinoma
Hong Hyung, MD PhD1, Yoon Ho Ko2, Lee Hee Jin2, Sang Hoon Jeon2
1Catholic, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 2Catholic University, Uijeongbu-si, Korea, Republic of
Correspondence: Yoon Ho Ko (koyoohnh@catholic.ac.kr)

Background
Overexpression of PD-L1 in cancer cells is involved not only in the immune evasion but also in cancer progression. Increasing evidence indicates that dysregulation of miRNA(miRs) contributes to the pathogenesis of oral squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC). Here, we identified miR-C that regulate the expression of PD-L1 and elucidated whether miR-C affects chemotherapy responsiveness via regulating PD-L1 expression in OSCC.

Methods
To further verify the role of miRNAs on PD-L1 in OSCC, we carried out the functional study in human head and neck cancer cell line CAL27 and YD8. After transfection with scrambled miRNA-A, B, C (Scr), miRNAs-A, B, C for 48 h, PD-L1 mRNA and PD-L1 protein levels were assessed by RT-qPCR and western blot analysis. To perform EGFP reporter assay, cells were transfected with miRNA-C and reporter constructs, containing the putative PD-L1 3'-UTR target sites, along with a control vector, EGFP levels were assessed by western blotting. Cell viability was assessed after treatment with 5-FU for 72 h using MTT solution. GAPDH mRNA and its protein level were used for normalization and as a loading control.

Results
We investigated various miRs that were negatively correlated with PD-L1 in The Cancer Genome Atlas head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) dataset and could recognize PD-L1 3'-UTR by analyzing TargetScan. Three miRs (miR-A, miR-B, miR-C) were identified which had not been reported to be as associated with PD-L1 before. EGFP reporter assay of only miR-C out of three miRs showed a decrease in the relative PD-L1 expression. This would indicate that only miR-C can recognize target sites in the 3'-UTR of PD-L1 mRNA in OSCC cells. Overexpression of miR-C induced the decrease of PD-L1 mRNA and protein (Figure 1A,1B). The sensitivity of CAL27 and YD8 cells to 5-FU was increased when miR-C was overexpressed (Figure 2). Also, the level of cleaved PARP, one of the apoptotic markers, was increased according to miR-A overexpression (Figure 3).

Conclusions
Our data suggest that miR-C can regulate PD-L1 expression by targeting PD-L1 mRNA, and our present findings shed new light on the complex regulation of PD-L1 in human tumors, and on miR-C in cancer immuno-based therapy.
Blood-based immune phenotyping provides a cost-effective, minimally invasive, longitudinal, and logistically convenient assay that may provide two critical pieces of information for cancer patients receiving immunotherapy: 1.) if the therapeutic is working as intended, and 2.) if there will be any benefit to the patient.

Methods
Our group has performed multi-parameter flow cytometric immune-profiling on hundreds of blood and tumor samples from patients treated with immunotherapy. We have compiled this dataset of immune correlatives from patients receiving immune checkpoint blockade enrolled on Dana-Farber clinical trials in the following cancers: thyroid cancer (tumor n = 24; blood n = 180), head & neck squamous cell carcinoma (tumor n = 18; blood n = 118), mesothelioma (tumor n = 41), non-small cell lung cancer (tumor n = 34), and gastric-esophageal cancer (tumor n= 55).

Results
Our meta-analysis of blood and tumor flow-based immune profiling confirms that tumor tissue remains the benchmark for determining therapeutic efficacy to immune checkpoint blockade. However, our profiling of blood has produced several generalizable findings: 1.) IO-relevant markers are generally expressed at very low levels by circulating T cells and only subtly change after treatment; 2.) the abundance of different leukocyte lineages is also largely static; 3.) serial blood profiling at time-points later than three weeks after initiation of treatment are minimally informative; 4.) some immune parameters significantly correlated with therapeutic efficacy are simply indicative of immune-related adverse events, which are historically associated with improved therapeutic efficacy and also easy to diagnose without immune correlates; and 5.) it is impossible to delineate between reinvigorated or activated tumor-specific circulating T cells and global reinvigoration or activation of, for instance, bystander T cells without more sophisticated and costly TCR deconvolution.

Conclusions
We conclude that blood-based immune phenotyping can be, in some contexts, highly informative, but invites over-analysis.
Results
Seven out of the 12 planned evaluable pts have been enrolled: 1 pt is currently undergoing study treatment and thus excluded from this analysis. Median follow-up: 19.5 weeks. All pts completed study treatment and had surgery within the planned window. None required sitravatinib dose reduction/hold or nivolumab delay. No G3/G4 TRAEs occurred pre-surgery. One pt had G3 neck infection and G3 bleeding from the tracheostomy site 11 days post-surgery, both resolved and deemed possibly related to study drugs. Tumor reduction as per investigator’s assessment was observed in all pts. Five pts had pathological downstaging, including 1 complete pathological response (Table 1); all pts had clear margins and no ENE. All pts received standard of care postoperative radiotherapy based on clinical stage. None required postoperative chemotherapy. All pts are alive with no recurrence to date.

Conclusions
These preliminary results suggest that preoperative sitravatinib and nivolumab is a safe and active combination in OCSCC. Ongoing biomarker and tumor immunophenotyping analyses will be presented.

Acknowledgements
The authors would like to thank patients and their families for their participation and Mirati Therapeutics for drug supply and their support of this study.

Trial Registration
NCT03575598

References
1. Leal et al. ESMO Meeting 2018, Abstract 1129O.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the University Health Network Research Ethics Board (Study number: 18-5537) on July 12th 2018.

Table 1 (abstract P400). Tumor downstaging following study treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age/Gender</th>
<th>Primary tumor</th>
<th>Clinical stage</th>
<th>Pathological stage</th>
<th>Surgical Margins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56 Male</td>
<td>Lower alveolus</td>
<td>cT4N2b</td>
<td>ypT0N0</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Female</td>
<td>Lower alveolus</td>
<td>cT4N2b</td>
<td>ypT0N0</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Male</td>
<td>Oral tongue</td>
<td>cT2N1</td>
<td>ypT2N0</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Male</td>
<td>Oral tongue</td>
<td>cT2N1</td>
<td>ypT2N1</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Male</td>
<td>Floor of the mouth</td>
<td>cT4aN2s</td>
<td>ypT4aN0</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Male</td>
<td>Oral tongue</td>
<td>cT2N0</td>
<td>ypT1N0</td>
<td>Negative (NA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 (abstract P400). Tumor downstaging following study treatment.

P401 Neoadjuvant and adjuvant pembrolizumab plus standard of care (SOC) in patients with resectable, locally advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC): the phase 3 KEYNOTE-689 study

Ravindra Uppaluri, MD, PhD1, Nancy Lee, MD2, William Westra3, Ezra Cohen, MD4, Robert Haddad5, Stephane Ternam6, Christophe Le Tourneau’, Rebecca Chernock7, Sufia Safina8, Arkadiy Klochikhin9, Amichay Meirovitz10, Irene Brana, MD11, Joy Yang Ge12, Ramona Swaby, MD13, Cecilia Pinheiro13, Douglas Adkins, MD8

1 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute and Brigham and Women’s Hospital; Boston, MA, United States; 2Memorial Sloan Kettering, New York, NY, USA; 3Sylmar, CA, United States; 4Cahn School of Medicine, New York, NY, USA; 5University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, USA; 6University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, United States; 7Dana-Farber Cancer Institute and Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA, United States; 8Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France, Villejuif, France; 9Institut Curie, Paris, France; 10Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, United States; 11Republican Dispensary of Tatarstan MoH, Kazan, Russia, Kazan, Russian Federation; 12Yaroslavl Regional Clinical Oncology, Ulitsa Chkalov, Yaroslavl, Russia, Yaroslavl, Russian Federation; 13Hadassah-Hebrew University Medical Center, Jerusalem, Israel, Jerusalem, Israel; 14Hospital Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain, Barcelona, Spain; 15Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA, Kenilworth, NJ, United States

Correspondence: Ravindra Uppaluri (ravindra_uppaluri@dfci.harvard.edu)


Background
Neoadjuvant and adjuvant pembrolizumab showed evidence of pathological response (PR) and acceptable safety in patients with high-risk, resectable, locally advanced (LA) HNSCC in phase 2 studies (NCT02296684 and NCT02641093). KEYNOTE-689 (NCT03765918), a randomized, open-label, phase 3 trial, will assess efficacy and safety of neoadjuvant pembrolizumab and adjuvant pembrolizumab plus SOC in patients with previously untreated, resectable LA HNSCC.

Methods
Eligible patients are adults with newly diagnosed, resectable HNSCC (stage III oropharyngeal p16-positive disease [T4 (N0-N2), M0]; stage III/IVA oropharyngeal p16 negative; or stage III/IVA larynx or hypopharynx or oral cavity, independent of p16 status) [1] and ECOG performance status 0 or 1. Patients will be randomly assigned 1:1 to arms A and B, with randomization stratified by primary tumor site (oropharynx/oral cavity vs larynx vs hypopharynx), tumor stage (III or IVA), and PD-L1 status defined by tumor proportion score 50% (TPS≥50% vs TPS<50%).

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT03765918

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Consent
All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.
**P402**

**BELINDA : A phase 3 study evaluating the safety and efficacy of tisagenlecleucel versus standard of care in adult patients with relapsed/refractory aggressive B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma**

Michael Bishop, MD,1 Ian Flinn, MD,2 Peter Borchmann,1 Ulrich Jaeger,5 Jason Westin, MD,12 Nada Hamad,2 Duncan Purtilo,12 Richard Greil,9 Simone Thomas,15 Takanori Teshima,1, Hideo Harigae,12 Carlos Garcia,13 Pere Barba,1 Abhinav Deol, MD,15 Paul Shaughnessy,16 Jessie Gu,17 Giovanna Andreola,16 Marcela Martinez Prieto,1,2 Lida Pacaud,12, Stephen Schuster, MD13

1University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 2University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 3Sarah Cannon Research Institute, Nashville, TN, United States; 4University Hospital of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; 5Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria; 6University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 7St Vincent’s Hospital, Sydney, Australia; 8Fiona Stanley Hospital, Murdoch, Australia; 9Paracelus Medical University, Salzburg, Austria; 10University Hospital Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany; 11Hokkaido University, Hokkaido, Japan; 12Tohoku University Graduate School of Med, Miyagi, Japan; 13University Hospital “12 de Octubre”, Madrid, Spain; 14University Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; 15Karmanos Cancer Institute, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, United States; 16Texas Transplant Institute, San Antonio, Texas, United States; 17Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, East Hanover, NJ, United States; 18Novartis Pharma AG, Basel, Switzerland; 19Abramson Cancer Center, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States

**Correspondence:** Michael Bishop (mbishop@medicine.bsd.uchicago.edu)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P402*

**Background**

Around one-third of aggressive B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) patients will not respond to, or will relapse or progress after frontline treatment;>50% of treatment failures occur within one year. Prognosis is particularly poor in these patients, regardless of salvage chemotherapy and autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplant (auto-HSCT). Novel therapies are therefore needed for refractory or early-relapsed patients with NHL.

**Methods**

BELINDA (NCT03570892) is a randomized, open-label, multicenter, phase 3 study to compare the safety and efficacy of two treatment strategies: tisagenlecleucel with standard of care (SOC) immunotherapy followed by auto-HSCT in adult patients with aggressive B-cell NHL whose disease relapsed or progressed after frontline immunotherapy. Eligible patients are aged ≥18 years, have histologically confirmed aggressive B-cell NHL relapsed/refractory to frontline therapy containing rituximab and anthracycline within one year of last dose, and are eligible for auto-HSCT. Patients are apheresed prior to enrollment and randomized 1:1 to receive tisagenlecleucel (Arm A) or SOC (Arm B) (Figure 1). Randomization is stratified by remission duration (refractory or relapse)

**Trial Registration**

NCT03570892

**Ethics Approval**

The study is done in accordance with the principles of Good Clinical Practice, the Declaration of Helsinki, and all local regulations. The study protocol and all amendments were reviewed and approved by independent ethics committees or institutional review boards for each center. All patients provided written informed consent.

---

**P403**

**Serum soluble CD25 may predict the early therapeutic response in pediatric patients with B-cell non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma(B-NHL) during autologous chimeric antigen receptor T cell(CAR-T) therapy**

Jing Guo, Yonghong Zhang, Professor, Juan Du, MD
Beijing Boren Hospital, Beijing, China

**Correspondence:** Yonghong Zhang (yhzhang58@126.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P403*

**Background**

CAR-T therapies have been widely employed in B-NHL.Immune activation induced by CAR-T therapies includes significant changes of some inflammatory cytokines. In this study we analyzed the changes of serum cytokine levels in 12 pediatric patients with B-NHL during CAR-T therapy, so as to explore the relationship between serum cytokine levels and early treatment response. The association between cytokine levels and cytokine-release syndrome(CRS) grade was also investigated.

**Methods**

12 B-NHL pediatric patients aging from 4 to 14 in stage II to IV according to St. Jude stage were enrolled. Each patient received 1 to 3 rounds sequential CAR-T treatment, consisting of CD19, CD20, CD22 CAR-T treatment. A total of 18 rounds CAR-T were performed, including 12 CD19, 3 CD20 and 3 CD22. Early tumor response were evaluated on day 15, 30 and 60 of each round of CAR-T and early side effect known as CRS were observed and graded. Serum samples were collected at baseline and on day 3,7,11,15,20,30,60 of each round of CAR-T. Levels of Interleukin-6 (IL-6), soluble CD25 (sCD25) and interferon-γ (IFN-γ) were measured by ELISA(enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay). We analyzed the cytokine changes in different treatment outcomes, explored the predictive value of different cytokines using ROC curve .The relationship between cytokine level and CRS grade was also analyzed. Tumor response was assessed per RECIST 1.1. The ROC curve take “response” and “no response” as the outcome indicators ,stable disease (SD) and progressive disease (PD) were defined as “no response”, complete response(CR) and partial response(PR) were defined as “response”. Adverse Event (AE) grade categorization is according to CTCAE 4.0.
Developing canine CART-19 to fully leverage comparative oncology and inform human clinical trials

Kumudhini Han, MS, Allian Xiong, Enrico Radaelli, Patrick Savickas, Avery Posey, Donald Siegel, Nicola Mason, BVet Med PhD

University of Pennsylvania, Springfield, PA, United States

Correspondence: Nicola Mason (nmason@vet.upenn.edu)


Background

CD19 specific chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CART-19) therapy has resulted in unprecedented durable clinical responses in adult and pediatric patients with B-cell malignancies. However, poor quality of patient T cells, failed persistence, reduced effectiveness within an immunosuppressive microenvironment and target antigen loss, represent some of the challenges to improving CART19 efficacy. Furthermore, correlative biomarkers that predict CART-19 response remain elusive.

P405

CASSIOPEIA: A phase 2 study evaluating efficacy and safety of tisagenlecleucel in first-line therapy for high-risk pediatric and young adult patients with B-ALL who are MRD positive at the EOC

Shannon Maude, MD, PhD,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 Susana Rives,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 Andre Baruchel,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 John Levine,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 Joerg Krueger,6,7,8,9,10,11 Theodore Laetsch,7,8,9,10,11 Mignon Loh,11

1University of Pennsylvania; Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 2Oslo University Hospital, Oslo, Norway; 3San Joan de Deu Hospital, Barcelona, Spain; 4Hôpital Robert DebréUniversité de Paris, Paris, France; 5Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, NY, United States; 6The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada; 7UT Southwestern Medical Center and Child, Dallas, TX, United States; 8Copenhagen University Hospital Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark; 9Novartis Pharma AG, Basel, Switzerland; 10Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, East Hanover, NJ, United States; 11University of California, Santa Barbara, CA, United States

Correspondence: Shannon Maude (maude@email.chop.edu)


Background

Survival is compromised for patients with high-risk (HR) B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (B-ALL) who have a poor response to first-line chemotherapy. A Children’s Oncology Group (COG) phase-3 study for HR B-ALL, AALL0232, showed poor 5-year disease free survival (DFS) of 39% in patients with minimal residual disease (MRD) ≥0.1% at end of induction (EOI) and MRD ≥0.01% at the end of consolidation (EOC) [1]. The objective of this trial is to determine the efficacy and safety of tisagenlecleucel in pediatric and young adult patients with de novo HR B-ALL who received first-line therapy and remain MRD-positive after the EOC therapy.

Methods

CASSIOPEIA (NCT03876769) is a phase-2, single-arm, global, multicenter, open-label study being conducted in collaboration with COG. Patients aged 1-25 years with de novo National Cancer Institute defined HR B-ALL (presenting white blood count >50,000/µL or over the age of 10 years) who are in first complete remission (CR1) but remain MRD-positive (≥0.01%) by flow cytometry determined at a central reference laboratory) at EOC are eligible. Prior to screening, patients will complete a standard of care first-line 4-drug induction, MRD assessment at EOI, anBerlin-Frankfurt-Münster phase-1b consolidation, and MRD assessment at EOC. Eligible patients undergo leukapheresis either at the EOI or EOC. Prior to tisagenlecleucel infusion, patients will receive interim maintenance including high-dose methotrexate. Following lymphodepleting chemotherapy, patients receive a single infusion of tisagenlecleucel on body weight; 0.2-5.0x10^6 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-positive viable T-cells per kg in patients ≤50 kg or 0.1-2.5x10^6 CAR-positive viable T-cells in patients >50 kg. Patients may receive a second infusion based on body weight; 0.1% at end of consolidation (EOC) [1]. The primary outcome is 5-year DFS rate by local investigator assessment, defined as the time from tisagenlecleucel infusion to morphologic relapse, occurrence of secondary malignancy or death from any cause, whichever occurs first. Secondary outcomes include percentage of patients in remission without allogeenic transplantation at 1 year, MRD negativity at month 3, overall survival, cellular kinetics, and safety. The primary analysis of DFS will be undertaken when 40 DFS events are observed or 6 years after first-patient-first-treatment, whichever occurs later. The estimated enrollment for this study is 160 patients (with 140 infused). The study is currently enrolling patients in the U.S., Europe and Canada.

Trial Registration

NCT03876769

Page 222 of 272
Interleukin-1 blockade to prevent severe immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome; Trial in progress

Caspian Olii, MD, Anna Crosetti, John Timmerman, MD
UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, United States

Correspondence: John Timmerman (timmerman@mednet.ucla.edu)

Background
CAR T-cell therapy targeting CD19 is a promising new treatment for relapsed/refractory B-cell lymphomas and leukemias. However, severe grade 3 neurotoxicity (immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, or ICANS) is seen in up to one-third of patients. Recently, preclinical animal studies of human CD19 CAR T-cell therapies have shown that while IL-6 and IL-1 receptor antagonists could prevent cytokine release syndrome (without impairing anti-tumor efficacy), only IL-1 blockade could prevent neurotoxicity [1,2]. The recombinant IL-1 receptor antagonist Anakinra was used successfully to avert lethal neurotoxicity in mice. Anakinra crosses the blood brain barrier and has been shown to be safe and efficacious in rhesuslogic conditions driven by high levels of monocyte lineage-associated IL-1 including rheumatoid arthritis and neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disease, for which it is FDA approved. We are conducting the first human trial of Anakinra to treat ICANS in B-cell lymphoma patients treated with anti-CD19 CAR T-cells. The trial has been approved by the U.S. FDA under an investigator-sponsored IND, and Anakinra is supplied by the agent’s manufacturer (Sobi Pharmaceuticals).

Methods
Patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma receiving standard of care CAR T-cells are eligible for enrollment. The primary objectives are to: 1) Evaluate the effectiveness of IL-1 blockade in reducing the incidence and duration of severe ICANS in participants receiving anti-CD19 CAR T-cells, 2) Assess the safety of Anakinra in CAR T-cell patients, 3) Measure cytokines (including IL-1, IL-6, IL-15, TNF-alpha, interferon-gamma) and nitric oxide in the serum and CSF of treated patients prior to and during CAR T-cell therapy for correlation with ICANS events, and 4) Determine the tumor response rate in comparison to historical controls. Upon development of grade 1 ICANS, or grade 3 CRS (which is often followed by ICANS), participants will receive Anakinra 100 mg subcutaneously every 6 hours for at least 12 doses, or until ICANS returns to grade 1 in participants who develop grade 2 neurotoxicity. Patients will be continuously evaluated for toxicity, and assessed for overall tumor response by day 120 with PET/CT scanning. Thirty-six participants will be treated in this multi-center trial, at four centers within the University of California Hematologic Malignancies Consortium (UC Los Angeles, UC San Francisco, UC San Diego, and UC Davis). The trial is powered to detect a 50% reduction in the rate of severe ICANS compared to historical rates.

References

Ethics Approval
The study is done in accordance with the principles of Good Clinical Practice, the Declaration of Helsinki, and all local regulations. The study protocol and all amendments were reviewed and approved by independent ethics committees or institutional review boards for each center. All patients provided written informed consent.
LEAP-002: phase 3 study of first-line lenvatinib plus pembrolizumab for patients with advanced hepatocellular carcinoma
Josep Llovet 1, Masatoshi Kudo, MD, PhD 2, Ann-Lii Cheng, MD PhD 3, Richard Finn 4, Pieter Galle 5, Shuichi Kaneko, MD PhD 6, Tim Meyer 7, Shukui Qin 8, Corina Dutcuc 9, Erluo Chen 10, Leonid Dubrovsky 10, Abby Siegel 10, Andrew Zhu 11
1Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA; 2Kindai University School of Medicine, Higashiosaka, Japan, Osaka-Sayama, Japan; 3National Taiwan University Hospital Cancer Center, Taipei, Taiwan, Taipei, Taiwan; 4David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, USA, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 5University of Mainz Medical Center, Mainz, Germany, Mainz, Germany; 6Kanazawa University Hospital, Kanazawa, Japan, Kanazawa, Japan; 7University College London Cancer Institute, London, United Kingdom, London, United Kingdom; 8Jinling Hospital, Nanjing, China, Nanjing, China; 9Eisai Inc., Woodcliff Lake, NJ, USA, Woodcliff Lake, NJ, United States; 10Merck & Co, Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA, Kenilworth, N.J, United States; 11Massachusetts General Hospital Cancer Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA, Boston, MA, United States
Correspondence: Josep Llovet (Josep.Llovet@mountsinai.org)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P408

Background
Lenvatinib, a multikinase inhibitor, is approved for first-line treatment of unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Pembrolizumab, a programmed death 1 inhibitor, is approved for second-line treatment of advanced HCC in patients previously treated with sorafenib. The phase 1b KEYNOTE-524 trial showed that lenvatinib plus pembrolizumab was well tolerated and demonstrated promising antitumor activity in patients with unresectable HCC. LEAP-002 (NCT03713593) is a phase 3 study to evaluate the safety and clinical benefit of lenvatiniib plus pembrolizumab in patients with previously untreated advanced HCC.

Methods
Eligible patients are aged ≥18 years and have confirmed HCC, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status 0 or 1, Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer stage C or stage B disease not amenable to locoregional or curative therapy, class A Child-Pugh score ≤7 days before study day 1, and ≥1 measurable lesion (per RECIST v1.1 by blinded independent central review [BICR]). Past or ongoing HCV infection and controlled HBV are allowed. Patients will be randomly assigned 1:1 to receive oral lenvatinib 12 mg (body weight [BW] ≥70 kg) or 8 mg (BW 400 ng/mL); and ECOG PS (0 vs 1). Tumor imaging will be performed every 9 weeks. Dual primary end points are progression-free survival (PFS), assessed per modified RECIST v1.1 by BICR, and overall survival. Secondary end points are objective response rate (ORR), duration of response (DOR), disease control rate (DCR), and time to progression (TTP) per RECIST v1.1 by BICR, efficacy outcomes (PFS, ORR, DOR, DCR, and TTP) per modified RECIST v1.1 by BICR, pharmacokinetics, and safety. Exploratory end points are efficacy outcomes evaluated per RECIST v1.1 and iRECIST assessed by the investigator. Adverse events (AEs), graded per National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events version 4.0, will be monitored throughout the treatment period and for 90 days after the last dose (120 days for serious AEs).

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT03713593

Ethics Approval
The study and the protocol were approved by the Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each site.

Consent
All patients provided written informed consent to participate in the clinical trial.

Results
The study and its primary results are being submitted to a peer-reviewed journal and an abstract is being submitted to ASCO 2020.
References
5. Netflix S, Shukla SA, Bozym DJ, Zhang W, Luoma A, Rago M, Griffith OL, Mardis ER et al. Pooled effusion (1), skin eruption (1), and empyema (1), and no patients with reported cardiotoxicity. Among 7 tumor response evaluable patients, best responses to treatment were SD in 3 patients; 5.9%, 10.4%, and 26.4% decreases from baseline.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the institutional review board and independent ethics committee of Sir Run Run Shaw Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine; approval number 20181009-9.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P410
Safety and anti-tumor activity of the transforming growth factor β receptor I kinase inhibitor, vactosertib, in combination with durvalumab in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC)

Background
TGF-β signaling is known to be associated with poor response to single-agent immune checkpoint inhibitors. Thus far with no safety concerns; the study is ongoing. The anti-tumor activity of this combination in patients with advanced NSCLC will be further explored. Clinical trial information: NCT03732274

Methods
The combination of vactosertib plus durvalumab has been tolerated thus far with no safety concerns; the study is ongoing. The anti-tumor activity of this combination in patients with advanced NSCLC will be further explored. Clinical trial information: NCT03732274

Conclusion
The study was approved by Ethics Board of Severance Hospital (approval number 4-2018-0892) and National Cancer Center (approval number NCC2019-0057)

P411
Treating advanced non-small lung cancer (NSCLC) patients after checkpoint inhibitor treatment failure with a novel combination of Viagopumacatulc-L (HS-110) plus nivolumab

Background
Viagopumacatulc-L (HS-110) is an allogeneic cellular vaccine derived from a human lung adenocarcinoma cell line transfected with the gp96-ig fusion protein that functions as an antigen chaperone for cross presentation and dendritic cell activation. DURGA is a multi-cohort study evaluating the combination of HS-110 and anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibodies in patients with advanced NSCLC. We report on Cohort B, which enrolled patients with progressive disease (PD) after receiving a minimum of 4 months of treatment with a checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) at any time prior to study entry.

Methods
Patients with previously treated NSCLC received weekly HS-110 (1 X 107 cells) intradermally for 18 consecutive weeks and nivolumab IV 240 mg every 2 weeks, followed by nivolumab maintenance until tumor progression or intolerable toxicity. Tissue was tested at baseline for PD-L1 expression (≥1% or <1%) and tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs). TIL high was defined as ≥10% CD8+ lymphocytes in the tumor stroma. The primary endpoint was objective response rate (ORR) by RECIST 1.1. Secondary endpoints included ORR and clinical benefit rate using iRECIST, progression-free survival (PFS), overall survival (OS) and adverse events (AEs).

Results
As of March 2019, 56 patients were enrolled and evaluated for efficacy. The median number of prior treatment lines was 2 (range 1 to 6). Seven patients (13%) achieved partial response and 26 patients (46%) had...
stable disease. Median PFS and median OS were 3.2 months and 11.8 months, respectively. Immune ORR and clinical benefit rate by irRECIST were 14% and 61%, respectively. Patients experiencing injection site reactions (ISR) had improved PFS (3.7 vs 1.8 months; HR 0.21, p = 0.0021) and improved OS (12 vs 5 months; HR 0.16, p = 0.0005) compared to those without ISR. 96% of patients experienced at least one adverse event, and 92% of all AEs were grade 1 or 2. The most common AEs were fatigue (34%), hypocalcemia (18%), cough (16%) and diarrhea and dyspnea (14% each). There were four grade 4 events: QTc prolongation, stroke, pericardial tamponade, and hyponatremia, none of which were deemed related to treatment. There were no grade 5 AEs.

Conclusions
The combination of HS-110 and nivolumab is well tolerated, and does not appear to increase the incidence of immune-related AEs as compared to CPI monotherapy. Patients continue to be enrolled into this cohort. Data suggest that re-challenging the immune system with nivolumab and HS-110 after CPI treatment failure restores responsiveness and clinical benefit for some patients.

Acknowledgements
Thank you to the Investigators, their staff, and the patients and family members that made this research possible.

Trial Registration
NCT 0249450

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Advanza IRB, Western IRB, Washington University IRB, Cleveland Clinic IRB, UCSD IRB, Providence Portland IRB, NYU Winthrop IRB, Baptist Health Louisville IRB, Lifespan IRB, and US Oncology IRB.

P412
Validation of a single-blinded (patients only) study design for the prevention of premature patient consent withdrawal in the immuno-oncology trial DUBLIN-3
Ramon Mohanal, MD, PhD, MBA, Huang Lan, PhD BeyondSpring Pharmaceuticals, Inc., New York, NY, United States
Correspondence: Ramon Mohanal (rmohanlal@beyondspringpharma.com)

Background
Patients (pts) generally prefer immunotherapy (IO) over chemotherapy (Chemo) in clinical trials and may prematurely withdraw consent if allocated to Chemo. This may impact study outcome (Barlesi Lancet Onc 2018). Due to pts awareness of their treatment allocation in unblinded IO trials, 'premature' consent withdrawal (thus before receiving first dose of study drug) is consistently and significantly (p Methods
'Premature' pts consent withdrawal rate was calculated for the Plin/Doc (n=174) and Doc (n=181) arms in DUBLIN-3 (NCT02504489) around the time of the first pre-planned Interim Analysis (IA).

Results
'Premature' consent withdrawal rate in DUBLIN-3 was 1.1 % for Doc and 2.3 % for Plin/Doc (p=0.53; NS). Premature consent withdrawal rate of the Doc arm was significantly (p

Conclusions
A single-blinded design (for pts only) is effective in preventing premature and imbalanced patient consent withdrawal. This finding may have relevance for the design of future IO trials. A second pre-planned IA for DUBLIN-3 to evaluate OS is projected for end 2019.

Trial Registration
NCT02504489

References


Ethics Approval
The last amendment was approved in June 2019 by WIRB and Copernicus IRB, approval number 420160463

P413
A Phase 1b/2 study of galunisertib in combination with nivolumab in solid tumors and NSCLC
Ernest Nadal, MD, PhD,1 Mansoor Saleh, MD,2 Santiago Ponce Aix, MD,3 Maria Ochoa de Olza,4 Sandip Patel, MD,2 Scott Antonia, MD, PhD,5 Yumin Zhao, PhD,1 Yelina Gueorguieva, PhD,1 Michael Man, PhD,2 Shawn Estrem, PhD,2 Ermin Asvarg,1 Wen Hong Lin,5 Karim Benghadiji,2 Susan Guba,2 Inmaculada Ales Diaz,2 Ernest Nadal, MD, PhD
1. Catalan Institute of Oncology, L’Hospitalet, Spain; 2. University of Alabama, Birmingham, AL, United States; 3. Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain; 4. Hospital Universitario Vall d’Hebron, Barcelona, Spain; 5. University of California, La Jolla, CA, United States; 6. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center and Research Institute, Tampa, FL, United States; 7. Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, IN, United States; 8. Bristol-Myers Squibb, New York, NY, United States; 9. Hospital Universitario Regional de Málaga, Málaga, Spain
Correspondence: Ernest Nadal (ernadal@iconcologia.net)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P413

Background
TGF-β promotes immune suppression. In this study, both TGF-β and PD-1 were targeted in patients with advanced refractory solid tumors and recurrent/refractory NSCLC using galunisertib, an oral small molecule inhibitor of TGF-β receptor I, in combination with nivolumab, a monoclonal antibody that binds PD-1.

Methods
This is a Phase 1b/2 open-label study. Eligible patients were ≥18 years old, had ECOG status ≤1, and were treatment-naive for anti-PD-1/PD-L1, or TGFβRI kinase inhibitor. Patients had advanced solid tumors that were refractory to standard systemic therapy (Phase 1b). NSCLC patients (Phase 2) were required to have received prior platinum-based treatment. Phase 2 portion of the trial evaluated the safety of 150 mg Bid galunisertib administered on a 14 days on, 14 days off dosing schedule in combination with nivolumab given at 3 mg/kg Q2W. Efficacy, pharmacokinetics (PK) and pharmacodynamic data were also evaluated.

Results
15 patients were enrolled in Phase 1b and 25 in Phase 2. No dose-limiting toxicities were observed in the Phase 1 portion of the study. In the Phase 2 NSCLC cohort, the most frequent treatment-related grade 3 AEs included immune-related encephalitis, diarrhea, fatigue, ALT/AST/GGT increase, blood alkaline phosphatase increase, abdominal distension, cutaneous rash (n=1 each), and cholestasis (n=2) that resolved or were resolving at the time of data cutoff. Two deaths on treatment (multi-organ failure and myocardial infarction), both unrelated to study treatment, were observed. 6 (24%) patients had confirmed partial response (PR) and 4 (16%) had stable disease; 1 patient had confirmed PR after initial pseudo-progression. Among the 6 responders, 5 had low or negative PD-L1 expression (≤50%). Median PFS was 5.26 months (95% CI: 1.77, 9.20) and median OS was 11.99 months (95% CI: 8.15, NR). Phase 1b PK data showed rapid absorption (1-3h) and elimination of galunisertib within 48h. Additional biomarker data including tumor mutational burden and gene-expression data will be presented.

Conclusions
Combination treatment of galunisertib at the RP2D of 150 mg Bid for 14 days on 14 days off schedule with nivolumab 3 mg/kg Q2W was well tolerated. Preliminary efficacy was observed in a subset of patients.
P414

Interim results from CLASSICAL-Lung, a phase 1b/2 study of pepinemab (VX15/2503) in combination with avelumab in advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients

Michael Shafique, MD1; Terrence Fisher, PhD2; Elizabeth Evans, PhD2; John Leonard, MD PhD2; Desa Rae Pastore2; Crystal Mallow, BS2; Ernest Smith, PhD2; Andreas Schroeder, MD, PhD2; Kevin Chin2; Joseph Beck2; Megan Baumgart, MD2; Ramaswamy Govindan, MD2; Nashat Gabrail, MD2; Jonathan Goldman, MD2; Rachel Sanborn, MD3; Alexander Spira, MD, PhD, FACP1; Nagashree Seetharamu1; Yanyan Lou, MD, PhD1; Aaron Mansfield, MD1; Maurice Zauderer, PhD2; Terrence Fisher, PhD2; Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 2Vaccinex, Inc, Rochester, NY, United States; 3Vaccinex, Inc, Rochester, NY, United States; 4EMD Serono, Rockland, MA, United States; 5Highlands Oncology Group, Fayetteville, AZ, United States; 6University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, United States; 7Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, United States; 8Gabrail Cancer Center, Canton, OH, United States; 9UCCLA Medical Center, Paramus, NJ, United States; 10Earle A Chiles Research Institute, Portland, OR, United States; 11Virginia Cancer Specialists, Fairfax, VA, United States; 12Northwell Health, New York, NY, United States; Mayico Clinic, Jacksonville, FL, United States

Correspondence: Terrence Fisher (tfisher@vaccinex.com)

Background
Despite progress of immune checkpoint blockade therapies, many patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) do not receive durable clinical benefit from these agents, and even in those who do respond initially, acquired resistance and tumor recurrence can develop. Pepinemab is an IgG4 humanized monoclonal antibody targeting semaphorin 4D (SEMA4D, CD100). In vivo preclinical studies demonstrated antibody blockade of SEMA4D promoted immune infiltration and reduced function and recruitment of immunosuppressive myeloid cells within the tumor [1,2]. Importantly, preclinical combination of anti-SEMA4D with various immunotherapies enhanced T cell infiltration and activity, as well as durable tumor regression.

Methods
The CLASSICAL-Lung clinical trial evaluates the combination of pepinemab with anti-PDL1 antibody avelumab to couple beneficial modifications of the immune microenvironment via pepinemab with immune activation via checkpoint inhibition. This ongoing phase 1b/2, open label, single arm, first-in-human combination study is designed to evaluate the safety, tolerability and efficacy of the combination in patients with advanced (stage IIB/IV) NSCLC, including a dose escalation cohort and expansion cohorts consisting of 1) 17 immunotherapy-naive patients and 2) 33 patients whose tumors progressed during or following immunotherapy (IO failure).

Results
The combination was well tolerated with no concerning safety signals identified to date. No patient experienced a treatment-related adverse event leading to permanent treatment discontinuation or death and the most frequent related AEs were grades 1 or 2 fatigue, pyrexia, or chills. Interim analysis focused on the IO failure cohort where included 22 evaluable patients. Two patients experienced a partial response (PR) with 49% and 37% tumor reduction on study following acquired resistance to prior treatment with pembrolizumab. In addition, stable disease of at least 8 weeks was observed in 11 patients and 4 patients have remained on study for ≥20 weeks. Analysis of pre- and on-treatment lung biopsies demonstrated no or low tumor burden detected in 2 patients with PR, and interestingly no detectable tumor was observed in the biopsies from 3 of 4 patients with stable disease.

Conclusions
Preliminary data suggest the combination of pepinemab plus avelumab is well tolerated and shows initial signals of antitumor activity in patients with IO failure. We will present updated clinical response data, as well as additional immunophenotyping of tissue biopsies, including but not limited to activated T cells, regulatory T cells, DCs, monocytes, macrophages, and importantly myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs).

Acknowledgements
All of the CLASSICAL-Lung investigators, site staff, and patients

Trial Registration
NCT02423343

Ethics Approval
The study was performed in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by ethics committees in multiple investigator sites.

P415

Tumor Treating Fields (TTFields, 150 kHz) concurrent with standard of care treatment for stage 4 non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) in Phase 3 LUNAR Study

Uri Weinberg, MD PhD2; Desa Rae Pastore2; Crystal Mallow, BS2; Ernest Smith, MD, PhD, FACP1; Nagashree Seetharamu1; Yanyan Lou, MD, PhD1; Aaron Mansfield, MD1; Maurice Zauderer, PhD2; Terrence Fisher, PhD2; Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 2Vaccinex, Inc, Rochester, NY, United States; 3Vaccinex, Inc, Rochester, NY, United States; 4EMD Serono, Rockland, MA, United States; 5Highlands Oncology Group, Fayetteville, AZ, United States; 6University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, United States; 7Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, United States; 8Gabrail Cancer Center, Canton, OH, United States; 9UCCLA Medical Center, Paramus, NJ, United States; 10Earle A Chiles Research Institute, Portland, OR, United States; 11Virginia Cancer Specialists, Fairfax, VA, United States; 12Northwell Health, New York, NY, United States; Mayico Clinic, Jacksonville, FL, United States

Correspondence: Uri Weinberg (weinberg@novocure.com)

Background
Tumor Treating Fields (TTFields) are a non-invasive, anti-mitotic treatment that disrupts the formation of the mitotic spindle and dislocates intracellular constituents. TTFields plus temozolomide significantly extended survival in newly diagnosed glioblastoma. Efficacy of TTFields in NSCLC has been shown in preclinical models, and safety in combination with pemetrexed in a pilot study. In the Phase 3 LUNAR study [NCT02973789], we investigated if the addition of TTFields to immune checkpoint inhibitors or docetaxel increases overall survival (OS).

Methods
Trial Design: Patients (N=534), with squamous or non-squamous NSCLC, are stratified by their selected standard therapy (immune checkpoint inhibitors or docetaxel), histology and geographical region. Key inclusion criteria are disease progression, ECOG 0-2, no electronic medical devices in the upper torso, and absence of brain metastasis. TTFields (150 kHz) are applied to the upper torso for at >18 hours/day until progression in the thorax and/or liver. The primary endpoint is superiority in OS between patients treated with TTFields in combination with the standard of care treatments versus standard of care treatments alone. Key secondary endpoints compare the OS in patients treated with TTFields and docetaxel versus docetaxel alone, and patients treated with TTFields and immune checkpoint inhibitors vs those treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors alone. An exploratory analysis will test non-inferiority of TTFields with docetaxel compared to checkpoint inhibitors alone. Secondary endpoints include progression-free survival, radiological response rate, quality of life based on the EORTC QLQ C30 questionnaire. The sample size is powered to detect a HR of 0.75 in TTFields-treated patients versus control group. In January 2019, an independent Data Safety and Monitoring Board (DSMB) recommended to continue the LUNAR study as planned.

References

Ethics Approval
This protocol and its amendments were approved by the appropriate IRBs at each site.
**P416**

A phase 1 dose escalation with expansion study to evaluate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, and efficacy of AMV564 in subjects with advanced solid tumors

Raghad Abdul Kairm, MD1, Anthony Tolcher1, Victoria Smith2, Sterling Eckard, PhD2, Jeanmarie Guenot2, Patrick Chun2

1NEXT Oncology and Texas Oncology, San Antonio, TX, United States; 2Amphivena Therapeutics, Inc., South San Francisco, CA, United States

**Correspondence:** Patrick Chun (pchun@amphivena.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1), P416

**Background**

Overcoming the suppressive tumor microenvironment is a major challenge in immune therapy. The critical cellular effectors of the suppressive tumor microenvironment are the myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSC). MDSC are elevated in both the tumor microenvironment and periphery in cancer patients and are associated with immune dysfunction, repression of anti-tumor immunity and poor response to immunotherapy. MDSC secrete a variety of immunosuppressive factors that directly inhibit both cytolytic activity and proliferative capacity of anti-tumor T cells. AMV564 is a bivalent, bispecific antibody that engages both CD3 and CD33. Preferential binding of AMV564 to regions of high CD33 density enables the selective targeting of MDSC. Data from both ex vivo studies [1] and an ongoing clinical trial in acute myeloid leukemia (AML) support the ability of AMV564 to selectively deplete monocytic and granulocytic MDSC while sparing monocytes and neutrophils.

**Methods**

AMV564-301 is an open label, phase 1, multicenter, dose-escalation with expansion trial of AMV564 in patients with advanced solid tumors for which no recognized standard curative therapy options are available. The key objectives of the dose-escalation stage of the study are to characterize the safety and tolerability of AMV564 and identify a maximum tolerated dose (MTD) or a recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D) for further study. In the dose expansion stage of the study, the safety and tolerability of AMV564 will be further characterized in addition to evaluating the preliminary efficacy of AMV564. Other objectives include characterization of AMV564 pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and immunogenic potential.

Approximately 90 patients with locally advanced or metastatic solid tumors will be enrolled. The Dose Escalation Stage will include up to approximately 40 patients, depending on the dose at which the MTD/RP2D is determined, and approximately 50 additional patients will be enrolled in the Expansion Stage. AMV564 will be administered once daily as a subcutaneous injection for 14 days in each 21-day cycle. Patients will be treated until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or withdrawal of consent.

**Trial Registration**

NCT02973789

**Reference**


**Ethics Approval**

This study will be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) at each participating institution prior to patient enrollment.

**P417**

ATLAS™ identifies relevant neoantigens for therapeutic anti-tumor vaccination and may serve as a biomarker for efficacy of immunotherapy of solid tumors

Parul Agnihotri, Tulin Dadali, Parul Agnihotri, PhD

Genocea Biosciences Inc, Cambridge, MA, United States

**Correspondence:** Tulin Dadali (tulin.dadali@genocea.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1), P417

**Background**

Mutation-derived neoantigen cancer vaccines are promising as next generation cancer therapies. However, the success of vaccination is dependent on the ability to identify the right neoantigens for vaccine inclusion, which remains a critical challenge. Computationally-identified neoantigens do not necessarily generate immunogenic responses. Recently, we reported interim immunogenicity results from the ongoing GEN-009 personalized immunotherapy Phase 1/2a clinical trial (NCT03633110). For GEN-009, ATLAS, an ex vivo, cell-based assay selects neoantigens for vaccine inclusion based on a patient’s own pre-existing T cell responses. The interim results revealed that vaccination elicited T cell responses to over 98% of administered peptides. Here, we explore the relationship between ATLAS readouts and immunogenicity outcomes in the same subjects.

**Methods**

Antigens were profiled by expressing each mutation, identified by whole exome sequencing, as individual clones in E. coli which are subsequently processed by each subject’s own antigen presenting cells and presented to autologous CD4+ or CD8+ T cells. Antigen-specific responses were determined based on cytokine secretion in the supernatant after overnight incubation. GEN-009, composed of 4 pools of 1-5 unique ATLAS-identified neoantigen-specific peptides combined with Hiltonol® was administered to each subject. Both ex vivo and ten day in vitro stimulated FluoroSpot assays were performed on unsorted PBMC and CD4- and CD8-sorted T cells at baseline and 50 days post vaccination to identify peptides to which T cells from the vaccinated patients responded.

**Results**

In the first cohort of six patients, ATLAS identified neoantigens by recalling both stimulatory and inhibitory neoantigen-specific T cell responses. One subject, who had a greater proportion of inhibitory to stimulatory responses detected, progressed prior to vaccination while no vaccinated patients have experienced progressive disease. Compared to NetMHCPan results, more than half of the ATLAS-identified neoantigens were not predicted. Moreover, the predicted epitopes did not result in better immunogenicity outcomes post-vaccination than the non-predicted ATLAS-identified neoantigens. Comprehensively profiling T cell responses over time shows consistency of results in patients with no evidence of disease.

**Conclusions**

Neoantigens selected by immune response data from ATLAS and included in the GEN-009 vaccine were immunogenic and many were not algorithm-predicted, confirming that ATLAS identifies relevant neoantigens. ATLAS will be useful for profiling epitope spread in tumor-bearing subjects post-vaccination. The proportion of inhibitory to stimulatory neoantigen-specific responses may be a biomarker of immunotherapy success. Combination of GEN-009 with standard-of-care checkpoint blockade therapy is currently ongoing.

**Trial Registration**

ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03633110

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by Western Institutional Review Board, approval number 1-1078861-1.
P418

Intratumoral IL-12 plus pembrolizumab combination therapy in treatment refractory solid tumors: a safety and biomarker analysis

Pablo Fernandez-Penas, MD, PhD,1 Matteo Carlino, MBBS, PhD, BMedSci, F1,2 Victoria Akinsson, MD,2 Melinda Tell,2 Rohit Joshi,3 Sajee Thomas,3 Katy Tsai, MD,4 Rachel Roberts-Thomson,4 Andrew Haydon, MBBS PhD,4 Andrew Manti,5 Tom Van Hagen,3 Katharine Cuff,1 Bianca Devitt,1 Igor Puzanov, MD, MSci, FACP,17 Marcus Butler, MD,13 Catalin Mihalciou,15 Hatem Soliman, MD14, John Hyngstrom, MD,14 Meckler Moller,14 Gregory Daniels, MD, MD,14, Eric Whitman, MD, FACS,17 Erica Browning, BS,1 Reneta Hermz,22 Lauren Svenson,22 Jack Lee,22 Donna Bannavong,22 Bendy Seip,20 Kellie Malloy20, David Canton, PhD20, Christopher Twitty20, Adil Daud, MBBS MD,2 Alain Algazi, MD6
1Westmead Hospital, University of Sydney, Westmead, Australia; 2Princess Alexandra Hospital, University of Queensland, Woolloongabba, Australia; 3Stanford University Medical School, Stanford, CA, United States; 4Adelaide Oncology and Haematology, Adelaide SA, Australia; 5UF Health Cancer Center, Orlando Health, Orlando, FL, United States; 6University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States; 7The Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; 8Box Hill Hospital, Box Hill, Victoria, Australia; 9St. John of God Hospital, Subiaco, Australia; 10Princess Alexandra Hospital, Woolloongabba QLD, Australia; 11Eastern Health Clinical School, Box Hill, VC, Australia; 12Roswell Park Cancer Institute, Buffalo, NY, United States; 13Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, Canada; 14MD Anderson University Health System, Montrose, QC, Canada; 15Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 16Huntsman Cancer Institute and Hospital, Salt Lake City, UT, United States; 17Syvester Comprehensive Cancer Center, University of Miami, Miami, FL, United States; 18University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, United States; 19Atlantic Health System, Morristown, NJ, United States; 20OncoSec Medical Inc., San Diego, CA, United States

Correspondence: Alain Algazi (Alain.algazi@ucsf.edu)


Background

Intratumoral inflammation, including IL-12 expression and intratumoral T cell infiltration, is a prerequisite for response to anti-PD-1 therapies. Previously, we demonstrated that enhanced intratumoral IL-12 expression via injection of plasmid IL-12 (tavokinogene telse- plasmid; TAVO) followed by electroporation (IT-tavo-EP) can increase TIL infiltration, ratios of CD8+ T cells suppressive immune subsets, and IFN-gamma gene signatures, converting weakly immunogenic tumors into highly inflamed, immunologically active lesions that regress with anti-PD-1 antibody therapy. Here, we present further support for our hypothesis that local IT-tavo-EP induces local and systemic immune modulation with minimal systemic toxicity.

Methods

Melanoma (KEYNOTE-695) and mTNBC (KEYNOTE-890) patients were treated every three weeks with IT-tavo-EP on days 1, 5, and 8 of every odd numbered cycle. Clinical toxicity was assessed at 3-week intervals and graded by CTCAE v4. In addition, pre- and post-treatment tumor biopsies and peripheral blood samples were interrogated for treatment-related changes in the frequency of CD8+ TIL and other key IL-12-driven peripheral immune cell populations. In particular, we examined circulating short-lived effector T cell (SLECs, KLRG1+/CD127-), which are induced by IL-12 exposure, and granulocytic myeloid derived suppressor cells (gMDSCs or PMN-MDSCs), which serve a regulatory function, inhibiting effective anti-tumor immune responses.

Results

62 patients were assessed including 46 patients with anti-PD-1 antibody-refractory melanoma, and 16 patients with chemotherapy-refractory mTNBC. TAVO in combination with pembrolizumab was well tolerated with only 2 of 46 (4.3%) patients from KEYNOTE-695 (cellulitis and presyncope) and 1 of 16 (6.3%) from KEYNOTE-890 (acute renal failure) experiencing grade 3 treatment-related adverse events (TRAEs). Paired biopsies were available from both advanced melanoma patients and mTNBC patients. Flow cytometry on fresh biopsies from the KEYNOTE-695 revealed significant increases in CD8+ T cells after 1 cycle of treatment. Despite previous data demonstrating non-detectable circulating IL-12 levels after treatment with TAVO, paired peripheral blood analysis revealed a treatment-related increase of KLRG1+/CD127- SLECs as well as a treatment-related reduction of MDSCs in the periphery predominantly in responding patients.

Conclusions

Pembrolizumab continues to be well tolerated in patients with advanced solid tumors and peripheral blood analyses demonstrate both local and most importantly, systemic signals of IL-12 mediated anti-tumor immunity in the absence of clinical signs of systemic IL-12 exposure. Thus, TAVO acts as an in situ vaccine to potentiate the anti-tumor activity of pembrolizumab with a favorable toxicity profile.

Trial Registration

NCT03132675; NCT03567720

Ethics Approval

These studies were approved by the appropriate ethics committees.

Consent

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review.

P419

A phase 1/2 study of GB1275, a novel CD11b modulator, as monotherapy and with an anti-PD-1 antibody in specified advanced solid tumors or with chemotherapy in metastatic pancreatic cancer (mPDAC)

Johanna Bendell1, Drew Rasco, MD,2 Wungki Park, MD3, Lei Zhou, MD,4 Maria Galkin, PhD,3 Debbie Slee, PhD,4 Laura Carter, PhD,4 David Nickle, PhD,4 Rebecca Tran, MS,5 Jack Li, PhD,6 Beatrice Ferguson, MS,5 Jakob Dupont, MD,7 Vineet Gupta, PhD,7 Eileen O’Reilly7
1Sarah Cannon Research Institute, Nashville, TN, United States; 2The START Center for Cancer Care, San Antonio, TX, United States; 3Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States; 4Gossamer Bio, San Diego, CA, United States; 5Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, United States

Correspondence: Johanna Bendell (ttobore@samornbiosciences.com)


Background

Tumor influx of CD11b-expressing Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells (MDSCs) and M2 Tumor-Associated Macrophages (TAMs) creates an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment that is associated with resistance to anti-PD-1 antibody therapy [1, 2, 3]. GB1275 is a novel, first-in-class, CD11b modulator that in vivo led to reduced MDSCs and TAMs at the tumor site, repolarized M2 immuno-suppressive TAMs towards an M1 phenotype, and subsequently increased tumor infiltration of activated CD8+ T cells [4]. In combination settings with an anti-PD-1 antibody or chemotherapy, these immunomodulatory effects translated into potent anti-tumor effects and prolonged survival in orthotopic PDAC models [4]. We hypothesize that GB1275 administration can alleviate myeloid cell-mediated immunosuppressive effects and improve cancer treatment outcomes.

Methods

This is an open-label, first-in-human study consisting of a Phase 1 Dose Escalation phase with Regimen A using GB1275 monotherapy and Regimen B using GB1275 with an anti-PD-1 antibody in pts with pancreatic, esophageal, gastric/GEJ, triple negative breast, castration resistant prostate, or Microsatellite Stable Colorectal Cancer (MS CRC) and Regimen C (GB1275 with Nab-paclitaxel + Gemcitabine (Nab-P-Gem)) in mPDAC, followed by a Phase 2 Expansion phase with three cohorts planned: newly diagnosed stage IV mPDAC, MSS CRC and PD-L1+ gastric/GEJ cancer. The study starts with Regimen A with Regimen B starting after the completion of the first few cohorts of Regimen A. Regimen C will start when Regimen A is completed. Key Inclusion Criteria: Age ≥18 years, histologically confirmed locally advanced/metastatic tumor specified, ECOG 0-1, prior immunotherapy is permissible in Dose Escalation phase for Regimen A and B, but not for the expansion Regimen C. Key Exclusion Criteria: untreated anal or symptomatic CNS metastasis, received prior myeloid targeting agent or other prohibited medications, history of clinical significant
cardiovascular disease. Pts with active autoimmune disease requiring systemic therapy will be excluded from Regimen B. Primary objectives for the Dose Escalation phase are to determine the MTD/RP2D and PK profile of GB1275 monotherapy and in combination with an anti-PD-1 antibody, and safety in combination with Nab-P+Gem. The primary objective for the Basket Expansion phase is to assess efficacy. Statistical Considerations: 3+3 design for the Dose Escalation Phase and Simon’s 2-stage design for Expansion Phase. AEs graded per CTCAE v5.0, responses per RECIST v1.1. The study is open for recruitment and clinical trial registration on clinicaltrials.gov is pending (NCTxxxxx).

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the local IRB at each participating study site.

P420
Broad immunogenicity from GEN-009, a neoantigen vaccine using ATLAS™, an autologous immune assay, to identify immunogenic and inhibitory tumor neoantigens
Roger Cohen, MD,1 Melissa Johnson, MD,2 Przemyslaw Twardowski, MD,3 Mark Stein, MD,3 Ulka Vaishampayan, MD,3 Mauria Gillison, MD, PhD,3,4 Lisa McNeil, PhD,3 Louisa Dowal, PhD,3 James Foti, PhD,3 Parul Agnihotri, PhD,3,5 Daniel DeOliveira, PhD,3,5 Manish Jain, MS,3 Jessica Price,3 Richard Hernandez,3 Arthur DeCillis, MD,3,5 Narinderjeet Singh, MS, MBA,3,5 Thomas Davis, MD,3 Jessica Flechtn, PhD3
1University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 2Sarah Cannon Research Institute; Nashville, TN, United States; 3John Wayne Cancer Institute, Duarte, CA, United States; 4Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, United States; 5Karmanos Cancer Institute, Detroit, MI, United States; 6MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 7Genocea, Cambridge, MA, United States
Correspondence: Thomas Davis (tom.davis@genocea.com)

Background
Tumor-specific neoantigens provide personalized targets for immunotherapy. Vaccines against epitopes predicted by in silico approaches very rarely induce CD4+ and CD8+ ex vivo T cell responses regardless of formulation. ATLAS selects neoantigens for vaccine inclusion using ex vivo screening of all patient-specific mutations to identify pre-existing CD4+ or CD8+ T cell responses and to exclude inhibitory peptides that may suppress immunity and potentially accelerate tumor progression. Preliminary data suggest that the inhibitory peptide profile may predict tumor response to immunotherapy.

Methods
GEN-009-101 is a phase 1/2a study testing safety, immunogenicity and clinical activity in immune responsive tumors (NCT03633110). After next-generation tumor sequencing and ATLAS testing of autologous leukocytes, each personalized vaccine is created using up to 20 stimulatory synthetic long peptides adjuvanted with poly-ICLC. The immunogenicity pilot includes 8 patients in remission (NED), who received a course of GEN-009 monotherapy.

Results
Eight patients have participated and reached the primary immunogenicity readout at day 50 (some data pending). The 24 doses given across all patients have induced only grade 1/2 adverse events consistent with those expected from the poly-ICLC adjuvant alone, and no DLTs. ATLAS results show high interpatient variability as described previously. In an interim analysis of patients, vaccination has generated both CD8 and CD4 T cell responses measured by ex vivo fluorospot (Table 1). Ten-day in vitro stimulation (IVS) fluorospot assays confirm even broader immune responses. Overall, T cell responses were measured to 98% of administered peptides.

Conclusions
GEN-009 is a neoadontigen vaccine that targets tumor specific immune antigens recognized by the individual patient’s lymphocytes and likely expressed by tumor cells. Immunogenicity data show that ATLAS can, with very high frequency, identify relevant neoantigens and exclude putatively deleterious (immune inhibitory) antigens. Clinical vaccination together with Standard of Care PD-1 blockade-based regimens is in progress.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03633110

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Western Institutional Review Board, approval number 1-1078861-1.

Table 1 (abstract P420). See text for description

P421
Phase 1 study of the safety, tolerability and preliminary anti-tumor activity of COM701 monotherapy in patients with advanced solid tumors
Ecarteria Dumbavra, MD1, Gini Fleming, MD2, Erika Hamilton, MD3, Ryan Sullivan, MD4, Amita Patnaik, MD, FRCP(C)5, Kyriakos Papadopoulos, MD6, Adam ElNaqqar, MD,7 John Hunter, PhD,7 Judy Olweny7, Adeboyede Adewoye, MD,7 Bartoscz Chmielkowski, MD, PhD,7 Dale Shepard, MD PhD7, Manish Sharma,7,5 Emerson Lim, MD,57, Daniel Vaena, MD,7 Drew Rasco, MD7
1The MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 3Sarah Cannon Research Institute/TN Oncology, Nashville, TN, United States; 4Massachusetts General Hospital, Needham, MA, United States; 5The START Center for Cancer Care, San Antonio, TX, United States; 6West Cancer Center and Research Institute, Memphis, TN, United States; 7Compugen USA Inc, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 8University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 9Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, OH, United States; 10START - Midwest Cancer Center, Chicago, IL, United States; 11Columbia University Medical Center, New York City, NY, United States
Correspondence: Ecarteria Dumbavra (EFileana@mdanderson.org)

Background
COM701 is a novel first-in-class immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) of poliovirus receptor related immunoglobulin domain (PVRIG) [1]. It inhibits the binding of PVRIG with its ligand, PVRL2. PVRIG is a member of the DNAM/TIGIT signaling axis regulating the activity of T/NK-cells. In preclinical experiments we have demonstrated that PVRIG inhibition alone and in combination with anti-PD-1 and/or TIGIT blockers leads to activation of T cells in the tumor microenvironment generating an anti-tumor immune response and tumor growth inhibition [1]. Although ICI revolutionized cancer treatment, there is an urgent need to develop treatments for patients who are refractory or relapse after treatment with ICI. We hypothesized that COM701 will be safe, tolerable and demonstrate preliminary anti-tumor activity.
Methods
A phase 1a, dose-escalation of COM701 monotherapy utilizing a hybrid accelerated and 3+3 study design was conducted to determine safety, tolerability, to assess the pharmacokinetics (PK), pharmacodynamics, to determine the recommended phase 2 dose and to evaluate preliminary anti-tumor activity of COM701. Patients with performance status ECOG 0-1 and advanced solid tumors who failed standard of care treatments were eligible for inclusion. Prior ICIIs were permissible. COM701 0.01, 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3 and 10 mg/kg IV every 3 weeks were administered until progression, intolerable toxicity or investigator or patient discretion. Adverse events were reported per CTCAE v4.03 and anti-tumor activity was evaluated using RECIST v1.1. Dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs) were evaluated within a 21-day window. Data cutoff date was August 09, 2019.

Results
A total of 13 patients were enrolled and treated during dose escalation of COM701, including 6 patients with metastatic colorectal cancer (CRC), 5 with microsatellite stable status (MSS) and 1 unknown. Patients were heavily pretreated with a median of 7 prior anticancer therapies (range 2-15). No DLTs have been reported up to 10 mg/kg COM701 dose level. The most frequent toxicities were fatigue (8%), abdominal pain (6%). Likely immune-related adverse events: elevated TSH and rash were observed in 2 patients. Overall 7/13 patients (54%) maintained best response of stable disease (SD) ≥12 weeks (13.6–43 weeks), including 5/6 (83%) of patients with CRC. Five patients continue on study treatment. Peripheral PVRL receptor occupancy (≥99%) was demonstrated at ≥1mg/kg dose of COM701 and PK profile supports Q3 weekly dosing.

Conclusions
COM701 monotherapy demonstrates an acceptable safety and tolerability profile with preliminary anti-tumor activity in a patient population that had received multiple prior anti-cancer therapies. Updated data will be presented at the conference.

Trial Registration
Clinical trial identification: NCT03667716.

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by each site’s ethics board.

Consent
Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P422
Phase 1 study of COM701 monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab in patients with advanced solid tumors
Ecaterina Dumbrava, MD1, Gini Fleming, MD2, Erika Hamilton, MD3, Ryan Sullivan, MD4, Amita Patnaik, MD FRCP(C)IC5, Kurtzakis Papadopoulou, MD6, Adam ElNaggar, MD7, John Hunter, PhD8, Judy Olweny9, Adeoye Adewoye, MD9, Bartosz Chmielowski, MD, PhD10, Dale Shepard, MD PhD11, Manish Sharma, MD12, Emerson Lim, MD13, Daniel Vaena, MD6, Drew Rasco, MD14
1University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; 3University of Chicago Medical Center, New York City, NY, United States; 4Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Needham, MA, United States; 5The START Center for Cancer Care, San Antonio, TX, United States; 6West Cancer Center and Research Institute, Memphis, TN, United States; 7Compugen USA Inc, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 8University of California Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, United States; 9Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, OH, United States; 10The START-MidWest Center for Cancer Care, Chicago, IL, United States; 11Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, United States
Correspondence: Ecaterina Dumbrava (Eletteana@mdanderson.org)

Background
COM701 is a novel first-in-class immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) of poliovirus receptor related immunoglobulin domain (PVRL2) [1]. It inhibits the binding of PVRL2 with its ligand, PVRL2. Nivolumab is an anti-PD-1 antibody approved in patients with several malignancies [2]. PVRL2 is a member of the DNAM/TIGIT signaling axis regulating the activity of T/NK-cells. PD-1 inhibitors play an important role in this axis by modulating DNAM activation [3]. In preclinical experiments we have demonstrated that PVRL2 inhibition alone and in combination with anti-PD-1 leads to activation of T cells in the tumor microenvironment generating an anti-tumor immune response and tumor growth inhibition [1]. Although ICI revolutionized cancer treatment there is an urgent need to develop treatments for patients who are refractory or relapse after treatment with ICI. We hypothesized that COM701 will be safe and tolerable and demonstrate preliminary antitumor activity as monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab in patients with advanced solid tumors.

Methods
This is a phase 1 study with single patient cohorts and 3+3 study design of COM701 in escalating doses as monotherapy IV Q3 weeks and in combination with nivolumab 360mg IV Q3 weeks. Key Inclusion Criteria: Age ≥18 years, histologically confirmed advanced solid tumor, performance status ECOG 0-1, prior anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, anti-CTLA-4, OX-40, CD137 treatments are permissible. Key Exclusion Criteria: Active autoimmune disease requiring systemic therapy in the last 2 years, symptomatic interstitial or inflammatory lung disease, untreated or symptomatic central nervous system metastases. Primary objectives: to evaluate the safety and tolerability of COM701 monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab measured by the incidence of adverse events and dose-limiting toxicities (21-day window), to evaluate the pharmacokinetics of COM701, and to identify the maximum tolerated dose and/or the recommended dose for expansion as monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab. Secondary objectives: to characterize the immunogenicity and preliminary antitumor activity of COM701 in combination with nivolumab. Statistical Considerations: AEs will be reported as per CTCAE v4.03 and tumor responses will be evaluated per RECIST v1.1. Analyses of objectives are descriptive and hypothesis generating.

Results
At the time of submission no DLTs have been observed up to dose level 7 of COM701 monotherapy and dose level 1 of COM701 in combination with nivolumab 360mg IV Q3 weeks.

Conclusions
Assessment of safety and tolerability is ongoing for all patients. Updated results will be presented at the congress.

Trial Registration
Clinical trial identification: NCT03667716.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Investigational Review Board/Ethics Committee of the participating sites.

P423
SURPASS trial design: A phase 1 dose escalation trial to assess safety and efficacy of AUP-A2M4DC8 in HLA-A2+ patients with MAGE-A4+ tumors
David Hong, MD,7, Marcus Butler3, Melissa Johnson, MD4, Tanner Johanns5, Francine Brophy1, Rebecca Dryer-Minney, PhD1, Trumpi Trivedi, MS1, Rafael Amado, MD1, Paula Fracasso, MD, PhD1
1Adaptimmune, Philadelphia, PA, United States; 2MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 3Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, Canada; 4Sarah Cannon, Nashville, TN, United States; 5Washington University in St. Louis, St. Louis, MO, United States.
Correspondence: Paula Fracasso (paula.fracasso@adaptimmune.com)

Background
COM701 is a novel first-in-class immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) of poliovirus receptor related immunoglobulin domain (PVRL2) [1]. It inhibits the binding of PVRL2 with its ligand, PVRL2. Nivolumab is an anti-PD-1 antibody approved in patients with several malignancies [2]. PVRL2 is a member of the DNAM/TIGIT signaling axis regulating the activity of T/NK-cells. PD-1 inhibitors play an important role in this axis by modulating DNAM activation [3]. In preclinical experiments we have demonstrated that PVRL2 inhibition alone and in combination with anti-PD-1 leads to activation of T cells in the tumor microenvironment generating an anti-tumor immune response and tumor growth inhibition [1]. Although ICI revolutionized cancer treatment there is an urgent need to develop treatments for patients who are refractory or relapse after treatment with ICI. We hypothesized that COM701 will be safe and tolerable and demonstrate preliminary antitumor activity as monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab in patients with advanced solid tumors.

Methods
This is a phase 1 study with single patient cohorts and 3+3 study design of COM701 in escalating doses as monotherapy IV Q3 weeks and in combination with nivolumab 360mg IV Q3 weeks. Key Inclusion Criteria: Age ≥18 years, histologically confirmed advanced solid tumor, performance status ECOG 0-1, prior anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, anti-CTLA-4, OX-40, CD137 treatments are permissible. Key Exclusion Criteria: Active autoimmune disease requiring systemic therapy in the last 2 years, symptomatic interstitial or inflammatory lung disease, untreated or symptomatic central nervous system metastases. Primary objectives: to evaluate the safety and tolerability of COM701 monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab measured by the incidence of adverse events and dose-limiting toxicities (21-day window), to evaluate the pharmacokinetics of COM701, and to identify the maximum tolerated dose and/or the recommended dose for expansion as monotherapy and in combination with nivolumab. Secondary objectives: to characterize the immunogenicity and preliminary antitumor activity of COM701 in combination with nivolumab. Statistical Considerations: AEs will be reported as per CTCAE v4.03 and tumor responses will be evaluated per RECIST v1.1. Analyses of objectives are descriptive and hypothesis generating.

Results
At the time of submission no DLTs have been observed up to dose level 7 of COM701 monotherapy and dose level 1 of COM701 in combination with nivolumab 360mg IV Q3 weeks.

Conclusions
Assessment of safety and tolerability is ongoing for all patients. Updated results will be presented at the congress.

Trial Registration
Clinical trial identification: NCT03667716.

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Investigational Review Board/Ethics Committee of the participating sites.
Background
ADP-A2M4CD8 specific peptide enhanced affinity receptor (SPEAR) T-cells are genetically engineered to target MAGE-A4+ tumors in the context of HLA-A*02. ADP-A2M4CD8 are autologous CD8+ and CD8+ T-cells that express a high affinity MAGE-A4-specific T-cell receptor (TCR) and an additional CD8α co-receptor. The ADP-A2M4 TCR is being explored in a pilot study (NCT03132922), where clinical responses have been observed and the TCR has been well tolerated in doses up to 10 × 10^9 transduced cells. Because CD8+ T-cells have a weak effector function in response to class I antigens, a CD8α co-receptor was genetically engineered alongside the TCR in ADP-A2M4CD8, to increase TCR binding avidity and enhance the polyfunctional response of engineered CD4+ T-cells against MAGE-A4+ tumors. This approach is intended to widen the immune response to the tumor and improve depth and durability of clinical responses.

Methods
This phase 1, dose-escalation, open-label trial (SURPASS Trial) will characterize safety, tolerability, and antitumor activity across multiple tumor types. Patients who are HLA-A*02+ with MAGE-A4+ advanced esophageal, esophagogastric junction, gastric, head and neck cancers, non-small cell lung, ovarian and urothelial carcinoma, melanoma, myxoid/round cell liposarcoma, or synovial sarcoma and who meet all other inclusion criteria are eligible. Up to 30 patients will be enrolled.

Following apheresis, T-cells are isolated, transduced with CD8α-, MAGE-A4-1032TCR, and expanded. Prior to ADP-A2M4CD8 infusion, patients will receive lymphodepletion consisting of fludarabine (30 mg/m2/day x 4 days) and cyclophosphamide (600 mg/m2/day x 3 days). During dose escalation, patients will be treated in one of three ADP-A2M4CD8 dose groups. The initial dose of ADP-A2M4CD8 will be 0.8 × 10^9 - 1.2 × 10^9 to be escalated to 1.2 × 10^9 - 3 × 10^9 and then to 3.0 × 10^9 - 6.0 × 10^9 transduced cells in a modified 3 + 3 dose escalation scheme. Patients will be monitored for dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs). Once the tolerability and safety of the lymphodepletion regimen and cell dose has been demonstrated, the dose range will increase to a maximum of 10 × 10^9 transduced cells in the expansion phase. Disease will be assessed per RECIST v1.1 by CT/MRI at weeks 4, 8, 16, and 24, and every 3 months for 2 years, then every 6 months up to 15 years or until progression. Blood and tumor biopsy samples will be obtained pre- and post-infusion to evaluate safety, monitor persistence of transduced T-cells, and identify tumor-intrinsic correlates of response or resistance to therapy.

Trial Registration
NCT04048459

Ethics Approval
This trial is under review by the local institutional review boards for each proposed study center.

P424
Preliminary safety, efficacy and immunogenicity results from a phase 1/2a study (DIRECT-01) of cancer neoantigen DNA vaccine VB10.NEO in patients with locally advanced or metastatic solid tumors

Jürgen Krauss1, Angela Krackhardt2, Elke Jaeger3, Anja Williams1, Reza Rafiyan4, Hedda WOLD, Msc5, Lisa Germer1, Monika Sekelja1, Agnete Fredriksen, Phd3, Karoline Schjetne1, Mads Axelsen1, Agnete Fredriksen, Phd3, Hedda Wold, Msc4

1NCT, University Hospital Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany; 2Klinikum rechts der Isar, TUM, Munich, Germany; 3Krankenhaus Nordwest, Frankfurt, Germany; 4Vaccibody AS, Oslo, Norway

Correspondence: Hedda Wold (hwold@vaccibody.com)


Background
Generation of potent neoantigen-specific T-cell responses has shown promising preclinical efficacy as well as clinical responses, especially in patients with high tumor mutational burden (TMB). VB10.NEO is a DNA vaccine with intrinsic adjuvant designed for delivery of 20 personalized neoepitopes to antigen presenting cells. Preliminary results from the ongoing phase 1/2a study treating patients with solid tumors are presented. The study (NCT03548467) was approved by Central Ethics Committee in Heidelberg, Germany.

Methods
Patients with melanoma, NSCLC, clear RCC, urothelial cancer or SCCHN who did not reach complete responses after >12 weeks of immune checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) therapy as standard of care were eligible. After patient-specific vaccine production, patients receive up to 14 vaccinations as intramuscular jet injections over a one-year period. CPI treatment continued. CT/MRI scans were performed according to hospitals’ routine. Immune responses were assessed by IFN-γ ELISpot.

Results
At July 22, 2019 data cut-off, 15 patients (9 RCC, 4 SCCHN, 1 Melanoma, 1 NSCLC) had received ≤ 11 VB10.NEO vaccinations. Most common AEs were injection site reactions which all subsided within days. 6 patients reported ≥ Grade 3 AEs, the most frequent ones were injection-related hypertensive episodes normalizing within hours. In the 4 patients assessed with low TMB (2 RCC, 2 SCCHN) strong T-cell responses towards 63% of selected neoeptopes were observed after 3-6 vaccinations. An amplification of existing neoeptope-specific T-cells (average of 250-fold increase) as well as de novo responses were observed suggesting that VB10.NEO increases both the breadth and strength of the immune responses. 10 patients were evaluable with >1 scan after VB10.NEO start (after being on CPI for 9-32 months). 4 patients (3 low TMB, 1 medium TMB) started VB10.NEO with progressive disease (PD) development, of which 3 showed as stable disease (SD) in target lesions after vaccination (followed up to 7 months), one developed PD after 5 months. New lesions were detected in 2 patients. 6 patients (5 low TMB, 1 medium TMB) had SD at VB10.NEO start, 5 remained SD (followed up to 9 months), while one had a best target lesion reduction of 40%. Updated data will be presented.

Conclusions
Vaccinations with VB10.NEO in addition to CPI were well tolerated. VB10.NEO induces strong T cell responses towards personalized neoeptopes; both novel T cell specificities and amplification of pre-existing T-cell responses were observed. Clinical signs of effect on tumor size will continuously be monitored in the trial and early signs are promising.

Trial Registration
NCT03548467

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by Central Ethics Committee in Heidelberg.
treatments (n=21). The dose escalation phase followed the 3+3 design of GX-17 doses ranging from 60 to 1,200 μg/kg. Adverse events, PK, and subset analysis of peripheral blood monocytes (PBMCs) were evaluated.

**Results**

GX-17 was well tolerated without DLT and cytokine release syndrome. Injection site reactions were the most common treatment-emergent adverse events, which were Grade 1 or 2 and resolved. GX-17 was slowly but steadily absorbed with a T_max range of 12-48 hours with delay in higher doses. Following GX-17 administration, up to 4-fold increase in absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) was demonstrated. Importantly, the number of various subsets (naive, TEM, TCM and TEMRA) of both CD4+ and CD8+ T cells was in a greater magnitude than that of ALC, coupled with enhanced expression of Ki-67 peaked at day 7. Among T cell subsets, increase in naive CD4+ and CD8+ T cells was most prominent. IL-7 receptor alpha (CD127) expression was reduced during the first week, and recovered to baseline after 2-3 weeks post GX-17 administration. CCR5 expression in both CD4+ and CD8+ T cells increased transiently in a dose dependent manner, suggesting GX-17 promotes migration of T cell to tumor environment. No apparent increases in the number of other immune cells (NK cell, monocytes, B cells) were observed.

**Conclusions**

A 3-week interval repeated IM administration of GX-17 appears to be well tolerated in dose range of 60 – 1,200 μg/kg in advanced solid cancer patients. Following GX-17 administration, dose-dependent increase of ALC and T cell subsets (not Treg) were observed. These findings suggest that GX-17 can be an excellent combination partner for chemo-radiation, cancer vaccines and immunotherapy. Infection inhibitors such as anti-PD-1/PD-L1 antibodies, by increasing T lymphocytes and thereby contributing to enhanced anti-tumor effects.

**Trial Registration**

ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03478995

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by the Severance Hospital, Asan Medical center, and Catholic Medical Center Institutional Review Board, protocol number GX-17-CA-003.

---

**A phase 1 study of IMC-001, novel anti-PD-L1 antibody, in patients with advanced solid tumors**

Shadi Jalal, MD, PhD

Young Suk Park, MD, PhD

Korea

**Background**

IMC-001 is a fully human IgG1 monoclonal antibody that binds to human PD-L1 and mediates the antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity. The main objectives of this study were to evaluate the safety, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of IMC-001 in patients with advanced solid tumors. Additional objectives were to explore the anti-tumor activity and identify the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of IMC-001.

**Methods**

This is a phase 1, open-label study of IMC-001 in patients with metastatic or advanced solid tumors. IMC-001 was administered intravenously every two weeks with a standard 3+3 dose-escalation design until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity. Dose limiting toxicity (DLT) window was defined as 21 days from the first dose. Adverse events (AEs) were assessed using CTCAE v4.03, and tumor response was assessed by the Response Evaluation Criteria In Solid Tumors, version v1.1.

**Results**

Fifteen patients (8 Male, 7 Female; Median age: 58 [range 39-69]) were included in 5 dose escalation cohorts, dose ranging from 2 to 20 mg. Of the 15 subjects, 5 colorectal cancers, 3 biliary tract cancers and 2 thymic cancers were included. No DLT was observed and the maximum tolerated dose was not reached. Most common AEs were decreased appetite, pyrexia, and cough. No Grade 4 or 5 treatment emergent AEs were reported during the...
study and no TEAE or serious AE led to treatment discontinuation or death. There were no infusation-related reactions during this study. Two grade 2 serious AEs suspected to be related to IMC-001 were seen in one subject at 2mg/kg cohort. Over the dose range 2 to 20 mg/kg IMC-001, AUC0-14d, AUC0-∞, and Cmax generally appeared to increase in a dose proportional manner for each step of dose escalation. Efficacy evaluation is ongoing and will be presented in the future.

Conclusions

IMC-001 demonstrated a favorable safety profile up to 20mg/kg given IV every 2 weeks in patients with advanced solid tumors.

Trial Registration

Clinical trial identification : NCT03644056

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by Institutional Review Board; approval number SMC 2018-01-007-001 and H-1801-042-913.

P428

A phase 1 study evaluating BI 765063, a first in class selective myeloid SIRPa inhibitor, as stand-alone and in combination with BI 754091, a PD-1 inhibitor, in patients with advanced solid tumours

Nuria Kotecki, MD, Philippe Cassier, Jean-Pierre Delord, MD, Stephane Champiau, Christiane Jungels, Armelle Vincencieux, Iphigenie Korakis, Richard Huhn, Nicolas Poirier, Dominique Costantini, Bérangère Vasseur, Aurélien Marabelli

1Institut Jules Bordet, Brussels, Belgium; 2Centre Léon Bérard, Lyon, France; 3IUCT, Oncopole, Toulouse, France; 4Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France; 5Boehringer Ingelheim, Ridgefield, CT, United States; 6OSE Immunotherapeutics, Nantes, France

Correspondence: Nuria Kotecki (nuria.kotecki@bordet.be)


Background

Signal Regulatory Protein α (SIRPα) is a polymorphic protein, strongly expressed on myeloid suppressive cells. BI 765063 (OSE172), a humanized IgG4 monoclonal antibody (mAb), is a selective antagonist of SIRPα/CD47 interaction, it does not bind to SIRPγ, known to assist T cell co-stimulation and migration. BI 765063 strongly binds V1 allele, one of the 2 major functional allele of SIRPα expressed in more than 80% of general population and Asian (in 60%).

Anti-tumor effect was shown in various in vivo cancer models using the validated anti-mouse SIRPα mAbs surrogate, as single agent. The effect was more pronounced in combination with T checkpoint inhibitors [1]. BI 765063 mechanism of action includes promotion of tumor-antigen-presentation while preserving T-cell activation and increase tumor phagocytosis.

The trial plans to assess the safety profile and preliminary efficacy of BI 765063, a first in class myeloid check point inhibitor antagonist of SIRPα on myeloid cells.

Methods

This study comprises a dose escalation (step 1) to determine the Dose-Limiting Toxicities, Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD), and Recommended Phase 2 Dose (RP2Ds) of BI 765063 monotherapy and with BI 754091, and dose-confirmation expansion cohorts (step 2). In Step 1, ascending dose of BI 763063 once every 3 weeks intravenously (iv) using a Bayesian approach with overdose control are tested. When MTD determined, BI 763063 will be tested with BI 754091, a PD-1 mAb inhibitor. In step 2, 2 parallel randomized, non-comparative mono and combination cohorts will further confirm the RP2Ds and assess the safety and preliminary efficacy (RECIST 1.1 and iRECIST).

Patients ≥ 18 years, PS ≤1, with advanced solid tumor who failed or are not eligible to standard therapy will be included. V1/V1 and V1/V2 patients (central testing) are evaluated in separate cohorts in step 1. In step 2, a selected population of V1/V1 patients with advanced-stage cancers (e.g. non-small cell lung cancer, triple negative breast cancer, or gastro-intestinal cancers) will be included.

Pharmacokinetics (PK), SIRPα receptor occupancy (RO) and a comprehensive translational program (in blood and tumour) will assess PK/RO profile and biomarkers of activity.

A total of 116 (56 in step 1 and 60 in step 2) patients will be enrolled.

Acknowledgements

This study was funded by OSE Immunotherapeutics (the sponsor of the study) in collaboration with Boehringer Ingelheim.

Trial Registration

This study is registered under ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03990233


Ethics Approval

The study protocol and its related documents (including the patient information and informed consent form) received approval from the Ethics Committees, and the Competent Authority prior to study initiation. Each patient gave his/her written informed consent prior to study enrolment.

P429

A phase 1/2a dose escalation and expansion study of HPN536, a mesothelin-targeting T cell engager, in patients with advanced cancers expressing mesothelin who have failed standard therapy

Erika Hamilton, MD, Richard Austin, PhD, Sue Hirabayashi, Che-Leung Lam, PhD, Bryan Lemon, PhD, Holger Wesche, PhD, Debra Richardson, MD

1Sarah Cannon Research Institute/Tennessee Oncology, Nashville, TN, United States; 2Harpoon Therapeutics, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 3Sarah Cannon Research Institute/Stephen S. Ross Cancer Center at the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, Oklahoma City, OK, United States

Correspondence: Erika Hamilton (ehamilton@tnonc.com)


Background

HPN536 is a mesothelin-targeting T cell engager derived from the TriTAC platform (Tri-specific T Cell Activating Construct). Mesothelin (MSLN) is a tumor antigen overexpressed in malignant mesothelioma, ovarian carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, lung cancer, and triple negative breast cancer with limited expression in normal tissues. HPN536 is a recombinant poly-peptide of ~50kDa containing three humanized antibody-derived binding domains, targeting mesothelin (for tumor binding), albumin (for half-life extension) and CD3 (for T cell engagement). It has been engineered to be a small, globular protein to enable efficient exposure in solid tumor tissue with prolonged half-life and excellent stability under physiological conditions. HPN536 binds monomerically to CD3 and MSLN, minimizing non-specific T-cell activation. These features are designed to widen the therapeutic index compared to earlier generations of T cell engagers by minimizing off target toxicities. HPN536 mediates potent target tumor cell killing in a MSLN-specific manner in vitro and in xenograft models in the presence of T cells. Consistent with its mechanism of action (MOA), tumor cell killing is accompanied by T cell activation, cytokine induction, and T cell expansion.

Methods

This is a Phase 1/2a, open-label, multicenter, dose escalation and expansion study to evaluate the safety, tolerability, clinical activity, and pharmacokinetics of HPN536 in adult patients with advanced cancers expressing mesothelin who have failed standard available therapy. This study will be divided into 2 parts: Dose Escalation (Part 1) and Expansion (Part 2). Eligible patients with ovarian cancer will be enrolled in Dose Escalation. Dose expansion will include patients with ovarian cancer, pancreatic carcinoma and mesothelioma. HPN536 is administered once weekly as one-hour IV infusion by single-patient cohorts until either a Grade ≥2 adverse event (AE) that is possibly related to HPN536 is observed or an estimated therapeutic dose level has been reached. Then a conventional 3+3 design will be implemented. Dose escalation will continue until a recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D) is determined. In dose expansion, up to 20 patients per group receive HPN536 at the established RP2D based on a Simon 2-stage design. Patients may continue weekly HPN536 treatment cycles until disease progression. Primary endpoints are duration and severity of DLTs following treatment with escalating doses of HPN536 during escalation, and overall response rate (by RECIST v1.1 for ovarian and pancreatic, mRECIST v1.1
for mesothelioma) in dose expansion. Secondary endpoints include AEs, preliminary anti-tumor activity, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic parameters based on the proposed MOA of HPN536.

**Trial Registration**
NCT03872206

**Ethics Approval**
This study was approved by each participating institution’s Institutional Review Board.

### P430

**Open-label, multicenter phase 1/2 dose escalation and expansion study of THOR-707 as a single agent and in combination with a PD-1 inhibitor in adult subjects with advanced or metastatic solid tumors**

**Background**
Recombinant interleukin-2 (aldesleukin), an approved immunotherapy in metastatic melanoma and renal cell carcinoma, can induce complete durable responses in some patients. The anti-neoplastic properties of IL-2 are mediated by activation of effector memory T cells and newly recruited naïve CD8+ T cells against the tumor. The widespread use of IL-2 are mediated by activation of effector memory T cells and newly durable responses in some patients. The anti-neoplastic properties of in metastatic melanoma and renal cell carcinoma, can induce complete durable responses in some patients. The anti-neoplastic properties of in metastatic melanoma and renal cell carcinoma, can induce complete durable responses in some patients. The anti-neoplastic properties of

**Methods**

**Part 1**
- **Dose escalation**
  - **CE1**: Escalating doses of ABV-368 monotherapy, starting at 0.01 mg/kg IV Q2W
  - **CE2**: Advanced/metastatic solid tumors
  - Used all standard Tx options

**Part 2A**
- **CE3A**: 15 pts with high-dose IV ABV-368, 15 pts with low-dose IV ABV-368
- **CE3B**: Locally advanced/metastatic TNBC
- Exhausted all standard Tx options
- Anti-PD-L1/PD-1 targeted Tx only

**Part 2B**
- **ABV-368 CMAX + ABV-101**: 24 pts with high-dose IV ABV-368 + ABV-101
- **iCo**: 10 pts with high-dose IV ABV-368 + ABV-101

**Part 3**
- **Imaging substudy**: ABV-368 CMAX + ABV-101
- **I2A**: 10 pts with high-dose IV ABV-368 + ABV-101

**Inclusion criteria**
- Current or previous experience on IL-2 in 30-day
- No previous therapy for metastatic melanoma
- Baseline tumor measureable
- Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status 0–1
- Gemcitabine: 0–1
- Anti-tumor activity
- Anti-PD-L1/PD-1 targeted Tx only

**Trial Registration**
NCT04009881

### P431

**Semi-mechanistic PK and target-occupancy modeling to support dose justification for anti-PD-L1 clinical candidate CK-301 (TG-1501) in oncology patients**

**Background**
Mathematical modeling was used in conjunction with in vitro, preclinical and clinical data to facilitate dose selection of CK-301 (also known as TG-1501), an anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody (mAb), for ongoing and future clinical trials in oncology patients.

**Methods**
A semi-mechanistic pharmacokinetic/target-occupancy (PKTO) model was developed to predict pharmacokinetics (PK) of CK-301 at steady state and its tumor target occupancy (TO) under various dosing regimens. The model captures the interactions between CK-301, PD-L1, soluble PD-L1 and PD-1 in 3 compartments: tumor, circulation (central) and other tissues (peripheral). The model was calibrated with CK-301 PK data from the first 5 patients in a clinical study, CK-301-101, and PK data from published Phase 1 studies of 3 marketed anti-PD-L1 mAbs: atezolizumab, avelumab and durvalumab. Additionally, the model incorporated experimentally determined binding affinities for the 3 marketed anti-PD-L1 mAbs and CK-301.

**Results**
Using the PKTO model, plasma C trough values and tumor TO of CK-301 at steady-state with 800 and 1200 mg q2w or q3w were projected. The TO of CK-301 were compared with predicted steady-state C trough values of atezolizumab, avelumab and durvalumab at their marketed doses. The steady-state C trough values of CK-301 are predicted to give >99% tumor TO for...
patients with a nominal or a 10-fold greater than nominal PD-L1 tumor burden. This is similar to predicted TO for atezolizumab and durvalumab. The PKTO model was used to simulate PK and TO of CK-301 in 1000 virtual patients. The simulations predicted that, at 800 and 1200 mg q2w or q3w, >95.0% of patients with a nominal PD-L1 tumor burden or >90.1% of patients with 10-fold higher than nominal PD-L1 tumor burden would have a >99% tumor TO at steady-state trough.

Conclusions
At the proposed CK-301 dosing regimens of 800 and 1200 mg q2w or q3w, a >99% TO is expected throughout the dosing interval. Relative to atezolizumab and durvalumab treatments, similar percentages of patients would possibly benefit from CK-301 treatment.

**P432**

A phase 1 dose-escalation study of safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics (PK) of ABBV-368 monotherapy and combination in patients (pts) with locally advanced or metastatic solid tumors

Christophe Le Tourneau1, Wu-Chou Su, MD,2, Ki Chung, MD,3, Patricia LoRusso, DO,3, Chia-Chi Lin, MD, PhD,3, Fabrice Barlesi, MD, PhD,4, Hery Shyong Shiai, Eric Angevin, MD,3, Alexander Spira, MD, PhD, FACP,3, Amita Patnaik, MD, FRCPC (c),3, John Powderly, MD, CH,1, Dimitrios Colevas,3,4, Helen Chou, MD,1,5,5, Saul Patal, PharmD, PhD,1, Stacie Lambert,1,6, Yan Li,1, Daniel Da Costa1,6, Martha Blaney, PharmD,1,6, Michael McDevitt, MD, PhD,1,6, Philippe Cassigner1,6,7,8

1Institut Curie, Paris & Saint-cloud, France; 2National Cheng Kung University Hospital, Tainan, Taiwan, Province of China; 3GHGS Institute, Spartanburg, SC, United States; 4Yale Cancer Center, New Haven, CT, United States; 5National Taiwan University Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan, Province of China; 6Aix Marseille Univ Hôpitaux de Marseille, Livon, France; 7Taipei Medical University, Taipei, Taiwan, Province of China; 8Aix Marseille Univ Hôpitaux de Marseille, Livon, France; 9Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France; 10Virginia Cancer Specialists Research Ins, Fairfax, VA, United States; 11South Texas Accelerated Research Thera, San Antonio, TX, United States; 12Carolina BioOncology Institute, Huntersville, NC, United States; 13Stanford University, Stanford, United States; 14UC Davis, Sacramento, United States; 15AbbVie Inc, North Chicago, IL, United States; 16Lyon Béarn Cancer Center, Lyon, France

Correspondence: Michael McDevitt (michaelmcdevitt@abbvie.com)


**P433**

Initial results of the phase 1 portion of an ongoing phase 1/2 study of RP1 as a single agent and in combination with nivolumab in patients with solid tumors

M Middleton, MD PhD,1 Joseph Sacco,2 Jaime Merchant3, Amber Thomassen4, Brendan Curti, MD,5 An VanderWalde, MD, MPH, MBioeth5, Anna Olsson-Brown, MBChB (Hons), BSc (Hons), Francesca Aroldi,6 Nicos Fotiadis,6 Scott Baum,6 Howard Kaufman, MD, FACS,5 Kevin Harrington, MD7

1University of Oxford, Churchill, United Kingdom; 2University of Liverpool, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 3University of Miami, Miami, United States; 4Providence Medical Center, Portland, OR, United States; 5West Cancer Center, Germantown, TN, United States; 6The Institute of Cancer Research, London, United Kingdom; 7Replimune, Woburn, MA, United States

Correspondence: Howard Kaufman (Howard.Kaufman@replimune.com)


**Background**

Background: RP1 is an enhanced-potency oncolytic HSV-1 expressing a fusogenic glycoprotein (GALV-GP R)- and GM-CSF which is being tested in a Phase 1/2 clinical trial in ~150 patients with a range of solid tumors (NCT03767348).

**Methods**

Methods: The objectives were to define the safety of RP1 alone and in combination with nivolumab, determine the recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D), and in 30 patient phase 2 cohorts, assess efficacy in melanoma, non-melanoma skin cancer, urethelial carcinoma and MSI-H tumors. Initial phase 1 results will be reported where patients were treated by intra-patient dose escalation of RP1 (up to 10mL of 104-108PFU/mL) by intratumoral injection into a single tumor Q2W up to 5 times followed by 12 patients dosed 8 times at the RP2D combined with nivolumab (240mg Q2W for 4 months from the second RP1 dose, then 480 mg Q4W for 20 months). Clinically accessible lesions were directly injected, with imaging guidance for deep/visceral lesions. Pre- and on-treatment tumor biopsies were obtained for biomarker analysis. Viral shedding and anti-HSV antibody titers were also monitored.

**Results**

Results: 22 heavily pretreated patients with advanced tumors were enrolled into the dose-rising phase with largely low-grade adverse events, including febrile and other constitutional symptoms, local inflammation and erythema. No clear differences were seen between superficial and visceral dosing. RP1 was detected at the injection site and in blood for up to 14 days (next injection), suggesting virus replication. All HSV seronegative patients seroconverted after three injections. Biological activity was demonstrated including tumor necrosis and shrinkage, with extended clinical benefit and delayed (post-treatment termination and initial PD) systemic reduction in multiple tumors in two patients (ipilimumab/nivolumab-refractory melanoma and chemotherapy-refractory cholangiocarcinoma) without intervening treatment. The RP2D was selected as up to 10mL of 106PFU/mL followed Q2W by multiple doses of 107PFU/mL. Twelve evaluable patients (6 direct injection, 6 image-guided) were then enrolled into the phase 1 expansion combined with nivolumab. This demonstrated tolerability and clinical activity, including complete and partial responses in patients with chemotherapy-refractory cutaneous squamous carcinoma, and ipilimumab/nivolumab-refractory melanoma. Treatment remains ongoing, and current data will be presented, including biomarker data (CD8, PD-L1 staining and Nanostring analysis from tumor biopsies).

**Conclusions**

Conclusions: The Phase 1 clinical data supports the safety and efficacy of RP1 alone and when combined with nivolumab, including demonstration of abscopal anti-tumor effects in patients refractory to prior checkpoint inhibitors. The Phase 2 portion of this clinical trial is open in the US and the UK.

Trials Registration

NCT03767348

**Ethics Approval**

The study was approved by applicable institutional review or ethics boards.
Background
CD73 expression is elevated in tumors and contributes to increasing levels of immunosuppressive adenosine in the tumor microenvironment. CD73 knockout mice exhibit reduced tumor growth and resistance to experimental metastasis. Inhibition of CD73 activity with an anti-CD73 antibody blocks adenosine production, shown to inhibit tumor growth in syngeneic models. Dual inhibition of CD73 and A2aR improves anti-tumor immune responses in mouse tumor models[1]. CPI-006 is a humanized IgG1 Fc gamma receptor binding-deficient anti-CD73 antibody that has a dual mechanism of action. It blocks CD73 catalytic activity and adenosine production. In addition, it has immunomodulatory activity on CD73 positive immune cells including B cells, T cells and antigen presenting cells. CPI-006 relieves adenosine-mediated immunosuppression in vitro as a single agent and in combination with ciforadenant(2). CPI-006 is now being investigated in this Phase 1/1b multicenter, open label trial as single agent (SA), in combination with ciforadenant, an oral, small molecule, selective A2aR antagonist and in combination with pembrolizumab, an anti-PD1 indicated for the treatment of patients across a number of malignancies (NCT03454451).

Methods
Up to 462 subjects will be enrolled at approximately 35 sites in the US, Canada and Australia. Eligible patients with: non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), renal cell carcinoma cancer (RCC), urothelial bladder cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, head and neck cancer, triple-negative breast cancer, endometrial cancer, select sarcomas and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) who are relapsed, refractory or intolerant to 1 to 5 standard-therapies aged ≥ 18 yr; with adequate organ function and measurable disease. Study details is presented in Figure 1. The primary objective of the dose escalation is to assess safety/ tolerability, MTD or MDL of CPI-006 SA, in combination with ciforadenant and with pembrolizumab in ascending dose levels. Secondary objectives are to evaluate the PK of CPI-006 as SA or in combinations and analyze potential predictive biomarkers. In dose escalation, the primary objective is to assess the safety and tolerability of CPI-006 SA and in combinations in patients with selected advanced cancers. Secondary endpoints include efficacy; PK of CPI-006 as SA and in combinations and to evaluate the relationship between biomarkers and clinical activity.

References
Methods
This is a proof-of-concept, investigator-initiated, window of opportunity trial in subjects with percutaneously accessible head and neck or cutaneous squamous cell cancer who are to undergo surgery. Subjects will receive glatiramer 40 mg by ITI 3 times a week prior to surgery. Subjects will receive at least one dose and up to 3 doses of glatiramer. About 10 eligible patients will be included in this trial. Safety data will be collected. Tumor tissue at the time of diagnosis and at the time of surgery will be collected and compared for biomarkers. Primary endpoint is safety. Secondary endpoint is effect of ITI of glatiramer on biomarker levels. Pre- and post-treatment tumor samples will be tested using an immunology panel that profiles immunology genes and proteins including major classes of cytokines, interferons, KIR family, and TNF-receptor. Tumors samples will also be evaluated for the Ki-67 proliferative index and for caspase-3 and cleaved caspase-3 immunorepression. Paired T-test or the Wilcoxon signed rank test will be used to assess the changes in the variables. We hypothesize that this approach will break the immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment as evidenced by an increase in inflammatory cytokines, chemokines, and immune cell infiltration. Decline in Ki-67 and increase in caspase-3 may be a signal of anti-tumor activity.

Trial Registration
NCT03982212

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Kansas University Medical Center Institutional Review Board, approval number: HSC00144030

P436
Phase 2 study of lenvatinib plus pembrolizumab in previously treated patients with solid tumors: LEAP-005
Ravit Geva1, Seeo-Ah Imt, Zannie Lwin1, Susan Weisl1, Lei Xu1, Anne Morosky2, Kevin Norwood, MD3, Hyun Cheol Chung, MD, PhD4
1Tel-Aviv Sourasky Medical Center, Tel-Aviv, Israel; 2Seoul National University Hospital, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 3University of Queensland, Queensland, Australia; 4Eisai Inc., Woodcliff Lake, NJ, United States; 5Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, United States; 6Yonsei University College of Medicine, Seoul, Korea, Republic of

Correspondence: Ravit Geva (ravig@ttvmc.gov.il)

Background
Lenvatinib (multiple receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor of vascular endothelial growth factor receptors 1–3, fibroblast growth factor receptors 1–4, platelet-derived growth factor receptor α, RET, and KIT) and anti–PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab have shown clinical benefit as monotherapies across multiple cancers. In preclinical studies, lenvatinib plus PD-1 blockade improved antitumor activity vs either agent alone. LEAP-005 (NCT03797326) evaluates the efficacy and safety of lenvatinib plus pembrolizumab in patients with previously treated selected advanced tumors.

Methods
This global, open-label, phase 2 study enrolls patients ≥18 years with the following previously treated histologically/cytologically confirmed advanced tumors: triple negative breast, ovarian, gastric, colorectal (non-MSI-H/pMMR), glioblastoma multiforme (GBM), or biliary tract (excluding ampulla of Vater). Patients must have progressed on or since last treatment; have measurable disease per RECIST v1.1 (modified to follow ≤5 target lesions/organ [10 total]); or the RANO criteria (GBM only), assessed locally and confirmed by blinded independent central review (BICR); ECOG performance score 0–1, adequately controlled blood pressure, and must have provided a tumor sample evaluable for PD-L1; and must not have immunodeficiency, active central nervous system metastases (except in GBM cohort), or be on steroid therapy (patients with GBM may be on dexamethasone ≤2 mg/day orally or equivalent and stable for 5 days at the time of enrollment). Patients will receive lenvatinib 20 mg daily and pembrolizumab 200 mg every 3 weeks (Q3W) for ≤2 years, or until confirmed disease progression (may continue lenvatinib if receiving clinical benefit), unacceptable toxicity, or study withdrawal. Patients with confirmed complete response may discontinue after ≥24 weeks combination therapy and ≥2 pembrolizumab doses after initial complete response date. Tumor imaging will occur at baseline, Q9W (or for GBM patients: Q6W until 18 weeks, then Q9W) for the first 54 weeks, Q12W until week 102 (~2 years), and Q24W thereafter using RECIST v1.1/RANO by investigator assessment in the initial cohorts and by BICR after cohort expansion. Primary endpoints are objective response and safety (adverse events graded using NCI CTCAE v4.0, and discontinuation due to adverse events). Secondary endpoints include disease control, duration of response, progression-free survival, and overall survival. Approximately 180 patients will be enrolled (30/cohort; each cohort may be expanded to 100 after planned interim analysis). Enrollment is ongoing at 44 sites in 10 countries across North America, South America, Europe, Asia, and Australia.

Acknowledgements
Writing support was provided by Shibpa Aggarwal, PhD, of CA MedSolutions, LLC (Yardley, PA, USA), a CHC Group company, funded by Eisai Inc. and Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp., a subsidiary of Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA. Legal Entity Responsible for the Study: Eisai Inc. and Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp., a subsidiary of Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA.

Funding Source
Funding for this research was provided by Eisai Inc. and Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp., a subsidiary of Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, NJ, USA.

Trial Registration
NCT03797326

Ethics Approval
An independent institutional review board or ethics committee approved the protocol at each study site, and the trial is being conducted in compliance with Good Clinical Practice guidelines and the Declaration of Helsinki.

P437
Disease-related biomarkers are associated with extended progression free survival after treatment with NEO-PV-01 in combination with anti-PD1 in patients with metastatic cancers
Patrick Ott, MD, PhD1, Ramaswamy Govindan, MD2, Aung Naing, MD, FACP3, Terence Friedlander, MD4, Kim Margolin, MD, Jessica Lin, MD5, Nina Bharudwaj, MD, PhD6, Matthew Hellmann, MD7, Mark Awd, MD8, Amy Wanamaker9, Lisa Cleary10, Michael Rooney11, Julian Scherer, PhD12, Meghan Buchway13, Melissa Moles14, Zakaria Khondker15, Richard Gaynor, MD16, Lakshmi Srinivasan, PhD17, Andrew Chi18, Joel Greshock19, Siwen Hu-Lieskovzan, MD, PhD20
1Dana Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 2Washington University, Saint Louis, MO, United States; 3MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 4University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States; 5City of Hope, Duarte, CA, United States; 6Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, United States; 7Mt Sanai Medical Center, New York, NY, United States; 8Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States; 9Neon Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States; 10Huntsman Cancer Institute, Los Angeles, CA, United States

Correspondence: Joel Greshock (jgreshock@neontherapeutics.com)

Background
Neoantigens arise from mutations in cancer cell DNA and are important targets for T cell mediated anti-tumor immunity. NEO-PV-01 is an RECON® bioinformatics platform using patient neoantigen and HLA profiles. Here we report biomarker correlates of clinical benefit for NT-001, a Phase 1b study of NEO-PV-01 + adjuvant in combination
with nivolumab in anti-PD1 naive metastatic melanoma, NSCLC and bladder cancer patients (NCT02897765).

Methods
Patients received 12 weeks of nivolumab monotherapy (240 mgs Q2W), then NEO-PV-01 in a prime-boost format spanning 12 weeks, nivolumab continued for up to 2 years. The primary objective was safety, secondary objectives were overall response rate (ORR), progression-free survival (PFS), and overall survival. Comprehensive comparisons of baseline and serial molecular and immunological characteristics between patients with vs. without durable PFS were performed for all tumor cohorts.

Results
A total of 34 melanoma, 27 NSCLC and 21 bladder cancer patients received nivolumab therapy, of which 27, 18 and 15 initiated vaccine respectively. The median follow up time was 13.4, 12.0 and 14.7 months for melanoma, NSCLC and bladder cancer respectively. No treatment-related serious adverse events were noted. The median PFS for the melanoma cohort was not reached (95% CI: 3.3, NE), and the ORR was 47%. The median PFS in both the NSCLC and bladder cohort was 5.6 months (95% CI: 2.3, 8.7; 2.0, 8.1 respectively) with ORR’s of 22% and 24% respectively. RECON tumor neoantigen abundance was predictive of durable PFS in melanoma patients. Analyses of pre-treatment peripheral TCR repertoires reveal a more clonal T cell population in melanoma patients with extended PFS. Other factors that associated with durable PFS included the abundance of B cells and CD8+ T cells in the tumor microenvironment. Finally, across cohorts, longitudinal tumor biopsies from patients with extended PFS showed higher rates of initial pathologic responses after vaccination vs. biopsies from patients with shorter PFS, suggesting vaccine-related anti-tumor responses in this subset.

Conclusions
NEO-PV-01 in combination with nivolumab is safe and leads to post-vaccine immune and pathologic responses, indicating further clinical evaluation is warranted. The association of baseline disease characteristics with prolonged PFS suggests future patient enrichment strategies.

Trial Registration
NCT02897765

Ethics Approval
This trial has been approved by all institutional Review Boards of every clinical trial site involved with this study.
included fatigue, anemia, AST increased, dizziness, and tumor pain. Only fatigue was noted as related in more than one patient (all Grade 1 and 2). Grade 3 related AE included increase alkaline phosphatase and pneumonitis. At time of data cutoff, median number of doses administered was 3 (range 1-11). Preliminary investigator assessed antitumor activity included: confirmed partial response (PR) in 1 patient with salivary gland carcinoma, unconfirmed PR in 1 patient with ovarian cancer (both PD-L1+ by IHC) and best response of stable disease in 6 patients. Systemic exposure of JTX-4014 increased dose proportionally; mean terminal half-life ranged from 11 to 17 days. JTX-4014 pharmacokinetics was comparable to other approved anti-PD-1 mAbs. No anti-drug antibodies were observed.

Conclusions
JTX-4014 is well-tolerated and appears to have similar qualities to known anti-PD-1 inhibitors in terms of pre-clinical and clinical characteristics. Antitumor activity was observed in the difficult to treat population enrolled. Phase 2 testing JTX-4014 is planned.

Methods
We have initiated a phase 1/1b multicenter, open label trial to evaluate TPST-1120 as a single agent (SA) or in combination in subjects with advanced cancers

John Powderly, MD, CPI, Saurin Chokshi, MD, Johanna Bendell, MD, Leisha Emens, MD, PhD, Jason Luke, MD, FACOP, Brian Francia, Chan Whiting, PhD, Thomas Dubensky, PhD, Gina Laport, MD

1Carolina BioOncology, Huntsville, NC, United States; 2Sarah Cannon Research Institute, Nashville, TN, United States; 3University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 4Tempest Therapeutics, South San Francisco, CA, United States

Correspondence: Thomas Dubensky (tdubensky@tempesttx.com); Gina Laport (glaport@tempe$ttx.com)


Background
ALKS 4230 is an engineered fusion protein of circularly permuted interleukin-2 (IL-2) and IL-2 receptor α (IL-2Rα) designed to selectively bind the intermediate-affinity IL-2R for selective expansion of natural killer (NK) and CD8+ T cells (Figures 1 and 2). Compared with recombinant human IL-2, ALKS 4230 exhibited enhanced pharmacokinetic and selective pharmacodynamic properties in mice, resulting in improved antitumor efficacy [1]. Intravenous dosing of ALKS 4230 is being studied in the ARTISTRY-1 trial of patients with advanced solid tumors (NCT02799095), which has more than 50 patients enrolled to date [2]. Here, we present a study investigating ALKS 4230 administered subcutaneously. Potential advantages of subcutaneous dosing over intravenous include: (i) lower peak serum drug concentrations with a prolonged exposure profile, which may result in a milder safety profile and improved tolerability; (ii) lymphatic absorption, which may facilitate direct immunologic effects; and (iii) a more convenient dosing schedule than daily inpatient intravenous dosing.

Methods
ARTISTRY-2 (NCT03861793) is a phase 1/2 study of ALKS 4230 administered subcutaneously as monotherapy and in combination with pembrolizumab in patients with advanced solid tumors. The study will be conducted in 2 parts. In the first part (dose escalation; phase 1), multiple ascending doses of ALKS 4230 will be administered subcutaneously every 7 days (q7d) or every 21 days (q21d) during a 6-week lead-in period. Injection site locations will include the back of the arm, the thigh, or the abdomen. If the patient has tolerated ALKS 4230 monotherapy treatment, combination therapy with pembrolizumab (200 mg) administered as an intravenous infusion over 30 minutes q21d will be added to the ongoing ALKS 4230 regimen. In the second part (dose expansion; phase 2), ALKS 4230 will be administered subcutaneously at the selected recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D) and dosing schedule from phase 1 in combination with pembrolizumab in 5 tumor-specific cohorts of patients with non-small-cell lung cancer, small-cell lung cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, squamous cell
carcinoma of the head and neck, and squamous cell carcinoma of any tissue origin. Additional eligibility criteria for the study include Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status of 0 to 1 and adequate bone marrow, liver, and kidney function. Outcomes include RP2D, safety, pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics, immunogenicity, and antitumor activity. Efficacy endpoints include overall response rate, disease control rate, duration of response, time to response, and progression-free survival and overall survival at 6- and 12-month milestones.

Acknowledgements
The study is sponsored by Alkermes, Inc. Medical writing and editorial support was provided by Parexel and funded by Alkermes, Inc.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03861793

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Ethics and Institutional Review Boards (IRBs) at all study sites; IRB reference numbers 20182543 (Western IRB), 00006731 (Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center), STUDY00000056 (Georgetown University, MedStar Health Research Institute).

Fig. 1 (abstract P441). ALKS 4230 is a fusion of IL-2 and IL-2Ra

Fig. 2 (abstract P441). Cell activation by IL-2 and ALKS 4230

P442
A phase 1 study of FPT155, a first-in-class CD80 extracellular domain-Fc fusion protein, in patients with advanced solid tumors
Jermaine Coward1, Hui Gan, MBBS PhD 3, Michael Millward 5, Amy Prawira, MD 1
1St. Vincent’s Hospital Sydney, Darlinghurst, Australia; 2ICR Cancer Centre, Brisbane, Australia; 3Olivia Newton-John Cancer Centre, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia; 4Scien Sa Clinical Research, Randwick, Australia; 5Cabrini Hospital, Malvern, Australia; 6Five Prime Therapeutics, Inc, South San Francisco, CA, United States; 7Chris O'Brien Lifehouse, Camperdown, Australia

Correspondence: Amy Prawira (amy.prawira@svha.org.au)

Background
T-cell activation requires effective co-stimulation along with T-cell receptor (TCR) engagement. CD80 provides a well-characterized costimulatory signal by binding to CD28 on the surface of T cells. Following activation, T cells upregulate CTLA4 on the cell surface which binds to CD80 with higher affinity than CD28, disrupts effective CD80-CD28 signaling, and inhibits T-cell activation. FPT155 is a novel CD80 extracellular domain-Fc fusion protein that directly induces T-cell activation and cytokine production by binding to CD28 and de-represses endogenous CD80-CD28 activity in the tumor microenvironment by binding to CTLA4. FPT155 has potent efficacy in syngeneic preclinical tumor models, including some that are not responsive to agents targeting PD-1. FPT155 is not a superagonist as it requires separate, concurrent TCR engagement.

Methods
FPT155 is being investigated in a multi-center, open-label, first-in-human phase 1 trial. The dose escalation portion of the trial is currently enrolling patients with advanced solid tumors that have progressed after treatment with available therapies. A minimum anticipated biological effect level (MABEL) based approach was used to select the initial dose in humans. Patients receive a fixed dose of FPT155 every three weeks with single-patient accelerated titration cohorts through the first four dose levels of 0.07, 0.21, 0.67 and 2.1 mg and a standard 3+3 dose-escalation design for the subsequent 7, 21, 42, and 70mg dose levels. The primary objective of the phase 1a portion of the trial is to determine the recommended dose and evaluate the safety and tolerability of FPT155.

Results
As of June 17, 2019, 7 patients have been treated on study with FPT155 doses ranging from 0.07-7mg; median age was 58 years, 57% had ECOG PS 1 and median number of prior therapies was 4 (range: 2-8). To date, no dose-limiting toxicities or ≥ Grade 3 treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAEs) from causes other than disease progression have been reported. There have been no serious adverse events or ≥ Grade 3 TEAEs attributed to FPT155 and the only TEAE attributed to FPT155 in more than one patient has been fatigue (Gr1, Gr2; 1 pt each). 2/7 patients continue on treatment.

Conclusions
FPT155 as monotherapy has been well tolerated to date. Enrollment of accelerated titration cohorts is complete with dose-escalation in 3+3 cohorts ongoing.

Trial Registration
ACTRN12618001955202

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by IRBs at all participating study sites.

P443
Expansion cohorts of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) in COSMIC-021, a phase 1b study of cabozantinib plus atezolizumab
Nick Salgia, PhD 1, Sumanta Pal, MD 2, Santiago Ponce Aix, MD 2, Yohan Loriot 3, Robert Deicer 4, Ulla Vaishampayan, MD 5, Toni Choueiri 6, Patrick Schöffski 7, Giri Ramsingh 8, Amy Liu 8, Farah Lim 8, Joel Neal, MD, PhD 10, Neeraj Agarwal, MD 11
1City of Hope, Duarte, CA, United States; 2University Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain; 3Institut de Cancérologie Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France; 4University of Virginia School of Medicine, Charlottesville, VA, United States; 5Karmanos Cancer Institute, Detroit, MI, United States; 6Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States; 7Leuven Cancer Institute, Leuven, France; 8Evelixis, Alameda, CA, United States; 9Barts Cancer Institute, London, United Kingdom; 10Stanford University Medical Center, Standford, CA, United States; 11Huntsman Cancer Institute, Salt Lake City, UT, United States

Correspondence: Nick Salgia (nicholas.humbert@fishawack.com)

Background
Cabozantinib inhibits tyrosine kinases involved in tumor growth, angiogenesis, and immune regulation, including MET, VEGFR, RET,
ROS1, and TAM family kinases (TYRO3, AXL, MER). Encouraged by preclinical and clinical studies that suggested that cabozantinib promotes an immune-permissive environment, the safety and efficacy of cabozantinib or cabozantinib in combination with atezolizumab are being evaluated in the COSMIC 021 phase Ib study (NCT03170960) in solid tumors including NSCLC and CRPC. Cabozantinib has demonstrated clinical activity as monotherapy in advanced NSCLC and in previously treated CRPC [1,2]. Here we provide updated trial details for expansion cohorts of NSCLC and CRPC patients.

Methods

The dose-escalation stage of this global, open-label trial is completed; in the expansion stage, 20 combination cohorts are being enrolled at the recommended dose of cabozantinib 40 mg QD PO + atezolizumab 1200 mg Q3W IV. NSCLC cohorts include patients with: (1) nonsquamous (nsq)NSCLC with prior immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) therapy (anti–PD-1 or anti–PD-L1); (2) NSCLC without prior systemic anticancer therapy for metastatic disease; (3) EGFR-mutant nsqNSCLC with prior EGFR-targeting therapy; and (4) ALK-rearranged NSCLC. CRPC cohorts include patients with: (1) metastatic CRPC adenocarcinoma with measurable disease and prior enzalutamide and/or abiraterone therapy; (2) high-risk (measurable visceral metastasis or prostate-specific antigen doubling time < 12 months) CRPC with measurable disease and prior enzalutamide and/or abiraterone therapy; and (3) CRPC with bone-only metastases with bone scan evidence of active disease within the last 6 months. The study allows an enrollment of 30 patients in each cohort with potential for expansion per recommendation by the Study Oversight Committee. Based on preliminary efficacy per RECIST v1.1 and safety, the original cohorts of nsqNSCLC with prior ICI therapy and metastatic CRPC adenocarcinoma with measurable disease and prior enzalutamide and/or abiraterone therapy are being expanded to 80 patients each.

The primary endpoint of the expansion stage is the objective response rate for each cohort. Exploratory objectives include correlation of tumor and plasma biomarkers and immune cell profiles with clinical outcome.

Trial Registration
NCT03170960

References


P444

The quest for highly potent human papillomavirus-specific T lymphocytes for Adoptive Immunotherapy of HPV-associated malignancies

Pei Yun Yeo, PhD, Sandhya Sharma, BS,2 Alex Salyer, Dimitrios Wagner, Benjamin Shin, Sachin Thakar, Li-Chun Huang, Shian Jiun Shih, Carlos Ramos, Cliona Rooney, PhD2,3

1Tessa Therapeutics; Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, United States; 2Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, United States; 3Tessa Therapeutics, Singapore, Singapore

Correspondence: Cliona Rooney (crooney@bcm.edu)

Background

The human papillomavirus is linked to 42,700 new cases of cancers each year [1]. While many HPV-associated cancers can be eradicated by multimodal therapies, recurrent diseases have dismal prognosis [2,3]. HPV-positive tumors express viral antigens (E6 and E7) that are recognized by HPV-specific T cells (HPVST). We are evaluating the adoptive transfer of ex vivo expanded autologous HPVSTs for the treatment of HPV-positive cancers in a phase I clinical trial (HESTIA). To date, 12 patients have been treated and promising outcomes have been attained- 1 complete response and 1 partial response, with minimal toxicities at the dose levels studied (1x108 HPVSTs/m2) so far. However, most patients remained with disease after infusion. A great challenge for HPVST therapy is to generate more specific and potent HPVSTs as ~30% of our HPVST products failed the potency criterion, evaluated by γ-IFN ELISpot assay. The aim of this work was to increase the potency and success rate of HPVST manufacturing.

Methods

The current manufacturing strategy uses peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) as starting material for the enrichment and expansion of HPVSTs, in the presence of dendritic cells and cytokines. Either low frequency or anergy of HPVSTs, even in HPV-exposed donors, impedes growth, and manufacturing failure is largely attributed to non-specific T cell outgrowth. To overcome this problem, we evaluated CD45RA depletion of PBMCs to remove the bulk of non-specific cells ( naïve T cells and natural killer (NK) cells). The CD45RA fraction also contains B-cells and T regulatory cells that may inhibit specific outgrowth. We also evaluated the use of an HLA-negative universal lymphoblastoid cell line (uLCL), developed in our center, as a co-stimulatory cell line to rapidly expand the cells while maintaining HPV specificity.

Results

HPVSTs manufactured using CD45RA negative PBMC populations as starting material consistently displayed overwhelmingly higher specificity than HPVSTs manufactured from PBMCs. Interestingly, uLCLs not only supported exponential growth of HPVSTs, but increased their HPV specificity, opening the possibility of producing sufficient HPVSTs for higher dose levels. We reported successful production using PBMC from HPV-exposed healthy donors and cancer patients, and greatly improved HPVST specificity in all.

Conclusions

These changes will be incorporated in our HPVST manufacturing protocol with the goal of improving the anti-tumor activity of our product.

References


Ethics Approval

This study was approved by Baylor College of Medicine Institutional Review Board; approval number H7634, H7666 and HESTIA and HESTIA IND.

P445

Preliminary results of a Phase 1 trial with a personalized neoantigen vaccine (ADXS-NEO) in advanced and refractory cancer patients

Frank Tsai, MD1, Jonathan Goldman, MD2, Marc Matrana3, Sumitra Sheeri4, John Heyburn5, Megan Parsi5, Andres Gutierrez, MD PhD6, Joel Hecht4, Joel Hecht6

1Honor Health Virginia Piper Cancer Care, Scottsdale, AZ, United States; 2UCLA Jonsson Comprehensive Cancer Center, Paramus, NJ, United States; 3Ochsner Cancer Center, New Orleans, LA, United States; 4Advaxis Inc, Princeton, NJ, United States; 5HIV/AIDS Comprehensive Cancer Center, Kansas City, KS, United States; 6Adaxis IND

Correspondence: Joel Hecht (JHecht@mednet.ucla.edu)

Background

ADXS-NEO is a personalized Listeria monocytogenes (Lm)-based immunotherapy. This vaccine is a bioengineered Lm vector that secretes an antigen-adjuvant fusion protein consisting of up to 40 unique (personal) neoantigen and a truncated fragment of listeriolysin O (tLLO), which has adjuvant properties. Preliminary clinical and immunogenicity results from two dose-levels of ADXS-NEO monotherapy evaluated in the ongoing Phase 1 trial are herein reported.

Methods

ADXS-NEO-02 is a phase 1 dose-escalation study of ADXS-NEO monotherapy in subjects with advanced and refractory metastatic
microsatellite stable-colon cancer (MSS-CRC), metastatic squamous histology head and neck cancer, and metastatic non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Manufacturing of ADXS-NEO starts with whole exome sequencing of each pt-matched normal and tumor samples to detect genetic alterations in the coding regions of the genome followed by its production under GMP specifications. ADXS-NEO is infused intravenously every 3 weeks until disease progression or limiting toxicity. Main endpoints include safety, tolerability, preliminary efficacy and immune-correlative data.

Results
The turnaround time for manufacturing ADXS-NEO has consistently been 7-8 weeks from biopsy to first dose. Two pts treated at 1X109 CFU (dose level 1) experienced dose limiting toxicities (i.e., Gr 3 hypoxia ± Gr 3 hypotension) within 4 hours of completing the infusion of the second dose. These acute adverse events were manageable and reversible with tocilizumab and/or steroids. A de-escalated dose of 1X108 CFU, has been found to be safe, tolerable and immunogenic in a cohort of 3 pts. ADXS-NEO at both doses induced: 1) activation/subset of CD4+ T cells; 2) antigen-specific T cell responses -including hotspot mutations- after 1 week of the initial priming dose in pooled ELISPOT analysis and 3) T cell responses to neoantigens found in the pts’ tumor, but not included in the construct (i.e., antigen spreading). Deconvolution ELISPOT data from the first MSS-CRC pts. analyzed, showed T cell responses to 90% of the targets in the ADXS-NEO construct. Two out of 4 initial pts treated had stable disease.

Conclusions
A safe and tolerable dose of ADXS-NEO monotherapy has been established (1X108 CFU) which elicited fast and broad antitumor immunity, including T cell responses to neoantigens and antigen spreading. Enrollment in a combination therapy arm with pembrolizumab is due to start in Q4 2019.

Trial Registration
NCT03265080

Ethics Approval
This clinical trial has been performed in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and has been approved by appropriate ethics committee at UCLA LA, Ochsner Cancer Center LA and Honor Health Virginia G Piper Cancer Care AEX.

P446
A novel regulatory T Cell-Targeted Immunotherapy by targeting their crucial signal by HSP90 inhibitors
Ayaka Tsuge, MD, Yosuke Tosoghi, MD, PhD, Kohei Shitara, MD, Hiroyoshi Nishikawa, MD, PhD
National Cancer Center, Kashiwa, Japan

Correspondence: Hiroyoshi Nishikawa (hnishikawa@east.ncc.go.jp)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P446

Background
Cancer immunotherapy, particularly immune checkpoint inhibitors opened a new era of cancer therapy. Yet, the clinical efficacy is limited due to the complex immune suppressive mechanisms in the tumor microenvironment (TME). Regulatory T (Treg) cells, an immune suppressive subset of CD4+ T cells, are abundant in tumor tissues and play a key role as an immune suppressive mechanism in the TME via inhibiting effective antitumor immunity. While various Treg cell-targeted reagents is under development, none of them have not been translated into the clinic due to the difficulty of specific Treg cell depletion in the TME. The major obstacle to develop effective Treg cell-targeted reagents was the lack of molecules specifically expressed by Treg cells in the TME. We therefore focused on the specific signal(s) used in Treg cells in the TME.

Methods
We focused on HSP90 inhibitor, TAS-116 as a Treg cell regulator, especially terminally-differentiated effector Treg cells. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) were treated with TAS-116, and the changes in T cell populations including Treg cells were analyzed. In addition, we explored the mechanism(s) of Treg cell reduction using PBMCs and FoxP3+ T cell lines. The effect of TAS-116 on tumor antigen (NY-ESO-1)-specific CD8+ T cells was also examined. Furthermore, the possibility of combination treatment of TAS-116 and anti-PD-1 mAb were investigated in animal models.

Results
TAS-116 significantly reduced Treg cells, particularly effector Treg cells in both peripheral blood and the TME, resulting in augmentation of tumor antigen-specific CD8+ T cells. STATs, one of the HSP90 client proteins that is important for Treg cell development, maintenance and function was degraded by TAS-116, thereby reducing FoxP3 expression in effector Treg cells. TAS-116 augmented tumor antigen-specific CD8+ T cells in animal models with reduction of Treg cells in the TME. Additionally, combination treatment with PD-1 blockade exhibited a far stronger antitumor effect than either treatment alone. Moreover, in a phase I trial, the combination of an anti-PD-1 mAb and TAS-116 exhibited a notable clinical efficacy in patients with microsatellite-stable (MSS) colorectal cancer accompanied by effector Treg cell reduction in the TME.

Conclusions
We propose a novel concept to control eTreg cells by targeting a T cell-critical signaling pathway and the potential as a combination therapy with PD-1 blockade.

Trial Registration
UMIN00032801

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the institutional review boards of the National Cancer Center and was conducted in accordance with ethical guidelines, including the Declaration of Helsinki. All mouse experiments were approved by the Animals Committee for Animal Experimentation of the National Cancer Center, Japan, and Taiho Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd.

P447
ALKS 4230, an engineered IL-2 fusion protein, in monotherapy-dose-escalation and combination therapy with pembrolizumab in patients with solid tumors: ARTISTRY-1 trial
Ulka Vaishampayan, MD1, Jameel Muzaffar, MD2, Vamsidhar Velcheti, MD, FACP3, Christopher Holmes, DO4, Lucy Gilbert, MD5, David McDermott, MD6, Anna Spreafico, MD PhD7, Quincy Chu, MD8, Kelly Curtis, MD9, Yangchun Du, PhD10, Harald Mackenzie, MB10, Lei Sun, PhD10, Emily Putri, PhD10, Heather Losey, PhD10, Bruce Dezube, MD10, Marc Ernstoff, MD11
1Barbara Ann Karmanos Cancer Institute, Detroit, MI, United States; 2Moffitt Cancer Center, Tampa, FL, United States; 3Perlmutter Cancer Center, NYU Langone Health, New York, NY, United States; 4UH Cleveland Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, United States; 5Cedars Cancer Centre, Montreal, QC, Canada; 6Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Milton, MA, United States; 7Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, ON, Canada; 8Cross Cancer Institute, University of Alberta/Alberta Health Services, Edmonton, AB, Canada; 9Syneos Health, Phoenix, AZ, United States; 10Alkermes, Inc., Waltham, MA, United States; 11Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY, United States

Correspondence: Bruce Dezube (bruce.dezube@alkermes.com)

Background
ALKS 4230 is an engineered IL-2 fusion protein, in monotherapy-dose-escalation and combination therapy with pembrolizumab in patients with solid tumors: ARTISTRY-1 trial

Methods
ARTISTRY-1 (NCT02799095) is a phase 1/2 study investigating ALKS 4230 as monotherapy and in combination with pembrolizumab in adult subjects with advanced solid tumors. ALKS 4230 is an engineered fusion of IL-2 and IL-2Rα designed to selectively expand NK and CD8+ T cells (Figures 1 and 2). In preclinical studies, ALKS 4230 exhibited enhanced pharmacokinetic and selective pharmacodynamic properties with improved antitumor efficacy relative to IL-2 [1].

Methods
ARTISTRY-1 (NCT02799095) is a phase 1/2 study investigating ALKS 4230 as monotherapy and in combination with pembrolizumab in adults with advanced solid tumors [2]. For monotherapy dose escalation, ALKS 4230 is administered intravenously over 30 minutes once daily for 5 days every 14 or 21 days. For combination therapy, the same regimen of ALKS 4230 is administered with pembrolizumab every 21 days in cohorts based on tumor type, prior anti-PD-1 therapy, and rollover from monotherapy.

Outcomes include the monotherapy recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D), safety, pharmacodynamics, and antitumor activity (RECIST 1.1). Results of the completely enrolled cohorts of dose-escalation
phase and of combination therapy in anti-PD-1-unapproved tumors as of June 21, 2019, are presented.

Results
For dose escalation, 36 patients received ALKS 4230 monotherapy ≤6 μg/kg/d. Maximum tolerated dose has not been reached. Most frequent adverse events (AEs), regardless of relationship, were pyrexia (75%) and chills (72%); the majority were grades 1 or 2. Grade ≥3 AEs related to ALKS 4230 occurred in 11 patients (31%) and were mainly transient leukopenia. One death from aspiration pneumonia was considered unrelated to ALKS 4230 by the investigator. ALKS 4230 induced dose-dependent increases in circulating NK and CD8+ T cells with minimal, non-dose-dependent effects on regulatory T cells (Tregs). At 3 and 6 μg/kg/d, 8 of 14 patients with evaluable scans had stable disease. One patient with heavily pretreated pancreatic adenocarcinoma had prolonged stable disease with 6+ months of monotherapy; CA19-9 decreased from 2571 U/mL (pretreatment) to 673 U/mL to <673 U/mL (nadir). Data from 20 patients enrolled in the combination therapy cohort of PD-1-unapproved tumors indicate no new toxicities; 7 of 11 patients with evaluable scans had stable disease or better. One patient (ovarian cancer) had confirmed partial response; CA-125 normalized from a peak of 282 to 24.5 U/mL after 2 months of therapy.

Conclusions
ALKS 4230 is a promising agent with acceptable tolerability and preliminary clinical benefit. It selectively expanded CD8+ T cells and NK cells with minimal Treg expansion. The intravenous monotherapy RP2D was established as 6 μg/kg/d. Safety and pharmacodynamic data enabled selection of the 3 μg/kg dose for initial evaluation in combination with pembrolizumab.

Acknowledgements
The authors would like to thank all the patients who are participating in this study. The study is sponsored by Alkermes, Inc. Medical writing and editorial support was provided by Parexel and funded by Alkermes, Inc.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02799095

References

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by Ethics and Institutional Review Boards (IRBs) at all study sites; IRB reference numbers 16-229 (Dana-Farber Cancer Institute), MOD0003422/PH285316 (Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center), 20160175 (Western IRB), 15-01394_MOD23 (New York University School of Medicine), STUDY20190090 (Cleveland Clinic), 0000097 (ADVARRA).

Fig. 1 (abstract P447). ALKS 4230 structure and activity

Fig. 2 (abstract P447). ALKS 4230 structure and activity

P448
Phase I study of Veliparib and Nivolumab in adults with refractory advanced solid tumor and lymphoma
Young Kwang Chae, MD, Pedro Viveiros, MD, Sheetal Kircher, Valerie Nelson, Apama Kalyan, Devalingam Mahalingam
Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, United States

Correspondence: Young Kwang Chae (ychae@nm.org)


Background
Tumors with high mutation burden often respond to immunotherapy. Veliparib, a Poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) inhibitor carries anti-neoplastic activity by accumulating DNA damage, possibly enhancing the effect of checkpoint inhibitors. Here we report safety and preliminary efficacy of veliparib and nivolumab combination from the dose escalation phase of [NCT03061188] clinical trial.

Methods
We conducted a phase I study of veliparib in combination with nivolumab in chemo-refractory stage IV/ unresectable solid cancer patients. Nivolumab 240mg IV day 1 and 15 q28 days for 4 cycles; 480mg IV q28 days Cycle 5 onwards, combined with veliparib starting 300mg PO bid 3+3 dose escalation until maximum tolerated dose (MTD) was established. Treatment continued until disease progression or limiting toxicity. Primary objective was establishing MTD for veliparib, defined as the highest dose causing dose-limiting toxicity (DLT) in < 2 of 6 patients. Secondary objective was to assess safety, tolerability and early efficacy of combination.

Results
Nine patients with adequate end-organ function and performance status were enrolled. Tumor types included colon cancer (n = 3) and pancreatic cancer (n = 2). Four patients (44%) had BRCA-related somatic mutations (BRCA1, BRCA2, ATM and BRIP1). Most common adverse events categorized as possibly or probably related to treatment were fatigue (n = 6, 67%), anemia (n = 5, 56%), nausea (n = 4, 44%) and diarrhea (n = 3, 33%). Grade 3 and 4 events were anemia (n = 3, 33%), fatigue and alkaline phosphatase elevations (n = 2, 22% each), AST, ALT elevations, low platelet count, hypokalemia and hypertension (n = 1, 11% each). One patient experienced DLT, grade 3 fatigue, at dose level 2 (400 mg BiD) and the MTD was established as 400mg bid. Disease control rate after 24 week follow up was 11%. Five patients presented disease progression (56%). One patient withdrew consent at Cycle 3 and another developed limiting fatigue at Cycle 3, both had stable disease (SD). A patient succumbed due to complications of disease before first assessment. One patient with refractory metastatic pancreatic carcinoma harboring a BRIP1 L680fs*9 mutation had SD after a 35-week follow-up. Median progression-free survival and overall survival were 9 and 25 weeks, respectively.

Conclusions
The recommend phase 2 dose of Veliparib is 400mg bid when combined with Nivolumab. The side effect profile is on par with the ones previously described for veliparib and nivolumab in monotherapy.
We are expanding the cohort to now include tumors harboring DNA repair defects.

**Trial Registration**
NCT03061188

**Ethics Approval**
The study was approved by Northwestern University Ethics Board.

STU00204250.

---

**P449**

Pharmacodynamic biomarker characterization of ALX148, a CD47 blocker, in combination with established anticancer antibodies in patients with advanced malignancy

Hong Wan, PhD1, Laura Chow, MD2, Justin Gainor, MD3, Nehal Lakhani, MD, PhD4, Hyun Chung, MD, PhD5, Keun-Wook Lee, MD6, Jeeyun Lee, MD, PhD7, Patricia LoRusso, DO8, Yung-Jue Bang, MD PhD9, Stephen Hodi10, Wells Messersmith, MD11, Philip Fanning, PhD12, Pierre Squifflet13, Feng Jin1, Tracy Kuo1, Sangeeta Bollini1, Jaume Pons, PhD1, Sophia Randolph, MD, PhD1

1ALX Oncology, Burlingame, CA, United States; 2University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States; 3MGH Cancer Center, Boston, MA, United States; 4START Midwest, Grand Rapids, MI, United States; 5Yosei Cancer Center, Seoul, Korea, Republic of; 6Seoul University Bundang Hospital, Seongnam, Korea, Republic of; 7Samsung Medical Center, Seoul, Korea; 8Yale Cancer Center, New Haven, CT, United States; 9Seoul National University Hospital, Seoul, Korea; 10Dana Farber Cancer Center, Boston, MA, United States; 11University of Colorado Cancer Center, Aurora, CO, United States; 12International Drug Development Institute, Brussels, Belgium

**Correspondence:** Hong Wan (Hong@alkoncology.com)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P449

---

**Background**

CD47 is a myeloid checkpoint upregulated by tumor cells to evade immune destruction. ALX148 (A) is a fusion protein comprised of a high affinity CD47 blocker linked to an inactive human immunoglobulin Fc region [1]. We have previously shown in the first-in-human clinical trial, that ALX148 is well tolerated in combination with trastuzumab (T) or pembrolizumab (P) with no maximum tolerated dose (MTD) identified [2, 3]. Antitumor activity of ALX148 in combination with T or P was observed in patients with advanced gastric/gastroesophageal junction (G/GEJ), head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) and non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) [4]. The objective of this exploratory analysis was to characterize tumor infiltrating immune cells and molecular signatures from tumor biopsies and peripheral blood samples obtained from this trial.

**Methods**

Patients with HER2-positive malignancy (including G/GEJ cancers progressed on prior systemic and HER2-targeted therapies.

**Results**

Eighty-two patients received A+T (n=30) or A+P (n=52) as of April 18, 2019. In dose expansion cohorts (N=60), anticancer activity was observed in response-evaluable patients [G/GEJ (n=18) 4PR, 5SD; HNSCC (n=19) 3PR, 6SD and NSCLC (n=18) 3SD]. Near complete CD47 TO was maintained throughout the dosing interval. No dose-dependent changes were apparent in peripheral lymphocyte populations. Preliminary results from paired biopsies (n=15) demonstrated increased tumor-associated macrophages and lymphocytes in both intra-tumoral and peritumoral regions after treatment with ALX148 combinations. Gene expression signatures of tumor inflammation and immune cell subsets were being investigated. Results will be updated at presentation.

**Conclusions**

ALX148 demonstrates excellent tolerability with objective responses observed in patients with advanced G/GEJ cancer and HNSCC that have progressed on prior systemic and HER2-targeted therapies. Effects on tumor infiltrating immune cells and molecular signatures in correlative biomarker analyses provide insights to ALX148’s mechanism as a myeloid checkpoint inhibitor.

**Acknowledgements**

We would like to thank all of the participating patients and their families as well as site research staff.

**Trial Registration**
ClinicalTrials.gov identifier NCT03013218.

**References**


---

**P450**

A phase I/IIa, open-label, dose-escalation and expansion study to investigate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of TJ107 in Chinese patients with advanced solid tumors

Jin Li1, Ye Guo2, Wei Peng1, Junli Xue1, Wei Zhao1, Xiaoxiao Ge1, Qiongqiong Xue1, Wenbo Tang1, Li Zhou1, Min Zhang1, Bingshi Guo1, Liping Wang, MD2, Jiyan Guo2, Feifei Cui, PhD3, Haiyun Suo1

1Shanghai East Hospital, Shanghai, China; 21-Mab Biopharma, Shanghai, China; 31-Mab Biopharma, Shanghai, China

**Correspondence:** Jin Li (lijin@csco.org.cn)

*Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer* 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P450

---

**Background**

TJ107, an immuno-oncology agent also known as Hyleukin, is a T cell amplifier comprising a homodimer of engineered human interleukin-7 (IL-7) fused with Genexine’s proprietary long-acting platform hybrid FC. IL-7 is a critical homeostatic factor for T cells, acting on T cells to increase their number, diversity and functionality. TJ107 could play a pivotal role in reconstitution and reinvigoration of T cell immunity in cancer patients, providing unique opportunities for immuno-oncology combination strategies. The aim of this study (NCT04001075) is to determine the safety, tolerability and PKPD profile of TJ107 in Chinese cancer patients.

**Methods**

This ongoing study is to evaluate the safety, tolerability, PK profile, and anti-tumor activity of TJ107 in patients with advanced solid tumors who failed standard therapy. Patients receive TJ107 every 4 weeks by intramuscular (IM) injection. Dose escalation is aided by a 3+3 scheme from 240μg/kg to 1200μg/kg. A dose expansion cohort is being planned after the RP2D is determined. Safety is assessed by monitoring AEs and the associated grades per NCI CTCAE v5.0. Tumor response will be assessed per RECIST v1.1. Samples will be collected for PK, PD, ADA, immunophenotyping and TCR repertoire analysis.

**Results**

Three patients with colorectal cancer were enrolled in the first cohort (240μg/kg). TJ107 was well tolerated and no DLTs were reported during the first cycle at this dose level. The preliminary
PK results show that TJ107 was rapidly absorbed and reached serum peak concentration around 24 hours post-dose. TJ107 was slowly cleared from the body and remained detectable in serum until Day 14 post-dose. A substantial increase in absolute lymphocyte count (ALC) from baseline was observed and peaked around 3 to 4 weeks post first dose. FACS analysis revealed increases in CD3+, CD4+ and CD8+ T cells. The numeric increase in T cells is consistent with increased Ki67 expression on Day 8 post first dose. There were no notable changes in B cells, monocytes, NK cells, neutrophils, nor Tregs, as expected.

Conclusions

Preliminary results from this trial suggest that TJ107 activated IL-7 pathway and expanded T cells in cancer patients in a similar way to data previously reported in healthy subjects. TJ107 exhibits a promising safety and tolerability profile in cancer patients under current dose. These findings support further clinical investigation.

Trial Registration

Investigating the Safety, Tolerability, Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of TJ107 in Chinese Patients With Advanced Solid Tumors. ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT04001075

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the Ethics Committee Shanghai East Hospital, its approval number 2018 (058).

P451

First-in-human study of CD40 agonist MEDI5083 in advanced solid tumors with durvalumab administered sequentially or concurrently

Ben Tran, MBBS FRACP1, Mark Voskoboinik2, Johanna Bendell, MD3, Martin Gutierrez, MD4, Charlotte Lemech, MBBS BS/cmmd, MD/res5, Daphne Day6, Sophia Frenzas5, Ignacio Garrido-Laguna7, Chris DelNagro8, Fujun Wang3, Charles Ferte, MD, PhD9, Mayukh Das8, Benedetto Carneiro, MD7

1Peter MacCallum Cancer Center, Melbourne, Australia; 2Nucleus Network, Melbourne, Australia; 3Sarah Cannon Research Institute, Nashville, TN, United States; 4Hackensack University Medical Center, Hackensack, NJ, United States; 5Sciennia Clinical Research, Sydney, Australia; 6Nashville, TN, United States; 7Huntsman Cancer Institute, Salt Lake City, UT, United States; 8AstraZeneca, San Francisco, CA, United States; 9The Warren Alpert Medical School, Providence, RI, United States.

Correspondence: Mayukh Das (mayukh.das@medimmune.com)

Background

MEDI5083 is a homodimeric fusion protein of three single-chain CD40L domains linked to an immunoglobulin G fragment crystallizable domain, and activates the CD40 pathway to promote immune responses. This first-in-human study evaluated the safety and clinical activity of MEDI5083 given sequentially or concurrently with the PD-L1 antibody durvalumab in patients with advanced solid tumors.

Methods

Eligible patients with metastatic or recurrent tumor types progressing on or refractory to prior therapy were enrolled in multiple cohorts of MEDI5083 (3mg, 4mg, 5mg, 6mg, and 7.5mg) administered subcutaneously (SC) Q2W for 4 doses. In the sequential-treatment cohort, MEDI5083 was followed by a 4-week wash-out, then durvalumab 1500 mg intravenously (IV) Q4W. In the concurrent-treatment cohort, MEDI5083 was administered with concurrent durvalumab 1500 mg IV Q4W for 2 doses, followed by durvalumab 1500 mg IV Q4W. The primary endpoint was safety. Secondary endpoints included pharmacokinetics, immunogenicity, and efficacy on investigator-assessed RECIST V1.1.

Results

As of June 30, 2019, 38 patients were treated; 29 received sequential treatment (MEDI5083 3mg, n=4; 4mg, n=4; 5mg, n=18; 7.5mg, n=3) and 9 patients received concurrent treatment (MEDI5083 3mg, n=3; 4mg, n=6). Two patients (sequential cohort, MEDI5083 5mg and 7.5mg) had MEDI5083-related G3/4 dose-limiting toxicities (injection-site reaction [ISR], lymph node pain; ISR). Among all treated patients, the most common adverse events (AEs) were ISR (89.5%), fatigue (39.5%), nausea (28.9%), constipation, and decreased appetite (23.7%) each. Nine (23.7%) patients had MEDI5083-related G3 events, most commonly ISR. Six (15.8%) patients discontinued due to a MEDI5083-related AE. There were 4 (10.5%) deaths due to AEs (sequential cohort, MEDI5083 5mg, n=2 and MEDI5083 7.5mg, n=1; concurrent cohort, MEDI5083 4mg, n=1), 3 unrelated to treatment and 1 possibly related to MEDI5083. The maximum tolerated dose for MEDI5083 was 3mg. In the response evaluable population (N=36), a PR was observed (head and neck squamous cell carcinoma; sequential cohort, MEDI5083 3mg; time to response 5.7 months) and 11 (30.6%) patients had SD (sequential cohort, n=7; concurrent cohort, n=4). Six patients had SD ≥24 weeks. The ORR (95% CI) was 2.8% (0.1–14.5%). MEDI5083 showed dose-dependent pharmacological activity in the mobilization of peripheral blood B cells, and induced measurable increases in activated proliferative Ki-67+ CD8+ T cells in peripheral blood.

Conclusions

Subcutaneous administration of MEDI5083 caused high rates of injection site reactions. The toxicity profile does not support further development of the subcutaneous formulation of this drug.

Trial Registration

ClinicalTrials.gov NCT03089645

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee at each investigational site participating in the study.

P452

SPEARHEAD-1 trial design: A phase 2, single arm, open-label clinical trial of ADP-2AM4 SPEAR T-cells in patients with advanced synovial sarcoma or myxoid/round cell liposarcoma

Dejka Araujo, MD1, Jean-Yves Blay2, Sandra Strauss3, Claudia Valverde4, Erin Van Winkle5, Malini Iyengar, PhD6, Rafael Amado, MD7

1MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX, United States; 2Leon Berard, Lyon, France; 3University College London Hospitals, London, United Kingdom; 4Vall D’Hebron University Hospital, Barcelona, Spain; 5Adaptimmune, Philadelphia, United States

Correspondence: Erin Van Winkle (erin.vanwinkle@adaptimmune.com)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P452

Background

ADP-2AM4 specific peptide enhanced affinity receptor (SPEAR) T-cells are genetically engineered to target MAGE-A4+ tumors in the context of HLA-A*02. MAGE-A4 has been described as having high expression in synovial sarcoma (SS) and myxoid/round cell liposarcoma (MRCLS). In recent studies [1, 2], immunohistochemistry (IHC) analyses showed that 82% of SS samples and 68% of MRCLS samples expressed MAGE-A4. A pilot study (NCT03132922) of ADP-2AM4 induced clinical responses in patients with SS.

Methods

This phase 2, open-label trial (SPEARHEAD-1 Trial) will evaluate the efficacy, safety and tolerability of ADP-2AM4 SPEAR T-cells. Patients who are HLA-A*02+ (excluding A*0205, and A*0207 and A*02 null as sole A*02 alleles), who have advanced/metastatic SS or MRCLS who have received prior chemotherapy, and have MAGE-A4 expression assessed by IHC at ≥2+ in ≥30% of tumor cells, and who meet all other inclusion criteria are eligible for treatment. Up to 60 patients will be treated.

Following apheresis, T-cells are isolated, transduced with MAGE-A4:10×10⁹ transduced T-cells. Futility analysis will be conducted after 15 patients are dosed and have been followed for at least 4 months from the time of T-cell infusion. An independent Data Safety Monitoring Board will review ongoing safety and benefit-risk during the interventional phase of the study. Disease will be assessed
by independent review per RECIST v1.1 by CT/MRI at weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, and 24, and every 2 months thereafter until confirmed disease progression. Once disease progression is established, patients will enter the long-term follow-up phase of the study, with visits every 6 months through Year 5, and annually thereafter for Years 6-15.

**Trial Registration**
NCT04044768

**References**


**Acknowledgements**
Medical writing assistance was provided by Fiona Woodward of Fishawack Indicia Ltd, UK, funded by GlaxoSmithKline (GSK). This study (NCT03967223) was funded by GSK.

**Trial Registration**
NCT03967223

**Correspondence:** Sandra D’Angelo (dangelo@mskcc.org)

**Background**
Synovial sarcoma (SS) comprises ~5%–10% of soft-tissue sarcomas [1]. Anthracycline-based chemotherapy is a 1-line treatment in advanced metastatic/unresectable disease, but response rates are low.

**Methods**
A clinical trial is underway utilizing a Master Protocol design allowing investigation of GSK3377794 in multiple tumor types (NCT03967223). The first 2 sub-studies are single-arm trials evaluating treatment in previously-untreated (sub-study 1) and previously-treated (sub-study 2) HLA A*02+ patients with NY-ESO-1+ metastatic SS. Sub-study 1 is a pilot study evaluating efficacy as 1-line treatment (N=10). Sub-study 2 plans to enroll 55 patients with metastatic/locally advanced unresectable SS who have progressed following anthracycline-based chemotherapy. Inclusion criteria include: ≥10 years of age; measurable disease; adequate organ function; ECOG performance status 0–1. Exclusion criteria include: CNS metastases; clinically significant systemic illness; prior gene therapy with integrating vector or NY-ESO-1-specific T cells, vaccine or targeting antibody; prior autoimmune disease or allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplant. Patients will undergo eligibility screening; leukapheresis and manufacture of GSK3377794; lymphodepletion and infusion of GSK3377794 followed by safety follow-up and disease assessments; and a 15-year follow-up under a separate protocol (Figure 1).

**Results**
The primary objective of sub-study 2 is to evaluate GSK3377794 efficacy by overall response rate per RECIST v1.1 (central independent review). Secondary objectives include: time to and duration of response; disease control rate; progression-free survival; overall survival; potential immune response to GSK3377794; safety and tolerability. Exploratory objectives include: correlation of T-cell persistence with safety, clinical responses, and phenotype of infused T cells. Impact on quality of life and daily functioning will also be assessed.

**Conclusions**
Based on the encouraging clinical activity of GSK3377794 observed in earlier trials, this larger clinical trial is being initiated to establish and further discern the efficacy and safety of GSK3377794 in this biomarker-selected metastatic SS patient population. This innovative Master Protocol study design permits evaluation of GSK3377794 treatment in other NY-ESO-1+ tumor types in HLA A*02+ patients within separate sub-studies.

**Correspondence:** Brandon Higgs (brandon.higgs@immunocore.com)

**P453**
Autologous T cells with NY-ESO-1-specific T-cell receptor (GSK3377794) in HLA-A*02+ previously-treated and -untreated advanced metastatic/unresectable synovial sarcoma: A master protocol study design

Sandra D’Angelo, MD1, Jean-Yves Blay2, Warren Chow3, George Demetri4, Fiona Thistlethwaite, MD, PhD5, Michael Wagner6, David Loeb7, Steven Attia8, Aliburni Razak9, John Haanen, MD PhD10, Aisha Hasan, MBBS MD11, Julia Billiard1, Laura Pearce1, Yuehui Wu1, Ran Ji1, Laura Johnson1, Chandra Sinath1, Alman Shalabi1, Sandra Strauss1, Katherine Thornton3, Crystal Mackall, MD2, William Tap, Brian Van Tine, MD, PhD14
1Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY, United States;
2Centre Léon Bérard, Lyon, France;
3City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center, Duarte, CA, United States;
4Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, United States;
5The Christie NHS Foundation Trust, Manchester, United Kingdom;
6Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, WA, United States;
7Montefiore Medical Center, New York, NY, United States;
8Mayo Clinic in Florida, Jacksonville, FL, United States;
9Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, Canada;
10Antoni van Leeuwenhoek Ziekenhuis, Amsterdam, Netherlands;
11GlaxoSmithKline, Collegeville, PA, United States;
12University College London Hospitals, London, United Kingdom;
13Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States;
14Washington University in St. Louis, St. Louis, MO, United States

**Background**
Synovial sarcoma (SS) comprises ~5%–10% of soft-tissue sarcomas [1]. Anthracycline-based chemotherapy is a 1-line treatment in advanced metastatic/unresectable disease, but response rates are low.

**Methods**
A clinical trial is underway utilizing a Master Protocol design allowing investigation of GSK3377794 in multiple tumor types (NCT03967223). The first 2 sub-studies are single-arm trials evaluating treatment in previously-untreated (sub-study 1) and previously-treated (sub-study 2) HLA A*02+ patients with NY-ESO-1+ metastatic SS. Sub-study 1 is a pilot study evaluating efficacy as 1-line treatment (N=10). Sub-study 2 plans to enroll 55 patients with metastatic/locally advanced unresectable SS who have progressed following anthracycline-based chemotherapy. Inclusion criteria include: ≥10 years of age; measurable disease; adequate organ function; ECOG performance status 0–1. Exclusion criteria include: CNS metastases; clinically significant systemic illness; prior gene therapy with integrating vector or NY-ESO-1-specific T cells, vaccine or targeting antibody; prior autoimmune disease or allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplant. Patients will undergo eligibility screening; leukapheresis and manufacture of GSK3377794; lymphodepletion and infusion of GSK3377794 followed by safety follow-up and disease assessments; and a 15-year follow-up under a separate protocol (Figure 1).

**Results**
The primary objective of sub-study 2 is to evaluate GSK3377794 efficacy by overall response rate per RECIST v1.1 (central independent review). Secondary objectives include: time to and duration of response; disease control rate; progression-free survival; overall survival; potential immune response to GSK3377794; safety and tolerability. Exploratory objectives include: correlation of T-cell persistence with safety, clinical responses, and phenotype of infused T cells. Impact on quality of life and daily functioning will also be assessed.

**Conclusions**
Based on the encouraging clinical activity of GSK3377794 observed in earlier trials, this larger clinical trial is being initiated to establish and further discern the efficacy and safety of GSK3377794 in this biomarker-selected metastatic SS patient population. This innovative Master Protocol study design permits evaluation of GSK3377794 treatment in other NY-ESO-1+ tumor types in HLA A*02+ patients within separate sub-studies.

**Correspondence:** Brandon Higgs (brandon.higgs@immunocore.com)

**P454**
Induction of serum CXCL10 by tebentafusp, a gp100-CD3 bispecific fusion protein, was associated with survival in uveal melanoma in a Phase II/II Study

Marcus Butler, MD1, Brandon Higgs2, Cheryl McAlpine, MSN2, Joseph Sacco3, Jessica Hassel, MD4, Shaad Abdullah, MD5, Koustubh Ranade, PhD5, Richard Carvajal, MD6
1Princess Margaret Cancer Centre, Toronto, Canada; 2Immunocore, Ltd, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom; 3Clatterbridge Cancer Centre, Liverpool, United Kingdom; 4University Hospital Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany; 5Immunocore, Ltd, Rockville, MD, United States; 6Columbia University Medical Center, New York, NY, United States

**Background**
Synovial sarcoma (SS) comprises ~5%–10% of soft-tissue sarcomas [1]. Anthracycline-based chemotherapy is a 1-line treatment in advanced metastatic/unresectable disease, but response rates are low.

**Methods**
A clinical trial is underway utilizing a Master Protocol design allowing investigation of GSK3377794 in multiple tumor types (NCT03967223). The first 2 sub-studies are single-arm trials evaluating treatment in previously-untreated (sub-study 1) and previously-treated (sub-study 2) HLA A*02+ patients with NY-ESO-1+ metastatic SS. Sub-study 1 is a pilot study evaluating efficacy as 1-line treatment (N=10). Sub-study 2 plans to enroll 55 patients with metastatic/locally advanced unresectable SS who have progressed following anthracycline-based chemotherapy. Inclusion criteria include: ≥10 years of age; measurable disease; adequate organ function; ECOG performance status 0–1. Exclusion criteria include: CNS metastases; clinically significant systemic illness; prior gene therapy with integrating vector or NY-ESO-1-specific T cells, vaccine or targeting antibody; prior autoimmune disease or allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplant. Patients will undergo eligibility screening; leukapheresis and manufacture of GSK3377794; lymphodepletion and infusion of GSK3377794 followed by safety follow-up and disease assessments; and a 15-year follow-up under a separate protocol (Figure 1).

**Results**
The primary objective of sub-study 2 is to evaluate GSK3377794 efficacy by overall response rate per RECIST v1.1 (central independent review). Secondary objectives include: time to and duration of response; disease control rate; progression-free survival; overall survival; potential immune response to GSK3377794; safety and tolerability. Exploratory objectives include: correlation of T-cell persistence with safety, clinical responses, and phenotype of infused T cells. Impact on quality of life and daily functioning will also be assessed.

**Conclusions**
Based on the encouraging clinical activity of GSK3377794 observed in earlier trials, this larger clinical trial is being initiated to establish and further discern the efficacy and safety of GSK3377794 in this biomarker-selected metastatic SS patient population. This innovative Master Protocol study design permits evaluation of GSK3377794 treatment in other NY-ESO-1+ tumor types in HLA A*02+ patients within separate sub-studies.

**Correspondence:** Brandon Higgs (brandon.higgs@immunocore.com)
Background
Tebentafusp (formerly IMCgp100) is a TCR-anti-CD3 bispecific fusion protein targeting melanocyte-expressed gp100 antigen; Phase I/II clinical studies showed monotherapy activity in metastatic melanoma including uveal (UM) [1]. Historical 1-year survival (OS) rate for 2L metastatic UM is ~33% [2]. In a phase I clinical study of tebentafusp in cutaneous and 19 UM patients, serum IFNγ-induced chemokines, particularly CXCL10, were induced by tebentafusp and high induced levels correlated with OS and tumor reduction. In a subsequent phase I/II trial (NCT02570308) of 2L UM, we sought to confirm this and increase mechanistic understanding with blood mRNA analysis.

Methods
NCT02570308 was conducted in HLA-A*0201+ patients with advanced 2L UM; this exploratory analysis focused on further investigation of an initial 40 patient cohort [3]. Intra-patient escalation dosing regimen used low initial dosing at Cycle1, Day1 (C1D1, 20 mcg) and C1D8 (30 mcg). From C1D15, 19 patients received between 54-73 mcg, 22 patients received 68 mcg (expansion phase). Sera from 18 and 22 patients in escalation and expansion phases, respectively were profiled pre-treatment and post first and third dose with 11 immune markers (Luminex); whole blood from 19 escalation phase patients was analysed for gene expression (NanoString). Low/High groups were defined at the median for OS and Mann-Whitney tests were used for time contrasts.

Results
In an updated analysis of rash (on-target, off-tumor toxicity), 31 of 40 patients with Grade 2+ rash had 1-year OS rate ~77%; 1-year OS in remaining patients was ~35%. Tebentafusp induced a transient response in cytokines, reaching maximal changes at 8-24 hours post first and third doses. High levels of CXCL10 induced at first dose correlated with improved OS (HR=0.37 95%CI=[0.15, 0.89]); high induced CXCL9 levels also trended with OS (HR=0.52 95%CI=[0.21,1.3]). CXCL9/CXCL10 transcripts increased at the same time points, as did CXCL10 induced by tebentafusp and high induced immune markers (Luminex); whole blood from 19 escalation phase patients was analysed for gene expression (NanoString). Low/High groups were used for time contrasts.

Conclusions
In this exploratory analysis, high CXCL10 levels induced by tebentafusp associated with improved OS in UM. Tebentafusp reduced CD8+ and CD4+ gene signatures in the blood and induced systemic cytokine and gene expression responses, consistent with T cell redirection and immune activation. Patients who develop tebentafusp-induced Grade 2+ rash appear to have better survival than those who do not.

Trial Registration
NCT02570308

References
1. Middleton MR. J Clin Oncol 37, 2019 (suppl; abstr 9523)

Ethics Approval
This study was in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and was approved by all IRBs/ethics committees from each clinical sites participating in the study. Specific approval numbers can be provided upon request.
Trial Registration
CT.gov identifier: NCT02211131

Reference
1. Dunner R. et al. Presented at The American Society of Clinical Oncology; May 31–June 3, 2019; Chicago, IL, USA. J Clin Oncol 37, 2019 (suppl; abstr 9520)

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by participating institutions’ Ethics Board.

P456
KEYNOTE-630: phase 3 study of adjuvant pembrolizumab versus placebo in patients with high-risk, locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma
Jessica Geiger1, Gregory Daniels, MD, PhD2, Ezra Cohen, MD2, Joy Yang Ge3, BuRak Gumuscu, MD PhD3, Ramona Swaby, MD, 1Anne Lynn Chang4
1Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, OH, United States; 2University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, CA, United States; 3Memc & Co., Inc, Kenilworth, NJ, United States; 4Stanford University Medical Center, Stanford, CA, United States

Correspondence: Jessica Geiger (GEIGER@ccf.org)

Background
Despite ongoing current standard-of-care surgical resection and adjuvant radiotherapy, ~20% of patients with high-risk, locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma develop local recurrence within 5 years [1]. Recent data show effective antitumor activity and acceptable safety of programmed death 1 inhibitors in patients with locally advanced or metastatic cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma. KEYNOTE-630 (NCT03833167), a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial, will evaluate the efficacy and safety of adjuvant pembrolizumab in patients with high-risk locally advanced or metastatic cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma.

Methods
Patients with high-risk locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma who have undergone surgical resection and radiotherapy will be randomly assigned 1:1 to intravenous pembrolizumab (400 mg every 6 weeks) or placebo for up to 9 cycles (~1 year) or until disease recurrence, unacceptable toxicity, or investigator or patient decision to withdraw. Randomization will be stratified by extracapsular extension (yes vs no), cortical bone invasion (yes vs no), and prior systemic therapy (yes vs no). Eligible patients are adults with histologically confirmed locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma with ≥1 high-risk features at the primary site of malignancy and macroscopic resection with or without microscopic positive margins who completed adjuvant radiotherapy, were disease free ≤28 days from randomization, and have Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status 0 or 1. The primary efficacy end points are investigator-assessed and biopsy-confirmed recurrence-free survival. Secondary end points are overall survival, health-related quality of life, and safety. To assess treatment response, radiographic imaging will be performed at least every 12 weeks in year 1, then every 6 months until the end of year 5. All patients meeting crossover or retreatment criteria at first disease recurrence may receive pembrolizumab 400 mg every 6 weeks for up to 18 cycles. Adverse events will be recorded until 30 days (90 days for serious adverse events) after study end and will be graded per NCI CTCAE v4.0. Enrollment of ~570 patients is planned, and recruitment is ongoing in 18 countries.

Trial Registration
ClinicalTrials.gov, NCT03833167

Reference

P457
Randomized phase II neoadjuvant study: PD-1 inhibitor TSR-042 vs. combination PD-1 inhibitor TSR-042 and Tim-3 inhibitor TSR-022 in borderline resectable stage III or oligometastatic stage IV melanoma
Zahra Kelly, DO,1 Yana Najjar, MD,2 Hassane Zourou, MD,2 John Kirkwood, MD,3 Sutheep Rapisuvon, MD,3 Hong Wang2, Marc Ernsto, MD,2 Joseph Drabick, MD, FACP, FIDSA,1 Diwaker Davar, MD,4 Mohan Balas1
1University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 2University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, United States; 3Georgetown University, Washington, DC, United States; 4Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY, United States; 5Penn State Cancer Institute, Palmyra, PA, United States; 6Tesaro, Inc, Witham, MA, United States

Correspondence: Diwaker Davar (davard@upmc.edu)

Background
Neoadjuvant PD-1 blockade produces pathological responses in ~30% of patients (pts) with high-risk resectable melanoma (MEL) with durable relapse-free benefit, and increased circulating activated CD8+ T cells (1,2). TIM-3 is an inhibitory immune checkpoint and mediates immune escape; blockade of which produces anti-tumor immune responses and synergizes with anti-PD-1 (3–5). TSR-042/dostarlimab is an IgG4 humanized monoclonal antibody that binds with high affinity to PD-1, inhibiting binding to PD-L1 and PD-L2. TSR-042 has been studied in patients with advanced non-small cell lung (NSCLC) and endometrial cancers with promising results (6). TSR-022 is an IgG4-k isotype humanized monoclonal antibody that binds with high affinity to TIM-3, thus enhancing T cell activity. TSR-042/TRS-022 combination has been studied in a phase I/I1 study that demonstrated promising efficacy of combination in PD-1 refractory melanoma and NSCLC (7). We hypothesized that neoadjuvant therapy with TSR-042/TRS-022 combination may improve pathologic response rates compared to TSR-042 monotherapy in high-risk resectable MEL.

Methods
Pts with regionally advanced (stage IIIIB-D) or oligometastatic (stage IVA-B) melanoma who have yet to undergo definitive surgery are eligible. Primary endpoints are rate of major pathologic response (MPR), safety, and incidence of dose-limiting toxicities (DLT). Secondary endpoints are radiographic response, relapse-free survival (RFS) and overall survival (OS). Pathological response will be assessed depending on residual volume of tumor (RVT) using prior cutoffs: 0% (complete response, pCR); 0%<RVT< RVT50% (non-response, pNR) (8–10). Sample size is 28 patients per arm. Patients will receive neoadjuvant therapy for 6 weeks prior to planned surgery. Surgery will occur 1-3 weeks after completion of pre-operative therapy. After surgery, subjects will receive additional maintenance TSR-042 for approximately 48 weeks (Figure 1). Sample size provides 80% power to detect an improvement of 30% upon MPR rate of 30% with anti-PD-1 monotherapy.

References


Fig. 1 (abstract P457). See text for description

P458

A phase I clinical trial on intratumoral administration of autologous CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myeloid dendritic cells plus talimogene laherparepvec (T-VEC) in patients with advanced melanoma

Julia Katharina Schwarze, MD, MSc, Gil Awada, Louise Cras, Inès Dufait, Ramses Forsyth, Ivan Van Riet, Bart Neyns UZ Brussel, Brussels, Belgium

Correspondence: Julia Katharina Schwarze (juliakatharina.schwarze@uzbrussel.be)


Background

Intratumoral (IT) myeloid dendritic cells (myDC) play a pivotal role in initiating antitumor immune responses and re-licensing of anti-tumor cytotoxic T-lymphocytes within the tumor microenvironment. IT injection of the oncolytic virus T-VEC leads to the release of maturation signals and tumor antigens that can be captured and processed by IT co-administered CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myDC, reinvigorating the cancer immunity cycle.

Methods

Patients with advanced melanoma who failed standard therapy were eligible for IT injections of ≥1 non-visceral metastasis with T-VEC (10^6 PFU/mL; max total volume of 4 mL) on day 1 followed by IT injection of autologous, non-substantially manipulated CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myDC on day 2. Injection of T-VEC (10^8 PFU/mL; max total volume of 4 mL) was repeated on day 21 and every 14 days thereafter. Patients were treated with 0.5x10^6, 1x10^6, or 10x10^6 CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myDC in cohort-1, -2, and -3, respectively. Primary objectives were safety and feasibility. Repetitive biopsies of treated lesions were performed.

Results

In this ongoing trial, 2 patients were treated in cohort-1, 2 patients in cohort-2, and 3 patients in cohort-3. Patients received a median of 6 (range 3-10) injections of T-VEC. All patients are evaluable for response. The best overall tumor response (according to iRECIST) was a CR (pathologic CR and one PR (confirmation pending; pathologic CR of treated lesions). Both patients were treated in cohort-3 and had previously progressed on anti-PD-1 checkpoint inhibition, and one patient also on anti-CTLA-4 therapy. Adverse events include G1 fever in 4 patients, G1-2 flu-like symptoms in 5 patients, transient G1-2 local pain and redness at the injection-site in 3 patients, and G1 gastrointestinal symptoms in 4 patients. The patient with CR developed an asymptomatic G3 eosinophilia during treatment; the patient with PR developed a transient purpuric rash at the site of skin metastases after the first treatment. Multiplexed immune-profiling (Ultivue) of baseline and on-treatment tumor biopsies is ongoing.

Conclusions

IT co-injection of autologous CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myDC with T-VEC is feasible and tolerable and resulted in encouraging early signs of anti-tumor activity in patients with immune checkpoint inhibitor refractory melanoma who received high dose CD1c (BDCA-1)+ myDC.

Trial Registration ClinicalTrials.gov: NCT03747744

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Ethics Board of Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel.

Consent

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient for publication of this abstract and any accompanying images. A copy of the written consent (NLFR) is available for review by the Editor of this journal.

P459

New generation chimeric antigen receptor T-Cell Therapy (CoupledCAR) induces high rate remissions in solid tumor

Chengfei Pu, Lei Xiao

Innovative Cellular Therapeutics, Shanghai, China

Correspondence: Lei Xiao (xiaolei@ictbio.com)


Background

Conventional CAR T cell therapy showed weak CAR T expansion in patients, thus achieved no or little response for treating solid tumors. Here, we generated “CoupledCAR” T cells including an anti-TSHR CAR molecule. Compared with conventional CART cells, “CoupledCAR” T cells successfully improved the expansion of CART cells more than 100 times and enhanced CAR T cells’ migration ability, allowing the CAR T cells to resist and infiltrate the tumor microenvironment and killed tumor cells.

Methods

We designed a “CoupledCAR” lentivector containing a scFv targeting hTSHR. Patient’s CD3 T cells were isolated and transduced with the lentivirus. Then, transduction efficiency was evaluated. After infusion, peripheral blood samples were collected to analyze expansion and cytokine release. The evaluation of response level for patients were performed at month 1, month 3, and month 6 by PET/CT.
Results
To verify the effect of “CoupledCAR” T cells on solid tumors, we have completed several clinical trials for different solid tumors, including two patients with thyroid cancer. Immunochemistry (IHC) results showed thyroid stimulating hormone receptors (TSHR) were highly expressed in thyroid cancer cells. In vitro co-culture experiments showed TSHR CAR T cells specifically recognized and killed TSHR-positive tumor cells. Animal experiments showed TSHR CAR T cells inhibited the proliferation of TSHR-positive tumor cells. Therefore, we designed “CoupledCAR” T cells expressing a binding domain against TSHR. Further, we did clinical trials of two groups that were successfully treated using conventional TSHR CAR T cells and “CoupledCAR” T cells, respectively. In the group using conventional TSHR CAR T cells, patients showed weak cell expansion and less migration ability. In the group using TSHR “CoupledCAR” T cells, patients showed rapid expansion of CAR T cells and killing of tumor cells. One month after infusion (M1), the patient was evaluated as PR (Partial Response); the lymph node metastasis disappeared, and the tumor volume decreased significantly. Three months after infusion (M3), the patient was evaluated as a durable response, and the tumor size was substantially smaller than M1. Further, two patients with colorectal cancer were enrolled in this trial and infused “CoupledCAR” T cells. One patient achieved PR and the other one achieved SD.

Conclusions
“CoupledCAR” T cells can effectively promote expansion, migration and killing ability of CAR T cells in patients with thyroid cancer. “CoupledCAR” T cell technology is a technological platform, which may be used to treat other cancer types. Next, we are recruiting more patients for clinical trials using “CoupledCAR” T cells.

References

Acknowledgements
This study is supported by the Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, National Institute of Health.

Trial Registration
NCT02362451

Correspondence:
Hoyoung Maeng (hoyoung.maeng@nih.gov)


A randomized, placebo-controlled phase II study of multi-epitope TARP peptide autologous dendritic cell vaccination in men with stage D0 prostate cancer

Hoyoung Maeng, MD1, Lauren Wood, MD1, Seth Steinberg1, David Stroncek, MD2, Masaki Terabe, PhD1, Jay Berzofsky, MD, PhD1
1National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, United States; 2National Institute of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States.

Correspondence: Hoyoung Maeng (hoyoung.maeng@nih.gov)


Background
TARP is a 58 amino acid protein expressed in normal and malignant prostate tissue [1]. TARP is highly expressed in 95% of prostate cancers including all Gleason types and in both castration sensitive (CSPC) and castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In the pilot study of 1st generation TARP peptide-pulsed autologous dendritic cell vaccination (TARP DC vaccine, NCT00972309, N= 41) utilizing TARP WT 27-35 and 15 months will be randomized 2:1 to receive a ME TARP DC vaccine

This is a single-blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled phase II study in men with Stage D0 prostate cancer. Men with a PSADT between 3 and 15 months will be randomized 2:1 to receive a ME TARP DC vaccine or a placebo, 200 μL vaccine versus placebo.

Results
The lead-in safety cohort (N=66) completed the treatment without DLT and we are currently enrolling the randomized arms (N=66).

Conclusions
Multi-Epitope TARP Peptide Autologous Dendritic Cell Vaccination in Men with Stage D0 Prostate is safe and open for further accrual in randomized arms to compare vaccine versus placebo.

References

Acknowledgements
This study is supported by the Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, National Institute of Health.

Trial Registration
NCT02362451

Correspondence: Hoyoung Maeng (hoyoung.maeng@nih.gov)


P460

A randomized, placebo-controlled phase II study of multi-epitope TARP peptide autologous dendritic cell vaccination in men with stage D0 prostate cancer

Hoyoung Maeng, MD1, Lauren Wood, MD1, Seth Steinberg1, David Stroncek, MD2, Masaki Terabe, PhD1, Jay Berzofsky, MD, PhD1
1National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, United States; 2National Institute of Health, Bethesda, MD, United States.

Correspondence: Hoyoung Maeng (hoyoung.maeng@nih.gov)


Background
TARP is a 58 amino acid protein expressed in normal and malignant prostate tissue [1]. TARP is highly expressed in 95% of prostate cancers including all Gleason types and in both castration sensitive (CSPC) and castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In the pilot study of 1st generation TARP peptide-pulsed autologous dendritic cell vaccination (TARP DC vaccine, NCT00972309, N= 41) utilizing TARP WT 27-35 and epitope enhanced EE29-37-9V in HLA-A*0201 positive men with stage D0 prostate cancer (PSA biochemical recurrence) published by Wood et al, the vaccine was found to be immunogenic and safe [2]. TARP vaccination was also associated with a decreased slope log PSA in more than 70% of the patients at 24 and 48 weeks and a decrease in calcification. Treated tumor growth rate constant. Standard of care in D0 prostate cancer ranges from watchful waiting, salvage radiation and anti-androgen therapy without strong evidence to support one or the other. In the current study of multi-epitope (ME)-TARP DC vaccines, 5 overlapping 18-20-mer peptides encompassing the full sequence of TARP are added to 1st generation TARP peptides to pulse the autologous DCs. The use of synthetic long peptides can increase the chance of a durable multi-valent anti-TARP response.

Methods
This is a single-blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled phase II study in men with Stage D0 prostate cancer. Men with a PSADT between 3 and 15 months will be randomized 2:1 to receive a ME TARP DC vaccine or a placebo, 200 μL vaccine versus placebo.

Results
The lead-in safety cohort (N=66) completed the treatment without DLT and we are currently enrolling the randomized arms (N=66).

Conclusions
Multi-Epitope TARP Peptide Autologous Dendritic Cell Vaccination in Men with Stage D0 Prostate is safe and open for further accrual in randomized arms to compare vaccine versus placebo.

Acknowledgements
This study is supported by the Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, National Institute of Health.

Trial Registration
NCT02362451

Correspondence: Hoyoung Maeng (hoyoung.maeng@nih.gov)


P461

Phase 1b study of INCMGA00012, a programmed cell death-1 (PD-1) inhibitor, in combination with chemotherapy in patients with advanced solid tumors (POD1UM-105)

David Planchard, MD, PhD1, Jill Bowman2, Nawel Bourayou, MD2
1Gustave Roussy Institute, Villejuif, France; 2Incyte Corporation, Wilmington, DE, United States.

Correspondence: David Planchard (david.planchard@gustaveroussy.fr)


Background
The combination of PD-1/pd-l1 inhibitors with chemotherapy has proven clinically meaningful efficacy and manageable safety profile based on several randomized trials in treatment-naive advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) [1,2,3] and encouraging data are emerging in unselected advanced malignant pleural mesothelioma (MPM) [4]. INCMGA00012 is an investigational humanized immunoglobulin G4 (lgG4) monoclonal antibody against human PD-1. In the phase 1 POD1UM-101 study, INCMGA00012 has demonstrated acceptable tolerability with clinical activity observed in multiple tumor types, including a confirmed objective response rate (by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors [RECIST] version1.1) of 19% in an interim analysis of a cohort of patients with platinum-refractory NSCLC [5]. The POD1UM-105 trial aims to investigate INCMGA00012 in combination with standard-of-care chemotherapy regimens in patients with advanced NSCLC or MPM.

Methods
Methods: POD1UM-105 is a phase 1b, global, multicenter study, in patients with histologically or cytologically confirmed advanced/metastatic NSCLC or unselectable MPM and regardless of PD-L1 expression, not previously treated with systemic therapy. Key eligibility criteria include no prior systemic treatment (except for patients with known sensitizing mutations) who have disease progression on or following an approved targeted tyrosine kinase inhibitor, or chemotherapy completed > 6 months before enrollment), no prior checkpoint inhibitor

References
therapy, measurable or nonmeasurable disease by RECIST version 1.1, and Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status ≤1.

Patients will be assigned to 1 of 4 treatment groups (12-24 patients each), and will receive INCMGA00012 every 3 weeks for up to 2 years in combination with standard doses of chemotherapy agents (4 to 6 cycles) (Treatment Group A: gemcitabine/cisplatin; Group B: pemetrexed/cisplatin; Group C: pemetrexed/carboplatin; Group D: paclitaxel/carboplatin) (Figure 1).

The primary study objective is to evaluate safety, tolerability (DLTs), and determine a recommended phase 2 dose of INCMGA00012 in combination with chemotherapy. Secondary objectives include determining preliminary clinical activity (measured by objective response rate, duration of response, and disease control rate) and pharmacokinetics. Exploratory objectives include assessment of additional efficacy measures (progression-free survival and overall survival), and relevant biomarkers.

Acknowledgements
This study is sponsored by Incyte Corporation (Wilmington, DE).

Trial Registration
NCT03920839

References

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by institutional review boards or independent ethics committees of participating institutions.

Fig. 1 (abstract P461). See text for description

Combination Immunotherapies

P462
ImmTAC+chemotherapy combination: A preclinical evaluation shows potential benefits
Filipa Bravo-Lopes, Nora Rippaus, Francesca Armicarella, Adam Taylor, Laure Humbert, Rupert Kenebeck, Adel Benlahrech, BSc PhD
Immunocore Ltd, Abingdon, United Kingdom
Correspondence: Rupert Kenebeck (rupert.kenebeck@immunocore.com); Adel Benlahrech (adel.benlahrech@immunocore.com)

Background
ImmTAC molecules are bispecific T cellredirectors comprised of an affinity-enhanced TCR recognising tumour antigen in the context of HLA molecules and a T cell engaging anti-CD3 domain. Paclitaxel is a chemotherapy drug which stabilises microtubules and it is widely used in combination with platinum-based chemotherapies against multiple indications. Building on the recent evidence that chemotherapy positively combines with immunotherapy [1], this study was designed to evaluate the potential of combining Paclitaxel with ImmTAC-mediated T cell activation.

Methods
In vitro assays to assess T cell-mediated lysis, T cell expansion, and cytokine release in response to ImmTAC-mediated T cell redirection were performed with a range of ImmTAC concentrations and/or Paclitaxel. T cell-mediated lysis of antigen positive cells was monitored in real time while Granzyme A and B, IL-2, IL-8, IL-10, IFN-γ, TNF-α, MIP-1α, IP-10, and MIG were measured in cell culture supernatants. T cell expansion was measured by flow cytometry.

Results
ImmTAC molecules were highly effective at redirecting T cells to proliferate, produce pro-inflammatory cytokines, chemokines and granymes, and to lyse antigen positive targets. ImmTAC-Paclitaxel combination showed substantially enhanced lysis of target cells compared to either agent alone (in both magnitude and kinetics). With 100 pM ImmTAC and 25 nM Paclitaxel, the median cytosis area under the curve using the compounds in combination was 6269 compared to 3782 for Paclitaxel alone or 3196 for ImmTAC alone. Additionally, the time it took to lyse 80% of target cells decreased from 84 hours for ImmTAC alone to 51 hours when in combination with Paclitaxel. Despite enhanced killing, some reduction of cytokine release and T cell proliferation were observed when ImmTAC and Paclitaxel were combined. Notably, cytokine secretion and T cell proliferation were restored, and improved killing maintained by pre-treating target cells with Paclitaxel. Similarly, pre-treatment of effector T cells with Paclitaxel did not impact their ability to kill and proliferate in response to ImmTAC.

Conclusions
These in vitro studies show enhanced ImmTAC-mediated tumour cell lysis with Paclitaxel when administered either in combination with ImmTAC or sequentially. These data support the premise that Paclitaxel positively combines with ImmTAC and provide strong rationale for further clinical investigation.

Reference

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the South Central - Oxford A Research Ethics Committee (UK), REC reference 13/S/C/0226.
P463
Immunotherapy combinations for betel-nuts related HNSCC: one institutional experiences in Taiwan
Jo-Pai Chen, MD, Ruey-Long Hong, MD, PhD, Wei-Chen Lu, MD
National Taiwan University Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan, Province of China
Correspondence: Ruey-Long Hong (rlihong@ntu.edu.tw)
Background
Betel-nuts chewing might contribute to (1) strong inflammation, invasion, and angiogenesis; (2) poor response to traditional therapies. In the 1st line setting of R/M HNSCC, EPF offers survival benefit and immune checkpoint inhibitor (anti-PD1 monoclonal antibody), like nivolumab or pembrolizumab, has already brought survival benefit in the 2nd line treatment.
Methods
From 2016 to early 2019, 30 R/M HNSCC patients receiving immunotherapy-containing regimens in Yun-lin Branch of National Taiwan University Hospital were reviewed.
Results
These patients consisted of 1 HPV and 29 non-HPV; 18 pembrolizumab and 12 nivolumab; 10 with afatinib (6 pembrolizumab & 4 nivolumab); 5 with bevacizumab; 6 with chemotherapy. The objective response rate was 47%(14/30) and clinical benefit was 80%(24/30). 16 patients were still under use/4 afatinib with pembrolizumab; 4 afatinib with nivolumab. 1 patient under afatinib and pembrolizumab presented hyperprogression but then got pCR after bevacizumab combined with strong chemotherapy. 1 patient under low dose nivolumab in 20 mg biweekly with oral metronomic cyclophosphamide had mild tumor response. 1 patient under nivolumab with high dose ifosfamide developed nephrosis. 1 patient had rapid skin metastasis over previous radiation fields after pembrolizumab, bevacizumab, and chemotherapy. 3 patients under afatinib & pembrolizumab developed autoimmune cholestasis (2 also with pneumonitis). Afatinib & nivolumab had similar efficacy but less toxicity. 10 patients receiving afatinib combined with anti-PD1 (8 failing EPF, 7 with pleural/pericardial/skin metastasis. 5 rapid progression within 3 months after definitive CCRT) had 70% response rate (7/10) and 90% clinical benefit (9/10). Post-progression use of anti-PD1 with other treatments were seen in 4 patients (esp. 1 with nivolumab & ipilimumab for sarcomatous change). 3 patients got benefits and had longer survival.
Conclusions
Immunotherapy-containing combinations are of clinical significance in refractory betel-nuts related HNSCC in Taiwan. Afatinib has several immuno-modulatory effects. In high risk patients/pleural/pericardial/skin metastasis failing EPF and rapid progression within 3 months after definitive CCRT) in Taiwan, afatinib with anti-PD1 may be a good option to avoid hyperprogression. Earlier use, well biomarkers, best combinations, and optimal sequencing will be future goals.

P464
IFN-α and 5-Aza-2'-deoxycytidine enhance the anti-tumor efficacy of a dendritic cell targeting MIP3α-Gp100-Trp2 DNA vaccine by affecting T-cell and Dendritic Cell recruitment into tumor
James Gordy, PhD, Richard Markham, BS MD
Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public, Baltimore, MD, United States
Correspondence: Richard Markham (rmarkha1@jhu.edu)
Background
The chemokine MIP-3α (CCL20) binds to CCR6 on immature dendritic cells (DCs). DNA vaccines fusing MIP-3α to melanoma-associated antigens have shown improved efficacy and immunogenicity, compared to vaccines lacking the chemokine. To optimize the therapy, our laboratory has added agents designed to further enhance the T cell activating function of DCs and overcome immunoregulatory mechanisms of the tumor microenvironment. Here, we report that the combination of type I interferon therapy (IFNα) with 5-Aza-2'-deoxycytidine (Aza) profoundly enhanced the therapeutic anti-melanoma efficacy of a MIP-3α-Gp100-Trp2 DNA vaccine, correlating with increases of T-cells and CD8+ DCs
Methods
Utilizing the B16F10 syngeneic mouse melanoma model, vaccinations are administered by intramuscular electroproporation with CpG adjuvant three times at one-week intervals beginning five days post lethal tumor implantation. Aza is given intraperitoneally at 1mg/kg, and IFNα therapy is given in a series of one high followed by three low doses, as noted. Tumor sizes, growth, and survival were all assessed. Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs) were assessed by stimulating the purified lymphocyte fraction of tumors with vaccine antigens followed by intracellular cytokine staining flow cytometry. Dendritic Cells were assessed by flow cytometry.
Results
We demonstrate that the addition of IFNα and Aza treatments to mice vaccinated with the MIP-3α-Gp100-Trp2 vaccine led to significantly reduced tumor burden and overall increases in mouse survival, increasing median survival by 39% over vaccine. Importantly, this improved efficacy was independent of the presence of all three components, as vaccine plus IFNα or vaccine plus Aza did not differ significantly from vaccine alone. The addition of Aza and IFNα to the vaccine increased T-cell tumor infiltration, altered the proportion of CD8+ T-cells, and increased CD8α+ DC infiltration.
Conclusions
Efficient targeting of antigen to immature dendritic cells with a chemokine-fusion vaccine offers a potential alternative approach to classic and dendritic cell-based vaccines currently undergoing clinical investigation. Combining this approach with IFNα and Aza treatments significantly improved vaccine efficacy, with efficacy correlating with changes in TILs and tumor infiltrating DCs. Further potential therapy optimization currently undergoing investigation offers promise for this line of investigation to become a novel melanoma therapy.
Ethics Approval
All procedures performed in studies involving animals were in accordance with the ethical standards of the IACUC of the Johns Hopkins University under Protocols #MO16H147 and MO19H319.

P465
Immune-mediated mechanisms involved in the synergistic anti-tumor efficacy of NHS-IL12 combined with the class I HDAC inhibitor entinostat
Kristin Hicks, PhD, Yoheiri Ozawa, MD, PhD, Karin Knudson, PhD, Jeffrey Schlom, Sofia Gameiro, PharmD, PhD
National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, MD
Correspondence: Sofia Gameiro (Sofia.Gameiro@nih.gov)
Background
Combining epigenetic agents with immunotherapy has shown clinical promise. Preclinically, we and others have shown that the class I histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor entinostat can potentiate the anti-tumor efficacy of immunotherapies. Mechanistically, this is partially mediated by tumor MHC Class I upregulation, impairing regulatory CD4+ T cells (Tregs) and monocyte derived suppressive cells (MDSCs) and/or enhancing CD8+ T cells and granyme B levels in the tumor microenvironment (TME). In these studies, we observed that entinostat induced murine tumor necrosis.
Methods
Therefore, we investigated if this treatment-induced necrosis could be targeted by NHS-IL12, an IL-12 NHS76 conjugate that binds free DNA in regions of tumor death/necrosis. NHS-IL12 has been shown to have significant anti-tumor efficacy in preclinical murine models and has been demonstrated to be safe in patients. We hypothesize that increasing the pro-inflammatory, immune stimulatory cytokine IL-12 in the TME will synergize with the entinostat-mediated immune effects to induce significant tumor control.
Results
In the EMT6 breast cancer murine model, administration of NHS-IL12 at the onset of entinostat-induced necrosis synergized to produce significant anti-tumor efficacy, including resolving well-established tumors and enhancing survival. These studies are now being extended to additional murine models of solid carcinomas. Examination of immune subsets in the TME by flow cytometry revealed that the combination increased infiltration of granzyne B+ CD8+ T cells and M1-like CD38 expressing tumor macrophages. Currently, we are using depletion studies to assess the relative contribution of these immune subsets to the anti-tumor efficacy. Further, we are examining the effect of this combination on CD8+ T cell function and macrophage polarization, phenotype, and function.

Conclusions
Overall, the combination of NHS-IL12 and entinostat is showing encouraging results in a preclinical solid tumor model, providing a rationale to examine this combination clinically.

Acknowledgements
The authors thank Curtis Randolph for excellent technical assistance.

P466
Carboplatin and paclitaxel after anti-PD1 or anti-PDL1 therapy: A retrospective study in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck
Audrey Humphries, BS, Madeleine Welsh, BA, Alain Algazi, MD
UCSF, San Francisco, CA, United States
Correspondence: Alain Algazi (Alain.algazi@ucsf.edu)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019; 7(Suppl 1):P466

Background
Historically, cytotoxic chemotherapy has been the first line standard of care for patients with RM-SCCHN. More recently, a randomized phase 3 clinical trial demonstrated improved overall survival in RM-SCCHN patients receiving pembrolizumab in the first line versus those receiving the prior standard carboplatin, SFU, cetuximab. Additional studies have suggested that sequencing of therapies impacts outcomes. Several small case series have described clinical outcomes in patients treated with chemotherapy after immunotherapy, but these have often included patients treated with a variety of cytotoxic regimens such that comparison to historical controls is difficult. Here we present clinical outcomes in patients treated with carboplatin and paclitaxel immediately following disease progression on anti-PD1 or anti-PDL1 therapy.

Methods
A chart review was performed to identify all patients with RM-SCCHN, including tumors originating in the oral cavity, oropharynx, and sinuses treated with an anti-PD1 or anti-PDL1 antibody immediately followed by carboplatin and paclitaxel through December 2018. Patients were required to have both pretreatment and post-treatment imaging associated with treatment with both immunotherapy and chemotherapy or documented death from disease after administration of at least 1 cycle of chemotherapy.

Anti-PD1 / PDL1 treatment history, p16 IHC (for OPC), and baseline PD-L1 IHC (where available) were assessed. The best overall response was assessed by RECIST v1.1 and PFS and OS were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

Results
A total of 11 patients meeting the inclusion criteria were identified including 5 patients with p16+ SCC of the oropharynx, and 3 with SCC of the oral cavity. 5 patients have detectable staining for PD-L1 at baseline, 2 did not, and 3 patients had no PD-L1 IHC available. 6 patients receive pembrolizumab alone or in combination, 4 received durvalumab, and 1 patient was treated with nivolumab. The median duration of prior PD1 / PDL1 exposure prior to chemotherapy was 2.7 months (range 1.4 to 18.2 months). The BORR to carboplatin and paclitaxel was 54.5% (6/11), the median PFS was 6.4 months (95% CI 3.7 to 9.2 months), and the median OS was 14.1 months (95% CI 3.2 to 25.0 months).

Conclusions
Our preliminary data suggest that carboplatin and paclitaxel often induce objective responses in patients with prior treatment with anti-PD1/PD-L1 antibodies and that the clinical outcomes compare favorably to those seen in checkpoint inhibitor naive patients. If confirmed, these data suggest that there is no ‘opportunity cost’ for administering immunotherapy in the first line.

Ethics Approval
Approval by the UCSF IRB has been requested and will be obtained before this work is presented.
Conclusions
ALPN-202 demonstrates potent anti-tumor efficacy as monotherapy and significantly improves the anti-tumor activity of other only modestly effective treatment modalities, such as checkpoint-only blockade mAbs and chemotherapy. ALPN-202 has the potential to be significantly effective as a monotherapy, and its compatibility with checkpoint inhibitors and chemotherapeutics suggest versatility in its potential to improve outcomes in the frontline setting alone and/or in combination with standard of care of multiple cancer types. A first-in-human clinical study with ALPN-202 is in preparation.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the vivarium’s International Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC), IR# 17-01.

Targeting the ICOS pathway in combination with chemotherapy to enhance T-cell mediated anti-tumor immune responses
Tamer Mahmoud, PhD, Jeffrey Riggs, Madhu Ramaswamy, PhD, Leigh Hostetler, Brian Naiman, Illya Rams, Sean Turman, Fernanda Pilataxi, Christopher Morehouse, MD, Alex Alfaro, Norman Peterson, Ryan Fleming, Nazzareno Dimasi, Kyle Kuszpit, Ronald Herbst, Gianluca Carlesso, PhD
AstraZeneca, Gaithersburg, MD, United States
Correspondence: Gianluca Carlesso (carlessog@medimmune.com)

Background
ICOS (Inducible T-cell Costimulator) is a member of the CD28 superfamily that is detected on activated and memory T lymphocytes. Treatment with Immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) in clinical studies has shown that expansion of ICOS-expressing T cells is associated with positive patient outcome. Preclinical studies have validated the rationale for targeting ICOS and the clinical investigation of ICOS agonist antibodies (mAbs) combined with ICI is under way. To enhance tumor immunogenicity and increase the response rate to immunotherapy, we examined the efficacy of combination therapy of ICOS mAbs with standard of care chemotherapy using a colorectal tumor syngeneic animal model.

Methods
For the microarray analysis, freshly isolated normal primary human T cells were stimulated with sub-optimal concentration of anti-CD3 mAb with either ICOS, OX40 mAbs, or GITRL-FP for 4 hours. In-vitro proliferation and cytokine secretion assays were performed using primary human T cells stimulated with anti-CD3 mAb and ICOS mAb in the presence of different inhibitors. For in-vivo studies, CT26 tumor cells were subcutaneously injected into BALB/c mice and ICOS or control mAbs were administered intraperitoneally (ip) or in combination with an intravenous injection of 5-Fluorouracil (5-FU) at day 10 post tumor implantation. For the biodistribution study, CT26 tumor-bearing mice were dosed ip with 89Zr-labeled anti-ICOS or control mAb and imaged using positron emission tomography (PET)/SCAN. For the depletion study, CT26 tumor-bearing mice were injected ip with either CD4 or CD8 mAb twice a week starting one day before tumor implantation, whereas sphingosine-1 phosphate receptor (S1PR) modulator (FTY720) was orally administered daily starting at day 9 post-implantation. Tumor growth was assessed three times a week.

Results
Compared to other T-cell agonists, in-vitro co-stimulation of human T cells with ICOS mAb lead to enhanced metabolic T cell reprogramming, activation of the PI3K/mTOR pathways, and secretion of IFN-gamma and IL-10. Immuno-PET scan imaging analysis revealed ICOS expression across tumor and secondary lymphoid tissues. ICOS mAb and 5-FU combination therapy on CT26 tumor-bearing mice resulted in a significant increase in anti-tumor responses compared to single-arm treatment or control groups. Moreover, the efficacy of either anti-ICOS or 5-FU monotherapy or combination required cytotoxic T cell activity and was dependent on the S1P-mediated egress of immune cells from peripheral lymph nodes.

Conclusions
Collectively, the results of these studies show that ICOS agonism in combination with chemotherapy may provide an effective therapeutic option for the activation of T cells in solid tumor indications.
Chemotherapy enhances effector T cell responses to tumor associated antigens in human and mouse pancreatic cancer

Giorgia Mandilli, PhD1, Claudia Curcio, PhD1, Sara Buffamante, MS2, Laura Folla, MS2, Daniele Giordano, MD3, Rossella Spadì, MD4, Maria Antonietta Satolli, MD5, Paola Cappello, PhD2, Sara Buffamante, MS2, Laura Folla, MS2, Daniele Giordano, MD3, Rossella Spadì, MD4, Maria Antonietta Satolli, MD5, Paola Cappello, PhD2, Francesco Novelli, PhD1

1University of Turin, Turin, Piedmont, Italy; 2Azienda Ospedaliera Universitaria Città della Salute e della Scienza di Torino, Turin, Piedmont, Italy

Correspondence: Francesco Novelli (francesco.novelli@unito.it)


Results

Analyzing ACT antibody titer and longer patients identified TAAs showed a positive correlation between the in-vitro cytotoxicity against PDA cells, was increased in ACT sera. Some as well as their ability to induce a complement dependent cytotoxicity spreading effect of the combinatory treatment.

Conclusions

Further, CT increased specific antibodies and IFN-γ production from splenocytes was detected, revealing that if HDAC inhibitors have several immune modulating effects and starting from the hypothesis that more immunogenic antigens can be induced by CT treatment, its ability to increase the susceptibility of PDA to IT was evaluated.

Methods

Sera from 28 PDA patients before and after CT (BCT and ACT respectively) were profiled by serological proteome analysis (SERPA) [3]; the recognized TAAs were identified by mass spectrometry and confirmed by ELISA. The proliferation, phenotype and cytokine production of T cells were evaluated on patients’ PBMCs from the same cohort after in vitro stimulation with four selected TAAs (ENO1, G3P, K2C8 and FUBP1). Mice that spontaneously develop PDA (KC) were treated with GEM prior of DNA vaccination against ENO1 [4]. Tumor lesions, immune infiltration and the titer of TAAs-specific antibody were evaluated. TAAs-specific IFN-γ production from splenocytes was analyzed.

Results

The number of TAAs recognized by IgG in PDA patients’ sera, as well as their ability to induce a complement dependent cytotoxicity against PDA cells, was increased in ACT sera. Some identified TAAs showed a positive correlation between the increase of ACT antibody titer and longer patients’ survival. An increased T cell TAAs-specific proliferative response after CT and the evaluation of IFNγ/IL10 ratio was detected, revealing that ATC T cells shifted TAAs-specific responses from regulatory to effector one. After stimulation with TAAs, in mostly patients the ratio between CD8 and CD4 Treg cells was increased in ATC T cells. The role of CT to enhance the TAAs-specific adaptive response prompt us to exploit its effect in combination with the DNA vaccination. Of clinical relevance, KC mice treated with GEM prior of ENO1 DNA vaccination displayed smaller tumor lesions together with an increase of tumor-infiltrating CD4 and CD8, in comparison to mice vaccinated or GEM-treated only. Furthermore, CT increased specific antibodies and IFNγ-producing T cells in vaccinated mice not only against ENO1, the target TAA of vaccination, but also against G3P, suggesting an antigen spreading effect of the combinatory treatment.

Conclusions

Overall these data indicated that in pancreatic cancer CT effectively ameliorates T cell responses against TAA and it might be reconsidered to render them suitable targets for IT.

References


Impact of treatment-induced necrosis in the anti-tumor efficacy of Entinostat combined with the immunocytokine NHS-IL12

Yohei Ozawa, MD, PhD, Kristin Hicks, PhD, Karin Knudson, PhD, Jeffrey Schlom, Sofia Gameiro, PharmD, PhD
National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, MD, United States

Correspondence: Sofia Gameiro (Sofia.Gameiro@nih.gov)


Background

Tumor necrosis resulting from hypoxia, inflammation, or abnormal angiogenesis is associated with poor outcome in several solid malignancies. However, the role of treatment-induced necrosis is still controversial. The class I HDAC inhibitor entinostat (Syndax) has been shown to promote significant tumor control in combination with immunotherapies through immune-mediated mechanisms. In addition, we observed that entinostat induces tumor necrosis in murine solid tumors. We hypothesize that entinostat-induced necrosis could be targeted by NHS-IL12 (M9241, Merck KGaA), an IL-12 NHS76 conjugate designed to bind free DNA in regions of tumor death/necrosis, therefore promoting a synergistic anti-tumor effect. NHS-IL12 has demonstrated significant anti-tumor efficacy in preclinical solid tumor models and has been safely administered to cancer patients.

Methods

The amount of necrosis entinostat induced over time was examined in three distinct murine solid tumor models: MC38 (colon), 4T1 (triple-negative breast) and EMT6 (breast). Necrosis was evaluated by histological analysis of H&E staining and a terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase dUTP nick end labeling (TUNEL) assay. To assess if NHS-IL12 could bind to necrotic tumor regions, tumor sections from mice treated with PBS or entinostat were incubated in vitro with NHS-IL12. The binding and distribution of NHS-IL12 in the tumor was then examined by immunofluorescence staining using an anti-human secondary antibody.

Results

Entinostat promoted tumor control in all three tumor models, albeit to different degrees. The onset of entinostat-induced necrosis was observed after two weeks of continuous dosing. In EMT6 tumors, areas of tumor necrosis identified via H&E staining also displayed DNA fragmentation measured by the TUNEL assay. Of note, in the entinostat-treated tumors there were areas of tumor death/necrosis with increased immune cell infiltration identified by H&E staining. Furthermore, initial immunofluorescence studies indicate that NHS-IL12 binds to these areas in the entinostat-treated tumors in vitro. These preliminary findings are being confirmed utilizing specimens from mice treated with all the agents.

Additionally, in the EMT6 model, entinostat and NHS-IL12 synergized to produce significant anti-tumor efficacy, including resolving well-established tumors and enhancing survival. The combination therapy promoted tumor infiltration of CD8 T cells and M1-like macrophages. Ongoing correlative studies in tumor specimens are examining the spatial distribution between entinostat-induced tumor necrosis, NHS-IL12 binding, and CD8 and M1 infiltration.
Conclusions
Overall, our results suggest that entinostat-induced necrosis may promote a tumor microenvironment conducive to NHS-IL12 binding, resulting in significant anti-tumor efficacy. These results inform a rationale to examine this combination in the clinic for patients with solid carcinomas.

Acknowledgements
The authors thank Curtis Randolph for his excellent technical assistance.

P471
Combination of BL-8040, anti PD-1 and chemotherapy significantly reduced pancreatic tumor growth and changed the balance between CD4+/FOXP3+ cells and CD8+ cells in the tumor
Amnon Peled, PhD (peled@hadassah.org.il)
Hadassah University Hospital, Jerusalem, Israel

Background
Cancer cells shape the tumor microenvironment (TME) to support their growth by recruiting immune suppressing cells such as T regulatory cells, as well as inhibiting the recruitment and activation of effector CD8+ T cells. In this study, we investigated the effect of combining the CXCR4 antagonist BL-8040 [1, 2], anti PD-1 immune checkpoint inhibitor and chemotherapy of Irinotecan, Fluorouracil and Leucovorin (IFL) (on pancreatic tumor immune cell composition and growth.

Methods
The effect of BL-8040, anti PD-1 and IFL on tumor growth and immune cell constitution was assessed using the syngeneic Panc02 tumor mouse model. Tumors were established by s.c. injection. The accumulation of immune cells in the TME was assessed by immunohistochemical staining for CD8, CD4, Foxp3, and CD69.

Results
Treatment of tumors with anti PD-1 or BL-8040 alone, had no effect on tumor growth, whereas, IFL treatment had significant effect on tumor growth (67% inhibition). Combination of anti PD-1 + IFL, had no significant better effect on tumor growth compared to IFL (p<0.09), whereas, BL-8040 + IFL, had a significantly better effect on tumor growth compared to IFL (p<0.04). Moreover, IFL + BL-8040 + anti PD-1, had a highly significantly better effect on tumor growth compared to IFL alone (p<0.004) (Figure 1). The triple combination treatment (TCT), further reduced tumor growth, compared to chemotherapy alone, by 58%. In the TCT, 3 out of 8 mice did not develop tumor at all, compared to 1 mouse that did not develop tumor in the IFL alone group. The TCT did not significantly change the number of CD8+ T cells accumulating in the tumor but increased their activation status (Figure 2A,B). Only in the TCT, the CD8+ T cells were larger in size inside the tumor parenchyma (p<0.01, Fig. 2C) and expressed CD69. Interestingly, we found that tumors treated with the TCT, had significantly reduced numbers of CD4+ and CD4+, Foxp3+ cells (Figure3).

Conclusions
TCT reduced significantly the number CD4+ and CD4+FOXP3+ cells and increased the numbers of activated CD8+, CD69+ cells in the TME. We hypothesize, that the ability of BL-8040 to modulate the TME may allow better activation of immune effector cells, contributing to the effect of chemotherapy and immunotherapy on tumor growth . A Phase IIa, multicenter, open label trial in patients with metastatic pancreatic cancer (the COMBAT study cohort II, [3]) is currently ongoing to assess the effect of the triple combination with BL-8040, +Pembrolizumab and IFL on disease progression.

References
1. Michal Abraham et al. Effect of BL-8040, high-affinity CXCR4 antagonist, on T-cell infiltration, tumor growth, and synergy with immunomodulatory agents.

2. Pankaj Gaur et al. CXCR4 antagonist (BL-8040) to enhance antitumor effects by increasing tumor infiltration of antigen-specific effector T-cells. Journal of Clinical Oncology, ASCO, 2018, 36, 73.


Ethics Approval
The study was approved by the Hebrew University Ethics Board, approval number 18-15644-4.
P472
STAT3 ASO and chemo combination synergizes in tumor microenvironments.

Theresa Proia, PhD, Maniesh Singh, PhD, Nanhuia Deng, Minwei Ye, Frank McGrath, Douglas Ferguson, Simon Barry
AstraZeneca, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Simon Barry (simon.t.barry@astrazeneca.com)

Background
Chemotherapy-immunotherapy (chemo-IO) combinations are being explored in the clinic. Immune responses mediated by PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibition may be enhanced by the immunogenic effects of cytotoxic agents, which can increase tumor antigens. Chemo-IO combination strategy relies on drug dose and schedule optimization, to minimize direct T cell killing with chemotherapy, enhance antigen presentation, and promote T cell activation. Danvatirsen is a therapeutic antisense oligonucleotide (ASO) that selectively targets STAT3, a master regulator of immune suppression, and is currently in Phase 1/2 clinical trials in combination with an anti-PD-L1 antibody, durvalumab. In preclinical tumor models, we demonstrated that mouse surrogate STAT3 ASO remodeled the suppressive tumor microenvironment to enhance cytotoxic T cell activity in combination with anti-PDL1 (Singh et al. SITC 2019).

Methods
We sought to maximize the therapeutic benefits of chemo-IO by dose and schedule optimization of adding cisplatin to STAT3 ASO and anti-PDL1. In patients, cisplatin dose ranges from 50mg/m2-100mg/m2. We modeled relevant preclinical doses in the range of 3-10 mg/kg based on mouse plasma exposure, and proceeded with 5 mg/kg to represent a low clinical therapeutic (~60mg/m2) dose. We modeled relevant preclinical doses in the range of 3-10 mg/kg based on mouse plasma exposure, and proceeded with 5 mg/kg to represent a low clinical therapeutic (~60mg/m2) dose. Using the immunogenic MC38 model, various schedules of chemo-IO were explored; (1) Cisplatin priming on day 3 (to increase antigens), followed by cisplatin ASO/anti-PDL1 on day 7. (2) STAT3 ASO pretreatment on day 3 (to remodel the suppressive tumor microenvironment), followed by cisplatin/anti-PDL1 on day 7. (3) All 3 agents dosed simultaneously on day 7 post implant.

Results
Cisplatin treatment in MC38-tumor bearing mice resulted in variable tumor growth inhibition, with one tumor regression. Flow cytometry analysis confirmed that cisplatin treatment had no detrimental effect on T cell number or functionality, and showed a trend of increased CD11b+Ly6C+ dendritic cells, providing confidence to explore efficacy of the triplet combination.

Regardless of schedule, we observed 20% complete response rate in the triplet combinations, compared with 0 complete responses in any other treatment group; but interestingly, schedule 1 required more dose holidays. Flow cytometry analysis of the triplet compared with vehicle revealed enhanced CD4 T cell functionality (1.6x increase IFNγ, p<0.001, and 1.2x increase IL-2, p=0.001), and enhanced NK functionality (1.3x increase Granzyme B+, p<0.01; 4.3x increase TNFα, p<0.001).

Conclusions
Collectively, we have generated data to support the combination of low-dose chemotherapy and immunotherapy to enhance the anti-tumor immune response. As chemo-IO combinations are being explored in the clinic, it will be important to optimize dose and schedule to minimize toxicity and maximize therapeutic benefit.

P473
Adaptive transfer of Deep IL-12 Primed T cells increases sensitivity to PD-L1 blockade for superior efficacy in checkpoint refractory tumors

Gulzar Ahmad, PhD,1 Jonathan Nardozzi, PhD,1 Lars Petersen, PhD,1 Esben Christensen, MSc,2 Ditte Jaegher,1 James Suchy, PhD,1 Karsten Sauer, PhD,1 Douglas Jones, PhD,1 Thomas Andresen, PhD1
1Torque Therapeutics, Cambridge, MA, United States; 2Denmark Technical University, Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark
Correspondence: Thomas Andresen (tandresen@torquetx.com)

Background
While immune checkpoint blockade has revolutionized cancer care, many patients remain refractory to checkpoint inhibition. Converting checkpoint-refractory tumors into checkpoint-responsive tumors is a major challenge for cancer immunotherapy. Interleukin-12 (IL-12) is a potent cytokine that holds potential to reshape the immune environment in solid tumors. Its clinical utility, however, has been limited by severe toxicities both from systemic administration and from expression by adoptively transferred gene engineered T cells. We report here that adoptive cell therapy (ACT) with T cells carrying surface-tethered DeepTM IL-12 overcomes these challenges, enhances T cell therapeutic efficacy, activates immune cells in the tumor and overcomes resistance to checkpoint blockade.

Methods
Activity of Deep IL-12 Primed T cells were evaluated in B16-F10 melanoma tumors, a cell line resistant to checkpoint inhibition. Mouse PMEL CD8 T cells, which are reactive against the B16-F10 melanoma antigen gp100, were surface-tethered with Deep IL-12 and evaluated for anti-tumor activity in mice bearing B16-F10 melanoma. We additionally evaluated effects in the tumor of Deep IL-12 Primed T cells and PMEL T cells alone or co-administered with IL-12. Further studies evaluated combinations of Deep IL-12 Primed T cells with checkpoint inhibition.

Results
ACT of Deep IL-12 Primed PMEL T cells significantly improved tumor growth inhibition and overall survival of B16-F10 tumor bearing mice compared to PMEL T cells alone or combined with systemic co-administration of IL-12. In the tumor, Deep IL-12 regulated immunosuppressive monocytic myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSC), administration of an antibody to deplete these cells reduced the efficacy of Deep IL-12 Primed T cells. Further evaluation revealed high expression of the checkpoint ligand PD-L1 on the repolarized M-MDSC. To test the hypothesis that this limits efficacy of Deep IL-12 Primed T cell ACT, Deep IL-12 Primed T cells were co-administered with PD-L1 blockade. This further improved anti-tumor efficacy, resulting in durable long-term responders. Efficacy was further improved by repeat dosing of Deep IL-12 Primed PMEL T cells.

Conclusions
Our data demonstrates that ACT with tumor-specific T cells carrying surface-tethered Deep IL-12 regulates suppressive M-MDSC in the tumor, enhances anti-tumor efficacy, and synergizes with checkpoint inhibition in a checkpoint refractory cancer model. Torque is applying this approach to develop a novel adoptive cell therapy for cancer, Deep IL-12 Primed multi-targeted T cells (TRQ12-01), which is expected to start clinical evaluation in 2019.

P474
Efficacy and toxicity evaluation of anti-human CD47 and SIRPA antibodies in genetically humanized B-hSIRPa/hCD47 mice

Frank An, Yanan Guo, Jie Xiang, Chaoshe Guo
Biocytogen, Boston, MA, United States
Correspondence: Jie Xiang (info@biocytogen.com); Chaoshe Guo (info@biocytogen.com)

Background
CD47 is a transmembrane protein expressed ubiquitously on the surface of human cells, including SIRPa, one of the binding partners of CD47, is a member of the signal-regulatory-protein (SIRP) family which is expressed on many myeloid cells including phagocytic cells. Engagement of SIRPa by CD47 elicits the “do not eat me” signal to prevent phagocytosis of “self” cells by macrophages. Anti-CD47 and anti-SIRPa antibodies that interfere with the CD47-SIRPa interaction have demonstrated promise in clinical trials as new class of therapeutics. Despite such exciting potential, side effects associated with CD47/SIRPa blockade such as anemia may represent a significant toxicity concern. Therefore, evaluation of both efficacy and toxicity of human CD47/SIRPa antibody candidates emerges as one of most actively investigated areas in immuno-oncology in recent years. However, lack of animal
models that enable expedient testing of anti-human CD47 or anti-human SIRPa antibodies in vivo has been a limiting factor for CD47/SIRPa antibody development.

Methods
To accelerate direct efficacy and toxicity testing of anti-human CD47 and SIRPa antibodies, Biocytogen has generated the double humanized mice, B-hSIRPa/hCD47, where the human extracellular domains of SIRPa and CD47 replace their respective murine counterparts. Homozygous B-hSIRPa/hCD47 mice express humanized but not the wild type mouse SIRPa and CD47. Further, we also created two triple humanized mouse strains, B-hPDI1/hSIRPa/hCD47 and B-hPDL1/hSIRPa/hCD47, where humanized PDI1 and PDL1 extracellular domains replace their mouse counterparts, respectively, in the B-hSIRPa/hCD47 background.

Results
We present here that B-hSIRPa/hCD47 mice were successfully used for screening anti-human CD47 and anti-human SIRPa antibodies for efficacy and toxicity in tumor models of the engineered MC38-hCD47 cell line that expresses human CD47 in MC38 cells. Anti-human CD47 and anti-human SIRPa antibodies were efficacious in controlling MC38-hCD47 tumor growth in B-hSIRPa/hCD47 mice. Varied toxicity profiles were observed in terms of body weight loss, blood cell counts, and blood liver enzyme levels in anti-human CD47 antibody treatments. Anti-human PD-1 and anti-human CD47 antibodies showed single agent and combination anti-tumor effect in B-hPDI1/hSIRPa/hCD47 mice. So did anti-human PD-L1 and anti-human CD47 antibodies in B-hPDL1/hSIRPa/hCD47 mice.

Conclusions
Taken together, we have validated three double and triple humanized CD47/SIRPa mouse models and demonstrate that these humanized mice are useful tools in facilitating development of therapeutics targeting human CD47/SIRPa.

P476
The combination of a STING agonist with cytokines results in robust anti-tumor effects in autochthonous tumor models
Cristina Blaj, PhD 1, Yingjoy Li 1, Allen Chen 1, Anthony Descien, PhD 2, Brian Francica, PhD 2, Sarah McWhiter,2, Lora Picton1, K. Christopher Garcia 1, David Rautel, PhD 1
1University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, CA, United States; 2Aduro Biotech Inc, Berkeley, CA, United States

Background
Cancer immunotherapies based on immune checkpoint blockade are highly effective, but only in a limited number of tumor types. Even in transplanted preclinical models, monotherapy rarely results in cures. Moreover, preclinical subcutaneous models appear to be more responsive to therapies than preclinical carcinogen or genetically engineered mouse (GEM) autochthonous models of cancer, or human tumors. To extend immunotherapy to a broader range of tumor types, our strategy is to rationally design combination immunotherapies with the potential to boost innate and adaptive immune responses and overcome immunosuppressive environments characteristic of human tumors. Our regimen includes a stimulator of interferon genes (STING) agonist, cytokines and checkpoint inhibitors.

Methods
Autochthonous tumors induced by a carcinogen or in GEM models, as well as subcutaneous models derived from the GEM models, were treated with combination immunotherapies. We used flow cytometry, immunofluorescence, Luminex assays and qPCR to characterize the immune cell infiltration, activation status, receptor expression and secretion of cytokines in response to therapy.

Results
Intratumoral injection of cyclic dinucleotides (CDNs, specifically ADU-S100, a STING agonist) resulted in ~20% stable regressions of established transplanted tumors and immunity to re-challenge in a subcutaneous sarcoma model. The same protocol resulted in significant tumor growth delay in autochthonous GEM models and a carcinogen model. Antibody-mediated depletion studies revealed that natural killer (NK) cells as well as CD4 and CD8 T-cells played an important role in mediating the anti-tumor effects. The combination of CDNs and an IL-2 superkine resulted in synergistic anti-tumor efficiency in all models tested.

Conclusions
Autochthonous tumors are clinically more relevant, as they resemble the tumor resistance signature observed in human cancers. Our sarcoma models represent excellent platforms to dissect the differences between the refractory GEM models and the more responsive transplanted tumors. Flow cytometry and immunofluorescence analysis revealed the prevalence of tumor associated macrophages in the GEM models, consistent with the established role of macrophages in regulating tumor immunity.
promoting an immunosuppressive environment. Additionally, we discovered a number of differentially secreted cytokines that might play a role in the anti-tumor response. The roles of macrophages and cytokines are being tested.

Conclusions

The combination of cyclic dinucleotides with an IL-2 superkine produced strong antitumor effects in transplanted and autotransplanted tumor models and may translate into an efficacious approach to treat human cancers. Our studies provide indications for additional targets that might modulate the tumor microenvironment to enhance antitumor responses and synergize to enhance immunotherapy effects.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the University of California Berkeley Institutional Animal Care And Use Committee, approval number AUP-2015-1-8058-1.

References


P477

Isoform-specific blockade of active TGFβ1 with mAb 13A1 enhances the efficacy of PD-L1 checkpoint therapy in an EMT6 mouse tumor model

Matteo Brioschi1, Jacques Van Snick, PhD2, Catherine Uyttenhove2, Pamela Cheou1, George Coukos, MD, PhD1, Gerd Ritter1, Steven Dunn, PhD1

1UNIL/Ludwig Cancer Research - Lausanne, Epalinges, Switzerland; 2Ludwig Cancer Research - Brussels, Brussels, Belgium; 3University of Louvain, Brussels, Belgium; 4CHUV/Ludwig Cancer Research - Lausanne, Epalinges, Switzerland; 5Ludwig Cancer Research, New York, NY, United States

Correspondence: Steven Dunn (steven.dunn@chu.ch)


Background

TGFβ is a highly pleiotropic cytokine implicated in tumor escape and progression. Targeting TGFβ has recently emerged as an exciting new approach to overcome TGFβ-mediated resistance to checkpoint cancer immunotherapy [1]. In humans, three isoforms of TGFβ (TGFβ1, -2 and -3) have been shown to individually drive context-dependent physiological and phenotypic responses [2]. Most current therapeutic TGFβ reagents do not adequately distinguish among the three TGFβ isoforms and could give rise to off-target toxicity, undesirable inflammatory adverse events or lack of activity. To address this unmet need for more selective therapeutic reagents, we generated a panel of murine antibodies with mono-isoform specificity for TGFβ1 (13A1) or TGFβ3 (1901) and successfully humanized these antibodies, carefully maintaining their selective specificity and neutralization potency [3]. The murine TGFβ isoform-specific antibodies enhanced anti-tumor efficacy in vivo in B16 melanoma and 4T1 breast cancer models [4]. We now expanded our in-vivo studies into the immune-exclusion-type tumor model EMT6, in which a pan-specific TGFβ antibody was shown to overcome TGFβ mediated resistance to PD-L1 checkpoint therapy [5].

Methods

Efficacy of the murine TGFβ1 antibody 13A1 and a pan-TGFβ antibody (1D11) in combination with anti-mPD-L1 were evaluated in established orthotopic EMT6 murine breast carcinomas. Antibody humanization was performed using molecular engineering, combining framework grafting, competitive screening and selective back mutations guided by assaying for TGFβ neutralization potency in TMLEC reporter cells. Further humanized 13A1 variants with distinct kinetic properties were generated by error-prone mutagenesis and selective library screening.

Results

We found that isoform-specific neutralization of active TGFβ1 with mAb 13A1 was highly efficacious in overcoming the low efficacy of PD-L1 checkpoint mono-therapy, enhancing control of tumor growth and increasing survival of mice with established EMT6 tumors. Further, 13A1 appeared at least as potent as the pan-TGFβ antibody when combined with anti-PD-L1, highlighting the dominant role played by TGFβ1 in this model. Based on these promising data, we have generated novel humanized 13A1 variants with in-vitro characteristics similar to the parental antibody.

Conclusions

Isoform-specific blockade of active TGFβ1 with antibody 13A1 is as efficacious or better than pan-TGFβ blockade in enhancing the anti-tumor efficacy of PD-L1 checkpoint therapy in mice with established EMT6 tumors. Humanized 13A1 antibodies that maintain the in-vitro features of the biologically active parental murine 13A1 antibody are therefore attractive clinical candidates for combination therapy with checkpoint antibodies, especially in patients with low response rates to current anti-checkpoint mono-therapies.

P478

SEMA4D antibody blockade overcomes mechanisms of immune suppression and combination immunotherapy including TGFβ blockades promote efficient tumor regression

Terrence Fisher, PhD1, Crystal Mallow, BS2, Holm Bussler, PhD1, Sebold Torno, BS1, Desa Rae Pastore1, Alan Howell, MS1, Luis Ruffolo, MD2, Nicholas Ullmann1, Brian Belt, JD1, Joe Bucukovski1, Christine Reilly1, BS1, Benjamin Dale2, Ernest Smith, PhD1, David Linehan, MD2, Maurice Zauderer, PhD1, Elizabeth Evans, PhD1

1Vaccinex, Rochester, NY, United States; 2University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, United States

Correspondence: Elizabeth Evans (e.evans@vaccinex.com)


Background

Despite progress of immune checkpoint blockade therapies, resistance mechanisms including myeloid suppression and upregulation of TGFβ signaling prevent durable clinical benefit in many cancer patients. Anti-sema-40R 4D (SEMA4D, CD100) blocking antibody promotes immune infiltration, reduces immunosuppression, and enhances T cell activity in the tumor microenvironment (TME), resulting in increased tumor control in preclinical models when combined with various immunotherapies [1,2]. Clinical trials of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI) in combination with pepinemab (VX15/2503), a humanized anti-SEMA4D antibody, are currently underway in several cancer indications.
Methods
Activity of anti-SEMA4D antibody in combination with immune checkpoint inhibitors and TGFβ blockade was evaluated in preclinical mouse tumor models. Ongoing clinical trials of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) in combination with pepinemab include: (i) a Phase 1b/2a combination trial of pepinemab with avelumab in ICI naïve or ICI refractory or relapsed NSCLC (CLASSICAL-Lung) (NCT03268057, N=65); (ii) neoadjuvant integrated biomarker trials in patients with metastatic melanoma (NCT03769155, n=36), metastatic colorectal, pancreatic (NCT03373188, n=32) and head and neck (NCT03690986, n=36) cancers treated with pepinemab in combination with nivolumab or ipilimumab. Gene expression and immunohistochemical analysis are employed to evaluate changes in immunophenotype as well as TGFβ-induced effects on TME and tumor progression.

Results
Anti-SEMA4D antibody enhanced tumor regression when combined with antibodies targeting CTLA-4, PD-1, PD-L1, LAG3, and TGFβ in several preclinical models. For example, anti-SEMA4D plus anti-TGFβ treatment resulted in maximal tumor growth delay (TGD) of 239% (p<0.01) and 10/15 complete tumor regressions (CR) (p<0.05) compared to 10% TGD and 0/13 CR with single agent anti-TGFβ or 29% TGD and 1/10 CR with anti-SEMA4D alone in MC38 colon carcinoma model. SEMA4D blockade reversed expression of genes related to EMT. Additionally, the combination of anti-SEMA4D, follistatin, and IC↓ improved survival in KP↓-tumor bearing mice, a KPC-derived pancreatic adenocarcinoma model of immune exclusion, myeloid suppression and active TGFβ signaling. In clinical trials, pepinemab was well-tolerated and analysis of pre- and on-treatment biopsies revealed increased CD8/FOXP3 ratios and reduced presence of myeloid derived suppressor cells within TME.

Conclusions
SEMA4D antibody modulation of the TME to enhance anti-tumor immunity and combination therapies further enhance anti-tumor activity and overcome important resistance mechanisms. Preliminary data suggest the combination of pepinemab plus immune checkpoint therapy is well tolerated and shows initial signals of anti-tumor activity in patients. Ongoing analysis of various therapeutic combinations and immunophenotyping of tissue biopsies will shed light on mechanism of action of SEMA4D antibody blockade in several combination therapies.

Acknowledgements
We would like to thank the clinical and research teams at Emory University, including Doctors Greg Lesinsky, Christina Wu, Conor Steuer, Nabil Saba, Michael Lowe, Ragini Kudchadkar, and Brian Olson. We also extend gratitude to the Avelumab team at EMD Serono, as well as clinical investigators and their teams related to the CLASSICAL-Lung trial.

Trial Registration
NCT03268057
NCT03769155
NCT03373188
NCT03690986

References

P479
Evaluation of a TNF↓2 antibody with and without anti-PD-1 therapy in two murine colon cancer models
Katie Case, Lisa Tran, Hui Zheng, Michael Yang, Denise Faustman, MD, PhD
Massachusetts General Hospital/Brigham Medical School, Charlestown, MA, United States
Correspondence: Denise Faustman (faustman@helix.mgh.harvard.edu)

Background
Tumor necrosis factor receptor 2 (TNF↓2) is central to immune balance control in humans and mice. We created human-directed anti-TNF↓2 antibodies as a therapeutic approach in cancer, with positive findings [1]. We have now identified a murine-directed surrogate anti-TNF↓2 antibody to TNF↓2. This antibody shares traits identified in our human-directed antibodies as critical to limiting regulatory T cell (Treg) expansion and activating T effector (Teff) cells. Here we present data on this surrogate anti-TNF↓2 antibody in two syngeneic mouse models of colon cancer.

Methods
We studied the therapeutic effects of solo and combined immunotherapy using the murine-directed anti-TNF↓2 antibody in CT26 and MC38 colon tumor models. We compared the new mouse surrogate anti-TNF↓2 antibody therapy, a commercially available anti-PD1 therapy, and anti-TNF↓2/anti-PD↓1 combination immunotherapy. Mice were dosed bi-weekly (100µg/mouse antibody). Antigen-specific CD8 and Teff infiltrates were also studied.

Results
In the CT26 model, anti-TNF↓2 antagonism alone or co-treatment with anti-PD↓1 and anti-TNF↓2 was highly efficacious (55-62% of mice cured). Anti-PD↓1 alone was less efficacious (25% cured). In the MC38 model, therapy with anti-TNF↓2 alone showed some efficacy (20% cured) and anti-PD↓1 alone had the least efficacy (10% cured), but anti-PD↓1 in combination with anti-TNF↓2 yielded the best overall survival (70% cured). Sequential antibody dosing with anti-PD↓1 followed by anti-TNF↓2 yielded no synergy. In contrast, sequential treatment with anti-TNF↓2 first followed by anti-PD↓1 or the combination of anti-TNF↓2 plus anti-TNF↓2 showed synergy and highest efficacy. Anti-TNF↓2 therapy was distinct from anti-PD↓1 therapy in showing pronounced regulatory Treg depletion and enhanced Teff infiltration in the tumor microenvironment, demonstrating in vivo specificity for disease-causing cells only in the tumor.

Conclusions
Anti-TNF↓2 immunotherapy provides benefits in two colon cancer models, both as a single agent and when administered in combination with anti-PD↓1. Anti-PD↓1 before anti-TNF↓2 was associated with poor outcomes for survival, histology and lack of long-term cure, suggesting that non-specific unleashing of the immune system with anti-PD↓1 destroys the tumor microenvironment specificity of anti-TNF↓2. These results highlight the value of anti-TNF↓2 antagonism in vivo in mouse tumor models as solo therapy or as a combination therapy, administered first or concurrently with anti-PD↓1. This study of new immunotherapy combinations highlights the need to test both single agent therapy as well as the sequencing of combination therapy as new agents are brought forward to the clinic.

References

Ethics Approval
Mice were tested and monitored for tumor growth by either Champions Oncology (Hackensack, NJ) or a third-party pharmaceutical company in accordance with their animal welfare guidelines.
clinical trial where it was found to safely induce GUCY2C-specific immune responses [1]. However, GUCY2C immune responses following immunization wane over time and optimal GUCY2C immunity may require multiple GUCY2C vaccinations. Moreover, repeated vaccination utilizing adenovirus-based vectors is hindered by the production of adenovirus-specific antibodies following first vaccination. For this reason, we have generated a recombinant strain of Listeria monocytogenes secreting GUCY2C (Lm-GUCY2C) to boost GUCY2C immune responses. These studies assess the immunogenicity, therapeutic efficacy, and safety of a heterologous prime-boost immunization utilizing adenovirus and Listeria monocytogenes vectors.

Methods

T-cell responses following vaccination were assessed by IFNγ ELISpot.

Results

Construction of Lm-GUCY2C was validated by GUCY2C western blot on J774A.1 macrophage cells infected with Lm-GUCY2C. Optimal GUCY2C immunogenicity was achieved utilizing adenovirus-GUCY2C to ‘prime’ GUCY2C immune responses with Lm-GUCY2C to ‘boost’ and was found to be superior to homologous administration using either adenovirus-GUCY2C or Lm-GUCY2C vectors. Similarly, anti-tumor studies found heterologous administration of adenovirus-GUCY2C and Lm-GUCY2C to be superior to homologous administrations. Importantly, histopathologic evaluation of mice following heterologous prime-boost revealed no toxicity.

Conclusions

Heterologous prime-boost vaccination utilizing adenovirus and Listeria vectors expressing the tumor antigen GUCY2C demonstrates superior immunogenicity and antitumor efficacy over homologous immunization with either vector, a strategy that can be translated to colorectal cancer patients.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank the Center for Cell and Gene Therapy, Baylor College of Medicine for assistance in adenovirus vaccine manufacturing.

Reference


Ethics Approval

Studies were approved by the Thomas Jefferson University IACUC (Protocol # 01956).

P481

Obesity impairs immunotherapeutic efficacy in pre-clinical breast cancer

Justin Gibson, BS, Rachael Orlandella, BS, William Turbitt, Robert Sorge, PhD, Lyse Norian, PhD
University of Alabama-Birmingham, AL, United States

Correspondence: Lyse Norian (lnorian@uab.edu)

Background

Obesity has long been known to worsen prognosis and survival for breast cancer patients. Recent reports further indicate that obesity negatively impacts response to targeted anti-VEGF therapy [1] and efficacy of chemotherapy [2,3]. However, no studies have yet investigated the impact of obesity on response to immunotherapy in the context of breast cancer.

Although paradoxically, obesity has been found to improve response to immunotherapy in a subgroup of patients with melanoma [4,5].

Methods

Wildtype CS7BL/6 female mice were randomized to a high-fat (60%) or low-fat standard chow (14%) diet for 16 weeks to generate diet-induced obese (DIO) or age-matched lean controls, respectively. Animals were then challenged with the syngeneic E0771 mammary carcinoma cell line. Tumor outgrowth was quantified by caliper measurements, bioluminescent imaging (BLI) via firefly luciferase-expressing E0771 (E0771-FLUC) cells, and endpoint tumor weights. Once tumors were palpable, animals were randomized to receive no therapy or immunotherapy consisting of intratumoral CpG co-administered with non-replicative adenovirus (Ad) encoding murine TNF-related apoptosis inducing ligand (TRAIL; AdT). Whole tumor immunogenetic gene expression profiles were evaluated using nanoString and immune populations were assessed via multi-parameter flow cytometry. T cell cytokine production was evaluated via flow cytometry following ex vivo CD3/CD28 stimulation.

Results

DIO mice had significantly increased body weights at tumor challenge versus lean controls (45 versus 25 grams, p <0.0001) All methodologies demonstrated that obesity significantly increases primary mammary tumor outgrowth and alters cellular and immunogenetic profiles within the tumor microenvironment. Notable alterations include significant reductions in the frequency of CD4+ T cells, CD8+ T cells, and CD19+ B cells; with a simultaneous increase in the frequency of myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs). Following immunotherapy administration, lean animals controlled tumor growth whereas DIO animals experienced progressive tumor growth. Despite these differential tumor outcomes, both lean and DIO animals displayed robust intratumoral effector CD8+ T cell accumulation and ex vivo function. In contrast, immunotherapy reduced the intratumoral accumulation of monocytic and granulocytic MDSCs only in lean animals. Both MDSC populations persisted in the tumors of animals with DIO, resulting in less favorable effector CD8+ T cell to MDSC ratios.

Conclusions

Our data implicate obesity as a causal factor in impairing immunotherapeutic efficacy in a pre-clinical model of breast cancer, potentially via accumulation of MDSCs. Our data suggest that clinical investigation and consideration is needed for factors such as body composition and body mass index when treating breast cancer patients with immunotherapy.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported in part by NIH-NIGMS training grant T32GM008111 to JTG.

References

Background

Many experimental therapies developed to promote proper T-cell infiltration in immune-excluded tumors are too toxic for systemic administration, which will be required in a metastatic disease setting. These include innate targets such as STING and TLR agonists, co-stimulatory receptor agonists, and type I/II cytokine receptor combinations. To address these limitations, we have engineered a highly attenuated, microbial-based immunotherapy platform called STACT (S. Typhimurium Attenuated Cancer Therapy). Upon IV administration, the microbe traffics to and enriches in the tumor microenvironment. There, it is specifically phagocytosed and lysed by tumor-resident myeloid cells, enabling efficient delivery of plasmids encoding immunomodulatory payloads. Using our proprietary platform, we have generated multiple systemically-administered therapies that target several well-characterized, yet intractable immune pathways. Characterization of STACT microbes encoding constitutively active STING variants (STACT-STING) and IL-2 (STACT-IL2) are provided as examples.

Methods

The STACT platform strain has been engineered using precision genome modifications for enhanced tolerability, reduced immunosuppressive inflammation, and tumor specificity. STACT-mediated delivery of immunomodulatory proteins in primary mouse and human cells was confirmed by in vitro functional assays. STACT strains were evaluated in vivo for tumor-specific enrichment, payload delivery, tolerability, and therapeutic efficacy following IV administration in several subcutaneous syngeneic tumor studies.

Results

STACT was found to be 100,000-fold enriched in tumors, relative to spleen, after tail vein injections in mice. Flow cytometry staining revealed that STACT does not infect stromal or tumor cells and is specifically targeted by tumor-resident myeloid cells (TAMs, DCs, and monocytes). STACT is rapidly phagocytosed and then destroyed by these cells, delivering its plasmid DNA contents encoding immunomodulatory protein expression cassettes. We have measured highly efficient heterologous gene transfer and protein expression within primary mouse and human M2 macrophages treated with STACT, at levels comparable to DNA transfection. Therapeutically relevant levels of IL-2 were measured in the tumor microenvironment of STACT-IL2 treated mice several weeks after dosing. For STACT-STING, significant tumor growth inhibition, including complete tumor regressions were observed, and the therapy was well tolerated. Immune correlates were consistent with on-target expression in the tumor microenvironment, and the anti-tumor effect was adaptive immune mediated.

Conclusions

STACT is a highly attenuated, microbial-based therapeutic platform engineered to deliver immunomodulatory payloads, alone or in combination, to phagocytic cells of the solid tumor microenvironment after systemic administration. The goal of STACT therapy is to promote immune-mediated tumor clearance of T-cell excluded solid tumors and elicit durable anti-tumor immunity.

Ethics Approval

All animals were used according to protocols approved by an Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and maintained in specific pathogen-free conditions in a barrier facility.
Background
High adenosine (ADO) in the tumor microenvironment suppresses the immune response against cancer cells by inhibiting immune effector functions and promoting the development of immunosuppressive cells. Extracellular ADO can be generated from ATP released by cells undergoing stress or death through the combined actions of the ectonucleotidases CD39 (ATP to AMP) and CD73 (AMP to ADO). Inhibition of ADO production via CD73 is a promising therapeutic approach for the treatment of cancer.

Methods
We developed CB-708, a potent and selective small molecule inhibitor of CD73. The potency of CB-708 was evaluated against recombinant CD73 and CD73-expressing cells using a malachite green assay. Selectivity against related ectonucleotidases was also assessed. Inhibition of CD73 in plasma was measured using LC/MS to assess conversion of 15NS-AMP into 15NS-ADO. Reversal of AMP-mediated immune suppression of human CD8+ T cells was determined by measuring T cell activation in the presence of exogenous AMP. T cell proliferation was assayed by flow cytometry and cytokine levels were measured by ELISA. The EG7 and CT26 syngeneic tumor models were used to assess the therapeutic effect of CB-708.

Results
CB-708 potently and completely inhibited soluble human CD73 (IC50 = 170 pM) and cell-bound human CD73 (IC50 = 210 pM), but did not inhibit murine CD73, ENTPD2, or ENTPD3. CB-708 retained high potency in the presence of whole human plasma (IC50 = 380 pM) and reversed AMP-mediated suppression of human CD8+ T cell proliferation and production of IFNγ and granzyme B in vitro. Oral administration of CB-708 was well-tolerated in tumor-bearing mice, resulted in sustained exposure above mouse plasma IC50, and exhibited single-agent tumor growth inhibition in syngeneic tumor models including established EG7 tumors. Efficacy in the EG7 model was dependent on CD8+ T cells and was correlated with pharmacodynamic inhibition of CD73. Enhanced tumor growth inhibition was observed when CB-708 was combined with checkpoint inhibition (anti-PD-L1) or with chemotherapy (oxaliplatin, doxorubicin, docetaxel) in the EG7 model.

Conclusions
CB-708 is an orally bioavailable and highly potent small molecule inhibitor of CD73. CB-708 reverses the immunosuppressive effects of AMP-derived ADO in vitro and in vivo and has anti-tumor activity. CB-708 is expected to enter clinical development in 2019.

Methods
CT26 tumor measurement seven days after treatment was used to define tumors as KD033-surrogate responders (decreasing tumor volumes), non-responders (no change or increasing tumor volumes) and non-targeted IL-15 best responders. RNA was isolated from these tumors and analyzed using the NanoString PanCancer IO 360 Gene Expression Panel for immune cell responses. Combination therapy with genes identified through Nanostring analysis was evaluated in a tumor model where KD033-surrogate monotherapy showed minimal efficacy such as 4T1, an aggressive breast carcinoma murine model involving spontaneous metastases to other organs. 4T1 cells were injected into the mammary gland of Balb/c mice and grown to 100 mm3 prior to treatments. Tumors and metastasis nodules in the lung were evaluated.

Results
Transcriptional analysis showed that CTLA-4 was one of the top genes that was differentially upregulated after KD033-surrogate treatment in comparison to non-targeting IL-15. In the 4T1 tumor model, monotherapies of both KD033-surrogate or anti-CTLA-4 did not have any effect on 4T1 tumor growths; however, the combination therapy with single dose of KD033-surrogate and repeat dose of anti-CTLA-4 showed a decrease in the average number of lung metastases and a significant tumor growth inhibition compared to vehicle-treated animals.

Conclusions
Analysis of murine tumors treated with KD033 surrogate in vivo resulted in combination strategies, including KD033 in combination with CTLA-4, that can be exploited in targeting resistant and refractory cancers. Based on the therapeutic activity and improved safety of the fusion protein, Kadmon plans to initiate clinical studies of KD033 in 2019.

Ethics Approval
Animal studies were conducted for Kadmon by Crown Bioscience Inc. with approved SOP and IACUC protocol.

Synergistic efficacy of anti-PD-L1/IL-15 fusion protein in combination with anti-CTLA-4 antibody in a murine orthotopic 4T1 breast carcinoma model
Stella Martomo, PhD1, Dan Lu, MA2, Jeeger Patel2, Zhanha Polonskaya2, Xenia Luna2, Kevin McCracken2
1Kadmon Corporation, New York, NY, United States; 2Kadmon, New York, NY, United States
Correspondence: Stella Martomo (stella.martomo@kadmon.com)

Background
Administration of immune checkpoint inhibitors anti-PD1/PD-L1 have led to durable objective responses in select cancers. However, a substantial number of patients fail to respond or become resistant to these therapies. We have generated a therapeutic fusion protein (KD033) by combining a proprietary high affinity anti-human-PD-L1 (or anti-murine-PD-L1, (KD033-surrogate)) antibody with human IL-15. Initial assessment of this fusion antibody showed enhanced tolerability relative to a non-targeted IL-15 fusion protein in addition to its potent anti-tumor activity. In the CT26 murine colorectal tumor model, a single dose of KD033-surrogate consistently resulted in antitumor response that included tumor clearance and long-term tumor-free survival. Initial analysis of KD033-surrogate treatment showed robust adaptive and cytotoxic immune gene signatures in tumors leading to tumor inhibition and memory responses. We further analyzed tumors from KD033-surrogate responders and non-responders to evaluate possible therapeutic combinations to broaden the response of KD033.

Methods
CT26 tumor measurement seven days after treatment was used to define tumors as KD033-surrogate responders (decreasing tumor volumes), non-responders (no change or increasing tumor volumes) and non-targeted IL-15 best responders. RNA was isolated from these tumors and analyzed using the NanoString PanCancer IO 360 Gene Expression Panel for immune cell responses. Combination therapy with genes identified through Nanostring analysis was evaluated in a tumor model where KD033-surrogate monotherapy showed minimal efficacy such as 4T1, an aggressive breast carcinoma murine model involving spontaneous metastases to other organs. 4T1 cells were injected into the mammary gland of Balb/c mice and grown to 100 mm3 prior to treatments. Tumors and metastasis nodules in the lung were evaluated.

Results
Transcriptional analysis showed that CTLA-4 was one of the top genes that was differentially upregulated after KD033-surrogate treatment in comparison to non-targeting IL-15. In the 4T1 tumor model, monotherapies of both KD033-surrogate or anti-CTLA-4 did not have any effect on 4T1 tumor growths; however, the combination therapy with single dose of KD033-surrogate and repeat dose of anti-CTLA-4 showed a decrease in the average number of lung metastases and a significant tumor growth inhibition compared to vehicle-treated animals.

Conclusions
Analysis of murine tumors treated with KD033 surrogate in vivo resulted in combination strategies, including KD033 in combination with CTLA-4, that can be exploited in targeting resistant and refractory cancers. Based on the therapeutic activity and improved safety of the fusion protein, Kadmon plans to initiate clinical studies of KD033 in 2019.

Ethics Approval
Animal studies were conducted for Kadmon by Crown Bioscience Inc. with approved SOP and IACUC protocol.

P486
Releasing the break on T cell activation through novel small molecule inhibition of HPK1
Minhui Shen, Gayathri Bommakanti, PhD, Deanna Mele, PhD, Neil Grimmer, PhD
AstraZeneca, Waltham, MA, United States
Correspondence: Deanna Mele (Deanna.Mele@astrazeneca.com)

Background
Loss of immune surveillance is required for cancer cell growth and metastasis, tumors co-opt suppressive mechanisms to evade detection by the immune system. The immune system is equipped with multiple feedback mechanisms to limit inflammation in order to prevent autoimmunity. Tumors activate these pathways to escape immunity. HPK1 (hematopoietic progenitor kinase 1) is a negative regulator of T cell activation, the kinase activity limits T cell signaling and tumoricidal cytokine production. Recent literature has shown inactivation of the kinase function of HPK1 prevents tumor progression in murine tumor models [1].

Methods
We used lentiviral delivered shRNAs and CRISPR/Cas9 technology to delete HPK1 in Jurkat cells and primary human T cells, respectively. Jurkat T cells (wt/KO) were activated with anti-CD3 antibody and cell lysates were assessed by western blot to examine signaling events downstream of the T cell receptor (TCR). Primary human T cells or CRISPR/Cas9 KO T cells were activated in vitro using anti-CD3/anti-CD28 antibodies in the presence or absence of HPK1 inhibitors +/- prostaglandin E2 (PGE2). Cell viability and numbers were assessed by flow cytometry. Cytokines were quantified by ELISA.

Results
We present novel findings demonstrating that the role of HPK1 is conserved in human Jurkat cells as well as in primary human T cells. Loss of HPK1 enhanced T cell receptor signaling in Jurkat cells. In CRISPR/Cas9 KO HPK1 primary human T cells, TCR activation resulted...
in enhanced cytokine secretion and proliferation concomitant to a decrease in pSLP76, the target molecule phosphorylated by HPK1. Consistent with the KO phenotype, our HPK1 inhibitors resulted in enhanced T cell activation, cytokine secretion and proliferation. In addition, the inhibitors were able to rescue T cells from PGE2 medi- ated suppression. In vivo studies are currently underway to examine anti-tumor activity of these compounds in various syngeneic models.

Conclusions
In summary our small molecule inhibitors of HPK1 could enhance anti-tumor immunity through increased T cell function overcoming suppressive signals in the tumor microenvironment and thus broaden the response to check point inhibitors for cancer immunotherapy.

Acknowledgements
Minhui Shen1, Gayathri Bommakanti1, Kevin Xu1, Kun Song1, Rob Ziegler1, Jason Kettle2, Adelphe Mfuh1 Jason Shields2, Neil Grimster1, Lisa Drew1, Stephen Fawell1, Deanna A. Mele1
1AAT partner of SU2C Partnership, Boston, MA, 2AZ Discovery Early Oncology, Cambridge UK, MA

Reference

P487
Combining an engineered costimulatory vaccine with NK cells induces an anti-tumor effect against murine neuroblastoma in vitro and after bone marrow transplant in vivo
Nicholas Mohrdiek, BS, Paul Bates, Sean Rnella, Katharine Tippins, Christian Capitini, MD
University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, United States

Correspondence: Christian Capitini (ccapatini@pediatrics.wisc.edu)

Background
High risk neuroblastoma remains a challenge to cure with only 50% survival, despite multi-modality treatment. Natural killer (NK) cells have been previously shown to have activity versus neuroblastoma but have not been consistently successful in clinical trials. NK cell activation via co-culture with a vaccine engineered to express CD54, CD80, CD86, and CD137L, called AgN2a 4P, was studied to investigate NK cells’ ability to induce cytotoxicity of murine neuroblastoma tumor cells in vitro and in vivo.

Methods
NKs and irradiated AgN2a 4P were co-cultured in ratios of 1 (NKs):0.5 (AgN2a 4P) and 1:1, and compared to NK only and AgN2a 4P only controls, with all groups receiving IL-15/IL-15Ralpha, and then ana- lyzed by flow cytometry, multiplex cytokine analysis, and cytotoxicity in vitro after 1, 3, 5, 7, and 9 days. To study the efficacy of in vivo vaccination with AgN2a 4P after bone marrow transplant (BMT), C57BL/6 or B6AJ recipients were lethally irradiated, followed by trans- plantation of T-cell depleted C57BL/6 donor bone marrow on day +0. BMT recipients were then treated with the AgN2a 4P vaccine for 2 versus 3 weekly doses, and with or without adoptive transfer of donor NK cells to accelerate immune reconstitution. All recipients were then challenged with NXS2 neuroblastoma tumor, and followed for tumor growth and survival.

Results
The NK.AgN2a 4P co-culture at 1:0.5 and 1:1 increases Ly49A+ NKs from 6% to 21%, and Ly49D+ NKs from 3% to 30% from day +0 to day +9. pSTAT1 activation remains consistently high between 80%-98%, and pSTAT3 activation remains 20%-50%, across the co-culture period. NK cells release increased levels of IFN-gamma and IL-6 at the co-cultured ratios of 1:0.5 and 1:1, and CXCL1 at the 1:1 ratio, as compared to the NK with IL-15/IL-15Ralpha controls. The NK.AgN2a 4P ratios of 1:0.5 and 1:1 induce significantly increased apoptosis of Neuro2a neuroblastoma cells than NK cells with IL-15/IL-15Ralpha alone. In vivo, injection of 2 doses of AgN2a 4P vaccine leads to 100% lethality by 60 days, but 3 doses of AgN2a 4P leads to 100% survival at 50 days after both allogeneic and syngeneic BMT.

Conclusions
Co-culture of NK cells with an engineered costimulatory vaccine is an effective strategy to induce apoptosis of neuroblastoma tumor cells by increasing NK-mediated cytokine production and cytotoxicity, and enhances anti-tumor effects after BMT. Usage of cell-based vaccines after BMT could be an effective strategy to augment NK cell activity against neuroblastoma.

Acknowledgements
AgN2a 4P was a gift from Dr. Byron Johnson at Medical College of Wisconsin. This work was supported by grants from the St. Baldrick’s – Stand up to Cancer Pediatric Dream Team Translational Research Grant SU2C- AACRT-27-17, NC/NICHD 1R01 CA215461, American Cancer Society Research Scholar grant RSG-18-104-01-LIB, Hyundai Hope on Wheels and the MACC Fund (C.M.C). We would like to thank the UWCCC core facilities, who are supported in part through NC/NICHD P30 CA014520. Stand Up To Cancer is a diabetes of the Entertainment Industry Foundation Research Grants are administered by the American Association for Cancer Research, the Scientific Partner of SU2C.

Ethics Approval
The study was approved by University of Wisconsin-Madison Animal Care and Use Committee, approval number MO5915.

P488
IPHS5201, a blocking antibody targeting the CD39 immunosuppressive pathway, unleashes immune responses in combination with cancer therapies
Pascale Andre1, Ivan Perrot1, Caroline Denis, PhD1, Marc Giraudon-Paoli1, Severine Augier1, Rachel Courtols1, Diana Jecko1, Thomas Arnoux1, Violette Bres1, Nicolas Gourdin, PhD1, Nadia Luveshi, PhD2, Ariane Morel, PhD1, Yannis Morel, PhD2, Eric Vivier1, Carine Paternel, PhD1
1Innate Pharma, Marseille, France; 2AstraZeneca, Milton, Cambridge, United Kingdom

Correspondence: Pascale Andre (pascale.andre@innate-pharma.fr)

Background
CD39 is an extracellular ectonucleotidase highly expressed in the tumor microenvironment, by stromal cells and some immune in-filtrating cells. CD39 contributes to the production of adenosine, an inhibitor of immune response, via sequential hydrolysis of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and adenosine diphosphate into adenosine monophosphate, which then is degraded into adenosine by CD73 enzyme. In contrast, ATP has immune-stimulatory activity through promoting dendritic cell (DC) maturation. Blockade of CD39-mediated degradation of ATP may therefore stimulate anti-tumor immunity across a wide range of tumors by preventing production of immunosuppressive adenosine and by promoting accumulation of immunostimulatory ATP in the tumor microenvi- ronment. IPHS5201 is a humanized monoclonal antibody that se- lectively binds to and inhibits the activity of both membrane- and soluble human CD39. Here, we explored the efficacy of IPHS5201 in vitro and in vivo in immunocompetent human CD39 knockin (huCD39KI) mouse model in combination with immune checkpoint inhibitor.

Methods
In vitro, efficacy of IPHS5201 was evaluated (1) on the phenotypic changes and stimulatory potential of monocyte-derived DC, (2) on the inflammasome pathway by assessing interleukin-1b secretion from in vitro-derived M1 macrophages, and (3) on T cell proliferation. HuCD39KI mice were characterized for the expression and function of human CD39. To assess CD39 blockade in vivo, a mouse IgG1 version of IPHS5201 was produced (molIPHS5201), which contained key point mutations in the Fc region to abrogate Fc receptor interactions. Antitumor efficacy of CD39 blockade was assessed in huCD39KI mice grafted with mouse tumor cells not expressing mouse CD39. HuCD39KI mice were treated with blocking anti-human CD39 Ab, either alone or in combination with a blocking anti-mouse PD-L1 Ab.
Results
As hypothesized, in vitro IPH5201 enhanced the phenotypic maturation and the activation of DCs and macrophages by inhibiting ATP hydrolysis. IPH5201 also efficiently restored T cell proliferation in a dose-dependent manner to the levels observed in the absence of ATP addition. Thus, IPH5201 preserved extracellular ATP, thereby promoting the activation of DCs and macrophages and limiting adenosine accumulation and its immunosuppressive effect on T cells. Furthermore, molPH5201 mice treatment efficiently inhibits membrane and soluble human CD39, from huCD39Ki mice ex vivo without mediating CD39-expressing cell depletion in vivo. Finally, blockade of CD39 potentiates the anti-tumor efficacy of anti-PD-L1 Ab monotherapy.

Conclusions
Together these data indicate that blocking CD39 in conjunction with PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitors provides increased anti-tumor efficacy and support the rational for assessing this combination in clinical trials.

P489
Identification and characterization of MCLA-145 (CD137 x PD-L1): a bispecific antibody that requires PD-L1 binding to activate CD137
Simona Plyte1, Cecile Geuken1, John de Kruif2, Pieter Folkers van Loo, PhD1, Paul Tacken1, vanessa zondag-vander zande1, Rinse kooster1, hans van Maaden1, Erik Rovers1, steef engels1, floris franzen1, abdul basmeelah1, willem bartelink1, Mark Thosby1, Patrick Mayes1, Horacio Nastri1, shaun stewart1, jing zhong1, steve wang1, Chen-yan huang1, thomas codamin1e1, ashwini kumar1b, yao bin lu1b, Leslie habb1a, soeun kim1a, martina martinez1a, shaun o’brien1a, edmund moon1a, steven albelda2
1Merus, Utrecht, Netherlands; 2Incyte Research Institute, Wilmington, DE, United States
Correspondence: Simon Plyte (simon.plyte@merus.nl)

Background
CD137 (4-1BB) is costimulatory receptor on T and NK cells that requires clustering to elicit its effects on target cells and enhance adaptive immune responses against tumors. The development of CD137 targeted agents for cancer therapy has been hampered by on-target off-tumor toxicity in the case of agonistic monospecific antibodies, or limited antitumor activity in the case of Fcγ receptor-mediated immunoactivation responses in vitro. A humanized mouse model was used to evaluate the anti-tumor activity of the lead antibody, OR2805.

Results
The target of OR2805 is highly expressed on TAMs and M2-like macrophages. OR2805 does not bind to other hematopoietic cells nor a panel of human primary non-immune cells. The antibody stains positively on M2-like TAMs from primary human lung tumor samples. OR2805 treatment reduces expression of cell-surface markers associated with tumor-promoting M2c-like macrophages. In co-culture assays, OR2805 relieves the suppressive effect of M2 macrophages and resulted in increased T cell activation and proliferation, upregulation of T cell activation markers, and enhanced T cell-mediated tumor cell killing. Administration of OR2805 in humanized NSG-SGM3 mouse tumour models resulted in approximately 50% reduction in A549 tumor growth and a 60% reduction in H1975 tumor growth. In this model, OR2805 treatment significantly increased the proportions of human CD8+ T cells and human CD11b+ myeloid cells in the spleen as well as significantly enhanced expression of activation markers (iCOS, OX-40) by human CD8+ T cells. OR2805 reduces TAM-mediated immunosuppression and enhances anti-tumor immune responses. OR2805 treatment induces robust anti-tumor activity in lung cancer xenograft models in humanized mice. This data justifies further development of OR2805 as anti-CPI therapy in combination with other CPI treatments. OR2805 has the potential to increase the number of patients who may benefit from current CPI therapy.

P490
Antibody derived from an elite responder to checkpoint inhibitor therapy relieves immunosuppression by tumor associated macrophages
Randi Simmons, Siddarth Chandrasekaran, Melissa Conerly, Tyrel Smith, Sam Lam, Jacqueline Pham, Ray Fox, Darbie Whitman, Meghan Zuck, Sara Carbonetti, Kamal Puri, PhD
Correspondence: Kamal Puri (kpuri@oncore respondinc.com)

Background
Tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) in the tumor microenvironment (TME) contribute to tumor immune evasion by suppressing anti-tumor immune responses and by promoting a tumorigenic milieu. High infiltration of immunosuppressive myeloid cells generally predicts unfavorable prognosis. Reduction or repolarization of suppressive myeloid cells is an attractive strategy to enhance clinical responses to immune checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) therapy. Cancer patients who achieved durable response to CPI therapy (elite responders) may harbor antibodies that contribute to clinical response by promoting an anti-tumor TME.

Methods
B cells derived from elite responders were cloned and screened for IgG antibodies binding to myeloid derived suppressor cells. Hits were prioritized based on myeloid binding profiles and their variable-regions sequenced, cloned, and expressed as recombinant IgG1. Cloned antibodies underwent further characterization to evaluate their ability to reverse the immunosuppressive effects of myeloid cells in assays modelling the TME. Primary human monocytes and T cells were used to interrogate antibody-dependent immunomodulatory responses in vitro. A humanized mouse model was used to evaluate the anti-tumor activity of the lead antibody, OR2805.

Results
The target of OR2805 is highly expressed on TAMs and M2-like macrophages. OR2805 does not bind to other hematopoietic cells nor a panel of human primary non-immune cells. The anti-body stains positively on M2-like TAMs from primary human lung tumor samples. OR2805 treatment reduces expression of cell-surface markers associated with tumor-promoting M2c-like macrophages. In co-culture assays, OR2805 relieves the suppressive effect of M2 macrophages and resulted in increased T cell activation and proliferation, upregulation of T cell activation markers, and enhanced T cell-mediated tumor cell killing. Administration of OR2805 in humanized NSG-SGM3 mouse tumour models resulted in approximately 50% reduction in A549 tumor growth and a 60% reduction in H1975 tumor growth. In this model, OR2805 treatment significantly increased the proportions of human CD8+ T cells and human CD11b+ myeloid cells in the spleen as well as significantly enhanced expression of activation markers (iCOS, OX-40) by human CD8+ T cells. OR2805 reduces TAM-mediated immunosuppression and enhances anti-tumor immune responses. OR2805 treatment induces robust anti-tumor activity in lung cancer xenograft models in humanized mice. This data justifies further development of OR2805 as anti-CPI therapy in combination with other CPI treatments. OR2805 has the potential to increase the number of patients who may benefit from current CPI therapy.

P490
Preclinical development of a novel TNFRSF25 agonist antibody, PTX-35, for cancer immunotherapy combinations
Matthew Seavey, PhD, Jayalakshmi Minyala, MS, Jason Rose, MS, Vikas Tahlilani, PhD, Patrick Dillon, PhD, Elena Gorovits, PhD, Jeff Hutchins, PhD, Rahul Jasuja, PhD
Heat Biologics, Inc., Durham, NC, United States
Correspondence: Matthew Seavey (mseavey@heatbio.com) Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P491

Background
Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Super Family 25 (TNFRSF25), also known as Death Receptor 3 (DR3), is preferentially expressed by activated and antigen-experienced T-cells. TNFRSF25 is a potent costimulatory molecule, similar to OX40, 4-1BB and GITR. PTX-35 was developed as a humanized, affinity matured, IgG2 mAb against TNFRSF25 for use with current cancer immunotherapy options, including cancer vaccines. All pharmacology and IND-enabling PK and toxicology has been completed for PTX-35 [1-6].

Methods
Previous proof-of-concept studies were completed elsewhere. Pharmacology studies described here were completed with a surrogate antibody, mouse- IgG1-PTX-35 (mPTX-35). Regulatory T-cell expansion studies were completed with FoxP3-REF+ transgenic mice (FIR). CD8+ T-cell expansion studies were conducted with adoptively transferred OVA-specific, TCR-transgenic, CD8+ T-cells (OT-1). Human PTX-35 was tested in 28-day mouse, and 2-week and 8-week non-human primate, toxicology studies. Human, mouse, and monkey, in vitro, tissue-cross reactivity tests were also performed to check species cross-reactivity. Human PTX-35 was also tested in a human PBMC stimulation assay, in vitro, to check for impact on proliferation and cytokine release.

Results
TNFRSF25-engagement in mice expanded antigen specific CD8+ T-cells when given in the context of vaccination (6 and 19-fold increase in CD8+ T-cells in blood over vaccination alone at peak and boost, respectively), and Tregs were expanded in vaccine-administered absence in FIR animals (2-fold increase in CD4+ FoxP3+ T-cells and boost, respectively), and Tregs were expanded in vaccine-administered absence in FIR animals (2-fold increase in CD8+ T-cells in blood). The MABEL and NOEL, in FIR mice, using mPTX-35, was determined to be 0.01 mg/kg and 0.001 mg/kg, respectively. The 2-week PTX-35 treatment of cynomolgus monkeys confirmed findings in mice, that treatment results in the expansion of Teff and Treg cell subsets. Intravenous bolus injection once every 2-weeks over an 8-week period was well tolerated giving a NOAEL of 100 mg/kg. Species cross-reactivity was observed for mouse, human and monkey tissues. No adverse events were recorded for the 28-day mouse toxicology study. Testing PTX-35 in a human PBMC, anti-CD3 proliferation assay, in vitro, showed that TNFRSF25-engagement provided the necessary costimulation to drive cellular division at sub-optimal concentrations of anti-CD3 (2-fold increase), providing the necessary in vitro, human proof-of-concept data, which was consistent across four different human blood donors.

Conclusions
PTX-35 is a potent costimulatory agonist targeting a novel pathway that can work in concert with cancer vaccines. Due to the ability of PTX-35 to possibly stimulate both pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory pathways, depending on treatment context, therapeutic modulation can provide numerous opportunities for cancer and inflammatory diseases.

Acknowledgements
Pelican Therapeutics would like to thank the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) that helped fund these studies. We would also like to thank Dr. Natasia Stibo for 4C12 antibody and Dr. Robert Levy for mouse TL1A-Ig and advice, both located at the University of Miami.

References
**P493**

High-dimensional analysis delineates modulation of myeloid and lymphoid compartments with STAT3 ASO and PDL-1 combination therapy

Theresa Proia, PhD, Maneesh Singh, PhD, Larissa Carnevalli, PhD, Gayathri Bommakanti, PhD, Nanhua Deng, Matthew Griffin, Lukasz Magiera, Adina Hughes, Laura Prickett, Patricia McCoon, PhD, Corinne Reimer, Simon Barry, PhD

AstraZeneca, Waltham, MA, United States

Correspondence: Theresa Proia (theresa.proia@astrazeneca.com); Gayathri Bommakanti (gayathri.bommakanti@astrazeneca.com)


**Background**

STAT3 is a ubiquitously expressed transcription factor and master regulator of immune suppression in the tumor microenvironment (TME). Danavirtsen, a therapeutic antisense oligonucleotide (ASO) that selectively targets STAT3, has shown clinical benefit alone and in combination with durvalumab (anti-PDL1) and is currently in Phase 1/2 clinical studies.

**Methods**

To gain mechanistic insight into the therapeutic response induced by mouse surrogate STAT3 ASO in the CT26 syngeneic mouse tumor model, we have used two complementary forms of high-dimensional profiling: mass cytometry (CyTOF) and flow cytometry. We supported the in vivo mouse findings with in vitro studies in human macrophages treated with danavirtsen.

**Results**

Multidimensional immune profiling studies provided key mechanistic observations: (1) Robust reduction of total STAT3 protein in myeloid lineage cells, including an 80% reduction in macrophages and 50% reduction in dendritic cells, but not in CD8+ T cells. (2) In the combination treatment arm, STAT3 ASO treatment promoted a two-fold reduction of intratumoral immunosuppressive macrophages, doubling of iNOS positive activated macrophages and enhanced proliferation and IFNγ production from tumor antigen specific T cells. (3) The tumor-associated monocyte/macrophage compartment is highly complex and dynamic and displays a spectrum of activation states ranging from a predominantly anti-inflammatory phenotype (F4/80+ CD206+ IL4+ IL10+ M2-like) to a predominantly proinflammatory phenotype (F4/80+ iNOS+ CCR2+; three fold higher) in responding tumors from combination treated groups.

In vitro, human macrophages were highly sensitive to danavirtsen treatment, with an IC50 of 60nM for total STAT3. Human C57BL/6 mice that were adoptively transferred with syngeneic OVA-specific T cells (OT-II) were then challenged with murine melanoma tumors. Danavirsen administration both in combination with mHS110 and mHS130, in combination with different doses of mouse-IgG1-PTX35 (mPTX35) was administered to C57BL/6 mice that were adoptively transferred with syngeneic OVA-specific T cells (OT-II). Mice were then challenged with murine melanoma tumors (B16F10-OVA) to characterize the tumor-specific immune response in the periphery, spleen, and tumor microenvironment that were involved in tumor regression.

**Conclusions**

These results strongly suggest that mPTX35 synergizes with mHS110 and mHS130 to amplify activated tumor-specific CD8+ T cells, program a strong memory response, and allow for tumor regression. The combinations of these three treatments in the clinic may translate into an efficacious approach to treating human cancers.

**Acknowledgements**

Pelican Therapeutics would like to thank the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) that helped fund these studies. We would also like to thank Dr. Natasha Stribo for 4C12 antibody and Dr. Robert Levy for mouse TLA-Ig and advice, both located at the University of Miami.

**References**


**P494**

A novel TNFRSF25 agonist, PTX35, synergizes with Gp96-Ig/OX40L-Ig to enhance effector and memory anti-tumor CD8+ T cell responses and delay tumor growth

Vikas Tahiliani, Patrick Dillon, PhD, Jayalakshmi Miriyala, MS, Jason Rose, MS, Anh Trinh, Rahul Jasuja, PhD, Simon Barry, PhD

Heat Biologics, Inc., Durham, NC, United States

Correspondence: Matthew Seavy (mseavy@heatbio.com)


**Background**

Heat (Heat) Biologics has developed a next generation cellular vaccine platform that incorporates a tumor antigen chaperone (gp96-Ig) in a tumor cell line and a host of over-expressed cancer associated neoantigens. Viangapumutace-le (HS110), a human lung adenocarcinoma cell line, stably transfected to express gp96-Ig, is being tested in a phase 1/2 clinical trial (NCT#02439450) for NSCLC. Heat has recently developed HS130, an allogeneic cell-based vaccine, designed to secrete tumor-associated antigens along with a costimulatory molecule, OX40L. Preclinical results of mouse HS130 (mHS130) in combination with mouse HS110 (mHS110) has shown a potent anti-tumor effector and memory CD8+ T cell response, followed by tumor regression. In our current study, we further characterized the role of mHS110 and mHS130 in combination with an agonist TNFRSF25 monoclonal antibody, PTX35. PTX35 is a potent stimulator of effector and memory CD8+ T cell responses, which taken-together with HS110 and HS130 has the potential of treating human cancers [1-7].

**Methods**

To study expansion, contraction, and maintenance of tumor-specific CD8+ T cells, mHS110 and/or mHS130, in combination with different doses of mouse-IgG1-PTX35 (mPTX35) was administered to C57BL/6 mice that were adoptively transferred with syngeneic OVA-specific T cells (OT-II). Mice were then challenged with murine melanoma tumors (B16F10-OVA) to characterize the tumor-specific immune response in the periphery, spleen, and tumor microenvironment that were involved in tumor regression.

**Results**

Combination of mPTX-35 with mHS-110 and mHS130 increased the expansion of tumor-specific CD8+ T-cells, in a mPTX-35 dose-dependent manner. This cellular expansion was significantly higher in the 1 mg/kg dose of mPTX-35 and far exceeded the additive value of mPTX-35, mHS130, and mHS110 treatment alone. Systemic administration of mPTX35, in combination with mHS110 and mHS130, led to a significant increase in the expansion of activated CD8+ T cells in the blood and stimulated activation of KLRGhi IL7Rlo short-lived effector cells (SLEC). Importantly, this combination resulted in higher frequencies of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), which enhanced regression of established B16F10-OVA tumors and increased overall survival.

**Conclusions**

These results strongly suggest that mPTX35 synergizes with mHS110 and mHS130 to amplify activated tumor-specific CD8+ T cells, program a strong memory response, and allow for tumor regression. The combinations of these three treatments in the clinic may translate into an efficacious approach to treating human cancers.
Secondary immune resistance mechanisms induced by therapeutic cancer vaccines which prevent tumor regression and foster recurrences

Sjoerd Van der Burg, PhD, Elham Beyranvand Nejad, Camilla Labrie, Suzanne van Duikeren, Ing, Ramon Arens, PhD, Thorbald van Hall, PhD, Sjoerd van der Burg, PhD
Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands
Correspondence: Sjoerd van der Burg (sjoedburg@umcut.nl)

Background
Immunotherapy may induce complete tumor regressions but often tumors partially regress followed by tumor recurrence. Here, we focused on the underlying mechanisms.

Methods
The TC-1 mouse tumor model in which different formulation and application of an HPV16 SLP vaccine results in full cure or tumor recurrence and therapy resistance after initial full tumor regression. Tumors, spleens and lymph nodes were analyzed by mass- and flow-cytometry. Mice were treated with antibodies to PD-1, PD-L1, OX-40, 4-1BB, NKGA2A and TGFB. Cell-sorted tumor cells were RNA sequenced. Immune parameters were assessed in 5-10 mice, survival analyses were performed on at least 10 mice per group. All experiments were performed 2-3 times.

Results
Optimal vaccination resulted in about 7% circulating tumor-specific CD8+ T cells and complete cure of all mice, whereas suboptimal vaccination led on average to 1.7% tumor-specific T cells and tumor regression followed by recurrence in all mice. Neither booster vaccinations, which increased the numbers of circulating tumor-specific type 1 cytokine-producing CD4+ and CD8+ T cells (p<0.01), nor the co-administration of (combinations of) antibodies against PD-1, PD-L1, OX-40, 4-1BB, or NKGA2A prevented tumor recurrence or improved survival after vaccination. Immune escape was intrinsic to the tumor cells as the direct reinjection of ex-vivo cell-sorted recurrent tumor cells into groups of 10 naïve hosts did not result in any response to vaccination while in all cases the reinfected ex-vivo cell-sorted nontreated tumor cells displayed vaccine-induced tumor regression followed by relapse (p<0.01). Ex-vivo analyses of escaped tumor cells showed no alterations in the expression of MHC-I or the E7 tumor-antigen or their sensitivity to tumor-specific CTL mediated killing. RNA sequencing on bulk sorted (CD45+) tumor cells from non-treated (n=4) and escaped (n=4) tumors, revealed a specific vaccine-induced downregulation of the TNF- and P53-signaling pathways and upregulation of TGFB signaling. Indeed, more TGFB positive fibroblasts surrounded the escaped tumors (p<0.05). Recurrent tumors displayed strongly reduced numbers of infiltrated CD8+ T cells (p<0.001), whereas this was not the case for escaped tumor cells-reinjected tumors. However, both types of escaped tumors displayed lower numbers of tumor-infiltrating Ly6C+MHCII+ inflammatory macrophages (p<0.01). TGFB-blockade delayed but did not prevent relapses to recur (p=0.07). The use of inflammation inducing chemotherapy reinstalled the infiltration of tumors with inflammatory myeloid cells after vaccination, prevented relapse and reinstalled sensitivity of escaped tumors to therapeutic vaccination (p=0.01).

Conclusions
The sequential clinical phases during non-curative immunotherapy may involve several distinct secondary escape mechanisms.

Inhibition of autophagy enhances multifunctional genetically-engineered NK cell-based immunotherapy of glioblastoma
Jiao Wang, PhD, Sandro Matosevic, PhD
Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, United States
Correspondence: Sandro Matosevic (sandro@purdue.edu)
Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2019, 7(Suppl 1):P496

Background
Despite aggressive treatments, the median life expectancy for GBM patients is only around 15 months, highlighting the need for new therapeutic approaches. NK cells are showing potential for immunotherapy of GBM. However, NK cells struggle to cross the blood brain barrier (BBB) and infiltrate into GBM [1]. Moreover, the immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment (TME) impairs NK cell activity, for instance due to adenosine-mediated downregulation of NKG2D expression [2].

Methods
We developed an innovative NK cell-based immunotherapy for GBM that targets multiple “checkpoints” simultaneously, by combining 1) multifunctional NK cells which consist of a cleavable scFv targeting CD73 alongside dual chimeric antigen receptors directed against GD2 and NKG2D ligands and 2) inhibition of autophagy in GBM cells to sensitize them to NK cell lysis and promote NK cell infiltration into GBM via the secretion of GBM-specific chemoattractants.

Results
We have designed and synthesized a multifunctional CAR construct that expresses an anti-CD73 scFv which is cleavable by GBM-associated proteases, and a dual CAR that enables NK cells to avoid antigen escape common to GBM (Figure 1A). We have generated engineered NK-92 or primary human NK cells that efficiently express the construct, from which the anti-CD73 scFv could functionally released via uPA treatment (Figure 1B and C). Engineered NK cells showed a significantly higher in vitro ability to kill patient-derived GBM43 targets (Figure 1D and E). To target autophagy, BECN1- GBM43 cells were generated, and their in vivo subcutaneous growth in RAG-1/-/ mice validated the critical role of autophagy in GBM onset and progression (Figure 1F). We further showed that targeting autophagy inhibited the in vitro proliferation of GBM43 itself (Figure 1G), sensitized GBM to NK cell lysis (Fig. 1H), and induced elevated chemokine secretion (CCL5), which in turn increased NK cell migration across the BBB using an in vitro BBB model (Figure 1I).

Conclusions
We have generated multifunctional NK cells that can target multiple “checkpoints” at once showing improved cytotoxicity against GBM through increased resistance to the immunosuppressive TME via adenosinergic CD73 blockade and the ability to avoid antigen escape by GBM via dual CARs. We have also found that blocking the autophagy pathway in GBM displayed potent synergy with NK cell-mediated immunotherapy. Based on these results, to achieve combined therapeutic effects in vivo, we are currently evaluating this immunotherapy in an orthotopic GBM mouse model. Taken together, this approach provides a promising platform for the combination treatment of GBM with engineered NK cells.

References
not show tumor growth inhibition in this model, DRP-104 significantly inhibited tumor growth and the combination further enhanced efficacy, illustrated by extended survival for both DRP-104 alone (50 days) and combination (96 days) treatment groups compared to vehicle (33 days) and anti-PD-L1 alone (33 days). Combination treatment also resulted in longer term durable cures in 50% of the mice.

Conclusions

DRP-104 treatment results in dramatic remodeling of the tumor microenvironment, leading to enhanced function of multiple immune cells distinct from activities obtained by anti-PD-1 Ab. Combination therapy of DRP-104 with anti-PD-1/PD-L1 achieved significantly enhanced anti-tumor efficacy including long-term durable cures even in checkpoint inhibitor resistant models. This unique and non-overlapping mechanism of action supports clinical development of DRP-104 alone and in combination with PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitors.

---

**P497**

DRP-104, a novel broad acting glutamine antagonist, induces distinctive immune modulation mechanisms and synergistic efficacy in combination with immune checkpoint blockade

Yumi Yokoyama, PhD, Michael Nedelcovych, PhD, Robert Wild, PhD
Dracen Pharmaceutical, New York, NY, United States

**Correspondence:** Robert Wild (rwild@dracenpharma.com)

**Background**

Glutamine is an essential amino acid for rapidly proliferating cancer cells, thus depriving the same fuel from immune cells and contributing to tumor immune evasion. DRP-104 was designed as a novel prodrug of the broad acting glutamine antagonist 6-Diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine (DON). DRP-104 is inert in its prodrug form, affords high levels of plasma and gastro-intestinal (GI) tissue stability; has high tumor cell permeability and preferential tumor versus plasma/GI tissue distribution for DON. Here we sought to (1) compare immunological modulation of DRP-104 to anti-PD-1Ab, and (2) evaluate the combination effect of DRP-104 with PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitors.

**Methods**

Immunomodulatory effects of DRP-104 as a single agent and combination with anti-PD-1Ab was evaluated in the CT26 mouse colon carcinoma model by flow cytometry and Luminex assay. In vivo anti-tumor efficacy of combination with anti-PD-1/PD-L1 Ab was evaluated in CT26 and H22 hepatocellular carcinoma models.

**Results**

DRP-104 treatment showed broad immune cell modulation effects including increased T, NK, and macrophages; while anti-PD-1Ab affected mainly CD8+ T cells. Cytokine modulation in tumor and plasma revealed that DRP-104 decreased pro-tumorigenic cytokines such as VEGF and KC(IL-8) while anti-PD-1Ab showed either no change or slight increase in these cytokines. CT26 bearing mice treated with anti-PD-1Ab alone, DRP-104, and the combination showed tumor growth inhibition at day 12 of 48%, 90%, and 94%, respectively. Median survival days were 31.5, 36, and 56 days, respectively (vehicle; 17.5 days). Notably 9 mice treated with combination of anti-PD-1 with DRP-104 were tumor free at end of the experiment (day 77) and 100% of these mice rejected a CT26 tumor re-challenge. In the H22 model, mice were treated with either anti-PD-L1 Ab, DRP-104, or combination. While anti-PD-L1Ab did not show tumor growth inhibition in this model, DRP-104 significantly inhibited tumor growth and the combination further enhanced efficacy, illustrated by extended survival for both DRP-104 alone (50 days) and combination (96 days) treatment groups compared to vehicle (33 days) and anti-PD-L1 alone (33 days). Combination treatment also resulted in longer term durable cures in 50% of the mice.

**Conclusions**

DRP-104 treatment results in dramatic remodeling of the tumor microenvironment, leading to enhanced function of multiple immune cells distinct from activities obtained by anti-PD-1 Ab. Combination therapy of DRP-104 with anti-PD-1/PD-L1 achieved significantly enhanced anti-tumor efficacy including long-term durable cures even in checkpoint inhibitor resistant models. This unique and non-overlapping mechanism of action supports clinical development of DRP-104 alone and in combination with PD-1/PD-L1 checkpoint inhibitors.

---

**P498**

Blockade of PD-1 and LAG-3 on CD8+ T cells, induced by vaccination, elicits superior anti-tumor efficacy

Christopher Zahm, PhD, Douglas McNeel, MD, PhD, Laurene Delmastro
UW Carbone Cancer Center, Madison, WI, United States

**Correspondence:** Douglas McNeel (dm3@medicine.wisc.edu)

**Background**

T cell immune checkpoint receptors (ICR) and their ligands have emerged as a major mechanism by which tumors avoid immune detection. ICR blockade targeting PD-1/PD-L1 and/or CTLA-4 have revolutionized the treatment of many cancer types. However, not all cancers respond to ICR blockade, in large part mediated by the presence or absence of tumor infiltrating CD8+ T cells. We have focused on tumor vaccines as a means to increase the number of tumor-specific CD8+ T cells. We have previously demonstrated that activation of CD8+ T cells by vaccination leads to increased expression of specific ICR, and that blockade of these ICR with vaccination leads to better anti-tumor response than either alone. Differences in expression of specific ICR, notably PD-1 and LAG-3, appeared dependent on presentation of antigen by professional versus non-professional APC, hence we hypothesized that blockade of both of these ICR with vaccination should be superior to either alone.

**Methods**

In these studies we directly assessed the expression of PD-1, LAG-3, CTLA-4, and TIM-3 on CD8+ T cells following activation in the presence or absence of professional APC. Next, we transferred these cells into tumor bearing mice, alone or in combination ICR blocking antibodies, to directly evaluate their anti-tumor efficacy. Finally, we immunized tumor-bearing HLA-A2-transgenic mice with different anti-tumor DNA vaccines that have previously been shown to elicit CD8+ T cells preferentially expressing either PD-1 or LAG-3, and used each vaccine alone or in combination with ICR blockade.

**Results**

We found that PD-1, LAG-3, CTLA-4 and TIM-3 are all increased on CD8+ T cells after activation by professional APC, however LAG-3 alone was increased on CD8+ T cells activated in the absence of professional APC (Figure 1). When these cells were adoptively transferred into tumor bearing mice, LAG-3 blockade improved the anti-tumor efficacy of CD8+ T cells activated without APC, and PD-1 blockade improved the anti-tumor efficacy of CD8+ T cells activated by APC (Figure 2). Immunization with different DNA constructs [1-3] in combination with ICR blockade led to improved anti-tumor responses, however combining LAG-3 blockade with PD-1 blockade showed no benefit over PD-1 blockade alone (Figure 3).

**Conclusions**

These data support our previous finding that PD-1 blockade improves the efficacy of CD8+ T cells activated by vaccination. In this model, we detected no additional benefit to concurrent LAG-3 blockade. The role of other ICR in limiting anti-tumor immunity, and strategic blockade of these receptors following T-cell activation, is an area of active investigation.
Nano-Pulse Stimulation (NPS) is a non-thermal treatment modality that provides high amplitude electrical energy pulses in the nanosecond range that is focal and directly acts on cellular structures and membranes to initiate regulated cell death. Previous work has shown that NPS induces release of tumor antigen and stimulates an in situ anti-tumor immune response [1, 2, 3]. The TLR 7/8 agonist resiquimod (RES) has been used as an immune adjuvant in previous cancer vaccine treatments in murine models to aid in antigen processing and presentation [4]. We have evaluated the combination of NPS and RES treatment to inhibit tumor growth and induce innate and adaptive immune responses.

Methods
The B16-F10 melanoma in C57BL/6j mice was used to investigate the potential combined effects of NPS and RES. B16-F10 tumor cells (2x10⁵) were injected intradermally on the left flank and treated with NPS 5 days after inoculation. RES (50 μg) was then dosed in multiple combinations and timing to assess optimal tumor cell elimination and immune stimulation from the combination treatment. Tumor efficacy (volume) was measured twice per week. Immune biomarkers included flow cytometry and IHC of T cell and myeloid immune cells from tumors, draining lymph nodes and spleens.

Results
Low energy NPS and up to 3 doses of RES as monotherapies partially inhibit tumor growth. However, combination of NPS with 24-hour, post treatment of RES resulted in complete regression in a large fraction of treated animals. This efficacy is concomitant with increased antigen-specific and memory CD8 T cell populations in the spleen and lymph nodes, as well as an increase in certain innate immune cell populations. Tumor regressions showed no sign of regrowth 90 days after treatment.
Conclusions

Compared to monotherapy treatments, the combination of NPS and RES treatments induce stronger tumor growth inhibition which persists as long-term tumor regression. Persistent tumor regression by combination treatment is associated with increases in B16F10 antigen-specific and memory CD8 populations, as well as increases in innate immune populations with potential for antigen presentation. These data support a mechanism by which NPS combined with TLR7/8 agonists activates an enhanced immune response.

References


Background

PARP inhibitors (PARPi) have important anti-tumor effects in BRCA-defective cancers but efficacy requires their use at near maximum-tolerated-doses to achieve trapping of the enzyme on damaged chromatin. However, the benefits of targeting non-DNA repair aspects of PARP with low metronomic doses have not been explored.

Methods

Three models of colon tumorigenesis were used to conduct the present study (IACUC#3408), which included a colitis (AOM/DSS–induced), a spontaneous (APCMin-driven), and a syngeneic (engrafted with MC-38 or CT-26 cells) model. Several mutant mice were used in these models including PARP-1−/−, PARP-1+/− APCMin/+ , APCMin/+ +PARP-1−/−/+−, APCMin/+ PARP-1+/− as well as WT mice. Mice were randomized and assigned to the different experimental groups. Some groups of mice were administered olaparib, anti-mouse PD-1 antibodies, or a combination of the two agents. Mice were scarified according to the requirements of each model and tumor and tissues were collected for the analysis. MDSCs were generated by incubating bone marrow cells with GM-CSF, G-CSF, and IL-6. Tumor MDSCs were generated by enzymatic digestion of MC-38-engrafted tumors followed by positive selection. The suppression assay was performed by co-cultured with CD3/CD28-stimulated CFSE-labeled T cells and proliferation was assessed by FACS.

Results

Here, we show that partial PARP-1 inhibition via gene heterozygosity or a moderate olaparib dose was sufficient to protect against colitis- and APCMin-mediated intestinal tumorigenesis, while extensive inhibition via gene knockout or a high olaparib dose was ineffective or aggravated the burden despite anti-inflammatory effects and promotion of a tumor-suppressive microenvironment. A sub-IC50 metronomic dose of olaparib or PARP-1 heterozygosity was also sufficient to block tumorigenesis in syngeneic colon cancer models by modulating the suppressive function, but not differentiation or intratumoral migration, of myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs). These effects occurred through a reduction of arginase-1, iNOS, and COX-2 expression but in- dependently of PARP-1 trapping on chromatin. Interestingly, the metronomic olaparib dose increased the intratumoral numbers, but not percentages, of CD8+ T cells. Adoptive transfer of WT bone marrow-derived MDSCs abrogated the protective effects of PARP-1 heterozygosity against the tumor burden. A metronomic olaparib dose was highly synergistic with anti-PD1-based immunotherapy leading to almost complete eradication of tumors on mice.

Conclusions

Our results support a paradigm-shifting concept that expands the utility of PARPi and encourage testing metronomic dosing of PARPi to enhance efficacy of check-point inhibitor-based immunotherapies not only in cancer of the colon but also that of other tissues ultimately benefiting a large proportion of cancer patients.

Ethics Approval

IACUC#3408

Publisher’s Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Ready to submit your research? Choose BMC and benefit from:

- fast, convenient online submission
- thorough peer review by experienced researchers in your field
- rapid publication on acceptance
- support for research data, including large and complex data types
- gold Open Access which fosters wider collaboration and increased citations
- maximum visibility for your research: over 100M website views per year

At BMC, research is always in progress.

Learn more biomedcentral.com/submissions